
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google[™] books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646773 6

VWZM
Great Brit
War

26

Publications

5426

JUN 29 '43 K
225



1304
THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1942

LONDON

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Price 1s. 6d. net

MAY 7 '43



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS 1942

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

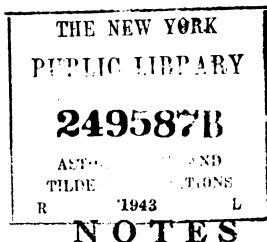
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

50 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1943

Price 1s. 6d. net



1. This Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1942, together with those issued before 1942 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1942 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the principal books of regulations, etc., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books they amend. This index covers amendments made in prior years to Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1938; Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, 1937; Part II, 1928; Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939; Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, Part I, 1940; Financial Instructions, 1931; King's Regulations, 1940; Manual of Military Law, 1929, Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938; Pay Warrant, 1940; Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939; Regulations for Supply Transport and Barrack Services, 1930; Territorial Army Regulations, 1936. In the case of other regulations, amendments made during 1942 only are shown without reference to paragraphs—for previous amendments to such regulations, *see* 1939, 1940 and 1941 Indexes. Where books of regulations, etc., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1942, before the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Accountants, Military, Corps of :

Disbandment. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")		
Formation	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	1922	387
Reduction of establishment... ..	1925	{ 376 377 458
Regulations for appointment of officers	1920	30

Accounts, Notes on auditing of	1928	233
---------------------------------------	------	-----

Accounting and Accounts :

Equipment, etc., for Indian personnel attached to 9th Hy. Bty., R.A., Aden. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

Medical equipment, etc. (*See* "Medical" and "Medical Equipment Accounts")

"London" system of pay. (*See* "Pay Accounting, "London" System of")

Period of soldiers' pay accounts	1937	{ 55 223
---	------	-------------

Post-war credits. (*See* "War")

Regimental Charitable Funds—adjustment of payments from, through army accounts discontinued	1935	234
--	------	-----

Regimental Funds, Notes and Instructions on the method of keeping	1932	{ 170 225
Revised	1939	269

Regimental Notes, for the guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of	1940	63
--	------	----

Accounts Department, Army. Re-organization ...	1909	294
--	------	-----

Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1
--	------	---

Active Service (General Instructions) (*See also* "War"):

Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
" " military occupation of a foreign country	1921	17

Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935. (*See under* "Instructions")

Aden :

Military control of	1927	{ 384 385
	1928	118
Transfer of military control	1927	322

Africa, West Coast of :

Coast pay	{	1922	1
		1940	215
Leave	...	1922	107
Service on	...	1922	428
Working pay of officers	...	1923	287

African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps :

Formation of	...	1942	87
---------------------	-----	------	----

Agents, Army :

A.C. not responsible for	...	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	...	1923	62
„ appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., etc. ...	...	1922	395
„ appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	...	1923	{ 62 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., etc. ...	...	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co. ...	...	1923	62

Aides-de-camp General and Aides-de-camp to the King:

Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder-straps	...	1928	61
---	-----	------	----

Air Corps, Army :

Formation	...	1942	21
------------------	-----	------	----

Air Defence :

Alteration in use of terms and consequential alterations in titles of units	...	1936	91
--	-----	------	----

Air Force, Royal :

Administration and procedure	...	1918	{ 100 316
		1918	{ 109 227
		1919	{ 140 163
			{ 414 110
		1921	{ 317 488
Discipline—relations with the Army ...		1922	{ 263 390
		1923	{ 144 376
		1927	218
		1928	5
		1930	9
		1933	208

Air Force, Royal—continued

		1939	194
			23
		1941	80
			100
			167
			26
		1942	40
			196
Discipline—relations with the Army	—		
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	... ..	1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	... ..	1925	17
Amendments	... ..	1927	314
Staff College. (See "Schools, etc.")			
Alliances between British and Dominion regiments during 1942	... ..	1942	39
Alliance :			
Between Southern Rhodesia Reconnaissance Unit and the Royal Tank Regiment	... ..	1942	120
Southern Rhodesia Medical Corps and the Royal Army Medical Corps	... ..	1942	226
Allied Forces. (See "War" and "Discipline")			
Allowance Regulations, 1938	... ..	1938	273
AMENDMENTS			
Abbreviations	... ..	1941	93
Para.			
CLASSIFICATION :			
1 Classes 1 to 9	... ..	1940	92
			212
Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	... ..	1939	206
Warrant Officer, class III	... ..	1940	20
2 rules relating to classification	... ..	1940	92
12A { payment of allowances, officers de-		1940	146
12B { clared prisoner of war or "missing"		1942	35
			156
		1942	47
PROVISIONS :			
24 rations in kind or allowance in lieu when inadmissible	... ..	1941	138
34 free issue of spirit, cocoa or tea ration		1939	38
		1942	92
		1939	106
35 field ration scale	... ..	1940	152
		1941	114
		1942	92

Allowance Regulations, 1938—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PROVISIONS—*continued*

37	scales of diet, soldiers under sentence, home stations	1941	114
38	scales of diet, soldiers undergoing periods of detention in barrack detention rooms	1941	114
47	hospital diets on ordinary service	1939	205
49	extras	1941	114
52	soldiers on ordinary diet, extras ...	1939	205
53	ingredients	1941	114
61	issues at military families' hospitals ...	1941	114
63	Burma Forces and British Forces in Burma	1939	90
	Ceylonese R.A.	1940	46
	daily rates for patients in military hos- pitals	1939	183
	A.T.S. and V.A.D. officers, etc. ...	1941	93
	A.T.S. auxiliaries and V.A.D. members	1941	98
	Asiatic R.A.S.C. M.T. Companies, Malaya	1941	157
	Mauritian R.A.O.C. Pioneer Corps and R.A.S.C. companies	1941	157
	enlisted Chinese, R.A.M.C. units ...	1942	92
	A.M.P.C., East Africa and African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps	1942	92
92	submission of A.B. 55A when units are combined for messing purposes ...	1939	106
94	reference correction	1939	145
95	reference correction	1939	145
27	messing account on transfer to India ...	1939	90
	messing account period for regimental institutes, etc.	1939	90

FORM :

103A	rules relating to the issue of for preser- vation of food and cooling of drinking water	1940	74
103B			
193C			
103D			
103E			

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND
STABLE ALLOWANCES :

113	issue of lodging allowance during vaca- tion or leave, to officers of educational establishments	1940	20
-----	---	------	----

Allowance Regulations, 1938—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND
STABLE ALLOWANCES—continued.**

118	issue of lodging allowance during sickness and sick furlough	1939	106
120	widowed or divorced officer separated from his family	1939	106
122	married officers voluntarily separated from their families	1939	232
132	lodging allowance, officers on temporary duty, other than married officers serving abroad who are voluntarily separated from their families	1939	90
132A	officers voluntarily separated from their families while serving abroad—lodging allowance when ordered on temporary duty	1939	90
138	officers when allotted a Group V or larger quarter	1939	125
	reference corrections	1939	125

FUEL AND LIGHT :

153	scale of equivalents	1939	231
158	fuel, general scales	1939	{ 66
159	light, free issues in kind	1939	{ 187
174	commuted allowance in lieu of, issuable to permanent staff instructors, T.A. (deleted)... ..	1940	74
185	balancing of running account	1939	231

MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE:

222	not payable in full in addition to pension awards which include elements in respect of wife or children	1940	168
-----	--	------	-----

**TRAVELLING BY LAND, BY AIR AND
COASTWISE :**

244	travelling expenses—substitute for officer on leave	1940	36
289	soldiers enlisted in Great Britain, Ireland, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man—conveyance on discharge	1939	66
290	soldiers enlisted in Great Britain, Ireland, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man—conveyance on transfer to the Army Reserve	1939	66
	soldiers enlisted abroad	1939	66

Allowance Regulations, 1938—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND, BY AIR AND
COASTWISE—*continued*

312	civilian witnesses at courts-martial or courts of inquiry	1942	74
316	mode of conveyance	1940	
317	classes of accommodation, officers and other ranks	1940	20
324	travelling by night—claims for sleeping berths (para. substituted)	1940	74
327	use and insurance of private motor ve- hicles	1941	156
328A	motor vehicles, regular users, rates of allowance, etc., payable to ...	1941	156
328B	motor vehicles, casual users' rates of allowance, etc., payable to ...	1942	22
329	rates of allowance applicable at home stations	1941	156
330	passenger allowance in respect of official passengers carried in cars for which motor mileage allowance is being paid	1941	156
332	conditions governing the issue of normal motor mileage allowance ...	1941	156
333	motor mileage allowance inadmissible; officer or soldier using a private motor vehicle when other transport is avail- able	1942	22
335	conditions governing the issue of special motor mileage allowance ...	1941	156
337	compounded motor mileage allowance, issue of at stations abroad	1942	22
338	long journeys, maximum amounts pay- able in respect of travelling and motor mileage allowances	1941	156
340	claims for motor mileage allowance at regular user or special rate to be certi- fied by C.O.	1941	156
340A	recording of mileage	1941	156
343	travelling allowance, grant of in respect of a chauffeur	1941	156
344	refund of garage charges and parking fees	1941	156
345	refund of ferry charges	1941	156

Allowance Regulations, 1938—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND, BY AIR AND COASTWISE—continued

351	officers and soldiers using their own cycles	1942	140
355	nightly travelling allowance, officers necessarily travelling by night ...	1940	74
359	daily allowance rates 4 and 5	1942	140
362	officers travelling with troops	1940	46
368	para. deleted	1940	46
370	sub-para. deleted	1940	46
370	corps district or district commander ...	1942	140
371	disturbance allowance	1941	114
378	travelling expenses, officers' servants ...	1941	221
385	travelling claims adjusted by C.P. ...	1939	187
386	adjustment of claims for disturbance allowance	1939	38
458	classes of accommodation by sea	1940	20
467	personal baggage scales	1940	89

CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES :

479	conveyance of furniture	1939	106
482	charges for baggage of individuals	1940	20
483	corps district or district commander ...	1942	140

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

491	daily rates	1940	20
		1942	22
		1942	207

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :

507A	officers who hold or who have held within three years commissions in the S.R. or T.A.	1939	19
508	S.R. and T.A. exceptions	1939	19
522	outfit grant—saddlery	1939	64
		1940	74

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

530	continuance of groom allowance while horses are in veterinary hospitals ...	1939	145
-----	---	------	-----

FIELD ALLOWANCE :

535	daily rates	1940	20
-----	--------------------	------	----

FORAGE :

552	provision at School of Artillery	1939	38
	pools for forage	1939	38
559	standard daily rations	1939	38

Allowance Regulations, 1938—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para****CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :**

608	payable for all men except those on {	1939	125
	detached duty {	1940	187
	men accommodated in billets or under		
	canvas, etc. {	1941	6

614	fire commands at home (regimental		
	institutes only) {	1939	20
	cavalry and infantry units {	1939	20

POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC**MESSAGES, ARMY BOOKS AND FORMS :**

625	prepayment of postage {	1939	187
627	postage books (A.Bs. 97) {	1941	22

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :

		1940	72
683	assault courses {	1941	19
		1942	22
		1939	205
		1940	72
695	upkeep of practice arms, etc. ... {	1942	10
			46
701	allowances for maintaining bands ... {	1940	89
704	Q.A.I.M.N.S. allowance in lieu of board		
	and washing {	1941	6
			194
706	uniform, Q.A.I.M.N.S. {	1940	198
		1942	35
			74
707	uniform, auxiliary nursing services ... {	1940	198
710	Q.A.I.M.N.S. allowance for servants' board {	1941	6

App.**II****Use of private motor vehicles on official**

journneys {	1939	66
	1942	74

List of Insurers to whom the under-		
taking has been given (Amendment)	1942	140

List of Lloyd's Motor Underwriters'		
Association (Amendment) {	1942	140

List of Miscellaneous Companies		
(Amendment) {	1942	140

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by regulations.
Issue of. (See "Pay and Allowances")

Allowances—continued

Allowances: (*See also* "Allowance Regulations—Amendments" and "War")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	1929	{ 179 190
Allotments from pay—family allowance and special dependants' allowance	1941	111
Attachés, military, foreign	1920	144
Bands	1931	195
	1934	86
	1935	94
Camp kit, officers' (including A.T.S. officers)	1939	{ 85 161
	1940	48
		197
Clothing. (<i>See</i> "Clothing")		
Colonial, rates—amendments. (<i>See also</i> "Allowance Regulations—Amendments") ...	1931	{ 47 48 144
		163
		195
	1934	{ 49 50
		88
Dependants', increased rates	1942	34
Dependants', Regulations for, in time of National Emergency... ..	{ 1941 1942	{ 196 48
Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393
Disablement Allowance to the Home Guard ...	1942	183
Entertainment, messes, etc. (<i>See</i> "Entertainment")		
Families of married officers ordered out of India on service	{ 1940 1941	{ 118 134
Family :		
Increased rates	1942	188
Children prevented through Mental or bodily infirmity from attending school or contributing to their own support	1942	132
Indian families (in India, etc.)	1940	196
	1942	135
	1938	66
soldiers	1939	{ 4 23 35 174

Allowances—continued**Family—continued**

Fuel issued under canvas, scales of ...	{	1937	88
		1938	175
Furniture—when subject to income-tax ...	...	1919	424
Kit. for recruits and reservists. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")			
Libraries	{	1931	195
		1940	191
Lodging, to soldiers on leave	...	1942	118
		1928	84
		1930	{ 10
			{ 71
		1931	26
		1932	6
		1933	{ 4
			{ 117
Marriage (and married quarters rolls) ...	{	1934	{ 8
			{ 217
			{ 27
		1935	{ 28
			{ 118
			{ 158
		1936	6
		1938	4
Married establishment, reduction of the minimum age for admission to	...	1939	107
			{ 33
			{ 49
			{ 93
Married officers	{	1942	{ 99
			{ 114
			{ 128
			{ 160
			{ 215
Married officers, Palestinian companies, A.M.P.C....	...	1940	144
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision	...	1931	163
Military attachés	...	1924	3
Motor mileage	...	1933	67
" " for civilians	...	1933	68
" " for officers who are prisoners of war or reported missing	...	1942	161
			{ 85
			{ 160
Outfit	{	1939	{ 177
			{ 178
			{ 229

Allowances—continued

	1940	{ 52
		{ 145
Outfit	1941	{ 12
		{ 88
	1942	79
Outfit, N.D.C.	1939	198
„ officers granted permanent regular commissions	1939	221
„ officers granted S.R. commissions	1939	223
„ „ „ T.A. „	1939	222
„ recruiting officers	1940	121
„ T.A. chaplains	1939	236
Personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities	1942	{ 9
		{ 99
Personnel who are Prisoners of War or reported missing. Instructions for issue of Pay and Allowances	1942	{ 154
		{ 156
		{ 217
Qualifying allotment in augmentation of family allowance, or special dependant's allowance	1941	110
	1942	34
Soldiers on the married establishment	1939	143
Travelling regulations for civilians. (See “Travelling”)		
Uniform, Nurses, etc.	1921	102
Ammunition :		
Marking, etc. (See “Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II”)		
Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer	1920	80
Scales, etc. (See “Equipment Regulations, Part I”)		
Text Book of, 1936	1936	40
Animal Management, 1933—Issue of	1933	45
Animals. (See “Horses and Mules”)		
Anthems. (See “Bands”)		
Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Instructions for Practice, 1935. (See “Practice”)		
Anti-Aircraft Defence—Manuals and Drills. (See “Training Manuals”)		
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (See “Gunnery”)		
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation ...	1934	118
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168

Anti-Aircraft :

Anti-Aircraft Groups, Brigades and Heavy Brigades—nomenclature	1938	265
Anti-Aircraft R.A., T.A.—conversions	1938	142
15th (Isle of Man) Light A.A. Brigade, R.A., T.A.	1938	266
2nd Anti-Aircraft Division, T.A., formation R.E., T.A., Bn., and conversions of infantry battalions	1938	{ 95 140
226th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A., T.A.—Orkneys and Caithness	1938	96
57th (Wessex) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A., T.A., re-designations	1938	99
2nd Anti-Aircraft Divisional, R.A.S.C., T.A. ...	1938	141
Formation of Reserve, Light Anti-Aircraft Duties	1938	217
12th (Finsbury Rifles) Light A.A. Brigade, R.A., T.A.	1938	225
226th (Caithness and Orkney) A.A. Bty. (R.A., T.A.)	1938	246
Inspection of (Artillery) Units	1926	195
Transfer to R.G.A. (Artillery) Units	1923	64

Appointments :

Anti-Gas Instructors	1938	149
C.R.E.	1929	100
Honorary C.R.E.	{ 1936 1940	{ 180 32
In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces	1937	181
Second-in-command	1942	1

Armlets :

Officers'	1921	73
War correspondents'	1921	278

Armoured Car Training. (See "Training Manuals")**Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (See "Handbooks")****Armoured Corps, Royal :**

abbreviation	1939	93
formation	1939	58

Armourers. Instructions for, 1931	1931	186
Supplement No. 1, pistols, revolver, No. 2, Mk. I	1936	155

Army Act :

Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277
Delegation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	{ 1939 1940 1941	{ 95 167 96 24

Army Act—continued

Regulation made by His Majesty under the provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act ...	1942	194
Regulation made by His Majesty under the provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act and Section 71 of the Air Force Act ...	1942	{ 40 196
	1927	328
	1928	121
	1929	{ 103 197 245
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1932	179
	1937	{ 5 71
	1940	{ 188 204
	1941	{ 11 79
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931 ...	1931	84
Army Audit Staff—"Army Auditor" and "Financial Adviser and Auditor" ...	1935	122
	1939	233
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of ...	1896	108
Army Council :		
Constitution of (letters patent) ...	1904	41
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, etc. ...	1919	60
Army List :		
Battle honours (see "Honours")		
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students. (See "Courses")		
Symbols to denote instructors, R.A. ...	1942	81
Army Medical Store :		
Move from Southampton to Netley, and change of title. (See "Medical")		
Army Orders. Promulgation of amendments to the Pay Warrant and regulations, etc. ...	1927	{ 219 301
	1928	86
	1929	34
Army Savings Association. (See "Savings Association, Army")		
Army Trustee. (See "Trustee, The United Services")		

Artificers :

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished— future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"	1923	34

Artillery, Royal :

Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries	1932	97
Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
" 7th A.A. Battery, Malaya	1935	136
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Coast Defence, Signaller's Pocket Book, 1935— Issue of	1935	228
Coast defence at home—re-organization	1932	75
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
Conversion of Light Brigades into mechanized Army Field Brigades. (See "Designation— Changes in")		
Courses. (See "Courses")		
Designation of 1st Heavy Brigade	1935	213
Disbandment. (See "Disbandments")		
Disposal of officers by premature retirement, conditions for	1935	40
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion... ..	1921	481
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 9th and 10th A.A. Batteries	1933	55
" 15th and 17th A.A. Batteries	1935	212
" 3rd A.A. Brigade and 11th A.A. Battery	1934	53
" 4th A.A. Brigade at Malta, and 5th A.A. Brigade at Hong Kong	1935	136
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Hong Kong— Singapore R.A., brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade... ..	1935	136
Formation of 6th A.A. Brigade	1935	171
" 7th A.A. Battery at Hong Kong	1935	136
" 13th A.A. Battery	1934	166
" 1st and 2nd A.A. Machine Gun Batteries	1935	62
" 3rd A.A. Machine Gun Battery	1935	{ 212 242

Artillery, Royal—continued

Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
„ 7th Heavy Battery	1934	166
„ 9th Heavy Brigade	1934	230
„ 23rd Heavy Battery at Malta	1935	{ 136 195
„ 30th Heavy Battery at Gibraltar	1935	156
Formations in defended ports—titles	1934	{ 53 166
		230
	1935	{ 136 156
		112
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	{ 196 6
	1902	195
	1903	117
	1934	195
Hong Kong-Singapore, R.A. (<i>See</i> “Hong Kong”)		
Inspector of—duties	1926	195
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (<i>See</i> “Practice”)		
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (<i>See</i> “Practice”)		
Instructors, qualification symbols. (<i>See</i> “Army List”)		
Instruments. (<i>See</i> “Handbooks”)		
Messes—provision of servants. (<i>See</i> “Messes”)		
Nomenclature and organization	1924	{ 164 219 249
		88
		43
	1934	{ 53 62 136
		156
		171
	1935	{ 195 212 242
		69
		113
	1936	{ 135 181 95
		124
		1937

Artillery, Royal—*continued*

Nomenclature and organization— <i>continued</i>	1938	22
		90
		204
		205
	1939	206
		39
		40
Officers, premature retirement of a certain number of subalterns, captains and majors ...	1935	40
Range-finders. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Relief of heavy batteries	1924	220
	1925	270
	1927	181
	1927	89
Re-organization	1924	100
" amalgamation of officers	1936	15
" conversion of light brigades		112
" definition of "corps"	1924	1
" heavy batteries, re-numbering	1927	214
Re-organization—Field Branch and Coast-Defence and Anti-Aircraft Branch	1938	46
T.A. units transferred to	1939	36
Terms of service	1921	413
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
R.F.A. :		
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Re-organization on reduction	1922	188
		306
Special Reserve, changes in organization ...	1909	94
	1913	220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	1913	296
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
R.G.A. :		
Fire commands	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (<i>See</i> "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")		
Re-organization	1918	287
	1919	434
" pack brigades	1924	101
Re-organization on reduction	1922	189
		307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	1913	183

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.H.A. :**

Organization, further changes	...	...	...	1913	220
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Riding masters; no further appointments to be made. (<i>See Riding Masters</i>)					
---	--	--	--	--	--

Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of, 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	102
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Astronomy, Field, 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	194
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Attachés, Military : (*See also* "Allowances")

Exchange compensation and income-tax on	foreign allowance	...	...	...	1920	350
		...	...	...	1929	36

Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps :

Formation	...	...	...	...	1939	200
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Re-designated "Pioneer Corps"	...	...	...	...	1940	200
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Auxiliary Territorial Service :

Badge of	...	...	...	...	1938	229
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

					1939	216
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Formation of	...	...	...	...	1938	199
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

					1939	188
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Junior commanders and second subalterns	...				1941	94
---	-----	--	--	--	------	----

Personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities—pay and allowances	...				1942	47
---	-----	--	--	--	------	----

Personnel and women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. who are prisoners of war or reported missing—pay and allowances	...	...	...		1942	123
---	-----	-----	-----	--	------	-----

Regulations for, 1941	...	...	...	...	1941	206
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1942	51
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1942	76
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1942	95
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1942	140
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1942	166
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1942	192
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1942	208
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	1942	225
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Awards :

Special, to officers	...	...	...	...	1939	83
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

					1940	127
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

B**Badges :**

For certain standards and guidons	...	...			1931	199
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	--	--	------	-----

Regimental, in centre of regimental colours. (<i>See</i> "Colours")						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Baggage :

Conveyance to O.T.C. camps. (*See* "Officers' Training Corps")

Instructions relating to conveyance of army personnel and baggage. (*See* "Instructions")

Scales—passengers to India	...	...	...	1932	79
Scales—revision	...	...	...	1933	70

Bands :

Abyssinian National Anthem	...	...	...	1932	157
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Allowances. (*See* "Allowances")

Chinese National Anthem	...	...	...	1933	199
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Czechoslovak National Anthem	...	...	...	1931	55
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Egyptian National Anthem...	...	...	...	1929	102
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Lithuanian National Anthem	...	...	...	1932	100
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Netherlands National Anthem	...	...	...	1932	201
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Pipe Tunes and Drum Beatings, manual	...	...	...	1934	19
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Regimental march, Gordon Highlanders	...	...	...	1932	181
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 4th Hussars	...	...	...	1932	180
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 14th/20th King's Hussars	...	...	...	1941	102
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " The King's Shropshire Light	...	...	...	1937	147
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " Infantry	...	...	...	1933	20
--------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" " Leicestershire Regt.	...	...	...	1926	428
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	1929	8
--------------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

" " R. Signals	...	...	...	1937	174
----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " The Royal Irish Fusiliers	...	...	...	1927	351
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	1925	391
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Regimental quick march, Coldstream Guards	...	...	...	1927	18
---	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" " 7th Gurhka Rifles, 1st	...	...	...	1927	18
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" " and 2nd Battns.	...	...	...	1927	332
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " The Royal Warwick-	...	...	...	1932	29
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" " shire Regt.	...	...	...	1933	154
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " The King's Own York-	...	...	...	1934	143
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " shire Light Infantry	...	...	...	1935	221
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " The Duke of Cornwall's	...	...	...	1932	223
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" " Light Infantry	...	...	...	1933	153
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Regimental slow march, 17th/21st Lancers	...	...	...	1931	247
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Rendering of National Anthem	...	...	...	1932	223
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Turkish National Anthem	...	...	...	1933	153
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Zanzibar National Anthem	...	...	...	1931	247
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937	...	...	...	1937	137
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS—

Contents	...	...	...	...	1939	7
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	---

Preface	...	...	...	...	1938	221
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	1939	7
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	---

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule		1940	36
1	Quarters of single officers ...	1937 {	191
			234
		1938	221
		1939	66
2	Quarters of quarter-masters, etc.	1937	234
		1938 {	71
			221
3	Officers' mess rooms, etc. ...	1937	213
		1938	71
4	Officers' messes—kitchens, wine cellars, sculleries and offices ...	1938	221
5	Officers' messes—crockery and glassware	1939	232
6	Officers' mess—men's and mess waiters' rooms ...	1938	89
6A	Officers' mess offices ...	1938	116
8	Officers' reference libraries ...	1938	71
9	Day rooms ...	1938 {	71
		1939	187
10	Bedrooms and bathrooms ...	1938 {	2
			71
		1939	187
11	Kitchens and sculleries, Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1938	221
		1939	187
12	Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S., china, glass, plate and cutlery for nursing staff ...	1939	187
		1937 {	191
			255
15	Quarters of W.Os., Class I, and married soldiers ...		2
		1938 {	203
			221
		1939	7
16	Single W.Os., Class II, and single sergeants' rooms ...	1938 {	116
			221
		1939	7
		1937	191
17	N.C.Os.' and privates barrack rooms	1938	89
		1939	21

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued**PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Schedule**

17A	N.C.Os'. and privates' sitting rooms, (except single serjeants' rooms)	1939	21
18	Serjeants' mess-rooms, ante-rooms and billiard rooms	1938	71
19	Serjeants' mess kitchens, etc.	1938	221
		1937	255
20	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining-rooms	1938	89
			221
		1937	213
			234
21	Cookhouses... ..	1938	2
			221
		1939	21
22	Institutes and recreational establish- ments	1938	221
23	Staff and departmental, including record and pay	1938	71
		1938	71
			221
24	Army audit staff offices	1939	21
25	Orderly rooms, other than of regimen- tal depots	1937	324
		1938	221
26	Orderly rooms of regimental depots and surveyors of works	1937	234
		1938	221
27	Offices for subordinates attached to staff and departmental offices	1937	234
		1938	71
28	Telephone offices	1938	177
			221
29	Churches, chapels and chapel schools	1937	191
		1938	221
30	Church rooms	1938	221
		1937	191
31	Elder children's and infants' schools	1938	221
			242
		1937	191
			213
33	Lecture and educational training rooms	49	
		1938	221
			242
33A	Technical instruction rooms	1938	264
35	Musketry articles	1938	203

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

37	Gymnasia	{	1937	191
			1938	{ 17
				221
39	Miniature ranges	{	1938	{ 116
				221
40	Forges and armourers' shops ...	{	1937	234
			1938	221
41	Tailors', sadlers' and saddle-tree makers' shops	{	1938	221
				89
			1938	{ 137
				203
				221
42	M.T. vehicle sheds	{	1939	90
			1938	49
44	Petrol and oil stores			
45	Spare parts, stores and tank technical stores		1938	221
46	Quarter-masters', squadron, battery and company stores		1938	221
				17
47	Bread and meat stores	{	1938	{ 89
				221
50	Forage barns and granaries		1938	89
				17
51	Supply grocery stores	{	1938	{ 89
				221
53	Reservists' arms, accoutrements and clothing stores		1938	221
54	Medical equipment stores		1938	221
55	Mobilization stores	{	1938	221
			1939	90
56	Stables	{	1939	{ 7
				90
58	Command and district laboratories ...	{	1938	{ 137
				221
			1937	255
				2
59	Recruiting agencies	{	1938	{ 71
				89
				203
				221

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

60	Medical inspection rooms... ..	{	1937	{ 191
				{ 234
			1938	221
61	Mother and child welfare centres ...		1937	234
62	Dental centres		1938	{ 2
				{ 71
				{ 221
63A	Regimental museums		1938	264
65	Veterinary pharmacies, classes 1 and 2...		1938	221
66	Station veterinary hospitals		1938	221
			1937	191
				89
67	Parades, passages and exteriors of	{	1938	{ 177
	barracks			{ 221
				{ 264
			1939	206
			1940	86
69	Preventive ablution centres		1938	221
70	Drying rooms		1938	221
73	Guard houses	{	1937	234
			1938	221
74	Military prisons and detention barracks...		1937	255
76	Regimental expense magazines (other			
	than R.A. in defended ports) and			
	small arm ammunition stores ...		1938	221
App.				
I	Curtains, mosquito and sandfly		1938	221
II	Safes for units		1938	177
III	Globes, terrestrial		1938	{ 71
				{ 89
				{ 49
V	Rests, arming, and sheets, ground, for	{	1938	{ 208
	musketry instruction			{ 242
			1939	66
VI	Gloves, boxing, for gymnasia, recruit	{	1937	{ 234
	training depots, etc.			{ 255
			1938	71
			1941	22
VII	Stop watches and shot for gymnasia ...		1937	234
IX	Carriages, ambulances, stretchers, col-			
	lapsible		1941	22

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928 ... 1928 104

AMENDMENTS—

						1929	193
						1934	202
						1935	115
						1929	193
							5
						1931	27
							85
						1932	200
						1933	18
						1934	202
							68
						1936	87
							179
						1937	191
							234
						1938	71
							221
						1939	38
							232
						1940	170
							5
						1931	85
						1932	200
						1937	191
						1938	17
						1931	5
						1932	24
							200
						1931	85
							171
						1932	200
						1935	239
						1937	255
						1938	89
						1939	66
						1940	152
						1932	200
						1938	71
						1938	71
						1931	5
						1932	142
							200
						1938	71

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

8	Board room	...	...	...	1931	5
					1932	200
					1938	71
9	Library and reading room	...			1932	200
					1938	71
10	Waiting room	...	...	...	1932	200
11	Meat store	...	...	...	1937	255
13	Steward's store	...	...	...	1932	200
14	Provision store	...	...	...	1932	200
					1932	200
15	Dining room	...	...	...	1938	221
					1939	264
					1932	232
17	Mortuary	...	...	...	1932	200
					1937	3
19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors	...	...	...	1932	200
					1931	221
21	Special equipment for hospitals for military families	...	...		1936	30
					1937	68
					1937	234
					1939	145
					1931	85
22	Labour wards	...	...	...	1934	94
					1936	110
23	Miscellaneous	...	...	...	1932	155
					1928	190
					1928	214
					1929	100
					1929	193
					1930	168
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	...	...	...	1931	27
					1931	66
					1931	85
					1932	56
					1932	200
					1933	54
					1933	72
					1934	202

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

		1935	{ 115 239
			{ 30
		1936	{ 68 87
			{ 22
		1937	{ 142 191
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22— <i>continued</i>		{ 71
		1938	{ 221 264
			{ 38
		1939	{ 206 120
			{ 120
		1940	{ 152 170
			{ 27
		1931	27
		1932	56
		1936	87
25	Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics ...	1937	22
		1938	{ 71 221
		1928	190
			{ 5
		1931	{ 85 56
			{ 142
		1932	{ 155 200
			{ 200
26	Officers' ward and annexe ...	1933	167
		1936	{ 87 110
			{ 22
		1937	{ 191 234
			{ 71
		1938	{ 116 221
			{ 5
		1931	5
		1932	200
28	Dental operating room ...	1936	179
		1938	71

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

	1929	{ 214
		{ 215
	1931	{ 5
		{ 27
	1932	200
	1933	{ 18
		{ 54
29 Reception station (non-dieted) ...	1934	94
	1936	87
		{ 3
	1937	{ 191
		{ 234
		{ 71
	1938	{ 137
		{ 221
	1940	{ 152
		{ 170
31 X-Ray and massage departments ...	1929	193

App.

I. Bedsteads, adjustable, for wards in hospitals	1934	202
II. Plinths, wooden. (Electro-therapy treatment)	1925	115
	1938	264

Barrack Detention Rooms :

Rules for the Management of, 1938	1938	232
--	------	-----

Barrack Officer :

Change in designation	1936	90
------------------------------	------	----

Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930	1930	183
---	------	-----

Barracks, Titles of :

Bulford Barracks	1938	78
Chaucer Barracks, Canterbury	1938	26
Gibraltar Barracks, Bury St. Edmunds	1937	258
Cachy Barracks, Perham Down	1936	16
Cambrai Barracks, Perham Down	1936	16
Connaught Barracks, Woolwich	1937	129
Elles Barracks, Warminster	1939	15
Grand Depot Barracks, Woolwich	1938	251
Keogh Barracks, Mytchett, Aldershot	1938	104

Barracks, Titles of—continued

Larkhill Barracks, re-naming of	...	...	1938	188
Strensall Barracks, re-naming of	...	...	1938	189
St. Patrick Barracks, Malta	...	...	1938	228
Swinton Barracks, Warminster	...	...	1939	15
Vauxhall Barracks, Didcot	...	...	1937	128
Cyprus—				
Biddulph Barracks, Troodos	...	...	1935	248
Wolseley Barracks, Nicosia	...	...		
Malta—				
Linton Barracks	...	...	1937	31
Malaya—				
Kitchener Barracks, Changi	...	...	1936	76
Roberts Barracks, Changi	...	...		
India Barracks, Changi	...	...		
Selerang Barracks, Changi	...	...		
Battlefields :				
Tours of—Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914			1933	215
Tours of—Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th Sept., 1914...	...	...	1934	266
Tours of—Battle of the Marne, 8th-10th Sept., 1914...	...	...	1935	232
	...	...	1937	82
Bermuda :				
Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932...			1932	196
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Force, 1936...			1936	22
Bicycle, Military (Pedal), Handbook of the, 1933, Issue of				
...	...	...	1933	87
Billeting :				
Army Act amendment	...	...	1915	280
Emergency prices	...	...	1939	159
	...	...		
Food and drink to be furnished in billets	...	...	1920	499
Rates (1933)	...	...	1933	77
Rates (1934)	...	...	1934	121
Rates (1935)	...	...	1935	65
Rates (1936)	...	...	1936	73
Rates (1937)	...	...	1937	101
Rates (1938)	...	...	1938	73
Rates (1939)	...	...	1939	84
Binoculars :				
Free issue of	...	...	1922	157
Books :				
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	...	...	1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of	...	...	1920	261

Books and Forms, Army :		
*Classified List and Alphabetical Index of, 1940 ...	1940	135
Issue of revised A.B. 64	1935	109
Boys :		
Enlistment of. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414
Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-com- mandant, etc.	1928	76
Brigadier-General : Rank abolished. (See "Rank and Precedence")		
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	253
Bugle Sounds. (See "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")		
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of. (See "Stores")		
Burma Forces. (See "Corps Warrant")		

C

Cables and Wires :		
Nomenclature and details	1918	Aug.
Cadets :		
At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military	1923	56
College, payments for	1938	170
Cadet Force, The Army :		
Cadet Force, re-designated	1942	52
Cadet Units :		
H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as		
Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930	206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930	178
Camps :		
Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the annual camps of the T.A., 1934 ...	1934	170
Re-naming of	1937	30

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Catering Corps, Army :							
Formation of	...	...	...	...	...	1941	35
Cavalry :							
Amalgamated regiments, facings	...	...	...	...	...	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	1922	133
						1932	59
Corps of, reconstitution	...	...	...	...	...	1927	261
Depot, abolition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	139
Depots; new designations	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1923	10
Disbandment of 4 regiments	...	...	...	...	...	1921	319
„ „ disposal of officers	...	...	...	...	...	1921	320
„ „ reconstitution, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	1922	133
						1932	59
Equipment :							
armoured cars	...	...	...	...	...	1928	62
bandolier	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267
implements, intrenching	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267
sword bayonets	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in.							
(See "Commissions")							
Household Cavalry, reintroduction of full dress							
for all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	1922	457
Organization	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
Re-linking of regiments	...	...	...	...	...	1921	402
Section Leading, 1934. (See "Training Manuals")							
Service, terms of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	305
Census :							
Great Britain, 1931	...	...	...	...	...	1930	227
Cerebro-Spinal Fever amongst Troops, 1942. Memorandum on							
„	...	...	...	...	...	1942	107
Ceremonial, Manual of, 1935							
„	...	...	...	...	...	1935	51
Certificates :							
Civil Service	...	...	...	...	...	1888	*470
Discharge: continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	...	...	...	...	...	1925	220
Education :							
Examinations for first class and special army. (See "Examinations")							
Examinations for first class and special army, books							
„	...	...	...	...	...	1926	103
First class, equivalent	...	...	...	...	...	1940	129
King's :							
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations for							
„	...	...	...	...	...	1919	362
„	...	...	...	...	...	1921	403

Certificates—continued				
Of Service :				
Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	...	...	...	1925 229
Amendment	...	...	...	1926 440
Chaplains :				
Chaplain Commandants	...	...	{	1930 30
				1932 5
Conditions of Service—pamphlet	...	...	...	1932 166
			{	1919 294
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	...	...		1932 55
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	...	...	{	1931 { 162
				170
"Officiating chaplain"—new designation	...		...	1923 143
			{	1931 168
				1934 85
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration			{	1935 { 87
				90
R.A.Ch.D.—				
Abbreviations	...	...	...	1929 246
Badges	...	...	...	1930 91
Badge for Jewish Chaplains	...	...	...	1940 124
Motto	...	...	...	1930 91
Unification scheme for administration	...	...	...	1920 393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains.				
(See "Uniform")				
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations. (See				
"Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935")				
Chelsea Hospital Regulations, etc., 1931	...	...	1931	128
Chemical Warfare—Medical Manual of, 1939—Issue of				
Revised edition, 1940	...	...	1939	51
			1940	134
Reprint with Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1941	107
Addendum—Memorandum on Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning	...	...	1940	64
Chemist, W.D.	...	...	1924	312
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers, 1931	...	...	1931	188
China Command—re-organization	...	...	1929	80
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	...	...	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	...	...	1929	244
Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, Guide to, 1936			1936	204
Civil Power. (See "Discipline")				
(SO 177)T				

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939.	Issue of	...	...	1939	153
AMENDMENTS.					
Para.					
NATIONALITY :					
5	nationality, exceptions	...	...	1940	20
				1942	38
ENTRY :					
7	period of probation	...	...	1940	92
ESTABLISHMENT :					
22	Civil Service certificates of qualification			1942	38
MISCELLANEOUS RULES AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE :					
62	transfers	...	...	1941	9
76	absentees to be struck off books		...	1942	225
PAY, WAGES, ALLOWANCES :					
92	increments	...	...	1940	152
ISSUE OF PAY :					
140	Income tax deductions	...	...	1942	38
OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK :					
161	overtime classes	...	...	1940	79
					182
162	classes ineligible for Sunday pay		...	1940	79
SICK LEAVE :					
246	sick pay classes	...	...	1940	187
				1942	95
247	assessment of eligibility for paid sick leave	...	...	1940	152
250	medical certificates acceptable for the purposes of para. 249	...	...	1942	95
252	abuse of privilege...	...	...	1942	225
268	deductions from sick pay	...	...	1942	95
270	deductions from sick pay, classes 3, 4 and 5	...	...	1940	152
				1942	95
271	"first 3 days" of sickness	...	...	1940	152
272	short absences	...	...	1940	152
274	sick pay at injury-pay rate	...	...	1940	152
287	notification of infectious diseases	...	...	1942	225
288	minor infectious diseases	...	...	1942	225
345	Health insurance	...	...	1942	95
346	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions insurance	...	...	1942	95
347	Unemployment insurance	...	...	1942	95

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

355	established employees	1942	95
356	employees aged 65 years and over (men) or 60 years and over (women) and certain others	1942	95
360	voluntary contributors	1942	95

Appx.

VIII	Bonuses for Chronic Added Hours of Supervisory (Non-Industrial) grades in workshops, storehouses, etc. ...	1940	120
			20
			36
			79
IX	Schedule of Grades showing Group and Grade Numbers and Scales of An- nual Leave with Pay	1940	92
			120
			152
			170
			187
		1942	38
XIV	Schedule of Grades included in Class 3 for Sick Pay	1940	120
			170
			20
			36
XV	Schedules of Grades included in Class 4 for Sick Pay	1940	79
			120
			170
		1942	38
XVI	Sick Pay in Class 5	1940	20
		1942	95
XXI	National Insurance (Health, Pensions and Unemployment)—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1942	95
		1940	183
Claims Commission	... ..	1941	117
Clock (24-hour) :			
Adoption of	1922	44	
The word "hours" to be used	1923	35	
Clothing and Necessaries. (See also "Dress", "Uni- form" and "War")			
	1938	27	
Allowances and grants	1939	74	
	1940	23	
	1941	25	

Clothing and Necessaries—continued

Clothing ledgers, Militia. (See "Militia")				
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	{	1931	99	
		1937	154	
Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	{	1933	165	
		1937	152	
Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. (See "Medical")				
Kit allowance for recruits and reservists ...	{	1929	{	84
				157
		1930		49
		1937	{	43
Priced Vocabulary, Parts I and II, 1940	{			175
		1940		15
Clothing Regulations :				
Part I (Regular Forces), 1936, issue of	{	1936		98
		1938		202
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of		1914		73
Coast Defence :				
Re-organization of home arrangements		1932		75
Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Handbooks")				
Colleges. (see "Schools, etc.")				
Colours :				
Form of Prayer for Consecration	{	1930		56
		1930		170
		1932		143
				6
Regimental, badges in centre	{			100
		1934		122
				142
				214
				14
	{	1935		140
"		1933		170
"		1933		35
"		1934		122
"		1934		6
"		1934		6
"		1934		6
"		1934		6
"		1934		6

Colours—continued

Regimental, badges in centre, Leicestershire Regt....	1934	6
" " East Lancashire Regt.	1935	14
" " East Surrey Regt. ...	1934	142
" " Duke of Cornwall's		
L.I.	1934	122
" " Duke of Wellington's		
Regt.	1934	6
" " Border Regt. ...	1935	14
" " Royal Sussex Regt. ...	1934	6
" " Hampshire Regt. ...	1935	140
" " South Staffordshire		
Regt.	1934	214
" " Dorsetshire Regt. ...	1934	214
" " Oxfordshire and Buck-		
inghamshire L.I. ...	1934	6
" " Essex Regt.	1934	6
" " Sherwood Foresters ...	1934	6
" " Loyal Regt.	1934	100
" " Northamptonshire		
Regt.	1934	6
" " Royal Berkshire Regt.	1934	142
" " King's Own York-		
shire L.I. ... }	1934	{ 6
" " King's Shropshire L.I.	1934	{ 100
" " Wiltshire Regt. ...	1934	{ 122
" " York and Lancaster		
Regt.	1934	{ 6
" " Durham L.I.	1934	{ 100
" " Highland L.I. ...	1934	6
" " Seaforth Highlanders	1934	6
" " Gordon Highlanders...	1934	{ 6
" " Argyll and Sutherland		{ 100
Highlanders ...	1934	6
" " Inns of Court Regt. ...	1935	241
" " 		
Command (see also "War")		
Regulation by His Majesty under the Provisions		
of Section 71 of the Army Act and Section 71 of		
the Air Force Act	1942	40
Word of, standardization	1923	39
Mutual powers of H.M. military forces raised in		
the Dominion of Canada and in the United		
Kingdom	1942	153
Mutual powers of Forces raised in the Common-		
wealth of Australia and in the United Kingdom	1942	227

Commissions :

Cavalry, R.A., Infantry and R. Tank Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army, Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	1926	120
Emergency, temporary release from military duty of officers holding	1940	78
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1939	77
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O.	1921	321
	1922	14
	1927	53
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by:—		
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	{ 44 214
	1913	{ 54 379
(iii) University candidates	1934	208
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice tradesmen	1930	164
	1936	50
	1939	90
(v) Officers of the S.R.	1937	135
(vi) Officers of the T.A.	1937	113
R.A.V.C., Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the, 1936	1936	123
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1939—Issue of	1939	114
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada: Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
Temporary :		
grant of to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, etc., issue of	1922	157
Compensation :		
Officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	{ 376 377 458

Compensation—continued

Officers of R.A., on premature retirement ...	1935	40
Soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258
		180
		257
Soldiers on reduction of establishment	1922	314
		340
		361
W.Os. and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	1923	54
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve	1920	98
Constabulary, W.D. :		
Clothing badge	1927	266
Regulations for, 1932	1932	149
Contracts :		
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. {	1913	329
Memorandum by Attorney-General ...	1921	275
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :		
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1940 ...	1940	179
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of	1926	49
	1927	175
		261
	1929	45
		98
	1930	207
	1936	209
		120
	1937	188
		189
		231
Amendments	1938	132
		36
		89
	1939	123
		166
		260
		44
		48
	1940	112
		149

Depots.**Infantry of the line :**

Period of recruit training	...	...	...	1927	223
Re-organization...	...	...	...	1923	89
					341
					407

Designation, Changes in. (See also "Anti-aircraft units")

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 8th Battn.	...	...	...	1925	4
Army Medical Service	...	...	...	1922	92
Army School of Education	...	...	...	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	1922	92
Artillery formations in defended ports	...	...	...	1933	34
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	1924	52
				1924	165
				1932	43
" " Survey Co.	...	...	...	1928	129
" " conversion of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th Light Brigades, R.A., into 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Field Brigades, R.A. (Army)	...	...	...	1935	116
					172
				1936	70
" " 1st Heavy Brigade	...	...	...	1935	213
" " Chitral Mountain Section	...	...	...	1935	213
Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps	...	...	...	1940	200
Bays, The Queen's (2nd Dragoon Guards)	...	...	...	1939	89
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	...	1919	269
Black Watch (Royal Highland Regt.)	...	...	...	1934	256
Cadet Force	...	...	...	1942	52
Carabiniers, 3rd (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	...	...	...	1939	89
				1922	133
					261
Cavalry	...	...	...	1923	104
				1927	179
					324
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services...	...	...	...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	...	...	...	1928	193
Crownhill Barracks and Hutments	...	...	...	1935	220
Didecot, Vauxhall Camp	...	...	...	1937	128
Dragoon Guards, 1st King's	...	...	...	1939	89
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	...	...	...	1928	233
				1936	182
Dragoon Guards, Royal 4th/7th	...	...	...	1939	89

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Dragoon Guards, 5th Royal Inniskilling ...	{	1935	{ 110
			{ 121
		1939	89
Driver		1923	{ 222
			{ 296
East Yorkshire Regt. (Duke of York's Own)		1935	{ 110
			{ 121
Fusilier		1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich		1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, etc.		1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force		1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements		1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Battn.		1924	251
Guardsmen		1923	222
Gunner		1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training		1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.		1926	164
Highland Light Infantry		1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.A. (<i>See</i> "Hong Kong—Singapore")			
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (<i>See</i> "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")			
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai		1932	58
Hussars, 3rd, The King's Own		1939	89
Hussars, 4th, Queen's Own		1939	89
Hussars, 7th, Queen's Own		1939	89
Hussars, 8th, King's Royal Irish		1939	89
Hussars, 10th Royal, (Prince of Wales's Own)		1939	89
Hussars, 11th (Prince Albert's Own)		1939	89
Hussars, 13th/18th	{	1935	240
		1939	89
Hussars, 14th/20th	{	1936	233
		1939	89
		1932	{ 177
			{ 222
Hussars, 15/19th	{	1933	207
		1934	33
		1939	89
Hussars, 18th... ..		1919	267
Infantry Battn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature		1929	199
Intelligence officers attached R.A.F.		1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Battn.		1924	251
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 10th Battn.		1937	195
Lancers, 9th Queen's Royal		1939	89

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Lancers, 12th Royal, (Prince of Wales's) ...	...	1939	89
Lancers, 16th/5th ...	...	1939	89
Lancers, 17th/21st ...	...	1939	89
Life Guards ...	...	1922	186
	...	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature ...	...	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Battn. ...	...	1928	215
O.T.O. ...	...	1924	53
	...	1932	42
O.T.O. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")			
Private, rank of, future designation ...	...	1923	222
	...		296
Range-Finders, Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C....	...	1934	32
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C....	...	1920	142
Redan hutments, Aldershot ...	...	1934	20
Reserve brigades, R.F.A. ...	...	1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..	...	1930	153
Rifleman	...	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor ...	...	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	...	1919	92
R.A.F. Signals, R. Signals, S.R. ...	...	1935	214
	...	1918	363
	...	1919	141
	...	1924	293
	...	1926	164
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D. ...	...	1930	153
	...	1933	188
	...	1937	127
	...	1938	97
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C. ...	...	1918	362
" No. 25 Coy. ...	...	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver ...	...	1925	182
" heavy repair shop ...	...	1925	303
" No. 33 (Local) Coy. ...	...	1925	344
R.E., 1st A.A. Searchlight Group ...	...	1935	101
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Coy. ...	...	1925	218
R.E., 16th (Fortress) Coy. ...	...	1935	101
R.E., 22nd (Fortress) Coy. ...	...	1935	101
R.E., 30th (Fortress) Coy. ...	...	1935	101
R.E., 32nd (Fortress) Coy. ...	...	1935	101
R.E., Aden (Fortress) Coy. ...	...	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—re-organization ...	...	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, S.R. ...	...	1929	5

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

R. Signals	...	...	...	...	...	1920	359
						1930	153
						1930	8
R. Signals, S. R.	...	...	...	...	...	1932	76
						1935	214
						1938	139
R. Signals, 4th and 6th Tank Signal sections	...	...	...	...	...	1935	117
R. Signals, The North Midland Corps Signals	...	...	...	...	...	1937	52
R. Signals, 206th Medium Sig. Section	...	...	...	...	...	1937	4
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	...	...	...	...	...	1937	42
Royal Irish Fusiliers...	...	...	...	...	...	1937	42
Royal Norfolk Regt....	...	...	...	...	...	1935	110
							121
Royal Northumberland Fusiliers	...	...	...	...	...	1935	110
							120
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Battn.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	212
R. Tank Corps—Armoured Car Companies in	India	...	...	...	...	1933	58
						1936	72
R. Tank Corps, 3rd and 5th Armoured Car	Companies	...	...	...	...	1933	73
R. Tank Corps, 9th Armoured Car Company	...	...	...	...	...	1934	215
R. Tank Corps, 22nd (London) Armoured Car	Company (Westminster Dragoons)	...	...	...	...	1938	3
R. Tank Corps, 1st Battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1938	245
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	...	...	...	...	...	1928	61
Signals, 4 Wireless Company	...	...	...	...	...	1937	194
South Lancashire Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	1938	244
Tank and tracked transport experimental estab-	lishment	...	...	...	...	1925	219
T. A. units. (<i>See</i> "Territorial Army")	...	...	...	...	...		
T. F. and Special Reserve	...	...	...	...	...	1921	396
The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regt.)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	110
							121
						1920	509
						1921	69
							183
							367
						1922	48
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry	regiments	...	...	...	...	1923	289
						1926	101
						1927	324
						1932	222
						1935	121
						1939	208

Designation, Changes in—continued

Trooper	1923	{ 222 296
“Welch,” spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
Woolwich, R.A.S.C. Barracks	1937	129
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Battn.	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks :		
Abbassia, Egypt	1940	158
Aldershot	1927	372
Aldershot Military Prison, cells 182 to 193, set apart for detention barrack	1935	175
Barlinnie, Glasgow	1940	22
“ “ change of name... ..	1940	95
Capucin Convent, Jerusalem	1939	262
Carrickfergus, Northern Ireland	1940	219
Chelsea (Branch), closed	1929	82
Coatdyke, Glasgow	{ 1940 1941	{ 207 42
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Cologne	1927	140
Gosport	1927	372
Kingston-upon-Hull	1940	130
Londonderry (Branch), closed	1929	105
Middlebie, Shetland Islands	1942	54
Nairobi	1940	125
Nicosia, Cyprus	1941	43
Northallerton, Yorkshire	1941	103
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141
Shepton Mallet, Somerset, closed	1942	169
South Ronaldshay, Orkney Islands	1942	168
Stirling	1929	156
“ closed	1935	190
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
“ “ closed	1929	219
Woking	1927	372
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
York, closed	1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for, 1937	1937	262
Distandments :		
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
“ “ 5th Brigade	1928	164
“ “ Hqrs., 5th Heavy Brigade	1937	193
“ “ (Gibraltar) band	1928	194

Disbandments—continued

Cavalry. (See "Cavalry")					
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	...	...	...	1922	91
Corps of Military Accountants	...	...	...	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London				1924	166
Divisional mobile veterinary units, T.A	...	...	...	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	...	...	...	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)...	...	...	...	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	...	...	...	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy.	...	...	...	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1929	178
„ (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1929	215
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	...	...	...	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	...	...	...	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	...	...	...	1922	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	...	...	...	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	...	...	...	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	...	...	...	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	...	...	...	{ 1927 { 93 227 1935 104	
Postal Section, R.E.	...	...	...	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary Hospital	...	...	...	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	...	...	...	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	...	...	...	1929	177
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	...	...	...	1935	{ 152 157
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy.	...	...	...	1929	32
R. Tank Corps, 2nd and 9th Light Tank Coys.	...	...	...	1939	179
R. Tank Corps, 6th Light Tank Coy.	...	...	...	1939	8
R. Tank Corps, 8th and 10th Light Tank Coys.	...	...	...	1939	51
South Irish Horse	...	...	...	1922	47
T.A. units	...	...	...	1927	{ 91 92
West African Regiment	...	...	...	1928	78
West India Regiment	...	...	...	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Battn., R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	1925	181

Discharges :Certificates. (*See* "Certificates")

Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under

Unemployment Insurance Acts ... 1925 15

Rank of soldier on ... 1919 82

Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit. (*See*
"Insurance Acts, National")

Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from ...	{	1921	{ 143
			457
		1922	{ 152
			233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike ... 1926 156

Allied military forces in the United Kingdom ... 1941 166

Attachment of Air Force personnel to the Regular
Forces ... 1941 223Attachment of Personnel of Regular Forces to the
Air Force ... 1942 77Declaration as to classes of persons under sen-
tence who are not to be transferred to the
U.K. ... 1926 276Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops.
(*See* "Air Force, Royal")

Free French military force in the United Kingdom 1941 165

Officers and soldiers to obey orders without ques-
tion ... 1914 83

Powers of provost marshals ... 1941 184

Regulation by His Majesty (*see* "Command")Regulations for maintenance of, among prisoners
of war. (*See* "War")Relations between Army and R.A.F. (*See* "Air
Force, Royal")Relations between Army and R.N. (*See* "Naval
and Military Forces")**Disinfectors, Portable, Field, Nos. 1, 2 and 3, 1941.—**

Instructions for the maintenance of ... 1941 190

**Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for. (*see* "Chemis-
try")****Dispensing, Manual of, 1938** ... 1938 159**Dispensing Warrant** ... 1884 225**Distinctions**

"Afghanistan, 1919" various regts. ...	{	1924	97
		1924	246

Honorary to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding) ...		1927	370
---	--	------	-----

Distinctions—continued

Honorary, to H.A.C.	1927	349
„ to 8th Battn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
„ to King's African Rifles	1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1925	217
„ to Worcestershire Regt.	1924	51
	1930	132

“Royal”. (See “Designation, Changes in”)

V.A.D. and Military Hospitals Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
--	------	----

9th Battn., R. Tank Corps. (See “Citation”)

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, etc. (See “Regulations, etc.”)

Documents :

And correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with. (See “Instructions”)		
Obsolete, disposal of	1923	121

Dominion Forces. (See “War”)

Dragons, Handbooks for. (See “Handbooks”)

Drainage Manual, 1935	1935	183
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Dress. (See also “Clothing,” “Uniform” and “War”)

Armlets	1928	43
Badges for R.A.P.C.	1929	175
C.M.A., mess dress	1922	266

Distinctions :

As.D.O. General and As.D.C. to the King ...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Battn. West Yorkshire Regt.	1922	431
Facings, Essex Regt.	1936	136
Facings, Worcestershire Regt.	1920	557
Facings, 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	1935	110
Facings, S. Staffs Regt.	1936	71
Facings, The Queen's Bays	1937	70
Facings, The Manchester Regt.	1937	70
Facings, The North Staffordshire Regt. ...	1937	70

Gorget patches abolished except for field } marshals, general officers and colonels ...	1923	375
--	------	-----

Mess dress, Highland regiments	1923	375
---------------------------------------	------	-----

New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
--	------	-----

Officers, T.A.	1938	38
-----------------------	------	----

Physicians (honorary) to the King... ..	1924	99
---	------	----

Surgeons (honorary) to the King	1924	99
--	------	----

Dress Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	152
---	------	-----

Drill. (<i>See also</i> "Training Manuals")		
Modifications in	1939	58
E		
Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ...	1921	147
Educational Corps, Army. (<i>See also</i> "War")		
Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	1924	14
Formation, etc	1920	231
	1921	231
	1924	289
	1931	103
Promotion of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921	33
Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retire- ment, and disposal of surplus officers on reduction of establishment. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		.
Uniform and badges. (<i>See</i> "Uniform")		
Educational Training. Books for use on board trans- ports	1928	89
Educational Training, 1931. Issue of	1931	157
Effective Date :		
Royal Warrants and Orders by His Majesty, and amendments to regulations	1927	301
Effects :		
Fund, Soldiers'	1893	150
Electric Lighting :		
Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for Working	1927	80
Electrical and Mechanical Eginneers, Royal :		
combatant status	1942	71
formation	1942	70
conditions of service	1942	157
Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916)	1912	63
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on, 1938	1938	233

Emblems of decorations and medals. (<i>See</i> "Medals")		
Emergency Service : Recognition of	1938	11
Employment :		
Guide to Civil, for Regular soldiers. (<i>See</i> "Civil Employment")		
Engineer Services :		
Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929	1929	95
Engineer Services, Regulations for		
Part I, 1940. Issue of	1940	{ 103 181
AMENDMENTS :		
General reference corrections	1941	138
Para.		
218 costs to be included in estimates	1941	138
269 certificate to be signed by contractor— claim finally settled	1941	53
279 stores contracts	1940	187
285 preparation of bills	1941	53
286 payments on account	{ 1940 1941	{ 187 53
308 para. deleted	1941	53
App.		
VI Example of the Preparation of the Final Bill A.F.P 1901 for lump sum con- tracts	1941	53
VII App. deleted	1941	53
War Amendments—introduction of	1941	129
Amendments (No. 2) W.	1942	42
" (No. 3) W.	1942	80
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928. Issue of	1928	187
Reprinted with Amendments (Nos. 1 to 10)	1939	243
War Amendments—introduction of	1941	224
Engineer Stores (War), Royal, Vocabulary of	1936	17
Engineer Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931	1931	213
Engineering, Field, Manual of, Vol. II, 1936	1936	201
Engineering, Mechanical, Textbook of, 1934	1934	195
Engineers, Royal :		
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation...	1934	118
Anti-Aircraft Battalion, formation	1936	213
Appointment, honorary, of C.R.E.	1940	32
Appointment of officers as C.R.Es.	1929	100
Band—head-dress	1937	23
	1920	409
Boys, trade training of	{ 1921	{ 29 185

Engineers, Royal—continued

Designations. (<i>See</i> "Designations, Changes in")		
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights ...	1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres ...	1926	53
Formation of 35th (Fortress) Company ...	1938	91
" " 36th " " 	1938	207
" " 39th " " 	1938	207
" " 45th " " 	1938	243
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.	1930	131
Formation of Maltese Section of 24th Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	{ 152 157
Fortress companies—absorption	{ 1932 1933 1934	{ 119 56 53
Malta Division (Militia)—disbandment of ...	1935	{ 152 157
Messes, provision of servants. (<i>See</i> "Messes")		
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay. (<i>See</i> "Pay, (Soldiers)")		
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay ...	1929	57
Officers, qualifications for promotion	1938	{ 28 186
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	1919	441
Pocket book, 1936	1936	224
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Re-organization of certain units	{ 1935 1936	{ 101 114
Service, terms of	1921	269
S.R., organization and nomenclature	1939	41
Surveyor (engineering)—new trade	1933	{ 114 118
Surveyors of works :—		
Pay and Promotion. (<i>See</i> "Pay" and "Pro- motion")		
Qualifying examination. (<i>See</i> "Examina- tions")		
Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Entertainment :		
Allied officers visiting or temporarily attached to British Army formations (<i>see</i> "War")		
Messes and instructional establishments, grants...	1940	82
Officers' messes, clubs, etc. of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for	1923	117

Equerries :

Appointment of two to Prince of Wales ... 1924 345

Equipment. (See also "Equipment Regulations")

Artillery. (See "Artillery Equipment")

Cavalry. (See "Cavalry")

Medical. (See "Medical")

Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable
section of divisional signal company, peace
equipment ... 1921 346

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding
supply, accounting, etc. (See "Clothing and
Necessaries")

Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery,
R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply,
accounting, etc. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")

Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—
Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. 1933 140

Ledgers ... 1917 103

Mobilization, respirators ... 1928 95

Swords, R.A.M.C. officers' ... 1921 329

Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern ... 1913 289

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932. Issue of ... 1932 106

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :**Section**

I Infantry and Foot Police (Regular
Army), 1930 ... 1930 59

II Cavalry, 1933 ... 1933 201

III R.A.S.C. (Regular Army), 1933 ... 1933 181

IV R.A.O.C., 1935 ... 1935 34

IVa R.A.P.C., 1935 ... 1935 34

IVb R.A.V.C., 1935 ... 1935 34

IVc A.E.C., 1935... 1935 34

V R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps, 1935 ... 1935 54

VI Royal Military Academy ... 1934 64

VII Royal Military and Staff Colleges... 1934 64

VIII Army Physical Training Staff, Garrison
Staff, Army Recruiters and Schools of
Instruction ... 1934 64

IX Detention Barracks, Military Prisons,
Military Provost Staff Corps, and W.D.
Constabulary (Regular Army) ... 1934 64

IXa Corps of Military Police ... 1936 110

Xa Engineer details (1934) ... 1934 154

Xb Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army ... 1932 107

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section			
Xc	Mechanized and Horsed Field Company, R.E., 1934	1934	197
Xd	Field Park Company, R.E., 1935	1935	128
Xe	Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, R.E., 1935	1935	147
Xf	Army Troops Company S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	1931	38
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	1931	39
Xh	Workshop and park company, S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	1931	40
Xn	Field Squadron	1914	118
XIb	Field artillery (horse drawn and mechanized), with Q.F. 18-pr. guns and 4.5-in. howitzers, 1935	1935	35
XIc	Medium artillery with B.L. 60-pr. guns and 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzers, 1937	1937	246
XId	Survey Company, R.A., Regular Army, 1936	1936	100
XIf	School of Artillery, 1936	1936	62
XIg	Depot, R.A. (including Riding Establishment, R.A.) and Mounted Band, R.A....	1936	24
XIIb	R.A. movable armament and machine guns in armaments, 1933	1933	49
XIIId	Heavy artillery, Regular Army	1930	163
XIIIa	R. Signals, general scales	1937	117
XIIIc	Divisional signals, R. Signals, 1934	1934	171
XIIIh	Construction Section, R. Signals (Regular and S.R.), 1931	1931	137
XIIIk	R. Signals, R.A.F. Signals (S.R.)	1935	36
XIIIIm	R. Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	1932	90
XIIIo	Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Signals, 1932	1932	111
XIVa	R. Tank Corps, Regular Army	1931	17
Equipment Regulations, Part 3. Issue of		1935	55
Section			
IX	Artillery details	1928	231
Xo	Divisional engineers	1929	66
Xe	Coast defence units, R.E. (T.A.), 1933	1933	89
XIA	R. Signals, general scales (T.A.), 1931	1931	41
XIB	Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.), 1931	1931	126

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section

XIb Air defence, brigade signals, R. Signals (T.A.), 1931	...	...	...	1931	96
---	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Equipment Regulations, Part 4 :

Section 4 (Training Establishment and Depot, R.A.O.C.), 1937	...	...	...	1937	205
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Equitation School (Weedon), formation of	...	{	1922	398
			1932	142

Establishments :

Cavalry regiment	...	...	...	{	1922	133
					1932	59

Disbandments. (See "Disbandments")

Field companies, R.E.	...	...	...	1916	264
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Peace :

Part I. Regimental, 1928-29	...	...	1928	161
-----------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 1929-30	...	...	1929	{ 28
				163

" " 1930-31	...	...	1930	139
-------------	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 1931-32	...	...	1931	181
-------------	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 1932-33	...	...	1932	190
-------------	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 1933-34	...	...	1933	177
-------------	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 1934-35	...	...	1934	223
-------------	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 1935-36	...	...	1935	225
-------------	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 1936-37	...	...	1936	196
-------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Part II. 1927-28	...	...	...	1927	335
------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" 1928-29	...	...	...	1928	192
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" 1929-30	...	...	...	1930	16
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" 1931-32	...	...	...	1931	182
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" 1933-34	...	...	...	1933	178
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" 1936-37	...	...	...	1937	59
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Part III. Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1928-29	...	...	...	1928	192
" changes	...	...	...	1926	359

Part IV. H.Q. Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14	...	...	...	1913	318
---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30	...	...	...	1929	39
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" " 1930-31	...	...	...	1930	214
-------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" Headquarters Establishments at Home and Abroad, 1935-36	...	...	...	1935	145
---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Part V. Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14	...	{	1913	318
--	-----	---	------	-----

Establishments—continued**Peace—continued****Reduction of, A.E.C. (See "Educational Corps, Army")**

„	special retirements and discharges ...	1922	181
			257
			314
			340
			376
„	„	„	377
			458
		„ C.M.A.	
		1925	
R.G.A.	...	1918	337
Verification of	...	1940	24
Welsh Guards	...	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion	...	1921	111

Estates :

Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	... ..	1916	134
Distribution of, how made	... ..	1917	248

Examinations. (See also "Schools, etc."):**Officers.**

for promotion, professional examinations	... ..		
suspended	... ..	1939	204
foreign languages, results	... ..	1941	121

Militia. (See "Militia")

of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment, who are candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army	{	1938	151
on Supplementary List, R.E., examination for promotion			
R.A.M.C. majors	{	1920	316
		1924	215
Surveyors of works, R.E.		1926	8
		1931	180

Soldiers :

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	... ..	1907	167
examinations for 1st class certificate of education and for special Army certificates	{	1921	27
		1938	61
optional subjects for Army special certificate		1922	272
regulations for Army certificates of education		1922	245

Explosives, Grenades, etc. 1917 68**Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements. (See "Re-engagements")**

F

Family, Royal. (*See* "Royalty")

Family Allowances. (*See* "Allowances")

Field Allowance. (*See* "Allowances")

Field Ration. (*See* "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service.	(<i>See</i> "Medical")		
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	... ..	1915	268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer)	{	1915	316
E.F., new armies		1916	107
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	... ..	1916	140
Machine gun company	... ..	1917	319
R.E. bridging train	... ..	1915	148
„ field company	... ..	1915	148
„ signal company (air line)	... ..	1913	286
„ „ (lines of communication)	... ..	1914	164
„ „ (with division)	... ..	1915	148

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1930—Issue of	... ..	1930	160
Vol. II. (Operations-General), 1935—Issue of	... ..	1935	227
Vol. III. (Operations—Higher Formations), 1935—Issue of	... ..	1935	251

Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of 1931 94

AMENDMENTS :

Para.			
2	duties of C.P.	... ..	1936 50
18A	assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, etc.	{	1931 238
18B	assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments		1937 191
19	bills for services performed dealt with by C.P.	... ..	1931 238
23	records of charges against other departments	... ..	1932 142
26	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, etc., on A.F. O 1856	... ..	1938 242
27	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 deleted	... ..	1932 4
			1932 4

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
32	payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S....	1932	4
	regimental allowances—reference to		
	para. 158	1932	142
	pay of recruiting officers and re-employed		
	retired officers	1932	220
	travelling allowances, and emoluments of		
	Q.A.I.M.N.S., V.A.Ds. and T.A.N.S.	1933	18
34	A.F. O 1854 sent to hospital	1932	4
34A	A.Fs. O 1854—procedure in respect of {	1932	4
	members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1933	18
36	payment of officers' pay and allowances	1935	239
38	payment of money allowance in respect		
	of rations	1932	4
42	transfer of officers from abroad, A.Fs.		
	O 1856 sent to W.O.	1934	202
45A	incidence of cost of allowances, etc., to		
	officers not re-absorbed into Imperial		
	establishment on return from service		
	under Colonial Office	1935	154
48	reference to para. 158	1933	54
49	transfer of officers to payment of other		
	paymasters	1933	54
52A	advances of pay	1937	123
53	reference to A.F. O 1848	1932	4
	returns on A.Fs. O 1851 and O 1852 ...	1933	54
53A	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.Fs. O		
	1601 and O 1601A	1932	4
	date for submission of returns	1933	54
60A	issue of pay locally	1938	242
61	allowances during voyage to India for		
	officer separated from family	1933	93
65	engineer bills—examination of, and		
	record of payments	1935	135
68	accounting for deposits made by con-		
	tractors	1933	93
86	postal drafts, payments by	1934	94
87	postal drafts, issue of	1934	{ 94
			138
88	postal drafts, pounds limit endorsement	1934	94
89	postal drafts, paid drafts returned ...	1934	94
89A	postal draft issued by another pay officer	1936	68
90	postal drafts, receipt stamp	1934	94
91	postal drafts, transfer	1934	94

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.				
92	postal drafts, uncashed, returned	...	1934	94
93	postal drafts, stoppage of payment	...	1934	94
94	postal drafts, lost	... ..	1934	94
95	postal drafts, indents	... ..	1934	94
96	cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports	... ..	1931	146
97	issue of cash	... ..	1931	146
98	advance for postage, wireless and sports		1936	68
99	A.Fs.N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff	... ..	1931	146
	reference correction	... ..	1931	146
			1931	146
104	incoming transport — imprest accounts	... ..	1932	{ 220 155
			1936	68
106	verification of particulars from voyage pay roll	... ..	1932	155
			1938	242
			1934	52
108	command pay—certificate	...	1936	{ 68 232
110	para. deleted	... ..	1932	155
140	schedule of bills and claims	... ..	1934	94
146	list of continuously costed services	...	1933	131
158	services carried out by R.P.	...	1932	{ 142 155
			1933	54
			1935	211
164	regimental services—bills and claims		1934	94
165	return of paid claims	... ..	1934	94
166	footnote—Corps of Military Police	...	1938	242
172	men attached to School of Signals, transfer of accounts	... ..	1934	52
176	transfer—Part I, orders to be forwarded		1936	68
179	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred	...	1931	130
184	adjustment of advances made to Os.C. troops on transports	... ..	1932	155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	... ..	1932	40
			1934	138
205	advances to invalids	... ..	1936	68
	Section I, Sub-head 7, payments in respect of marriage allowance, etc.		1937	191

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

211	marriage allowance paid through soldier's pay account—use of A.F. O 1607 ...	1935	154
213	identity certificate in use ...	1933	2
214	expiration of reservist's service to be entered on identity certificate ...	1933	2
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum" ...	1932	40
226	payments to quarterly pensioners ...	1935	154
232	marking of spaces not required on identity certificate ...	1933	2
237	life certificate—filing of ...	1935	154
238A	preparation of A.F. N 3086 for married serving soldiers ...	1934	138
239	payment of marriage allowance when not issuable to the soldier ...	1941	98
240	payments to court collecting officers ...	1941	98
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad ...	1932	155
		1935	154
		1936	68
		1937	191
242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad ...	1932	155
242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affecting payments made through home paymaster ...	1932	155
244	notification of changes in, or cessation of, payments ...	1935	154
245	transfer of payment—use of A.F. O 1607 ...	1934	185
246	transfer abroad, etc., of married soldier with family, A.Fs. N 3086 and O 1734 ...	1934	138
247	married soldier and family transferred from payment abroad to India—A.Fs. O 1607 and 1734 ...	1934	229
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit ...	1932	155
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel ...	1932	155
256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government ...	1931	171

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

259	allotment of pay—use of A.F. O 1795 ...	1934	202
260A	nominal rolls of allotment of pay—cross check with pay accounts ...	1934	202
261A-C	lodging, fuel and light allowances—		
	families ...	1932	174
		1933	93
		1935	154
		1936	68
265	disposal of death certificate, record of ...	1938	242
265A	disposal of death certificates, method of ...	1938	242
268	payments to pensioners ...	1938	242
269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore ...	1932	40
	payment of pensioners in Egypt, China or in colonies where there is an army paymaster ...	1934	202
270	reference to para. 269 (b) ...	1933	2
281	term substituted for “insane pensioner” ...	1932	40
297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months ...	931	130
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for pay- ment for over three but not over six months ...	1931	130
300	restoration to pension list and arrears ...	1931	130
	term substituted for “insanity” ...	1932	40
304 to 322	paras. deleted ...	1939	21
329A	funeral expenses ...	1938	203
		1940	51
331	para. deleted ...	1931	180
354	life certificates, filing of with documents, eto. ...	1935	154
356	stock of pension and allowance order books to be checked by paymaster ...	1935	154
365	receipts for order books—retention by paymasters for three years ...	1934	202
376	method of cancelling an order form ...	1932	142
378	missing drafts—procedure ...	1933	93
380 381 383	address of Army Forms Depot—correc- tion ...	1934	202
	period of retention of paid order form books ...	1932	142

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books	1932	142
386	postal drafts—R.R. and R.S. series ...	1934	164
391	postal drafts for quarterly payments, date stamped	1937	191
404	preparation of A.Fs. N 3085 and N 3086 for supplementary reservists	1934	138
405	para. deleted	1934	138
406	use of A.Fs. O 1734 and 1796A and D 429	1936	68
407	paymaster to forward A.F. O 1794 ...	1936	68
408	voluntary allotment of pay ...	1934	138
409	alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64	1936	68
	amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1934	138
		1935	154
410	identity certificates for men enlisting in Section D	1932	40
411	authentic signature of reservist—filing of and checking with life certificates, etc.	1933	2
412	identity certificate of man joining Section D from Section B	1935	154
413	first issue to man enlisted in Section D...	1936	68
415	reservist rejoining the Colours	1936	68
421	death of reservist—use of A.F. O 1707A	1934	202
424	reservist awarded imprisonment...	1936	68
427	advance of reserve pay	1936	68
436A	supplementary reservists, issue of pay during the period of initial training ...	1937	191
436B	supplementary reservists, separate pay lists to be prepared	1937	191
436C	supplementary reservists, nominal rolls obtained on first day of each pay list period	1937	191
446	procedure for payment of maternity benefit	1933	54
460	statement of balances on suspense account, etc., to be forwarded by paymaster	1935	154
464A	abstracts of examination in connexion with engineer bills	1934	202
465	decisions on abstract of examinations ...	1938	242

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
466	instructions for conducting correspondence	1936	68
473	contractors' bills forwarded to C.P. {	1932	142
		1938	242
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a contractor	1931	171
476	check upon bills sent for payment ...	1937	191
489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters	1931	197
492	Act of Sederunt of 1919	1932	142
496A	insurance of W.D. property ... {	1934	3
		1936	68
519	reference to para. 446	1933	54
535	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
	reference to App. V	1936	168
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind	1931	238
536	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
543	supplementary credits	1940	152
544	term substituted for "insane soldiers"	1932	40
545	personal property left by a soldier ...	1936	87
547	payment to next-of-kin	1936	87
549	private property of soldiers sentenced to penal settlement, etc.	1936	68
550	imprisonment, property of soldiers sentenced to	1934	
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I	1932	142
569	duties of C.P.	1936	68
575	officers' receipts cash advances	1937	191
591	field cashier—advances to officers on A.F. W 3241 or R.A.F. Form 83 ...	1937	191
608	A.F. N 3085 for supplementary reservists	1931	130
611	reference to para. 86	1935	154
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A {	1931	238
	and 1796A	1936	68
620	issue of marriage allowance, allotments and stoppages of pay, on and after mobilization, record of ... {	1934	138
		1936	68
623	address shown on life certificate or A.F. D 442A	1935	154
627	T.A. soldiers voluntary allotment of pay	1936	68

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.							
629	supplementary	reservist's	account				
	charged with certain sums	...	...	1931	130		
630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-						
	joining	...	...	1931	130		
634	A.F. O 1727A	...	...	1932	40		
640	term substituted for "insane"	...	...	1932	40		
				1931	238		
App.				1932	24		
I	financial adjustments on account of				220		
	services performed by Army for			1934	52		
	R.N. and R.A.F., and vice versa				185		
				1935	154		
				1936	68		
				1938	242		
II	payment of units proceeding to or from			1931	238		
	India	...	...	1933	72		
	officers and other ranks who become an						
	Indian liability	...	...	1937	3		
III	currency and exchange	...	...	1934	163		
					204		
IV	list of continuously costed services			1933	131		
				1934	202		
				1935	154		
				1937	191		
V	notes for guidance of committees of						
	adjustment and paymasters	...	...	1936	168		
Index	...	...	...	1932	40		
Financial powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units	...	...	...	1942	131		
					212		
Fire Services, Regulations for, 1934 : Issue of	...	...	...	1934	108		
Fire Services in War, 1942	...	...	...	1942	232		
Fleet, W.D. :							
Regulations for. (Home Stations only), 1932	...	...	...	1932	67		
Flying Duty :							
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	...	...	...	1924	304		
Foot Guards :							
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment				1908	200		
of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A.				1913	173		
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march. (See "Bands")							

Foot Guards—continued

Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant, rank	1914	210
Enlistment, terms of	1920	196
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O. (See "Commissions")		
Welsh Guards, establishment	1915	125
„ formation	1915	124

Forage Allowance. (See "Allowances")

Foreign Language Study. (See "Examinations")	1928	9
	1931	69
		204
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	122

Forms, Army :

Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F.E 520) ...	1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	1925	229
	1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1940 ...	1940	135
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)	1926	275
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103	1924	423

Formulary for use in Military Hospitals, 1942	1942	84
--	------	----

Fuel and Light Allowances. (See "Allowances")**Funds, Regimental.** (See "Regimental Funds")**Furniture.** (See "Barrack and Hospital Furniture" and "Allowances")**G****General Service Corps :**

Formation	1942	19
------------------	------	----

Glider Pilot Regiment :

Formation	1942	128
------------------	------	-----

Gratuities :

Chaplains, on termination of temporary employment; conditions	1921	494
	1922	29
Disability, to Royal Army Reservists	1940	42
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, etc. ...	1916	329
Officers and nurses disabled after 1st October, 1921	1922	187
„ militia	1914	152
„ „ seconded	1914	41

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gratuities—continued

Officers of R.A. on premature retirement ...	1935	40
„ of S.R.—revision ...	1931	164
„ on reduction of establishment ...	1934	89
„ rank, how calculated ...	1922	179
Soldiers disabled after 1st October, 1921 ...	1918	257
Under Superannuation Act, 1887. (See “Superannuation”)	1922	365
Greetings, Christmas (Exchange of), between the President of the United States of America and the Prime Minister ...	1942	216
Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, etc. (See “Commissions”)		
Gun Drills. (See “Handbooks”)		
Gun Handbooks. (See “Handbooks”)		
Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Textbook :		
Vol. I, 1925 ...	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924 ...	1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of ...	1928	18
Handbooks.		
Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934 ...	1934	127
Handbooks for guns, etc. (See also “Training Manuals”)		
Ammunition for R.A.S.C., 1936 ...	1937	11
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, 1937, Notes on ...	1937	270
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932 ...	1932	168
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance ...	1927	257
Armoured Car, Crossley, Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1933 ...	1933	109
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mk. I, IA, II and IIA, Instruction Book, 1937 ...	1937	245
Armoured Car, Rolls-Royce Instruction Book, 1933... ...	1933	83
Artillery Instruments, 1914... ...	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued**Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I,**

1933... ..	1933	183
Part I, Section 1	1934	43
" " 2	1934	24
" Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9	1933	183
" Section 10	1936	101
" " 11	1936	101
" " 12	1937	12
" " 13	1937	157
" " 14	1937	203
" " 30	1936	60
" " 31	1937	36

Artillery Instruments, Directions for use of, Pamphlet No. 2 (Artillery Boards), 1936 ...	1936	99
--	------	----

Care, etc., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, for permanent staff instructors, etc., 1933... ..	1933	147
---	------	-----

Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part III, 1919 ...	1919	353
---	------	-----

Dragons, Light, Mks. I, IA, II, IIA, IIB, and IIC, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	75
---	------	----

Dragons, Mks. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Land Service, 1931 (Revised)	1939	270
---	------	-----

Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1920	389
--	------	-----

Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921 ...	1921	348
--	------	-----

Gun Drills for :

13-pr. Q.F. Mks. I to III Guns, Carriage Mk. I and 18-pr. Q.F. Mks. I and II* Guns, Carriage, Mks. I to II, 1928	1928	107
---	------	-----

Q.F. 18-pr. Mk. IV Gun on Mks. IIIT to VB Field Carriages, 1934	1934	176
---	------	-----

B.L. 60-pr., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IVB Field Carriages, 1934	1934	173
--	------	-----

12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1934 ...	1934	67
---	------	----

B.L. 9·2-in., Mks. X, XV and X* Guns on Mk. V Mounting; Mks. VI and VIA Mountings (Land Service), 1932	1932	171
---	------	-----

B.L. 6-in. Mk. XIX Gun on Mks. VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, and B.L. 8-in. Mk. VII Howitzer on Mk. VIIA Travelling Carriage, 1934	1934	175
---	------	-----

Q.F. 4-in., Mk. III (Land Service), 1934 ...	1934	67
--	------	----

Q.F. 4-in., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924 ...	1924	159
--	------	-----

Q.F. 4·7-in. Gun (Land Service)	1934	67
--	------	----

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued**Gun Drills for—continued**

B.L. 2-75-in. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	1923	87
Q.F. 6-pr. 6-owt. Hotchkiss Mk. II on Pedestal Mounting, 1936	1936	41
Instrument, Testing Listeners, 1935	1935	74
Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Mk. I and I*, 1936	1936	44
Lighting set, mobile, Field, 5-kw., Mk. I	1934	106
Locator, Sound, Mk. IIf**, 1937	1937	13
" " Teacher, Mk. II, 1931	1931	231
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930	1930	37
Medium Current Density (M.C.D.) Anti-Aircraft Searchlights, 1934	1934	265
Millbank portable hot-air disinfectant and drying machine, 1940	1940	172
Mine Contact A.T. Mk. I, 1936	1936	157
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, { 1919... ..	1919	459
1921... ..	1921	148
Predictor Anti-Aircraft, Descriptive Notes on, 1933	1933	203
Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mks. III and III*, Handbook of the, 1935	1935	129
Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mk. VI, Handbook of the, 1936... ..	1936	160
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Training Range-takers with the	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud)... ..	1926	90
" Coast Artillery, Drill for, 1932	1932	113
" Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)	1913	147
" " No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1933	1933	127
Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters, 1932... ..	1932	51
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. IV	1934	110
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. V, 1936	1936	126
Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB and III, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	230
Tanks, Light, Mks. IV, V and VI, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	144
Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB, III, IV V and VI, Land Service, 1937	1937	35
Tanks, medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*, Land Service, 1931... ..	1931	213
Tanks, medium, Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land Service, 1930	1930	220

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance	1927	257
Tractor, light, G.S., Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	184
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912... ..	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I to III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928	1928	35
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, Field Carriage	1921	547
60-pr. B.L. Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IV _a Field Carriages (Land Service), 1935...	1936	18
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to II*, on Field Carriages, Mks. I to II _a (Land Service), 1929	1929	70
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I (Land Service), 1929	1929	69
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on Mountings Q.F. 12-pr., Mk. I, II and III (Land Service) 1936	1936	144
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	1921	49
6-pr. 6-cwt. Q.F. Hotchkiss, Mks. I and II, on Mounting Q.F. 6-pr., Mk. II (Land Service), 1936... ..	1936	155
3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mks. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mks. I, I _a , I _a *, II, II* and II _a Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	1929	147
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II on Mks. I and II Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	100
9·2-in. B.L. Guns, Mks. X, X _v and X*, on Mountings B.L. 9·2-in., Mks. V, VI, VI _a and VII, (Land Service), 1936	1936	102
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VII _a , 1932... ..	1932	114
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer on Mks. I and I _a Travelling Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	20
6-in. B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mks. VIII and VIII _a Travelling Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	159
3·7-in. Q.F. Mk. I Mortar on Mk. I Mounting in Mks. II*, II** and II _a Medium Tanks, (Land Service), 1936	1936	145
3-in. Q.F. 20-cwt., Mks. I, I*, I**, I***, I _a , I _b , III, III _a and III* Guns, on Mk. IV and IV** H.A. Mountings (Land Service), 1930	1930	84
M.L. 3-in Mortar, Mk. II, on Mounting 3-in. Mortar Mk. I, Land Service, 1937	1937	182
2·75-in. B.L. (Mule Equipment)	1920	332

Handbook for guns, etc.—continued

2-75-in. Lewis Machine Gun, Mks. I and II	...	1920	330
„ Machine Guns and Small Arms	... ..	1917	291
„ Machine Guns and Small Arms. Nomenclature of Parts, etc.	... ..	1915	238
„ Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III	... ..	1916	{ 45 108

Highland Regiment, The :

Formation of		1942	8
--------------	--------	------	---

Home Guard :

Message from His Majesty the King	... ..	1941	61
Regulations, Vol. I	... ..	1942	205

Hong Kong Mule Corps :

Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")

Hong Kong-Singapore R.A. :

Change in designation of Hong Kong Brigade and the 3rd, 4th and 5th Heavy Batteries ...	...	1934	231
Change in designation of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th Heavy Batteries, Hong Kong Brigade ...	...	1935	156
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Malaya, brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade, R.A. ...	...	1935	136
Non-European officers—revision of monthly rates of pay ...	}	1932	188
		1933	51
		1935	41

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title	... ..	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	... ..	1922	82

Honours, Battle. (See also "Distinctions")

Award of, conditions	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 338 470
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	...	...	...	...	...	1934 5
5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	...	...	...	...	1936	235
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	...	...	...	...	1929	51
Final list	...	...	...	...	1925	55
Amendments	...	...	...	...	{ 1925 { 267 426 1929 51	
Life Guards	...	...	...	...	...	1933 75
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	...	...	...	...	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions	...	...	...	...	{ 1924 459 1925 135	
Northern Rhodesia Police	...	...	...	...	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	...	...	...	...	1927	8
The Queen's Royal Regt. (West Surrey)	...	...	...	...	1939	150

Honours Lists. (<i>See</i> "Medals")		
Honours, Regimental. (<i>See also</i> "Designation, Changes in")	1935	110
Horses and Mules. (<i>See also</i> "Remount Regulations—Amendments")		
Chargers, and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1937 ...	1937	136
Feeding, etc., army horses, notes on	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency {	1924	335
	1925	37
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	1929	153
Hospitals. (<i>See</i> "Medical")		
House of Commons :		
Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	329
	1921	275
Hygiene and Sanitation, Army Manual of, 1934—Issue of	1935	18
Reprinted with Amendments (No. 1)	1940	209
I		
Income Duty :		
On foreign allowance of military attachés. (<i>See</i> "Attachés, Military")		
When chargeable on furniture allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
India. (<i>See also</i> "War")		
Allowances. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
British service officers serving outside India; {	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497
Manuals, regulations, etc., in possession of units returning from	1929	247
Pay (<i>See</i> "Pay (Soldiers)")		
„ officers proceeding to	1919	328
Indian Army :		
And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Officers of, employed under W.O., etc., pay. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		
Transfer of officers to—in abeyance	1933	133
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :		
Formation	1925	122
Re-designation	1933	71

Indian Corps Warrant. (<i>See</i> "Corps Warrant")			
Indian Signal Corps. (<i>See</i> "Signals, Royal Corps of")			
Infantry :			
Additional regular battalions	...	1937	42
Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	...	1929	199
Equipment	...	1923	267
Officers, Rules for posting of, 1933	...	1933	90
Officers, disposal of	...	1934	161
T.A.	...	1915	54
Range-finders. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")			
Re-organization of regular infantry battalions	...	1938	138
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
Inns of Court Regiment :			
The King's Colour and Regimental Colour	...	1935	241
Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932	...	1932	137
Institutes, Garrison and Regimental :			
Official organization, appointment of	...	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1937	...	1937	134
Reprinted with amendments, 1940	...	1940	105
Amendments (No. 5)	...	1942	159
			192
Instruction, Notes for Instructors on the Principles of, 1939		1939	118
Instruction Books. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks").			
Instructions for dealing with documents and correspondence in Military Offices, 1934		1934	251
Instructions regarding Classification and Tests of Regimental Cooks and Additional Pay, 1935		1935	20
Instructions relating to the conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934		1934	263
Insurance Acts, National (<i>See also</i> "War")			
Application of Part I; pamphlet explaining	...	1912	197
		1915	332
Discharge and death, insurance benefits	...	1924	178
		1925	436
		1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under		1914	94
Health insurance :			
accounting procedure	...	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training	...	1925	186
contributions	...	1939	252

Insurance Acts, National—continued

Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force	...	...	...	...	1921	{ 153 158 161
Instructions for dealing on mobilization with insurance cards and unemployment books of members of the A.T.S., V.A.Ds., Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve and the T.A.N.S.	...	...	...	...	1939	164
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others ...	...	...	...	...	1912	197
					1913	222
					1914	404
					1920	432
Irish Free State system. (See "Ireland")						
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption ...	...	...	...	...	1915	36
Maternity benefit ...	...	...	...	...	1914	94
					1915	{ 281 410
					1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes ...	...	...	...	...	1920	226
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits ...	...	...	...	...	1926	234
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army ...	...	...	...	...	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders ...	...	...	...	...	1915	332
					1916	28
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time...	...	...	...	...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure ...	...	...	...	...	1915	332
					1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F. ...	...	...	...	...	1924	178
Unemployment insurance ...	...	...	...	...	1912	227
					1922	153
					1927	152
					1928	{ 181 222
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers ...	...	...	...	...	1931	206
					1936	120
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :						
application to soldiers ...	...	...	...	...	1925	378
contributions ...	...	...	...	...	1927	52
					1936	7
					1939	160
Intelligence Corps, formation of ...	...	...	...	...	1940	112
Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930 ...	...	...	...	...	1931	15

Inter-Services Cross-Country Championship Challenge Cup				1934	187
Iraq. Correspondence for				1922	151
Ireland :					
Coast defence garrisons, command of				1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance				1924	63
Irish Horse. (See "Militia")					
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command				1922	472
" " "Ulster" changed to				1923	17
J					
Judge Advocate General, Military Department of the Office of :					
Conditions of entry of officers				1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, etc.				1923	216
Retirement and gratuities				1923	220
K					
King Edward VII's Hospital. (See "Convalescent Home, Osborne, etc.")					
King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali-land"				1923	16
King's Regulations, 1940.					
Issue of				1940	133
AMENDMENTS :					
definitions				1941	77
Para.					
COMMAND :					
9 A.C. membership				1940	187
				1942	51
APPOINTMENTS :					
addition of Fifth Military Member and deletion of Director General of Army Requirements				1942	192
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, ETC. :					
92A second-in-command of a unit				1942	11
159 } emergency commissions				1940	170
162 }					
PROMOTION :					
182 reference correction				1940	202

King's Regulations, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

COMMAND, RANK AND PRECEDENCE :

185	general instructions	{ 1941 114 1942 { 2 91
188	officers of Reconnaissance Corps ...	1941 77
	officers of the Army Air Corps	1942 51
189	officers of Pioneer Corps and Intelli- gence Corps	1941 22
	officers of Army Catering Corps ...	1941 77
	extension of	1940 187
189	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engin- eers	1942 119
		1940 187
190	power of command	{ 1942 225
191	military command officers of the General List employed regimentally on com- batant duties	1941 138
192A	Home Guard officers, rank and prece- dence when serving with Regular Forces	1941 41
	Ulster Home Guard	1942 192
192B	military officers over A.T.S. personnel and A.T.S. officers over military personnel	1941 114
192C	R.A.F. personnel over Army personnel when subject to military law · rela- tive rank of such personnel	1942 76
192D	R.A.M.C. officers over women com- missioned under Women's Forces (Officers' Commissions) Order, 1941, and power of command of such women	1942 91
193	para. deleted	1942 208
194	power of command to be exercised by Indian Commissioned Officers ...	1942 208

HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION:

236	interviews with members or deputies of military members of the Army Council; officers called upon to retire or resign their commissions under the Pay Warrant 1940, Arts, 527 or 530	1940 170
-----	--	----------

SERVICE :

246	extension of, soldiers on India or Burma Unattached Lists	1941 114
-----	---	----------

King's Regulations, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****SERVICE—continued****Para.**

252 re-engagement, soldiers on India or
Burma Unattached Lists ... 1941 114

261 continuance beyond 21 years, soldiers
on India or Burma Unattached Lists... 1941 114

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS :

276 N.C.Os. and men ... 1941 114

292 technical storemen ... 1942 166

311 soldiers employed under Colonial Gov-
ernments ... 1941 114

QUALIFICATIONS FOR TRANSFER :

317 periods of probation ... 1941 9

TRANSFER TO ROYAL ARMY RESERVE :

388 definition of O.C. unit ... 1941 114

390 procedure regarding discharge ... { 1940 170

404 discharge of a soldier of unsound mind... 1941 22

411 signing of A.F. B.261, B.262 or B.263 ... 1942 140

SUMMARY AND MINOR PUNISHMENTS :

588 punishments ... 1942 140

DISCIPLINE :

592 delegation of power to dispose of an
offence ... 1941 41

593 absence without leave involving forfei-
ture of pay—procedure ... 1941 41

COURTS-MARTIAL :

659 cases to be referred to Judge Advocate
General ... 1941 { 53

677 former convictions, use of particulars of ... 1941 114

681 reference correction ... 1941 114

694 quashing where proceedings appear to
be illegal, etc. ... 1941 162

cases to be dealt with under Rule of
Procedure 53A ... 1942 192

695 petition against finding or sentence—
procedure ... 1941 221

765 value of lost stores to be ascertained ... 1941 199

COURTS OF INQUIRY, ETC. :

772 explosions, accidents, etc. ... 1940 170

King's Regulations, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MILITARY TRAINING :**

805A	Experimental Establishment, Foulness	1941	9
814	chiropody orderly	1940	170

FLYING :

822	part of military duties	1942	119
-----	--------------------------------	------	-----

Precedence of Corps—

928	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	1942	192
-----	--	------	-----

RELATIVE RANKS :

935	Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1941	163
935A	A.T.S.	1941	114
935B	Women commissioned under the Women's Forces (Officers' Commissions) Order, 1941	1942	91

HONOURS AND SALUTES

969	Flag stations and flags to be flown	{	1942	192
			1942	225
986	G.Os.C. who are governors of colonies— flags on vessels		1941	162
988	flags on motor cars and for mounted orderlies		1941	162

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :

1056	The Meritorious Service Medal	1941	53
------	--------------------------------------	------	----

CONVEYANCE BY AIR :

1132	part of military duties	1942	119
1150B	medical inspection of crews	1942	208

MESSES :

1479	serjeants', formation and conduct	1942	11
1481	regulations for serjeants'	1940	202

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1680	reporting casualties	1940	170
------	-----------------------------	------	-----

RECORDS :

1694	division of unit orders	{	1940	216
			1941	53
1697	officers' services		1941	53
1712A	service on Burma Unattached List reckoning of		1941	114
1718	entries on regimental conduct sheets	{	1941	22
				114
1727	disposal of documents		1941	114

King's Regulations, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****RECORDS—continued****App.**

I. Order in Council defining duties of the A.C.	1940	187
	1942	51
	1942	192
IV. Officer i/c Administration—delegation of financial authority	1940	{ 187
		202
VIII. reference to para. 969F	1942	192
XVII. Candidates for Registration for Appointment to Emergency Commissions as Quarter-masters, etc., on Mobilization	1940	187
XIX. Army numbers allotted to Corps, etc. ...	1941	53
XXIII. Army Books, etc., to be kept by Record Offices and Units	1941	41
XXVI. Grant of Commissions to Soldiers serving in the Ranks during a National Emergency	1940	{ 187
		216

L

Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Overseas Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :		
Issue of (revised edition)	1934	169
Language, foreign, study. (See "Examinations" and "Foreign Language Study")		
Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of. 1928	1928	100
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1929 : Issue of	1929	63
Addendum	1940	223

AMENDMENTS :***PART I :****Chapter**

II history of military law	1932	96
	1930	150
	1932	96
	1933	168
III offences and punishments	1936	30
	1937	{ 51
		142
	1939	106
	1942	95

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.O. 96 of 1932.

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART I—*continued*

Chapter

IV	arrest : power of C.O., etc.	...	1930	150
			1932	96
			1934	138
			1942	95
			1932	96
			1934	138
			1935	154
V	courts-martial	... ..	1936	30
				51
			1937	142
				191
			1942	95
			1930	150
VI	evidence	... ..	1931	5
				84
			1942	95
			1930	150
			1931	5
				84
VII	offences punishable by ordinary law		1932	96
			1936	30
			1937	142
				191
			1939	187
VIII	courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	... ..	1930	150
			1932	96
			1930	150
IX	history of military forces of the Crown		1939	106
			1929	76
			1930	150
X	enlistment	... ..	1931	84
			1932	96
			1938	137
			1929	120
			1930	150
			1931	5
XI	constitution of military forces of the Crown	... ..	1932	96
			1935	116
			1937	191
			1939	106
			1930	150
XII	relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	... ..	1932	96
			1936	110

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART I—continued****Chapter**

XIII	employment of troops in aid of the civil power	1933	168
		1936	5
XIV	laws and usages of war on land ...	1941	183
		1942	95
	new appendices inserted	1936	5

PART II—THE ARMY ACT:

	Army and Air Force (Annual Act), 1937	1937	191
		1939	108
	Arrangement of sections	1932	96
		1934	138

Section

1-3	amendments to Act	1932	96
		1939	108
2	reference to Ireland	1931	84
4	offences punishable with death ...	1930	150
5	cowardice before the enemy	1932	96
		1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on active service	1932	96
		1937	51
		1941	77
		1932	96
7	mutiny and sedition	1933	168
		1935	115
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders	1932	96
12	desertion—penal servitude ...	1930	150
13	fraudulent enlistment	1942	95
17	fraud by persons in charge of property	1937	142
		1932	96
18	disgraceful conduct	1934	138
		1932	96
		1937	142
		1939	187
19	drunkenness	1939	187
23	corrupt dealings in supplies ...	1932	96
24	deficiency in, and injury to equipment	1932	96
29	reference correction	1931	5
	footnote	1939	21
30	offences in relation to billeting ...	1940	9
	footnote	1940	9

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

32	enlistment of men discharged with ignominy or disgrace	1932	96
33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	1931	5
		1933	168
37	ill-treating soldier	1937	51
40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1932	96
		1942	95
		1932	96
		1934	138
41	offences punishable by ordinary law	1937	51
		1940	202
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts	1932	96
42	redress of wrongs, mode of complaint by officer	1941	41
43	mode of complaint by soldier	1940	202
		1929	120
44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1930	150
		1932	96
			21
		1939	106
			187
		1930	150
		1932	96
46	power of C.O.	1934	138
		1941	41
		1942	95
47	power to deal summarily with charges against officers or warrant officers	1941	77
		1942	95
48	general and district courts-martial	1932	96
		1932	96
49	field general courts-martial	1935	154
52	administration of oaths	1932	96
		1932	96
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences	1937	142
		1941	77
		1932	96
		1934	138
56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater	1937	51
		1939	187
		1942	95

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

		1932	96
		1936	110
57	commutation and revision of sentences	1937	191
		1940	202
		1930	150
		1932	96
57A	power to suspend sentences ...	1933	168
		1937	51
			191
		1932	96
59	place in which sentence to be served	1937	142
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison	1932	96
		1937	142
		1932	96
64	place in which sentence to be served	1935	115
		1937	142
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishments	1932	96
		1940	202
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion	1932	96
70	power of His Majesty to make Rules of Procedure	1942	95
		1931	5
72	reference correction	1937	191
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932	96
74	provost-marshal	1932	96
77A	long service recruits—re-engagement ...	1938	137
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929	76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929	76
	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
		1929	76
83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers	1932	96
		1938	137
		1929	76
84	re-engagement of soldiers ...	1932	96
85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929	76
	method of calculating 21 years' service ...	1931	84

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

86	right of re-engagement	1938	137
89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K.	1932	96
		1932	96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve ...	1935	115
		1937	191
		1939	106
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind on discharge, etc.	1934	138
94	J.Ps. for purposes of enlistment	1932	96
		1937	142
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1932	96
106	accommodation and payment on billet	1937	191
		1932	96
108A	billeting in cases of emergency ...	1937	191
		1939	106
		1941	77
109	offences by constables	1939	106
110	offences by keepers of victualling houses	1939	106
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc.	1932	96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals	1932	96
		1932	96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency	1937	191
		1939	21
		1940	9
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M.	1932	96
		1937	142
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieut.-colonel holding executive commands	1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial ...	1932	96
127	court-martial governed by English law only	1937	142
129	position of counsel at courts-martial ...	1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum"	1931	84
		1937	142
132	establishment and regulation of military prisons and detention barracks ...	1937	142

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service	1932	6
134	inquests on deaths in military prisons and detention barracks in India or Burma	1937	142
135	arrangements as to civil prisons in India, Burma, or Colony	1937	142
186	authorized deductions only to be made from pay... ..	1937	142
		1938	137
		1929	120
187	penal stoppages from ordinary pay of officers	1932	96
		1937	142
		1942	95
138	penal stoppages from ordinary pay of soldiers	1929	120
		1930	150
		1942	95
	footnote	1939	21
			187
140	supplemental as to deductions from ordinary pay	1929	120
		1932	96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from tolls	1932	96
		1937	142
			76
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife and children	1929	120
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1933	168
		1939	187
146	officers not to be sheriffs	1936	110
147	exemption from jury service	1932	96
		1932	96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees	1937	142
155	penalty on trafficking in commissions	1937	191
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from soldiers	1932	96
		1937	142
157	signing of order convening court-martial	1930	150
158	offenders subject to military law during sentence	1931	84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
162	adjustment of military and civil law	1937	142

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

163	regulations as to evidence ...	1932	96
		1934	138
		1935	115
		1937	142
164	evidence of civil conviction or acquittal	1936	30
166	prosecution of offences and recovery of application of fines	1932	96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932	96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man, Channel Islands, India, and the Colonies	1932	96
		1937	142
169	power of Governor-General of India, and the Governor of Burma, and legislature of colony as to fines	1937	142
170	protection of persons acting under Act ...	1937	142
172	provisions as to warrants and orders of military authorities	1937	191
173	extension of furlough in case of sickness	1932	96
174	licences of canteens	1932	96
174A	entertainments under Service direction...	1932	96
		1932	96
		1935	115
175	persons subject to military law as officers	1937	142
		1939	106
		1941	41
		1932	96
176	persons subject to military law as soldiers	1937	142
		1940	202
		1941	41
177	persons belonging to colonial forces and subject to military law... ..	1932	96
		1937	142
179	modification of Act, with respect to Royal Marines	1932	96
179A	attachments to air force and officers and airmen to Regular Forces	1932	96
		1942	95
179B	attachments to Dominion forces ...	1932	96
179C	naval officers subject to military law ...	1932	96
		1932	96
180	modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India ...	1937	142
		1938	137
		1939	106

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

181	modification of Act with respect to auxiliary forces	1937	142
182	special provisions as to W.Os. ...	1930	150
		1932	96
		1936	30
		1930	150
		1932	96
183	special provisions as to N.C.Os. ...	1937	{ 51
			{ 191
		1940	202
184B	relative rank of different forces serving together for purposes of discipline, etc.	1934	138
		1936	110
185	prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland	1932	96
187	application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1932	96
187A	application of Act to mandated territories	1932	96
		1930	150
187B	application of Act to Aden ...	1937	142
187C	application of Act to certain Dominions	1940	202
188	court-martial during voyage—effect of sentence by O.C. troops	1934	138
189	“troops on active service”—interpretation... ..	1931	84
		1932	96
		1932	96
		1933	168
		1934	138
190	interpretation of terms	1937	{ 142
			{ 191
		1939	106
		1941	77

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (*See also* “Procedure, Rules of, 1926”)

Rule

4	disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence ...	1932	96
7	right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award	1932	96
8	reference correction	1931	5

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued

Rule

10	"revision of summary punishments" —interpretation of superior officer ...	1934	138
16	trial of two accused persons, one plead- ing "guilty" and the other "not guilty"	1929	120
17	procedure of officer on convening court-martial	1932 1934 1937	96 138 142
19A	ineligibility to serve on a court-martial...	1937	51
20	corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
24	appearance of accused before the court...	1937	51
39	original documents—use of in evidence	1934	138
44	special finding on plea of "guilty" {	1931 1942	84 95
46	cross examination, etc., by the accused	1934	138
50	original documents or copies—annexed to proceedings	1934	138
51	procedure of confirming officer ...	1932	96
53A	substitution of a new or special finding ...	1942	95
56	confirmation notwithstanding technical or other deviation	1936 1942	30 95
62	separate charge sheets	1932	96
73	evidence to be according to rules in English court	1937	142
78	procuring attendance of witnesses ...	1941	9
87A	defending officer, etc.	1937	51
88	counsel allowed in certain courts- martial	1937 1941	142 9
89	requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
93	qualification of counsel	1937	142
105	field general court-martial—convening of	1935	154
106	composition of field general court- martial	1941	9
107	as to field general court-martial where military exigencies occur	1937	191
110	challenge	1941	9
120	confirmation of findings of court {	1940 1941	120 77
121	application of rules	1941 1942	9 95
122	F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—*continued*

Rule

124	courts of inquiry—general	1931	5
125	courts of inquiry for purpose of determining illegal absence of soldiers ...	1931	5
125A	courts of inquiry other than those held under the Army Act, Section 72	1931	5
		1932	96
		1939	21
		1931	5
		1932	6
		1932	96
126	prescribed officers, etc., for purposes of certain sections of Army Act ...	1937	142
			191
		1940	202
		1941	77
		1942	95
127	prescribed procedure for court of inquest (India or Burma) under the Army Act, Section 134	1937	142
128	prescribed officer for competent military authority	1932	96
129	definition of "commanding officer" ...	1937	191
		1932	96
130	committal and removal of soldiers under sentence out of U.K. ...	1932	96
		1935	115
			154
		1937	142
131	exercise of powers vested in holder of military office	1939	21
		1940	9
134	definitions	1932	96
134A	eligibility of Indian officers to officiate at courts-martial	1937	51
App.		1930	150
		1932	96
I	Forms of charges	1935	154
		1936	110
		1939	187
		1940	9
		1929	173
II	Forms as to courts-martial, etc. ...	1932	96
		1934	138
		1937	51
		1941	9
III	Forms of commitment	1932	96
		1934	138

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued**

Instructions regarding suspension and review
of sentences awarded by courts-martial ...

1935 115

1930 150

1931 5

1934 138

Disciplinary Regulations and Orders ...

1937 191

1940 { 120

202

1941 183

1942 95

**PART III—MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS AND
REGULATIONS:**

Official Secrets Act, 1920 ... 1937 142

Regimental Debts Act, 1893 ... 1937 142

Regulations under Regimental Debts Act,
1893 ... 1937 142

Reserve Forces Act, 1937 ... 1937 191

Reserve Forces and Militia Act, 1898... 1937 191

Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 1937 191

Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) { 1935 154

Act, 1933 ... 1939 21

1940 202

Leave and Furlough. (*See also* "War"):

Service on W. Coast of Africa. (*See* "Africa")

Libraries:

Allowances. (*See* "Allowances")

Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commis-
sioners, rates of interest on ... 1907 239

Local Defence Volunteers:

Disablement allowances to ... 1940 111

Losses. (*See also* "War"):

Powers in relation to losses ... 1920 122

1942 { 86

185

Lowland Regiment, The:

Formation of ... 1942 8

M

Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :			
Division of	1929	8	
Nomenclature. (See "Designation—Changes in ")			
Machine Gun Course, annual	1920	268	
Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934.			
Issue of	1934	264	
Magazine Regulations, Part II, 1934—Issue of ...	1935	52	
Malaria, occurring in individuals returning from service in Malarious Areas, Notes on the treatment of...		1941	106
Malta Artillery, Royal :			
New conditions of service for officers. (See "Service")			
Pay and allowances of officers. (See "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")			
Pay, etc., of soldiers	1920	234	
		361	
	1921	215	
	1925	367	
	1941	62	
	1921	310	
Pensions, soldiers'	1931	193	
	1922	138	
Quarter-master, pay of			
Rank and promotion, orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room clerks	1941	78	
Revolver, binoculars, etc.	1922	157	
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1925		1926	27
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia)—disbandment of		1935	152
Malta Regiment, The King's Own :			
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	1926	120	
Honorary distinction	1924	295	
Pay	1941	62	
Pay, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367	
Rank and promotion, orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room clerks	1941	78	
Regulations, 1934	1934	65	
Amendments (No. 4)	1942	11	
Malta Regiment of Militia, The King's Own :			
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258	

Maltese Section of Fortress Coy., R.E., Malta :			
Formation of	1935	152	
Pay	1941	62	
Pensions and non-effective awards... ..	1935	207	
Maltese and Non-European Troops :			
Separation allowance	1920	441	
Maltese Signal Company :			
Pay of Maltese personnel	1941	63	
Manuals. (<i>See under subjects of manuals and "Training", "Regulations, etc."</i>)			
Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching			
Manual, 1929. Issue of	1929	115	
Reprint with amendments (Nos. 1 to 4)	1939	152	
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of	1929	186	
Reprint with amendments (Nos. 1 to 4)	1939	119	
Maps :			
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S. ...	1925	297	
Marches, Regimental. (<i>See "Bands"</i>)			
Marriage Allowance. (<i>See "Allowances"</i>)			
Married Establishment—Allowances of soldiers on. (<i>See "Allowances"</i>)			
Married Quarters Roll. (<i>See "Allowances"</i>) ...			
Mechanical Transport. (<i>See "Service Corps, Royal Army"</i>)			
Mechanized Units. Notes for the guidance of officers and N.C.Os. in, 1933	1933	24	
	1938	108	
Medals and Decorations :			
Africa General Service Medal :			
institution of	1902	132	
operations in Egba, 1918	1916	89	
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1924	460	
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1921	171	
Badges. (<i>See "Badges"</i>)			
Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.Ds. and Military Hos- pitals Reserve	1932	26	
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ...	1919	44	
		172	
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220	
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60	
regulations governing award of	1921	364	
warrant	1921	364	

Medals and Decorations—continued

Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	1918	8
	1913	149
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	1917	180
	1918	199
Distinctive letters :		
“A.M.” use of, after names	1918	271
“D.C.M.” and “M.M.”, use of, after names...	1918	13
“M.M.”, use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53
Distinguished Conduct Medal :		
warrant	1931	50
	1939	144
	1930	185
Efficiency Decoration	1940	19
	1942	18
	1930	186
Efficiency Medal :	1940	19
	1942	17
		30
Awards, 1942	1942	82
		229
	1916	290
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals ...	1917	396
	1918	114
	1921	357
		172
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations and medals	1920	300
General Service Medal :		
instituted	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, etc.	1923	4
with clasp, “Kurdistan”	1924	387
with clasp, “Northern Kurdistan”	1934	56
with clasp, “Southern Desert, Iraq”	1929	155
with clasp “Palestine”	1939	247
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1911	62
	1924	307

Medals and Decorations—continued

India General Service Medal, 1908...	...	...	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations ...	...	{	1920	{ 223 434
			1921	362
Loe Agra, 1935, operations ...	...	...	1936	51
			1921	361
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations ...	...	{	1922	347
			1927	149
Malabar, 1921-22 operations ...	...	...	1924	50
Mohmand, 1933 operations ...	...	...	1934	186
North-West Frontier, 1930-31, and Burma,		{	1933	{ 94 123
1930-32 ...	...		1935	15
North-West Frontier, 1935 ...	...	...	1936	111
			1921	361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations ...	...	{	1922	{ 94 347
			1923	107
„ 1921-24 operations ...	...	...	1925	177
India General Service Medal, 1936 ...	...	...	1938	167
North-West Frontier, 1936-37 ...	...	...	1938	168
North-West Frontier, 1937-39 ...	...	...	1940	217
King's Medal for champion shot :		{	1923	174
conditions, etc., of award ...	...		1926	390
			1935	111
			1936	31
India, 1935 ...	...	...	1936	52
Southern Rhodesia ...	...	...	1926	12
T.A. ...	...	...	1935	111
with clasp "1938" ...	...	{	1940	{ 18 27
with clasp "1939" ...	...	{	1940	{ 14 27
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :				
awards ...	...	...	1942	231
grant extended to Channel Islands and				
Colonial Militia ...	...	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse			1913	404
			1904	211
Militia, instructions ...	...	{	1908	127
Regular Forces, awards in 1942 ...	...	...	1942	62
ribbon for ...	...	...	1916	183
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable		{	1906	257
Artillery Company ...	...		1907	50

Medals and Decorations—continued**Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—continued****Volunteer, Long Service :**

instructions 1908 129

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military) {

1930 187

1936 64

1940 { 19

193 193

Meritorious Service Medal :

awards 1942 { 44

106

230

emblem to denote bar 1921 172

warrant { 1931 50

1939 144

Yeoman of Guard or Yeoman Warder ... 1936 49

Military Cross :

warrant { 1931 50

1939 144

Military Medal :

use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses

who have received the Military Medal ... 1918 53

warrant { 1931 50

1939 144

O.B.E. awards to military personnel ... 1928 195

Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C.,

R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D.... 1931 50

Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ... 1920 300**Royal Red Cross :**

emblem to denote First Class 1918 357

Dominions recommendations and cancella-

tions of the award 1942 163

warrant 1931 50

warrant 1942 224

Star, 1914 :

grant of 1917 350

grant of clasp 1921 70

Star, 1914-15, grant of { 1919 { 20

383

1920 310

1922 346

Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by

H.H. the Sultan of Egypt 1919 291

Territorial Decoration :

entitlement to letters "T.D."... .. 1925 220

warrant—amendments 1931 50

Medals and Decorations—continued**Territorial Efficiency Medal—**

							30
							82
awards	1942						180
							229
ribbon	1919						439
Territorial War Medal	1920						143
	1921						492

Victoria Cross :

emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress and service dress 1917 114

... .. 1931 50

warrant 1938 184

... .. 1939 144

... .. 1941 8

Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal 1919 301

... .. 1922 391

emblem to denote mention in despatches 1923 446

... .. 1920 3

Volunteer Officers' Decoration :

entitlement to letters "V.D." 1925 220

warrant—amendments 1931 50

War Medal (British), 1914-19 1919 266

... .. 1922 392

Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, 1920 284

method of 1924 130

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies 1920 302

"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services" 1922 92

"Army Medical Store", move from Southampton to Netley, and title changed to "Transports Medical Store" 1934 204

Attendance, hospital treatment, etc., for men called up under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939 1940 99

Blood Groups, international nomenclature of 1940 41

Equipment, Priced List of 1934 157

... .. 1937 158

Examinations for commissions in Militia 1909 220

... .. 1913 376

Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners 1935 105

use and amendment of A.F.O. 1667 1939 192

Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service 1914 462

... .. 1915 392

Medical—continued

Formulary for use in Military Hospitals ...	1942	84
Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel	1933	140
Military Hospitals Reserve. (See "Reserves")	1937	153
No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title	1932	58
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration. (See "Pay (Civilians)")		
Sulphonamide Derivatives, memorandum concerning the use of	1940	180
Training Manuals. (See "Training Manuals")		
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from. (See "Discharges")		

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency ...	1920	302
As a career	1928	151
Conditions of service, Officers	1934	75
Conditions of Service, 1936 (Pamphlet)	1936	159
Examinations for promotion, majors. (See "Examinations")		
March of the Corps altered	1923	109
Messes, provision of servants. (See "Messes")		
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay. (See "Pay (Soldiers)")		
Pay of majors, and retired pay of majors and lieut.-colonels (See "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		
Training. (See "Training Manuals")		

Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas,

1942, Memorandum	1942	213
-------------------------	------	-----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—

Issue of	1938	158
-----------------	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Contents	1939	21
		125
	1941	9
		162
	1942	95
General amendments consequent on the abolition of the rank of staff nurse	1941	183
Para.		
1 personnel	1941	53

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.				
116	case sheets...	...	1942	51
170	sick sent to hospital	...	1939	38
180	duties of regimental chiropodist	...	1939	7
	special examinations — conditions of			
	privacy	...	1939	7
	transfer to the army reserve or termina-			
	tion of engagement	...	1939	125
	mobilization — inspection of serving			
	officers and men	...	1939	125
	mobilization—inspection of reservists	...	1939	125
	recording of result of inspection of			
	reservists	...	1939	{ 7 125
181	continued treatment of venereal disease			
	after transfer to the Army Reserve or			
	discharge	...	1941	98
185	food and cooking	...	1939	7
188	inspection of schools and schoolchildren		1939	21
208	Q.A.I.M.N.S. special establishment	...	1941	183
209	applications for services of members of			
	Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	1941	183
217	inspections, principal matron (Mediterr-			
	anean stations)	...	1939	7
254	para. deleted	...	1941	183
264	medical attendance—persons eligible for		1939	7
265	medical attendance—list to be furnished			
	of persons eligible for	...	1939	7
268	medical attendance—soldiers' families	...	1939	7
284	families on married establishment—			
	when admitted to hospital	...	1939	7
285	admission for infectious diseases—child-			
	ren ineligible in respect of age for			
	family allowance	...	1939	7
286	admission for confinements	...	1939	7
287	families of W.Os.	...	1939	7
288	families not on the married establish-			
	ment	...	1939	7
291	admission of families to civil hospitals	{	1939	{ 7 90 53
			1941	

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

292	hospital treatment—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for family allowance	1939	7
298	families of soldiers discharged or transferred to the reserve	1939	7
303	employment of specialists and local practitioners	1939	7
306	treatment for retired officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis	1940	20
356	military families' hospitals—organization	1939	7
394	medical equipment—indents for supplies	1939	106
419	damages to articles of glass and earthenware	1942	51
439	appliances for soldiers' families	1939	7
440	supply of spectacles to soldiers discharged from the Colours	1939	7
441	issue on repayment	1939	7
449	care of articles likely to deteriorate	1939	7
452	ledgers	1940	51
454	medical equipment—accounting for reserve stock	1939	7
456	para. deleted	1942	95
460	transactions to be entered as they occur	1939	7
500	medical inspection on joining	1939	7
501	classification at preliminary examination	1939	7
502	cases of rupture	1939	125
503	reference correction	1939	125
514	para. deleted	1939	7
520	para. deleted	1941	162
528	soldier's parents or guardians refusing to give permission for operative treatment	1939	106
544	soldiers discharged on account of tuberculosis—notification of to civil authorities	1939	7
546	soldiers of unsound mind—discharge	1939	7
548	officers sent home from abroad on account of sickness	1939	187
557	records of in-patients	1942	51
560	annual inoculation state	1939	21

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued**
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

569	officers—conditions of dental treatment	1939	7
572	soldiers—dental treatment	1939	{ 7 106
	footnote	1939	7
572A	dental treatment—officers and men of the Regular Army Reserve, S.R. and T.A.	1939	106
573	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and the wives and children of soldiers ...	1939	7
573A	dental treatment—children of soldiers, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and others	1939	7
578	vaccination and small-pox—recruits ...	1939	21
578A	vaccination and small-pox—boys ...	1939	21
581	state of vaccination of units and detach- ments	1939	21
582	re-vaccination	1939	21
585	vaccination—families of other ranks	1939	21
588	inoculation, typhoid and paratyphoid fevers	1939	21
589	inoculation and re-inoculation... ..	1939	21
590	rest after inoculation	1939	21
591	inoculation, women and children ...	1939	21
592A	tetanus, immunization against	1939	7
593	supply of vaccines	1939	106
594	records of inoculation and re-inoculation	1939	21
672	medical charge of crew	1942	208
695	disembarkation of invalids, sick, etc., at Southampton	1939	7
709	address amended	1939	66
App.			
2	Points which should receive considera- tion in investigating, reporting on and dealing with outbreaks of infectious diseases	1939	{ 7 66
3	Measures adopted at ports against Plague, Cholera, Yellow Fever, etc. ...	1939	7
5A	Schedule of First Aid Training	1942	76
6	Rules for the Employment of Special Nursing Establishment, Q.A.I.M.N.S....	1941	183

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

10	Instructions for inoculations	1939	{ 7 21
11	Instructions for physical and medical examinations of candidates for commissions in the Regular Army, S.R. and T.A.... ..	1939	{ 7 21 90 221
		1941	{ 221
		1942	51
12	Instructions for Recording cases of Venereal Disease	1941	53
16	Instructions for the supply of Spectacles	1939	7
		1940	{ 9 187
		1940	216
22	Medical Libraries	1942	76
		1942	208
25	Medical Equipment, etc., authorized for Military Hospitals and Reception Stations (Non-Consumable) ...	1941	9
		1942	{ 25 95
27	Medical equipment authorized for an Ear, Nose and Throat Department in a Military Hospital	1941	9
		1942	95
28	Equipment authorized for Electro-Therapeutic Department in a Military Hospital	1941	162
29	Medical equipment authorized for a Venereal Department in a Military Hospital	1940	79
		1942	95
30	Medical equipment authorized for Ophthalmic Department in a Military Hospital	1941	162
31	Medical equipment authorized for Dermatological Department in a Military Hospital	1942	95
32	Medical equipment authorized for X-ray Department in a Military Hospital	1941	162
		1942	95
33	Additional medical equipment authorized for military families' hospital ...	1941	183
34	Medical equipment authorised for use in dental centres (for each dental officer) (App. substituted)	1942	38

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

34A	Medical equipment authorized for X-ray Department in a Dental Centre ...	1942	95
35	Medical equipment authorized for Medical Inspection Rooms ...	1939	106
		1941	9
		1942	38
36	Medical equipment authorized for instructional purposes ...	1941	9
37	Medical equipment authorized for a Bacteriological Laboratory ...	1939	38
		1941	98
38	Midwifery instruments, appliances, etc., to be held in selected Military Hospitals for issue on loan ...	1941	183
39	Contents of camp medicine boxes (pair)	1939	125
40A	Contents of case of Chiroprody Instruments ...	1941	162
42	Contents of case of Operation Instruments ...	1941	9
43	Contents of case of Operation Instruments ...	1941	9
44	Instruments, Post-Mortem ...	1941	9
46	App. deleted ...	1939	106
47	Contents of urine test stand ...	1940	216
		1941	9
48	Contents of urinometer case ...	1939	66
49	Contents of Ward Dressing Case...	1941	9
50	Medical equipment authorized for transports and freightships ...	1941	162
		1942	38
51	List of forms, books and stationery for use of S.M.Os. on Transport ...	1939	7
		1942	51
52	Scale of medical equipment for units of a field force ...	1940	216
		1942	38
55	Medical equipment authorized for Recruiting Centre ...	1939	21
56	App. deleted ...	1941	9
57	Summary of the regulations regarding vaccination and protective inoculation ...	1939	21
58	Instructions for the medical examination, on mobilization, of serving soldiers and reservists ...	1939	125

Messes :					
Civilian servants for certain corps	...				
Officers' and Serjeants' messes formed during an emergency, initial grants	...	...	...		
				1925	337
				1927	376
				1935	120
				1942	192
Messing. (<i>See also</i> "War").					
Cash element for suppers	...	...	...	1937	45
Entertainment allowance. (<i>See</i> "Entertainment")					
Initial grants—A.T.S.	...	...	...	1939	168
Initial grants—officers' and serjeants' messes formed during a national emergency	...			1939	162
				1940	17
				1941	152
				1942	13
					53
Officers' contributions and subscriptions	...			1940	81
				1941	200
Soldiers', management of, 1924	...	...	...	1924	381
Soldiers, notes for guidance in the management of				1922	240
Military Prisons. (<i>See</i> "Detention Barracks")					
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	...	...	...	1911	354
Militia Regulations (other than S.R.), 1939— Issue of	...			1939	121
Mobilization. (<i>See also</i> "War").					
Scheme for provision of officers on	...	...		1933	93
					161
Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional)	...	...		1931	122
Motor Vehicles, Private :					
Mileage allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")					
Motto, The Loyal Regiment	...	...	...	1934	99
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915...				1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of	...	...		1933	144
Movement Control (Overseas in War). Instructions for, 1938	...	...	...	1938	13
Musketry :					
bounty, S.R. and T.A., abolition	...	...	...	1927	40
"Weapon Training Year," institution of term	...			1922	480

N

National Defence Companies :

Formation of (amendment to Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, App. XXVI) ...	1939	65
---	------	----

National Savings Certificates :

procedure for purchase of ...	1935	166
	1941	99
		164

Natural Trigonometrical Functions for Survey Regiments, R.A., 1941 : Five-Figure Tables ...	1941	147
	1942	63
	1929	7

Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	1930	154
	1940	126
	1942	193

**Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act
Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")****Nomenclature, Changes in. (See "Designation,
Changes in")****Non-Combatant Corps :**

formation of ...	1940	44
pay ...	1940	67

Numbers :

personal, allotment to officers ...	1929	104
substitution of "Army" numbers ...	1920	338

Nursing Services. (See also "War").

Abolition of rank of staff nurse ...	1941	37
--------------------------------------	------	----

Badges of relative rank, wearing of ...	1941	101
	1942	98

Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ...	1926	244
--	------	-----

General Service Medal ...	1923	4
---------------------------	------	---

Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1st October, 1921... ..	1921	432
	1922	137

Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff. (See "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")		
--	--	--

Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—adjustment in establishment of nurses ...	1935	113
--	------	-----

Hospitals, Military Families :

pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses ...	1920	358
---	------	-----

King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, etc. ; regulations	1919	362
	1921	403

Nursing Services—*continued*

Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board— appointment of H.M. Queen Mary as president title	1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
age of retirement for matrons, principal matrons, chief principal matron and the matron-in-chief	1935	150
amalgamation with Q.A.M.N.S. for India ...	1927	217
assistant matrons, appointment of, in peace...	1935	150
board and washing allowances, revised rates	1935	150
board allowance, nurses' servants, revised rates	1935	150
gratuities on retirement, revised rates ...	1935	150
instructions relating to the formation of ...	1902	168
marriage—termination of appointment ...	1941	159
mental disabilities, pay and allowances while undergoing treatment for	1942	113
pay	1941 { 1942 {	50 170 115
pay, additional, and specialist	1935	150
pay, charge	1935	150
pay, retired pay and allowances, rates of {	1920 { 1921 { 1924 { 1925 { 1926 { 1935 {	358 482 205 834 197 150
pay reduction not applied	1925 { 1931 { 1934 { 1935 {	264 190 83 185 86 150 196
pay, revised rates of		
pensions for nurses, disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
personal numbers allotment	1936	55
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary	1926	56
prisoners of war or reported missing, pay and allowances	1942	116
promotion of staff nurses	1926 { 1935 {	197 150

Nursing Services—continued

Regulations for Admission, 1931	1931	120
reserve, regulations for admission, 1938	1938	160
retirement	1935	150
title	1926	56
wearing of uniform by retired members	1919	167
Conditions of Service in, 1936	1936	103
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :		
formation, etc.	1921	102
pay, retired	1924	205
pay, reduction not applied	1925	334
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary...	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary...	1926	56
Regulations for Admission, 1924	1924	37
title	1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with		
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1927	217
T.A.N.S. :		
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary...	1926	56
Regulations for Admission, 1938	1938	80
resignation of principal matrons	1925	281
retired pay disability element	1924	345
Uniform allowance. (See "Allowances")		
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps) ;		
recognition	1927	94
Change of title to Women's Transport Service		
(F.A.N.Y.)	1938	24

O**Officers Emergency Reserve Regulations. (See "Reserves")****Officers Training Corps (See also "Training Corps, The")**

Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	1925	241
	1926	19
	1927	163
		361
Amendments	1928	13
		237
	1929	48
		100

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933—*continued*Report on the examinations for certificates "A"
and "B"—

November, 1938 1939 99

March, 1939 1939 154

Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners
and civilian clergymen employed with. (See
"Pay (Civilians)")**Official Residence**, beneficial occupation of, by civil
servants 1888 *90**Orders (Regimental)**, Part II: Method of framing ... 1918 { 127
377**Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the
Field, 1930** 1930 243**Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :**

Armourers, instructions for. (See "Armourers")

Combatant status 1941 179

Messes, provision of servants. (See "Messes")

**Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for
appointment of, 1936** 1936 23

Promotion of soldiers in Artisan Section 1935 132

Rank nomenclature, changes in 1920 142

Regimental march 1926 428

Section No. 13, formation of 1938 94

Training 1940 205

Ordnance Manual (War), 1931 1931 118**Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1937...** 1937 183**Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924 :**
Pamphlet

No. 1. Projectiles, including aerial bombs ... 1933 82

No. 2. Cartridges and complete rounds M.L.
mortar ammunition 1933 162

No. 3. Marking on land service projectiles ... 1934 42

No. 4. Methods of destruction of ammunition,
etc. 1933 163No. 5. Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes,
etc. 1933 125No. 6. Examination, etc., of small arm and
machine gun cartridges, etc. 1936 174

No. 7. Land service cordite regulations... .. 1933 182

No. 8. Instructions to guide operations of se-
curing, sealing and opening lids of
powder cases, etc. 1934 21

* See also A.O. 108 of 1926.

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924 :*—continued***Pamphlet**

No. 10. Examination and testing gunpowder, guncotton, dynamite and high explosives	1934	250
No. 11. Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives	1933	139
No. 12. Examination of rockets, lights, etc. ...	1933	202
No. 13. Examination of ordnance (revised) ...	1937	247
No. 15. Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1929	188
No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles... ..	1933	126
No. 28. Repairs to rangefinding, optical, and other stores by armament artificers, rangefinding section, R.A.O.C. ...	1932	21

All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.

Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")

Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances")

P**Packages :**

Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels Contents Sheets, etc., used on, 1931	1931	250
--	------	-----

Palestine Regiment :

Formation of	1942	165
---------------------	------	-----

Parachute Regiment :

Formation of	1942	128
---------------------	------	-----

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
--	------	-----

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for ...	1930	57
---	------	----

Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden	1915	295
--	------	-----

Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund. (See "Effects")

Pay of Bandmasters :

Amount received from band funds	1935	96
--	------	----

Pay (Civilians):

Clergymen employed with O.T.C.—revised rates {	1934	96
	1935	97

Pay (Civilians)—*continued*

Medical practitioners, revised rates ...	1931	168
		217
		85
	1934	91
		92
		96
	1935	133
		87
		90
	1942	97
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts...	1925	7
		287
" " revised rates ...	1925	450
		194
		217
	1931	85
		91
		92
	1934	133
		87
		90
	1935	90
Pay (Officers and Nurses) (See also "War").		
Additional, adjutants and officers, second-in-command	1940	45
		162
	1942	1
		94
Adjutants, acting, in Militia	1913	342
A.E.C., revised conditions	1931	45
Chaplain commissioned before 1st February, 1926	1934	182
Chaplain commissioned after 1st February, 1926	1926	2
Chaplain—officiating, revised rates. (See "Chaplains")		
Charge pay, physician and surgeon of Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1935	3
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481
Command, during absence from duty	1940	90
Consolidated rates at reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ...	1934	182
		183
Consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935	1935	81
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Diversion of Officers' Pay and Allowances...	1942	136
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for ...	1929	57
Half-pay, new rates and revision on account of cost of living. (See "Revised Rates" below).		

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—non-European officers (<i>See under</i> “Hong Kong etc.”)		
House of Commons, members of	1919	{ 8 11
Index figure for revised rates in 1927	1925	383
Indian Army officers employed under W.O., etc.	1933	{ 37 96
Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps with 13 years' commissioned service ...	1932	153
Malta—Artillery, Royal. (<i>See also</i> “Revised Rates” <i>overleaf</i>)	1920	288
	1922	138
	1923	333
Mental disabilities, pay while undergoing treatment for	1942	9
Nurses	1925	{ 264 334
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...	1931	215
	1934	87
	1935	{ 95 208
Officers	1942	218
Q.A.I.M.N.S., rates, etc. (<i>See</i> “Nursing Services”)		
R.A.M.C., majors after 22 years' service, increase	1935	131
R.A.P.C., revised rates	1930	42
Retired officers re-employed in the U.K. ...	1919	438
	1923	99
Retired pay. (<i>See also</i> “Pensions and Pensioners”)		
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900. (<i>See</i> “Artillery, Royal”)		
commutation of, revised regulations	1920	104
counting of time of officers seconded for study at universities	1919	404
list of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant, 1909	1922	148
new rates and revision of rates. (<i>See</i> “Revised Rates” <i>overleaf</i>).		
officers, etc., disabled in consequence of Great War (Ministry of Pensions) ...	1914	136
officers disabled after 1st October, 1921	1920	289
officers of R.A. on premature retirement ...	1921	432
officers retained in Army during the Great War	1922	137
	1935	40
	1920	364

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued**RETIRED PAY—continued**

officers specially retired on reduction of establishment... ..	1922	{ 257 179
R.A.M.C., major or lieut.-colonel, having completed 25 years' service	1935	131
	1919	342
	1920	179
		{ 306 393 394 93
	1921	
		{ 204 205 213
	1924	
		{ 8 52
	1925	
	1927	1
	1929	237
Revised rates of full pay, half-pay and retired pay and revision of pay and emoluments on account of the cost of living		{ 1 162 167 170
	1931	
		{ 35 139 47 77 78
	1932	
		{ 79 162 182 183
	1934	
		{ 1 81
	1935	
Sick officers invalided to their home country—		
Cessation of pay	1942	164
S.R., new conditions of pay	1938	215
	1940	6
Surveyors of works, R.E.	1941	180
	1925	54
	1927	3
	1929	239
T.A. and Militia officers and staff		{ 3 165 36
	1931	
	1932	{ 140

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

		1934	{ 48 90 183
T.A. and Militia officers and staff... ..			
		1935	{ 4 91
T.A., new conditions		1938	216
		1940	6
Technical to officers holding technical appointments		1940	2
		1941	{ 16 130
Technical to officers holding technical appointments		1942	112
Pay (Soldiers). (<i>See also "War"</i>).			
Accounts. (<i>See "Accounting and Accounts"</i>)			
Additional Delegation of powers to Corps, District and Districts	1942	142	
Additional, regimental cooks	1935	2	
Additional, for regimental cooks—instructions regarding classification and tests, 1935. (<i>See "Instructions"</i>)			
Additional, lance-serjeants of C.M.P.	1935	237	
Additional soldiers employed at Proof and Experimental Ranges and Establishments	1942	130	
Additional, soldiers holding appointments as assistant instructors of physical training	1939	257	
Additional, soldiers keeping unit pay accounts	1940	114	
Allotments from. (<i>See "Allowances"</i>).			
Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments—increase in rates of pay and amendments of the rules for promotion of Second Subalterns, A.T.S. to rank of Subaltern	1942	187	
Boys under training, rates of pay. (<i>See "Boys"</i>)			
Ceylonese soldiers serving in the regular Royal Artillery in Ceylon	1941	65	
	1928	119	
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers. (<i>See also "Army Act"</i>)	1938	{ 209 118	
Cooks, pay, additional pay, promotion and conditions of service of	1939	61	
	1940	66	
Deemed to have been enlisted under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939	1939	227	
Divers	1942	133	
Driver Mechanics, Household Troops, Armoured units	1942	139	

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

Electricians and operators, fire control	1939	203
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving	1915	116
„ stoppages. (See "Medical")		
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
How to pay a company	1915	{ 29 269
India; pay of British troops serving in	1920	292
Malta—R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	1925	449
Mental disabilities—personnel undergoing treatment for	1942	9
Modification in rates, soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1933	{ 26 116
	1919	{ 325 406
		{ 181
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions	1920	{ 239 240 500
	1921	480
New rates, soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	1925	459
	1938	{ 39 41
„ election to draw new rates is final	1920	62
„ as from 1st October, 1931	1931	{ 162 170
„ as from 1st July, 1934	1934	{ 77 132
„ as from 1st July, 1935—restoration of reductions in pay	1935	82
Option to elect post-1925 rates of pay, soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	113
Option to elect post-1925 rates of pay, soldiers of T.A. enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1941	67
Proficiency pay :		
classification, dates for	1920	157
new conditions	1919	325
„ standards	1920	83
„ standards	1919	368
revision of ,	1925	{ 367 459
scheme of tests	1921	294
Quartermasters, pay and promotion of	1942	223
R.A.S.C. (Expeditionary Force Institutes)	1942	220
Schoolmistresses. (See "Schoolmistresses")		
Shoemakers and tailors, boys under training	1921	26

Pay (Soldiers)—continued			
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, etc.	1920	351	
Stoppages of pay—Remission	1942	134	
Tradesmen :			
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified	1922	197	
		313	
		445	
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (<i>See under "Tradesmen"</i>)			
Traffic Control Wing, C.M.P.	1941	2	
Vulnerable Points Wing, C.M.P.	1941	64	
War, grant of. (<i>See "War"</i>)			
War pay for soldiers, increase of	1942	186	
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th {	1920	397	
Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. {	1921	312	
	1929	85	
Pay Accounting, "London" System of	1936	169	
Pay Accounts ; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	8	
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, {	1884	225	
issue of	1896	108	
Pay Corps, Royal Army :			
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C.	1920	146	
		498	
Motto and badges	1929	175	
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service. (<i>See "Pay (Officers and Nurses)"</i>)			
Regimental March	1936	184	
Pay Duties Manual, 1931—Issue of	1931	95	
Pay Lists, compilation of company, etc. (<i>See under "Accounting"</i>)			
Pay Offices, regimental ; amalgamation with record offices. (<i>See "Records"</i>)			
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution. (<i>See "Army Orders"</i>)			
Pay Warrant, 1940—Issue of	1940	35	
AMENDMENTS :			
Art.			
GENERAL PROVISIONS :			
9 stoppage of pay, etc., to meet public claims or debts, etc.	1941	182	
10A pay, etc., officers officially declared {	1940	146	
prisoner of war or "missing" }	1942	35	

Pay Warrant 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****GENERAL PROVISIONS—continued****Art.**

10B	diversion of officers' pay and allowances	1942	136
26	"combatant officer" (A.C's.I.) ...	1941	179

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS :

27A	grant of emergency commissions in times of emergency ...	1940	91
27A	extension of period of probation ...	1942	184
55	quarter-master, qualifications for grant of commission as ...	1942	36

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

60	Aides-de-camp general, Indian Army ...	1940	116
71	colonel of a regiment or colonel commandant... ..	1940	186
85	Controller or Director of Ordnance Services	1940	211
94	officers eligible for appointment of adjutant	1941	51
95	conditions under which Regular Army officers may be appointed T.A. adjutants	1941	51
96	adjutant, termination of appointment on promotion to the rank of major ...	1941	51

PROMOTION :

111	service reckoning for, officers ...	1940	74
	sub paras. added	1941	6
		1942	155
115	subaltern or captain taken prisoner of war	1942	189
116	officers provisionally retained over the age for retirement, etc. ...	1940	168
116		1942	92
135	medical officers of the Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212
153	article deleted	1941	133

RANK :

	reckoning of service for promotion—general note	1940	198
164	chief ordnance mechanical engineer ...	1940	211
	staff for Royal Engineer Services (deleted)	1941	133
168	brevet rank	1940	116

Pay Warrant, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****RANK—continued**

		1940	92
			116
			168
178	} local, acting, temporary or war substantive (A.C's. I.)		170
182			69
	} war substantive rank (amendment)	1941	74
			155
			162
		1942	184
179	eligibility for pay of higher rank officer holding acting rank	1941	74
181	temporary rank	1940	168
182	war substantive rank	1941	74
		1940	116
	SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS :		
201	reference correction	1942	22
	OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL ENGINEERS IN MILITARY OR QUASI MILITARY EMPLOYMENT :		
203	reference correction	1942	36
	RETENTION AFTER DATE FOR RETIREMENT :		
213	during the period of a national emergency, etc.	1942	22
	RATES OF PAY :		
217	article deleted	1942	22
218A	officers of Colonial or other local forces granted emergency commissions in Land Forces, entitlement to pay, etc. }	1940	146
		1942	74
222	officers of the rank of brigadier and below employed at the War Office, extra pay	1942	10
222A	Army Council	1940	212
224	War Office rates applicable to Ministry of Supply	1940	211
225	officers in command	1940	212
226	officers filling special appointments	1940	89
228	Military department of the Judge Advocate General's Office	1942	10
265	article deleted	1940	116
269	Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212

Pay Warrant, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****RATES OF PAY—continued**

270	officers of the Royal Malta Artillery serving outside Malta	1940	146
275	Army Medical Services	1941	112
278	medical officers of the Royal Malta Artillery (article)	1940	212
280	Army Veterinary Services	1940	146
	Remount Service	1941	38
282A	R.A.O.C. directing and ordnance mechanical engineering staff at the War Office	1940	211
		1941	133
283	directing staff at other stations	1940	211
		1942	92
285	ordnance mechanical engineers, R.A.O.C., and inspectors of mechanical transport, R.A.S.C.... ..	1940	211
		1942	92
286	article deleted	1941	133
290	civilian medical practitioners	1942	7

ADDITIONAL PAY:

320	adjutant	1940	{ 46
		1941	{ 168
321	assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1941	51
327	acting adjutant	1941	51
332	officers temporarily employed with Royal Engineers	1942	189
336	miscellaneous	1941	{ 133
		1942	{ 197
327	article deleted	1942	74
344	quarter-master appointed acting regimental paymaster to Household troops	1942	10
		1941	74

CHARGE PAY:

353	Army Medical Services	1942	92
	A.C.Is.	1942	74
356	article deleted	1940	211

COMMAND PAY:

358	lieutenant-colonel commanding Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212
	officer commanding, King's Own Malta Regiment	1940	212

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

CORPS PAY :

360	R.A.S.C. and R.T.R.	{	1940	46
			1941	6
364	lieutenant-colonels holding brigadiers' and colonels' appointments		1940	89
364A	grant of, to officers drawing staff pay under Art. 221 or 222		1940	89
368	grant of, to R.A.O.G. officers during an emergency	{	1940	146
			1941	197

ENGINEER PAY :

370	lieutenant-colonels holding brigadiers' or colonels' appointments		1940	89
373	grant of, to officers drawing staff pay under Art. 221 or 222		1940	89
375	officers appointed to the Movement Control Section of R.E. not eligible for engineer pay		1942	189

QUALIFICATION PAY :

376	conditions governing grant of		1942	92
-----	--------------------------------------	--	------	----

SIGNAL PAY:

378	lieutenant-colonels holding brigadiers' and colonels' appointments		1940	89
384	grant of, to officers drawing staff pay under Art. 221 or 222		1940	89
385	grant of, and rates during an emergency		1942	74

STATION PAY :

386	military attachés and assistant military attachés		1941	95
-----	--	--	------	----

RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY, ETC.

418	regimental officers, advance on appointment or first being taken into employment during a national emergency (A.C's I.)	{	1941	131
431	periods of service reckonable for increase of pay	{	1940	74
	(A.C's I.)		1941	6
			1941	155
	service with a colonial or similar local force		1942	189

Pay Warrant, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Art.

**RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF
PAY, ETC.—continued**

435	medical, veterinary, dental and departmental officers' advance on first being commissioned or being taken into employment during a national emergency (A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	131
437	medical, veterinary, dental and departmental officers on first appointment—entitlement to pay before joining for duty	1941	74

HALF PAY :

483	officers of the Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212
484	medical officers of the Royal Malta Artillery	1940	212
493	suspension and withholding of, payment to wife or dependant	1942	22
494	reference correction	1941	157

**RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
ETC.**

495A	termination of employment	1941	74
496	emoluments of retired officers re-employed	1942	189
497	officers re-employed in the Imperial Forcès	1942	189
508	issue of full pay during absence from duty on account of disability not attributable to military service; officers employed under Art. 496	1940	198

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

510A	officers employed in a military capacity under Art. 496, placed on half-pay list permanently unfit for service	1940	116
		1941	112
510B	officers placed on half-pay list under Art. 510A, removal from	1940	116
		1941	112
510c	officers removed from half-pay list under Art. 510B retired pay	1941	112
510D	officers employed under Art. 496, unfit for service not attributable to military service	1941	112

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

516	effective date of retirement or resignation	1941	74
		1942	92
517	eligibility for retired pay, etc., officers who resign their commissions ...	1942	36
521	suspension and withholding of retired pay; payment of to wife or dependant	1942	22
523	article deleted	1942	22
526A	termination of emergency commissions	1940	91
532	retiring allowance—officers called upon to retire or resign their commissions under Arts. 527 or 529	1942	36
533	gratuity, officers completed a term of service qualifying for, removed or called upon to retire or resign their commissions	1942	36
534	officers commissioned from warrant or lower rank, called upon to retire or resign their commissions, allowance ...	1942	36
576	Army Medical Services, ages for retirement	1941	153
587	Army Veterinary Services, retirement ...	1941	153
591	Controller or Director of Ordnance Services and other officers of the Directorate of Ordnance Services at the War Office if of rank of major-general	1940	211
606	article deleted	1941	133
608	retired pay—combatant officers of the rank of colonel and below	1941	197
609	gratuity on retirement—combatant officers	1941	197
614	officers of the directing staff and ordnance mechanical engineers, R.A.O.C.	1941	197
618	scale of gratuities for medical officers {	1940	89
		1941	197
619	gratuity, short service medical officer ...	1940	186
622	scale of gratuities for officers of the {	1940	89
	A.D. Corps	1941	197

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

623	gratuity, short service dental officer ...	1940	188
627	veterinary officers—scale of gratuities ...	1941	197
632	R.A.P.C., A.E.C. and officers of the Military Department of the Judge Advocate-General; retired pay and gratuities	1941	197
640	article deleted	1941	133
641	disability element officers with less than 25 years' service	1941	197
641A	award assessed under scale laid down in Art. 653 as an alternative to retired pay for rank, etc.	1941	151
648	Royal Malta Artillery, disability element, officers with less than 30 years' service	1941	197
653	rates of retired pay, Militia, S.R., T. A. officers, etc.	1941	{ 151 197
655	rates of retired pay (officers of The King's Own Malta Regiment) ...	1942	207
656A	general provisions governing Arts. 641-655—negligence or misconduct ...	1940	146
657	refusal to undergo medical treatment ...	1940	146
WIDOWS AND FAMILIES, PENSIONS, ETC.:			
670	general instructions	1941	133
	(A.C's.I.)		
675	rate of compassionate allowance for children	1941	151
679	definition of "rank"	1941	216

RESERVES OF OFFICERS:

709	commissions in Land Forces for service in R.A.R.O. grant of to officers of Colonial or other local forces ...	1942	74
716A	membership of R.A.R.O. officers whose employment is terminated under Art. 717A	1941	74
717	reference correction	1940	46
717A	termination of employment, services no longer required	1941	74
721A	commissions in Burma Reserve of Officers granted under regulations approved by the Secretary of State for Burma	1940	46

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.:

732	appointments in peace	1940	68
735	article deleted	1941	50
737A	article deleted	1941	197
739	temporary and acting rank in time of national emergency	1940	68
739A			
739B			
739C			
740	rates of pay	1941	50
741	service, reckoning of for increase of pay given for length of service	1941	50
742	service, counting of for increase of pay granted for service in a given rank }	1941	50
743	(A.Cs'I.)	1941	50
751	pay during ordinary leave	1941	50
754	re-employed retired members—rates of pay	1941	50
757	Q.A.I.M.N.S. (R) pay, etc., members employed during peace	1941	{ 50 157
761	re-employed retired members — pay during absence from duty not attribut- able to military duty	1942	22
766	ages for retirement	1941	50
	<i>Retired pay and gratuities for service</i> (A.C's.I.) to heading	1941	162
779	scale of service, rank element and retired pay	1941	50
783	gratuity, Q.A.I.M.N.S. (R) on termina- tion of employment	1941	50
	<i>Retired pay and gratuities for disability</i> (A.C's.I.) to heading	1941	162
784	rate of retired pay	1941	151
791A	negligence or misconduct	1940	146
791B	refusal to undergo medical treatment	1940	146
	W.O.s., N.C.O.s., AND MEN :		
793	reference correction	1942	10
794	filling of vacancies in units and forma- tions in time of national emergency	1940	138
795	eligibility for grant of pay of rank or appointment granted under Art. 794	1940	138
796	war substantive rank	1940	185
	(A.C.Is. to Arts. 793 to 796)	1940	{ 138 185
		1941	69

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

804	} articles deleted	1941	182
805			
810	promotion in respect of service in trade appointments, R.T.R.	1940	92

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

829	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	198
	(A.C's.I.)	1941	{ 157 182
831	C.M.P. and soldiers acting as garrison police, extra pay	1942	50
831A	C.M.P. (Provost Wing), extra pay during training in police duties	1942	50
832	soldiers on probation for C.M.P. (Provost Wing) or M.P.S.C., pay	1942	50
833	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and permanent staff, King's Own Malta Regiment, enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	198
	(A.C's.I.)	1941	62
	(A.C's.I.)	1941	157
836	soldiers of Heavy Regiment, R.A., at Hong Kong	1940	98
837	non-European soldiers of Heavy Regiment, R. A., at Hong Kong—armament pay	1940	98
837A	Searchlight Regiment, R.A., Malaya ...	1941	19
	Heavy Regiments, R.A., Malaya ...	1941	74
	Coast Regiments, R.A., Malaya ...	1941	157
	TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :	1940	{ 92 198
838	tradesmen's rates of pay ...	1941	{ 157 162 197
		1942	92
839	Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E. Malta, and the Royal Malta Artillery... (A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	62
	(A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	157
842	men who have a trade on enlistment and are enlisted for service as tradesmen—pay during recruit drills	1940	212

Pay Warrant, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY—continued**

843	rates of pay while learning a trade ...	1940	89
-----	---	------	----

844	boys, rates of pay on attaining the age of 18 years	1940	89
-----	--	------	----

852	Non-Europeans, engineer pay	1941	51
-----	------------------------------------	------	----

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :

857	charge pay, W.Os., class III	1941	6
-----	-------------------------------------	------	---

	(A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	6
--	------------------	------	---

ADDITIONAL PAY :

861	reference to Art. 885 deleted	1942	65
-----	--------------------------------------	------	----

862	article suspended	1941	215
-----	--------------------------	------	-----

	reference to Art. 885	1942	65
--	------------------------------	------	----

893	non-European specialists	1942	92
-----	---------------------------------	------	----

894	chiropraxy orderly	1941	6
-----	---------------------------	------	---

	(A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	6
--	------------------	------	---

WORKING PAY :

921A	Heavy Regiment, R.A., Hong Kong ...	1940	89
------	-------------------------------------	------	----

921B	Heavy Battery, R.A., Freetown, Sierra Leone	1940	89
------	--	------	----

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, ETC., OF PAY :

	(A.C's.I.)... ..	1941	216
--	------------------	------	-----

922	increments of pay, soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	198
-----	---	------	-----

923	increments of pay, soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	1940	198
-----	--	------	-----

925	former colour service acknowledged on re-enlistment—reckoning of for increments of pay	1941	157
-----	---	------	-----

	(A.C.Is.)... ..	1942	69
--	-----------------	------	----

925A	former service in commissioned, warrant or non-commissioned rank reckoning of for increments of pay	1940	198
------	--	------	-----

925B	unacknowledged service on enlistment to reckon for increments of pay ...	1942	162
------	--	------	-----

946A	pay on termination of colour service ...	1941	19
------	--	------	----

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

952	article and A.C's.I. suspended	1941	66
-----	---------------------------------------	------	----

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

955	Woolwich and Shoeburyness, quartermaster serjeants and serjeants enlisted before 26th October, 1925—pay ...	1940	198
-----	---	------	-----

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS—
continued

958	military clerk of works, foreman of works or military mechanist enlisted before 26th October, 1925—pay ...	1940	198
-----	--	------	-----

A.E.C. :

965	W.Os. and N.C.Os. enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1940	198
-----	---	------	-----

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

994	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed	1940	198
995	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed	1940	198
996	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed	1940	198
997	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed	1940	198
999	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed	1940	198
1000	Armoured Fighting Vehicles School—pay of soldiers employed	1940	198

PROFICIENCY PAY AND SPECIAL PROFICIENCY PAY :

1002	ranks eligible for the grant of	1940	89
1003	ranks ineligible for the grant of	1940	89
1004A	R.A., Freetown, Sierra Leone	1940	89
1004B	conditions for the grant of to soldiers of R.A., Freetown, Sierra Leone... ..	1940	89
1006	conditions for the grant of	1940	89
1011	counting of previous acknowledged colour service	1940	212
1011A	unacknowledged service on enlistment to reckon for proficiency pay	1942	162
1012	previous colour service forfeited for desertion, etc.	1941	216
	(A.C's.I.)	1942	69
1013	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 25th November, 1924, reckoning of service of less than three months'	1941	157

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT PAY :

1019	service reckoning for the grant of	{	1940	{ 89
				{ 198
				{ 212
			1941	216
			1942	69
	(A.C's.I.)	{	1941	{ 152
				{ 183
			1942	69
1022	reservists recalled to the Colours	...	1941	216
1022A	soldiers re-enlisted on or after 26th	{	1940	212
	October, 1925		1941	216

PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, ETC. :

Payments to soldiers on transfer to the Royal Army Reserve or on discharge.				
	(A.C's.I. to heading)		1940	92
1056	conditions governing payment of gratuity		1940	212
1057	gratuity, transfer to Royal Army Reserve, discharge as physically unfit, etc.		1940	212
1059	non-European soldiers of Hong Kong, Singapore, R.A., Maltese soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery or Maltese Section Fortress Company, R.E. Malta—gratuity	{	1940	212
			1942	50

PRIZES FOR SKILL-AT-ARMS :

1062	non-Europeans—rates	1940	89
------	----------------------------	------	----

DISCHARGE :

1092	R.A.P.C. other ranks on attaining the age of 60 years	1941	157
------	--	------	-----

SERVICE FOR PENSION AND RATES OF PENSION :

1100	classification for pension ...	{	1941	197
			1942	36
1101	periods reckonable as "service for pension"	{	1940	89
			1941	157
			1942	69
1103	periods reckonable as "qualifying service"		1941	157

Pay Warrant, 1940—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

SERVICE FOR PENSION AND RATES OF PENSION— <i>continued</i>			
Art.			
1104	periods not reckonable as "qualifying service"	1940 1942	89 69
1109A	reckoning of war substantive rank ...	1941	197
	paid acting rank	1942	189
1112	rates of pension	1941	197
	local rank	1942	189
1115	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men eligible for grant of permanent pension after 21 years' service for pension	1940	89
1119	service for grant of pension under Arts. 1115, 1117 or 1130 (b)	1941	112
1126	barrack wardens, addition to pension ...	1941	114
1130	elements of pension	1941	151
1131	family element for disability pension ...	1941	151
1132	conditions governing the grant of family element	1941	151
1140	disability pension	1942	207
1146	refusal to undergo medical treatment ...	1940	146
1147	special campaign pensions	1940	168

PENSIONS FOR ROYAL MALTA ARTILLERY AND THE MALTESE SECTION FORTRESS COMPANY, R.E. :—

1151	inclusive of service gratuity in certain cases	1941	38
------	---	------	----

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES, NON-EUROPEAN SOLDIERS :—

1152	Hong-Kong—Singapore, R.A.	1942	36
1153	Non-Europeans serving at Hong Kong and Malaya	1941	19 74 157
1184	gratuity	1942	207
1188	(A.C's.I.)	1941	197

PENSIONS TO WIDOWS, ETC., OF DECEASED SOLDIERS :—

1201	conditions governing grant of to children	1941	151
1201A	rates under Art. 1201	1941	151
1211	Hong-Kong—Singapore, R.A.	1942	36
	gratuities and awards	1942	189
1212	non-Europeans serving at Hong Kong and Malaya	1941	1

Pay Warrant, 1940—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES,
ETC. :**

1224	(A.C's.I.)	1940	216
------	-------------------	------	-----

**ROYAL ARMY RESERVE, PAY, GRATUITIES,
ETC.**

1255	family element, reservist eligible for dis- ability gratuity	1940	89
------	--	------	----

App.

IV	Classification of Trades	1942	10
			22
			35
			50
			66
			74
			92
			162
V	Army Council's Instructions to Arts. 949 to 952	1940	79
		1941	98

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :

Date of signing	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)...	1921	356

**Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (See
"Pay (Officers and Nurses)" and "War")**

Disability, reassessment of grants made before 4th August, 1914	1922	471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means {	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
On reduction of establishment; special retirements	1922	178
Revised Rates	1942	89
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong— Singapore regiment	1920	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (See also "War")

Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
--	------	------

Chelsea Pensions :

pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296
--	------	-----

*See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (<i>See also "War"</i>)					
Commutation of, table of rates	...	...	...	1922	386
„ revised rates	...	...	...	1933	16
Disability	...	...	...	1940	42
Disability after 1st October, 1921	...	...	...	1922	137
Distinguished conduct	...	...	...	1924	385
Entitlement—regulations on which based	...	...	...	1931	236
Ex-soldiers; counting of service for pension	...	...	...	1919	56
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	{	...	...	1920	347
		...	...	1922	471
		...	...	1924	286
		...	...	1929	190
Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	...	...	...	1935	207
On reduction of establishment; compensation	{	...	...	1922	180
		...	...	...	257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	...	...	...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4th August, 1914	...	...	...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	...	...	...	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners	...	...	...	1920	445
Revised rates	...	...	...	1942	89
Service Pensions:					
counting of commissioned service towards soldiers' pensions	{	...	...	1920	446
		...	...	1924	162
counting of service of ex-soldiers	...	...	...	1919	56
disabled soldiers	...	...	...	1918	330
native soldiers, Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A.	...	...	...	1920	47
revised rates	{	...	...	1931	197
		...	...	1933	27
		...	...	1934	53
„ from 1st July, 1935—restoration of reductions	...	...	...	1935	83
Royal Malta Artillery	{	...	...	1921	310
		...	...	1931	193
		...	...	1933	29
		...	...	1934	53
		...	...	1935	82
soldiers retained beyond 22 years	...	...	...	1920	13
soldiers retained beyond 22 years—extension of period of election	...	...	...	1918	101

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	4
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and conditions	1931	191
	1934	81
	1935	84
W. India Regiment	1922	425
	1924	47

Pensions, Ministry of :

Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	289

Physical Training :

All transfers, etc., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connexion with	1920	511
	1927	100

Physical Training, 1937	1937	10
--------------------------------	------	----

Physical Training Corps, Army :

formation of	1940	165
---------------------	------	-----

Pioneer Corps. (See also "Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps")

Combatant status	1942	20
Corps Warrant amendment	1940	200

Pipes and Drums, manual of tunes	1934	19
---	------	----

Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1936	1936	26
---	------	----

Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1937	1937	206
--	------	-----

Amendments	1941	144
-------------------	------	-----

Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1935	1935	38
--	------	----

Precedence of Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence")

Prevention of Hospital Infection of Wounds, Memorandum on	1941	207
--	------	-----

Prisons, Military. (<i>See</i> "Detention Barracks")							
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926 ...						1926	{ 279 361
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also</i> "Law, Manual of Military, 1929") ...						1926	275
						1927	216
						1928	{ 58 113
						1929	172
						1930	149
						1931	4
						1932	94
						1934	137
Amendments ...						1935	153
						1937	{ 143 192
						1939	{ 22 157
						1940	{ 10 123 203
						1941	{ 10 78
						1942	96
Promotions. (<i>See also</i> "War")							
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers ...						1921	481
Cooks ...						1939	61
C.R.E., institution of technical test ...						1925	467
Dental Corps, Army ...						1934	200
District officers, R.A. (<i>See</i> "Artillery Royal")							
Driver mechanics—Household Troops, Armoured units ...						1942	139
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions. (<i>See</i> "Educational Corps, Army")							
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")							
Machine Gun Corps ...						1918	175
Officers ...						1939	{ 138 201
officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...						1925	366
orderly-room clerks ...						1925	307
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A. ...						1915	319
						1916	356
R.A.S.C. (Expeditionary Force Institutes), soldiers of ...						1942	220
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test ...						1925	467
Second lieutenant or lieutenant ...						1941	198

Promotions—continued

Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., {	1927	222
officers to Class I	1936	79
Retired officers, and officer of R.A.R.O. and		
T.A.R.O. of quartermaster class... ..	1941	81
second-lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia. (See		
“Militia”)		
Surveyors of Works, R.E.	1941	180
Promulgation of amendments, etc. (See “Army		
Orders”)		
Provost Staff Corps, Military :		
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Publications :		
General Staff, cancellations... ..	1942	108
Punishments :		
Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
W.O., Class II, cannot be punished by C.O. ...	1917	279

Q**Q.A.I.M.N.S.** (See “Nursing Services”)**Q.A.M.F.N.S.** (See “Nursing Services”)**Queen’s Army Schoolmistresses :**

Pay of acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers	1941	5
Pay when in occupation of quarters	1941	39

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amend- ments, 1914)	1911	45
Range-finders :		
Instructions, etc. (See “Handbooks”)		
Range Table for 303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1937	1937	40
Rank and precedence of Officers. (See also “War”)		
acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312
Auxiliary Force (India)	1942	122
Colonial military forces and powers of command...	1942	167
Honorary rank—grant of to officers of the Regular army on the active or retired lists, R.A.R.O., S.R.O., T.A. or T.A.R.O., and to officers holding temporary or emergency commissions...	1942	209
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1921	322
	1929	48

Rank and Precedence of Officers—continued

on retirement	1931	89
rank of officers during a national emergency ...	1939	184
retention of rank by officers on termination of their commissions	1941	126
S.R.	1926	103

Rank and Appointments of Soldiers. (See also "War")

Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
---	------	-----

Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of. (See "Artillery,
Royal")

Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve. (See
"Discharge")

W.O., Class II. (See "Warrant Officers") ...

Rations and Allowances in lieu	1937	65
---------------------------------------	------	----

Reconnaissance Corps :

Formation of, Corps Warrant Amendment ...	1941	3
---	------	---

Records.

Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
---	------	-----

Recruiting Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	224
---	------	-----

Recruits and Recruiting :

Boys, training for a trade ; pay of ... {	1922	88
Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	306
Clothing, scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1st January, 1940. (See "Clothing and Neces- saries")	1924	305

Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into Regular Army ; and enlistments and re- engagements into Section D, Army Reserve {	1921	{ 410 497 530
	1922	154

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; new system	1935	32
---	------	----

Enlistment of soldiers for 12 years with Colours with right to re-engage	1938	67
--	------	----

Kit, allowance for. (See "Clothing and Neces-
saries")

Militia.

discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41

Milk, provision of	1938	101
---------------------------	------	-----

Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, 1936	1936	241
--	------	-----

Recruits and Recruiting—continued

Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit. (See "Insurance Acts, National")

Re-enlistments :

into Regular Army ; general instructions ...	1921	410
	1927	355
to complete 21 years' service ...	1928	127
	1930	110
	1931	224

under Army Order 4 of 1919, etc. ; premature discharges ... 1922 15

Regular Army, S.R. and T.A., reduction of minimum age for enlistment ... 1939 63

T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520) ... 1930 138

Training period, infantry depots ... 1927 223

Reduction of :

R.F.A. and R.G.A. : re-organization ... 1922 { 188
189

Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers")

Re-engagements :

General Instructions ... { 1921 415
1922 151

Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")

Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935 :

Regulations made under ... 1935 234

Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under ... 1893 { 150
151

Regimental Funds :

Army Trustee, constitution of ... 1919 { 19
193

Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations ... 1919 13

Method of keeping the accounts of. (See "Accounting and Accounts")

Registration of Births and Deaths ... 1929 153

" National ... 1939 173

" Parliamentary, Instructions for ... 1930 57

Regulations, etc. :

Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution, and the effective date of. (See "Army Orders")

Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933 ... 1933 184

Releases :

Women officers appointed to commissions for employment with R.A.M.C., Q.A.I.M.N.S. or Reserve, T.A.N.S. or Reserve, release from duty with liability to recall	1942	191
---	------	-----

Religion :

Interview of recruits by chaplains	1942	143
---	------	-----

Reliefs, 1937-38	{ 1937	102
--------------------------------	--------	-----

Remount Manual (War), 1937. Issue of	1937	34
--	------	----

Remount Regulations, 1937	1937	84
---	------	----

Remount Service :

Amalgamation with the Army Veterinary Service...	1941	1
--	------	---

Reports, Returns and Despatches.	1920	404
--	------	-----

Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :

Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat-	1913	{ 128
talions, appointment, etc.		

Reserves. (See also "War")**ARMY RESERVE :**

Badge, issue of	1939	190
------------------------	------	-----

Certificate of service	1925	229
-------------------------------	------	-----

Class W, Royal Army Reserve (including S. R.) and Class W (T), T.A. Reserve ...	1939	251
---	------	-----

Class Z, abolition of	1920	98
------------------------------	------	----

Disability. (See "Gratuities")

Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D	1921	410
---	------	-----

1922	102
------	-----

1924	{ 15
------	------

Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
--	------	----

Health insurance. (See "Insurance Acts, National")

Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of	1925	10
---	------	----

Mechanized cavalry, except armoured car regiments ; R.A., R.E., R. Signals, Foot Guards ; Infantry of the Line and R.A.S.C. —Training. (See "Training")

Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
---------------------------------------	------	-----

Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ...	1925	63
---	------	----

Re-designation	1939	190
-----------------------	------	-----

Section A, re-introduction of	1925	58
--------------------------------------	------	----

" E	1938	198
------------	------	-----

" E	1939	81
------------	------	----

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued**

Training of Sections B and D, 1926 ...	...	1926	5
" " " 1927 ...	...	1926	438
" " " 1928 ...	...	1927	256
" " " 1929 ...	...	1929	54
" " " 1930 ...	...	1929	221
" " " 1931 ...	...	1931	108
" " " 1932 ...	...	1931	242
" " " 1933 ...	...	1932	204
" " " 1934 ...	...	1933	197
" " " 1935 ...	...	1934	240
Transfers :			180
on reduction of establishment ...	...	1922	257
			340
to R.A.M.C. Reserve ...	...	1909	3
			98
Unemployment Insurance Act. (See "Insurance Acts, National")			
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Acts. (See "Insurance Acts, National")			
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :			
Formation and general conditions ...	...	1926	6
Amendments ...	...	1934	17
		1936	80
Grant of Bar Brooch ...	...	1932	26
OFFICERS CADET RESERVE :			
Regulations for, 1939 ...	...	1939	52
Training, voluntary. (See "Training")			
OFFICERS EMERGENCY RESERVE, 1938 :			
Regulations for ...	...	1938	157
Training, voluntary. (See "Training")			
RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :			
Allowances. (See "Allowances")			
Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. (See "Commissions")			
Formation ...	...	1920	550
		1922	54
O.T.C., appointments from ...	...	1921	331
R.A.Ch.D. ...	...	1927	386
Supplementary List ...	...	1922	2
			13
			14
Training, voluntary. (See "Training")			

Reserves—continued

SPECIAL RESERVE. ' Change to Militia	1922	2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia	1921	396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE:		
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition. (See "Musketry")		
Bounties reduction	1931	164
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, etc. (See "Commissions")		
Conditions of Service, for officers, 1938 ...	1938	254
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
Enlistment—reduction of minimum age for (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Formation	1924	{ 284 343
Formation of infantry of the line	1936	139
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E.	1930	131
Gratuity of officers—revision	1931	164
Officers, reversion to non-employment ...	1939	250
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	106
Precedence of units	1926	132
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	1925	63
Precedence of officers. (See "Rank and precedence of officers")		
R.E. organization and nomenclature. (See "Engineers, Royal")		
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners, civilian veterinary surgeons and civilian clergymen employed with S.R. ...	1935	90
REGULATIONS FOR, 1939—Issue of	1939	268
AMENDMENTS:		
Abbreviations	1941	138
Para.		
56A officers called out on service under para. 18, reversion to non-employment ...	1941	138
57A officers called upon to resign their commissions—interviews with military members of the Army Council... ..	1940	152
84 reference correction	1941	138
208 conditions under which pay and allowances may be drawn (footnote) ...	1940	152

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE: REGULATIONS FOR
1939—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

216	reference corrections	1941	138
218A	periods in respect of which the grant of rations or ration allowance may be authorized	1941	138
224	officers and men who have not performed the prescribed number of drills before camp	1940	152
226	para. deleted	1941	138
227	deviations from rates of pay and conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant	1940	152
282A	proficiency grant issuable to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men unable to attend annual training in camp owing to a disability attributable to military service	1940	152
303	issue of rations (in cash and kind) or ration allowance to officers during preliminary training, and annual training and at staff tours, etc. ...	1941	138
304	issue of rations to men during annual training and rations or ration allowance at staff tours, etc.	1941	138
308	family allowance, conditions governing the issue of	1941	161
309	allowance for dispatch riders	1941	137
309A	officers and other ranks electing to forgo use of their motor cars or motor cycles during annual training, procedure	1941	138
310	horses and forage, provision of	1941	138
329	payment of civilian medical practitioners	1941	137
334	provision of horses and forage employed for guards of honour	1941	138
336	travelling expenses—adjutants	1941	138
339	travelling expenses—permanent staff instructors	1941	138
340	general conditions governing the grant of travelling expenses to instructors...	1941	138
350	conveyance to annual training and drills	1941	138

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE: REGULATIONS FOR
1939—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

351	refund of travelling expenses, travelling between homes and drill halls, etc. ...	1941	138
352	forms of railway warrant ...	1941	138
357	courses of instruction, travelling expenses	1941	138
394	medical expenses, period of admissibility —officer or man not entitled to benefit under National Health Insurance Act	1941	161
396	gratuity, rate and admissibility, dis- ability attributable to military service	1941	161
397	refund of medical expenses—available treatment declined ...	1941	161
426	claims for travelling expenses or horse hire, A.F.O 1771 ...	1941	138
428	use of T.A. travelling vouchers and rail- way warrants ...	1941	138
436	training grant ...	1941	138
438	T.A. administration applicable to Cate- gory B ...	1941	138
439	establishment grants ...	1941	138
439A	purposes for which establishment grants are issued ...	1941	138
440 } 441 }	paras. deleted ...	1941	138
442	grants for the initial provision of furni- ture ...	1941	138
443	miscellaneous grants to T.A. Associa- tions ...	1941	138
444	para. deleted ...	1941	138
446	initial issues of clothing and accoutre- ments ...	1941	138
	R.E. and R. Signals units, designation {	1925	425
		1932	76
	R. Signals units, re-organization of ...	1935	44
	Training camps, programme of, 1928 ...	1928	73
	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	378

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:

Formation of Reserve for Light Anti-Aircraft duties ...	1938	217
Training, voluntary. (See "Training")		

Resuscitation, equipment, organization, training and procedure, memorandum on ...	1941 146	1942 125
Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—Retired Pay")	1919 438	
Pay, new rates of ...	1923 { 92 102	
Retirement :		
Medical major-generals and colonels and veterinary colonels ...	1940 50	1941 153
Revolvers, etc.		
Free issue of ...	1922 157	
Rewards :		
Increased rates to certain general officers ...	1921 11	
Riding masters :		
No further appointments to be made ...	1919 278	1921 498
Royalty :		
Death of H.M. Queen Alexandra ...	1925 418	
Death of the Queen of Norway—condolences ...	1938 262	
Death of H.R.H. Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll ...	1939 253	
Death of Field-Marshal H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.G., K.T., K.P., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O., G.B.E., V.D., T.D. ...	1942 16	
Edward VIII :		
Message to the Army on Accession ...	1936 2	
George V :		
Silver Jubilee, exchange of greetings ...	1935 80	
Mourning orders on death of ...	1936 1	
Funeral of ...	1936 3	
George VI :		
Message to the Army on Accession ...	1936 230	
Exchange of birthday greetings ...	1938 115	1939 108
Message to the Army on outbreak of War ...	1939 165	
Message to the Home Guard ...	1941 61	1942 67
S		
Salutes. (See "Discipline")		
Sanitation :		
Co-operation between medical and engineering services ...	1919 { 107 108	
Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation. (See "Hygiene and Sanitation")		

						1930	{ 108 230
						1931	114
Savings Association, Army	...	...	...			1932	8
						1934	262
						1935	{ 141 166
						1939	145
Reprinted (with amendments)	...	...	...			1941	86
Scholarships and other Scholastic Awards available for children of Commissioned Army Officers	...	...	...			1939	155
Schoolmistresses Army. (See also "War")							
Allowances, revised rates	...	...	...	...		1931	47
Fuel and light in quarters	...	...	...	...		1923	140
Increased rates of pay	...	...	...	...		1926	3
" " " to be inclusive of departmental pay, war bonus, etc.	...	...	...	...		1923	140
						1926	321
Pay while serving in India	...	...	...			1935	66
Pension, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	...	...	...	...	...	1929	118
						1932	{ 1 116
						1934	84
Revised scales of pay	...	...	...			1935	85
						1937	163
						1941	5
Revised rates of pay	...	...	...	...		1942	117
" " "	...	...	...	...		1942	221
Schools, etc.							
MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :							
Institution of title	...	...	...	...		1927	325
Advanced Class (War) in ammunition and explosives	...	...	...	...		1942	144
Advanced Class (War) in artillery equipments	...	...	...	...		1942	145
Advanced Class (War) in fire control instruments	...	...	...	...		1942	146
Advanced Class (War) in fire control instruments	...	...	...	...		1942	147
Small arms technical course	...	...	...	...		1942	203
Advanced Class (War) in fire control instruments	...	...	...	...		1942	210
Small Arms Technical (War) Course, awards of "S.A.C." certificates	...	...	...	...		1942	228

Schools, etc.—continued

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :			
Company officers' obligatory course ...	...	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions ...	...	1933	69
Regulations respecting admission to. (See "Commissions")			
Scholarships ...	...	1928	87
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :			
Antedate of commission from ...	...	1925	143
Commissions, regulations ...	...	1898	54
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :			
Company officers' obligatory course ...	...	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions ...	...	1933	69
Regulations respecting admission. (See "Commissions")			
Scholarships ...	...	1928	87
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :			
Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> certificates ...	...	1941	124
		1942	200
Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate ...	...	1942	28
			101
			179
Grant of (S.C.) certificate ...	...	1942	58
			173
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on ...	...	1929	126
Regulations, 1939 ...	...	1939	117
Revised rules for examinations and nominations ...	...	1929	193
Selected List, abolition ...	...	1929	198
Staff duties, T.A. course in ...	...	1939	193
War Staff courses ...	...	1942	100
STAFF COLLEGE, SENIOR WING, MINLEY MANOR :			
Graduates at War Courses ...	...	1941	122
Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate ...	...	1941	57
Award of (S.C.) certificate ...	...	1941	57
Award of (s.c.) certificate ...	...	1941	57
Regulations ...	...	1939	117
STAFF COLLEGE, NEW ZEALAND :			
Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate ...	...	1942	198
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :			
		1941	203
Award of (s.c.) certificate ...	...	1942	148
			175
			176
			202

Schools, etc.—continued**STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA—continued**

Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	...	...	...	...	...	1929	126
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	...	...	...	...	...	1923	343
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Revised rules for examinations and nominations	...	...	...	...	...	1929	193
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Selected List, abolition	...	...	...	...	...	1929	193
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

ARMY TECHNICAL SCHOOL (BOYS):

Introduction of new designation	...	...	...	...	...	1928	219
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen	...	...	...	...	...	1923	185
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1927	212
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1932	217
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL:

Government and management	...	...	...	...	...	1937	19
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

	...	...	...	...	...	1938	172
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	190
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

JUNIOR STAFF SCHOOL, OXFORD:

Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> certificate	...	...	...	...	...	1942	60
------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate	...	...	...	...	...	1942	60
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	172
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	103
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	174
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	211
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS:

Age limit for admission	...	...	...	...	...	1908	251
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

MIDDLE EAST JUNIOR STAFF SCHOOL:

Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificates	...	...	...	...	...	1942	201
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

MIDDLE EAST STAFF SCHOOL, HAIFA:

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	61
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate	...	...	...	...	...	1942	102
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	178
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	199
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	...	...	1942	59
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL:

Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders, 1932	...	...	...	...	...	1932	189
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Nomination of Representative of Air Council	...	...	...	...	...	1942	155
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, TRAINING COLLEGE:

Re-organization	...	...	...	...	...	1931	201
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

ROYAL EGYPTIAN STAFF COLLEGE:

Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † certificate	...	...	...	...	...	1942	177
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE:

Syllabus of course of instruction	...	...	...	...	...	1926	383
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Schools, etc.—continued

SCHOOL OF COOKERY :			
Formation	...	1924	18
SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION :			
Closing of	...	1924	18
SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :			
Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	1929	48
Corps, establishment, promotion, etc.	...	1929	59
promotion, amendment	...	1929	223
School, Army :			
Pay of pupil teachers	...	1922	259
Schoolmistresses' revision of pay. (See "Schoolmistresses")			
Syllabus of Bible instruction	...	1927	21
Selection of Officers	...	1920	108
Separation Grant, Special	...	1941	135
Service. (See also "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")			
Cooks, conditions of	...	1939	61
Counting of commissioned towards soldier's pension	...	1920	446
Counting of during the Great War towards pension	...	1921	260
Counting of by ex-soldiers for pension	...	1919	56
Emergency, recognition of. (See "Emergency Service")			
New conditions of for combatant officers	{	1938	169
		1939	{ 2
			104
New conditions of for officers of the Royal Malta Artillery			
Reckoning of certain officers of W. India	...	1939	34
Regiment on reduction of one battalion	...	1921	107
Reckoning of towards retirement, etc.	...	1927	367
Reckoning of for retired pay and pension	...	1937	187
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of	...	1929	136
Terms of, in R.E.	...	1921	269
" in R.A. (See "Artillery, Royal")			
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :			
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	...	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	{	1925	63
		1930	72

Service Corps, Royal Army. (<i>See also</i> "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments")			
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183	
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52	
Courses, failure of officers, etc.	1928	220	
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426	
" " No. 52 Company	1934	119	
" " Nos. 53 and 54 Companies... ..	1935	63	
Mechanical transport :			
designation of "driver"	1925	182	
formation of No. 5 (M.T.) Company	1935	173	
" " No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430	
" " Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200	
formation of in Egypt	1928	216	
" " No. 38 Company	1931	202	
" " 65, 66 and 67 (M.T.) Companies	1938	92	
" " 1, 2, 3, 4 and 55 to 64 (M.T.) Companies	1938	93	
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303	
Maintenance Handbook, 1930... ..	1930	37	
re-organization of certain units	1931	201	
	1934	120	
	1935	63	
Vehicles (Wheeled), Manual of Driving and Maintenance for Mechanical, 1937	1938	12	
Vehicles, weights and dimensions of	1937	161	
	1930	21	
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	1935	19	
	1935	231	
	1936	242	
Messes, provision of servants. (<i>See</i> "Messes")			
Re-organization	1930	191	
	1931	201	
	1935	63	
	1936	186	
Training to be dealt with by General Staff	1930	232	
Training battalion, formation of	1931	201	
Sierra Leone :			
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	1929	220	
Signal Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
Signaller's, R.A. (Coast Defence), Pocket Book, 1935—			
Issue of	1935	228	

Signalling :

Instructions for, between Navy and Army	...	1915	312
Procedure	... ..	1932	203

Signals, Royal Corps of :

Anti-Aircraft Group, formation		1936	214
--------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Badges and uniform	... ..	1921	144
		1922	{ 266 457

Boys, trade training		1921	456
----------------------	--------	------	-----

Colonel-Commandant; appointment of		1923	291
------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Courses for officers at Cambridge University		1933	171
--	--------	------	-----

Designations. (See "Designation—changes in")			
--	--	--	--

Distinction "Royal"		1920	359
---------------------	--------	------	-----

Examinations, failure of officers to qualify		1928	146
--	--------	------	-----

Fitters (Signals), training of. (See "Re-organization of trades")			
---	--	--	--

Formation		1920	{ 275 276 513
-----------	--------	------	---------------------

Formation of No. 14 Artillery Signal Section		1937	194
--	--------	------	-----

" " "B" Corps Signals		1937	194
-----------------------	--------	------	-----

" " No. 6 Tank Signal Section		1934	167
-------------------------------	--------	------	-----

" " 7th Tank Signals Section		1937	194
------------------------------	--------	------	-----

" " Mobile Divisional Signals and			
-----------------------------------	--	--	--

absorption of Cavalry Signals and Tank			
--	--	--	--

Brigade Signals		1937	194
-----------------	--------	------	-----

Formation of Tank Brigade Signals and absorp-			
---	--	--	--

tion of Nos. 1 to 4 Tank Signal Sections		1935	117
--	--------	------	-----

Messes, provision of servants. (See "Messes")			
---	--	--	--

Motto of		1929	50
----------	--------	------	----

Promotion—qualifications for		1937	74
------------------------------	--------	------	----

Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps	{	1925	384
--	---	------	-----

		1927	296
--	--	------	-----

R.A.F. signals re-designated Air Contingent			
---	--	--	--

Signals		1935	214
---------	--------	------	-----

Regimental March. (See "Bands")			
---------------------------------	--	--	--

		1926	362
--	--	------	-----

Re-organization of trades		1932	182
---------------------------	--------	------	-----

		1936	216
--	--	------	-----

		1938	108
--	--	------	-----

Seconding of officers to—discontinued		1931	181
---------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Sections, designations of		1938	178
---------------------------	--------	------	-----

S.R. units, designations		1930	8
--------------------------	--------	------	---

		1932	76
--	--	------	----

S.R. units, re-organization of		1935	44
--------------------------------	--------	------	----

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

T.A.	1920	{ 460 501
Titles of units	1928	218
Trade qualifications	1936	89
	1923	415

Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	1920	{ 139 256 318 420
--	------	----------------------------

Small Arms School Corps :

Establishment, promotion, etc.	1929	59
Promotion amendment	1929	223
Appointment of instructor for Small Arms School, India (Pachmarhi Wing)	1935	197

Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64... ... 1919 451

Special Separation Grant. (*See* "Separation")**Standing Orders.** (*See* "Orders")**Stores :**

Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930 1930 87

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.
(*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :

Part I (Building Materials)	1926	{ 349 458
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications)	1926	{ 349 458

Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :

issue of revised Section 10	1922	418
numbering of amendments	1926	92

issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern
Stores 1920 270

issue of Part II :—

Part II, in preparation 1921 251

Section 19 } 1922 76

„ 20 } 1922 129

„ 28A } 1922 219

„ 28B } 1922 Dec.

index, etc., to Part II

R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926 ... 1926 349

Stores—continued***Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :**

numbering of amendments	1926	309
Section		
C. 1. Small arms accessories, tools and packages	1935	164
C. 3. Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances	1934	70
D. 2. Horse shoes and nails	1934	111
E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
H. 4. Packages	1934	72
P. 1. Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2. Coast defence artillery guns and mountings	1934	180
Q. 2. S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1937	38
T. 1. Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, etc. (explosives)	1937	15
T. 2. Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, etc. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1937	39
V. 2. Surveying and drawing instruments, etc.	1937	115
W. 1. Field works, etc., stores	1937	116
X. Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores	1936	173
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.	1930	21
Section 1, 1937 (revised)	1937	271
„ 3 (revised)	1936	228
„ 4 (revised)	1936	242
„ 6, 1937 (revised)	1937	249
„ 7 (revised)	1936	124
„ 8, 1935 (revised)	1935	231
„ 10, 1937 (revised)	1937	250
„ 11, 1937 (revised)	1937	184
„ 13, 1937 (revised)	1937	203
„ 14	1937	86
Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911	1911	268
	1912	319

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this index.

Sunday Observance	1941	116
Superannuation :		
Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	*214
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants	1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence ...	1888	*9
Certificate for, Treasury minute	1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages	1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	†167
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act. (See " Army Act ")		
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930 :—		
Issue of	1930	140
Reprint with amendments	1939	267
AMENDMENTS :		
[C.I.M.T. (R.A.S.C.) substituted for C.I.A., and general amendments consequent on the re-designation of War Office branches.]	1940	92
I. ADMINISTRATIVE.		
I. GENERAL REGULATIONS AT HOME AND ABROAD :		
Para.		
4A annual returns of consumable supplies	1935	100
<i>Advertisements :</i>		
7 Government agents, use of Forms K.1257 and K.1258, orders emanating from Ireland	1930	189
8 Royal monogram and coat of arms not to be used	1938	2
<i>Contracts :</i>		
11 local, at home, G.O.C. responsible for all except coal and coke	1933	18
11A coal and coke, home stations ...	1933	18
12 Members of Parliament—clause to be inserted	1936	5
16 hiring of steamers, boats, etc., persons to be invited to tender	1936	110
21 opening and scheduling of to be treated as confidential	1941	138
	1936	68

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an " issue with " Army Order 108 of 1896.

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

30	home stations, placed without previous reference to W.O., documents to be sent to D.A.C.	1936	87
	hire of transport	1938	2
	commands abroad, documents to be sent to D.A.C.	1936	87
33	list of persons ineligible to hold ...	1932	118
35	consent of both parties required before terms can be altered	1938	47

Supplies :

42	reference correction	1937	191
43	issues under R.A.S.C. arrangements to be in bulk to cover unit's total requirements	1936	87

Fuel, light and water :

44	remission of charges for overdrawals, reports to be rendered to W.O. (deleted)	1930	203
45	use of old wood from ordnance stores as kindling	1938	71
47	changes in rates of gas, water and electricity—notification to W.O.	1934	{ 94 185
49	excessive consumption — scrutiny of Army Forms	1933	151
50	army forms to be used, annual returns of gas, water and electricity	1933	151

Hire of buildings to supplement barrack accommodation :

52	powers of G.O.C.	1939	38
----	-------------------------	------	----

II. SPECIAL REGULATIONS AT HOME.

Contracts :

64	legal reference and termination of contract—bankruptcy proceedings taken against contractor	1934	212
66	bread, statements showing the average cost of, to be rendered to W.O. within ten days of conclusion of new. (A.Fs. F.745, 746 and 772)	1934	154

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

Reserve supplies :

68	demands for	{	1931	5
			1933	115
			1940	79
			1942	119

Civilian employees :

70	barrack labourer, qualifications required for appointment as ...	{	1937	165
			1938	221
			1930	189
			1931	146
			1933	18
71	barrack warden, qualifications required for appointment as	{	1934	164
			1934	164
			1936	87
			1937	165
			1938	221

III. SPECIAL REGULATIONS ABROAD :

Contracts :

82	provision to secure due fulfilment by the contractor to be made	1935	100
----	--	------	-----

Supplies and transport :

89	supplies which can be more advantageously obtained from England, demands for	1932	220
91	A.F.F751 to be rendered to W.O. twice yearly	1931	51
		1937	234

II. EXECUTIVE DUTIES.

I. GENERAL REGULATIONS :

99A	rendering of bills	1938	17
101	purchases in default	1936	87
103	checking of cash vouchers and claims for allowances in lieu	1934	185
104	issues of petrol, on repayment, from Army stocks	1938	17
108	deficiencies caused by loss, theft, etc., method of dealing with	1932	56

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

		1931	66
		1935	115
		1936	50
111	samples for analysis—addresses to which they will be sent ...	1937	234
		1938	17
			203
			242
		1940	92
112	permission to draw manure—value to be recovered by contractor ...	1932	220
113A	accounting for containers for R.A.S.C. supplies, home commands ...	1933	115
	frozen meat wrappers to be destroyed ...	1935	43

II. SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT SERVICES :

(a) SUPPLIES :

114	responsibilities of Os. i/c supplies ...	1931	238
115A	meat deliveries, officer to be present...	1940	79
		1941	199
118	reference correction ...	1937	234
119	stocktaking, completion of receipts and issues in each account period ...	1934	31
120	rendering of A.F. F 701 ...	1934	202

Consignment of supplies :

122	examination of provisions on receipt ...	1933	106
-----	--	------	-----

Bills of lading and vouchers to be checked :

124	A.F. F 783, discrepancy report, method of rendering ...	1937	167
		1938	17
		1941	22

Inspection of supplies :

127-136	reference corrections ...	1931	106
128	tinned foodstuffs under suspicion—condemnation ...	1936	149
130	proceedings of condemning board, etc., disposal of and procedure to be followed when losses occur in supplies received from Supply Reserve Depots	1941	138
130A	foodstuffs issued to R.A.F. from Army stocks and subsequently condemned, procedure ...	1932	118
		1936	87
132	composition of boards for ...	1931	106

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

Custody of supplies :

139	transfer of, board responsible for stock-taking	1936	68
-----	--	------	----

Supply Accounts :

145	Army forms to be used, home and abroad	1931	197
146	disposal of A.Fs. F 753, 754 and 755	1937	234
148	rendering of on A.F. F 731 supported by A.F. P 1941 and A.F. F 733	1931	197
149	description, of, on cover	1937	234
149A	transactions with costed units and establishments procedure	1937	234
		1932	118

(b) TRANSPORT :

Land Transport (Home) :

169	general instructions	1941	138
170	consignor's station, stores landed from abroad	1931	5
173	exceptions to the general rule laid down in para. 170	1930	189
		1933	151
		1935	188
		1937	123
176	R.A.S.C., O. i/c. transport not located at same station as consignor, disposal of A.Fs. G 980 and 996	1941	22
	vehicles or bicycles despatched by rail... weight, and where possible, classification of merchandise to be shown on carrier's note	1931	106
178	endorsement of carrier's notes used for stores	1930	189
	return of empties, stores supplied by H.M.O.W., use of A.F. G 980... ..	1937	165
	stores despatched from W.D. establishments on Air Ministry account to be consigned on R.A.F. Carriers' Notes (R.A.F. Forms 1486 and 1488)	1933	72
179	stores despatched by merchandise train for Governments of Egypt, Sudan, India and Burma	1937	165
		1939	7

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
182	reflectors, etc., carried by train ...	1940	20
	X-ray tubes, mode of conveyance ...	1934	185
184	cheapest mode of conveyance to be used, generally ...	1932	118
184A	X-ray apparatus to be despatched by rail	1932	118
188	disposal of original, and copies, of car- riers' notes ...	1931	146
		1937	123
		1941	22
189	Army traffic, consigned on A.F.s. G 980 or 986, cost of conveyance chargeable to Army funds—rates ...	1931	238
191A	allowances for returned traffic—ad- vantage to be taken of the arrange- ment where economical ...	1938	2
		1939	21
195	mechanical vehicles containing more than two gallons of petrol, convey- ance by rail, endorsement of carriers' note ...	1936	30
197	A.F.G 980, disposal of ...	1941	22
	stores consigned to civilian consignee correspondence ...	1931	146
	reference correction ...	1935	100
198	charges for haulage responsibility for dealing with ...	1930	189
199	A.F.P 1904 (Army Baggage Consign- ment Note) ...	1931	221
	excess baggage, conveyance by passenger train ...	1935	188
214A	cylinders containing compressed gas— conveyance ...	1932	96
214B	explosives, conveyance by petrol-driven vehicles ...	1933	151
	<i>Dock Dues and Charges (Home):</i>		
225	bills for labour charges, etc. ...	1940	36

WAR DEPARTMENT FLEET :

General Instructions :

227	control and disposal of vessels : composi- tion of W.D. Fleet ...	1941	138
228	responsibility for executive duties ...	1941	138
229	allotment of vessels ...	1941	138

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

230	allotment of training vessels by the Director of Anti-Aircraft and Coast Defence	1941	138
231	War Office authority for hiring of vessels —procedure	1941	138
232	work returns (A.F.G 1053) completion and disposal of... ..	1941	138
233	purposes for which vessels may be used...	1941	138
234	proposals for additional vessels and list of annual returns, submission of ...	1941	138
235	local expenditure, returns	1941	138
236	direct correspondence between Os.C. water transport companies, R.A.S.C., and the War Office	1941	138
237	damage to vessels and boats	1941	138
238	reporting of defects in W.D. wharves, piers, etc.	1941	138
239	record of work carried out in engine rooms, responsibility of R.A.S.C. officer	1941	138
240	senior ship's officers, responsibility re- garding stores, etc.	1941	138
241	use of vessels—purposes for which special authority is required	1941	138
241A	loan of vessels—charges for	1941	138
241B	carriage of private baggage	1941	138
242	recovery of freight charges	1941	138
243	general instructions regarding regula- tions for the W.D. fleet... ..	1941	138

Maintenance :

244	inspections	1941	138
245	repairs Os.C. water transport companies R.A.S.C. to arrange local	1941	138
246	repairs effected in Royal Naval dock- yards—procedure	1941	138
247	A.F.G 999, annual estimates of R.A.O.C. vocabulary stores and equipment, sub- mission of, etc.	1941	138
248	cleaning of boilers and engines, laying- up of vessels	1941	138
249	breakdowns necessitating stoppage of vessels, War Office to be informed ...	1941	138

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

250	provision, maintenance and upkeep of W.D. Fleet moorings	1941	138
-----	--	------	-----

SEA TRANSPORT (EXCEPT COASTWISE FREIGHT) :

Responsibility and General Instructions :

255	Medical attention, ships with no Govern- ment medical officer	1931	51
-----	---	------	----

CONVEYANCE OF STORES :

(i) *Stores—General :*

264A	Shipment of vehicles	1937	165
267	provision of thermometer cupboards, cordite destined for tropical stations... locks and keys belonging to the Govern- ment	1930	189
	provision of thermometers	1930	189
274	articles shipped "unprotected"	1930	168
281	action to be taken on arrival of stores in England	1935	188
287	form of receipt	1934	185
	reference correction	1936	134
299	para. deleted	1936	134
300	limitation of amount to be claimed in respect of one package	1936	134
300A	W.D. property conveyed by sea, insur- ance	1934	185

(ii) *Stores—Outward Shipments—General.*

308	A.Fs. G 967 applications for sea freight by War Office branches, disposal of ...	1931	5
309	A.Fs. G 967 and 967A rendered by estab- lishments in para. 307, submission and disposal of	1938	177
311	shipping notes—addresses to which copies are to be sent on dispatch of stores	1931	106
313	"stowage orders"—goods requiring special storage in freightships... ..	1930	189
	"stowage orders," shipments in trans- ports	1930	189

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

(iii) Stores—Outward Shipments in Freight-ships :

315	} reference correction	1931	106
316			
317			
319			

(iv) Stores—Outward Shipments in Transports :

320	} reference correction	1935	188
321			
322			
323			

(v) Stores—Shipments at Ports Abroad :

327	agreed tonnage rate—charge made by Admiralty in respect of private effects etc., shipped as Government cargo ...	1939	7
	bills of lading, serviceable, old and semi-serviceable stores, etc.	1933	54
	serviceable, old and semi-serviceable stores to be claused accordingly ...	1933	54
327A	excess and non-entitled baggage carried as Government cargo in Admiralty vessels	1939	7
329	passage through customs, description of contents to be shown on packages ...	1938	71

EMBARKATION AND LANDING OF ARMY AND R.A.F. PERSONNEL AND STORES AND SAFE CONDUCT AT SEA OF FORCES AND STORES EMBARKED.

Shipments of Supplies under C.I.F. :

336	recoveries in respect of damages—contracts placed at a station abroad for delivery to another station abroad, or consignments sent direct from the Dominions to a station abroad ...	1939	21
-----	--	------	----

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES DRIVEN BY R.A.S.C. PERSONNEL.

	Section substituted	1938	177
--	----------------------------	------	-----

Pricing of Stores :

468	motor-cycle and trailer to count as one-fifth of a vehicle for cost accounting purposes	1939	21
-----	--	------	----

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

Mobilization :

474	action to be taken on first day of mobilization—disposal of A.Fs. G 3518, G 3519 and A.B. 5	1939	21
475	disposal of mechanically propelled vehicles and M.T. stores not forming part of units' war equipment... ..	1939	21
476	disposal of petrol and lubricants account (A.B. 165) on day unit leaves station for embarkation	1939	21
477	units not in the Field Force	1939	21

III.—BARRACK SERVICES

(a) GENERAL REGULATIONS :

480	responsibilities of Os. i/c. barracks	1931	238
	<i>Charge and allotment of barracks :</i>		
496	storing of furniture, etc.; barracks vacated for periods of over six months... ..	1931	106
501A	officer responsible for accommodation on R.A., R.E. or R.A.O.C. charge also responsible that unauthorized use is not made	1935	115
502	para. deleted	1936	149
503	quarters to be allotted to full extent before entitlement to lodging allowance is certified	1933	54
	checking of entitlement to lodging allowance information to be obtained from officers responsible for quarters not on barrack charge	1935	115
505	buildings for which Os. i/c barracks are not responsible	1935	115
506A	compilation and disposal of nominal rolls of personnel (including civilians) not on the married establishment, occupying public quarters	1938	177
508	rent charge—dormitory accommodation for N.A.A.F.I. personnel	1937	94
511	sanitary services in N.A.A.F.I. accommodation	1930	203

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

511A	para. deleted	1933	54
512	responsibility for, and conditions governing the letting of accommodation on R.A.S.C. charge	1933	54
	services performed by W.D., etc., to be taken into account when assessing rents	1938	89
512A	rent to be charged officers in occupation of married officers' quarters who are (a) not entitled to married quarters (b) voluntarily separated from their families	1933	54
	charges for fuel and light; officers of services other than British	1936	149
512B	charges for, and conditions under which motor vehicles, etc., may be stored in barracks	1938	71
512C	conditions governing the use of W.D. buildings for occasional entertainments	1933	54
	responsibility for insurance when buildings are used for cinematograph displays (other than in the course of military training)	1938	242
512D	stabling for officers' horses—entitlement to... ..	1937	123
512E	A.F. O 1680 accompanied by A.F. P 1921 (charges for rent in respect of buildings on R.A.S.C. charge), completion and disposal of	1933	54
515	new accommodation to be brought on A.F. K 1281—detailed accommodation records—as soon as it is handed over for use	1932	142
<i>Garrison libraries :</i>			
531	contributions	1931	106
<i>Sweeping of chimneys :</i>			
535	general instructions regarding ...	1930	225
		1932	54
<i>Window cleaning :</i>			
540	general instructions regarding ...	1938	89
		1942	119

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

Water :

545	excessive consumption, special tests ...	1931	51
547	para. deleted	1931	51
549A	basis of charge, water supplied on repayment, and recoveries in respect of meter rents	1936	30
550	reference correction	1933	54
	recovery of water charges, preparation of A.F. O 1680	1932	155
551	reference correction	1933	54

Sanitary services :

555	use of flushing apparatus	1934	212
556A	quarters let under para. 511, method of dealing with cost	1930	225
		1933	54

Cleaning materials and disinfectants :

557	general instructions regarding provision	1942	76
558	method of obtaining	1942	76

(b) FUEL, LIGHT, PAILLASSE STRAW, ETC.

Receipt, custody and issue :

566	inspection of coal deliveries	1935	188
568	allocation and delivery of coal to coal yards	1935	188
568A	winter reserve	1936	87
571	fuel demands, checking by O. i/c barracks	1932	4
572	procedure when reserve is maintained by R.A.S.C.	1932	4
573	paras. deleted	1932	4
574			
575			

Accounts :

584A	payment to contractor—coal or coke supplied to home stations under contracts providing for delivery free on rail weight delivered differing from that shown on colliery, certificates, etc.	1937	{ 94 234
589	procedure with regard to compilation of A.F. F 779 at end of fuel period ...	1932	155
593	responsibility for compilation and rendering of A.F. F 779	1933	32

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

595	examination of A.F. F 727—procedure when excessive debit balance is shown	1938	89
595A	transactions with costed units and establishments	1932	118
595B	issues of fuel in excess of regulated entitlement	1936	68
595C	heating in barracks, etc., not entitled to heating at the public expense—charges for	1938	242

Electric lighting :

600	meter readings, records in A.F.B 171 ...	1932	96
602	electric current supplied on repayment	1931	221
		1936	30
		1939	145
604	authorized fittings	1934	31

Gas and electric lighting :

608	quarterly demands for flat flame gas burners, mantles, electric lamps, etc.	1932	24
		1934	200
609	accounting for electric lamps and disposal of metal caps of used lamps ...	1934	202
610	para. deleted	1934	31
611	issue of gas mantles, etc., by R.A.S.C. Os. i/c barracks... ..	1934	31
612	para. deleted	1932	24
613	quarterly statement rendered by barrack employees showing disposal of lamps, etc.	1934	202
614	night inspections of lights by barrack wardens	1932	142
615	light supplied on payment—costs to be defrayed by occupants of quarters, etc.	1930	203
		1931	221

(c) BARRACK EXPENSE STORES

Custody :

624	witness to be present when packages containing glass are opened	1931	51
625	repainting of bedsteads and soldiers' boxes	1931	106

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

626	quantities of paint required, together with tools to be obtained from R.A.O.C.	1931 1933	106 18
627	rates of pay, military working parties employed	1934	94
629A	ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters—charges to be made when formulate claims for mesne profits	1931	66
630	scales, yearly examination of, and repair of defects	1932	220
634A	treating of gymnasia mats with latex solution	1938	177
<i>Equipment of barracks :</i>			
636	responsibility for charge of expenses stores required for barrack, etc., equipment	1939 1933	261 54
636A	laying of linoleum, etc., by R.A.O.C. ...	1935	43
651	carpets, etc., supplied by H.M.O.W. ...		
	issue of tent bottoms and bed boards, etc., when tents are issued to supple- ment barrack accommodation ...	1935	154
<i>Officers' messes and quarters :</i>			
660	A.B. 60 used for transactions in con- nexion with officers' mess china, glass, etc.	1935	25
661	marching-out inspection when officers' mess handed over from one unit to another	1931	103
662	checking of furniture—officer vacating a quarter furnished by the public ...	1931	106
663	para. deleted	1935	25
663A	circumstances in which carpets, etc., may be cleaned at the public expense...	1935	100
<i>Serjeants' messes :</i>			
665	A.B. 60A used for transactions in con- nexion with crockery, etc.	1935	25
<i>Charges for losses, etc. :</i>			
672	A.F. P 1956, charges for stores lost or damaged, to be made out by account- ants after inspection of stores ...	1935	25

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

673	Charges to be made for articles lost or damaged	{	1931	{ 27
			1934	{ 130
			1935	{ 31
			1938	{ 25
675	A.Fs. P 1956 and P 1921, charges against battalion, etc., disposal of		1931	100
683	damages to lamps, and losses, adjustment		1938	116
684	cracked, chipped and unserviceable articles to be treated as breakages ...		1931	197
686	charges in respect of breakages of china glass, etc.		1934	{ 31
				{ 203
	<i>Marching-out inspections :</i>			
693	charges at		1937	142
	<i>Fire engines :</i>			
699	neglect of fire engines, and testing of ladders, etc.		1935	{ 25
			1938	{ 135
	<i>Repair of stores, etc. :</i>			89
706	barrack and hospital stores ...		1931	106
706A	repair and renewal of floor coverings ...		1934	212
708	reference corrections		1931	238
			1932	{ 24
			1939	{ 96
			1939	261
	<i>Demands for expense stores and clothing :</i>			
723	stocks which may be held by Os. i/c barracks, and submission of indents for stores by expense store accountants		1931	106
724	indents for initial equipment of new barracks (A.F. G 997)		1939	261
			1933	54
			1934	255
			1935	100
			1935	100

(d) BEDDING

General instructions :

731	percentage of bedding to be held as reserve	1932	96
738A	marking of bedding, etc., used in nursing sisters' quarters	1932	142

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

741	para. deleted	1931	221
743	issue and washing of bedding ...	1938	71
		1939	261
749 } 756 }	reference correction	1931	106

Hair Bedding :

765	re-making—report of excessive deficiency in weight of hair	1934	185
768	accounting for hair used in re-making beds	1934	185
769	weighing of beds before and after re-making	1934	115

Feather Pillows :

771	weight, etc.	1934	185
-----	---------------------	------	-----

Coir Bedding (Barrack) :

773	issue, method of accounting, and rate to be charged for extra blanket when lost	1939	261
		1940	36
774	re-making of coir beds	1933	93
775	allowance of coir admissible to cover deficiencies	1931	106
	conditions of issue	1934	185
776	re-making of bolsters-coir admissible to cover deficiencies	1931	106
	conditions of issue	1932	174
777	charges for re-making or repair of coir bedding damaged by the troops ...	1931	106

Washing and Repair of Bedding and Clothing :

785	cooks' and butchers' clothing	1939	21
786A	washing of special white operating jackets provided by dental officers in lieu of the authorized operating gowns	1933	32
789	para. deleted	1932	96

(e) DISPOSAL OF UNSERVICEABLE STORES

794	composition of boards on unserviceable stores at stations where there are no R.A.S.C. depots	1931	106
797	duties of officers conducting surveys—recovery of unserviceable components...	1932	96

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations,
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

(f) EXPENSE STORE ACCOUNTS

Accountants :

804	rendering of accounts by expense store accountants and barrack wardens ...	1939	261
809	procedure—stores received differing from stores shown on voucher	1937	3
		1941	22
810 } 811 }	paras. deleted	1937	3

*Washing Account Books (A.Bs. 174 and
175) :*

824	entries to be made in	1939	21
827	balancing of	1934	31

App.

II	App. deleted	1930	203
----	---------------------	------	-----

III	Scheme for supplying smaller Hospitals and Reception Stations with Supplies issued by Supply Reserve Depots	1931	146
		1932	197
		1937	40
		1938	3
			116

IV	List of the principal Regulations, Army Books, etc., to be kept in Supply, Transport or Barrack Offices ...	1931	106
		1932	238
		1933	40
		1935	54
		1934	115
		1936	94
		1938	87
			242

VI	Sales	1936	87
		1938	242

X	Instructions relating to the better security of rowing boats, ashore and afloat	1941	138
---	--	------	-----

XI	Regulations for W.D. Fleet Training Vessels when engaged in Practice Operations at Night without showing lights. (App. substituted)	1941	188
----	---	------	-----

XII	Regulations for the guidance of persons employed on board W.D. vessels con- taining explosives	1941	138
-----	---	------	-----

XIII	App. deleted	1941	138
------	---------------------	------	-----

(SO 177)r

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

XIV	Shipments from Great Britain and Northern Ireland	{	1930	{ 188
				189
			1931	{ 106
				130
			1935	188
XV	Instructions to be observed when forwarding samples of supplies, etc., for examination or analysis ...	{	1937	234
			1930	203
			1931	66
			1932	{ 74
				200
XVI	Instructions to be observed when taking samples of steam coal and smiths' coal purchased by contract to analytical specification... ..	{	1935	115
			1936	50
			1938	89
XVII	Instructions to be observed when forwarding metals, etc. to C.I.M.T. (R.A.S.C.) for testing	{	1936	50
XVIII	Accountant's certificate (monthly) ...	{	1935	100
			1940	92
XIX	Orders for Quarter-masters and their subordinates in preventing waste of gas, electric light and water in barracks	{	1934	115
XX	Instructions for marking coal yards and stores	{	1934	212
			1938	71
XXI	Record of balances of running accounts for fuel and light	{	1941	77
			1933	93
XXII	Regulations respecting the use of electric light in barracks	{	1930	{ 188
				189
			1931	221
			1932	{ 174
				200
			1935	154
XXIII		{	1936	184
			1937	123

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

XXVII	List of Schedules of Barrack and Hospital Furniture, showing the form of inventory and record suitable for each case	1937	234
XXIX	Service Fire Brigades	1932	40
XXX	Percentage of hospital bedding and clothing to be held in barrack expense store	1932	56
		1935	113
		1940	170
XXXI	Instructions for Making Hair Beds and Towsing Hair	1937	234
		1930	188
			225
		1932	4
			220
			94
		1934	115
			202
		1936	30
			134
			3
		1937	67
			213
		1938	221
			264
XXXIV	Slip to be attached to the Quadruplicate Copy of a Carrier's Note when Stores are despatched to a Civilian Consignee	1931	146
XXXV	Accounting for Petrol, Lubricants, Fuel, Paraffin, Carbide and Containers ...	1932	155
		1932	155
		1933	2
			168
		1937	213
		1938	17
			71
			177
XXXVII	Form of Indemnity to be obtained for the loan of a W.D. vessel	1934	3

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

XXXVIII	Supply of Carpets, Underfelt and Rugs by H.M.O.W.	1935	43
		1937	{ 67 234
XXXIX	Security for Performance of Contracts— Commands Abroad	1935	100
XL	Memorandum of Arrangements between the War Office and the Railway Com- panies of Great Britain in respect of Claims for damage to and deficiencies in quantity of Goods conveyed to, from, or on behalf of the War Depart- ment	1935	100
XLI	Instructions to Expense Store Ac- countants regarding replacements of China, Earthenware, and Glassware in Messes, etc.	1935	135
		1938	89
		1939	261
		1941	199
XLII	Electric Current, Gas and Water Supply, and Meter Rents—Basis of Charges	1936	{ 30 179
		1939	145
XLIII	Certificate for exceptional use of W.D. Fast Launch	1941	138
		1935	{ 25 43
			135
		1936	110
		1938	17
	Index		

T

Tank Corps, Royal :

amendment to Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car, training for units of (See "Training Manuals")		
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant: appointment of	1923	291
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Designations. (See "Designation—changes in")		
Disbandments. (See "Disbandments")		

Tank Corps, Royal—continued

Formation of 1st (Light) Battalion	...	...	1934	98
" " 7th Battalion	...	...	1937	64
" " 8th Battalion	...	...	1938	117
" " 12th Company	...	...	1937	196
Officers, permanent list	...	...	1923	445
Organization, etc.	...	...	1917	239
			1919	160
Promotion, qualification of officers for	...	...	1923	380
Re-designated Royal Tank Regiment	...	...	1939	89
Regimental march. (See "Bands")				
T.A. units transferred to	...	...	1939	36
Title "Royal" authorized	...	...	1923	369
Tank Regiment, Royal:				
R. Tank Corps, re-designated	...	...	1939	89
Abbreviation	...	...	1939	98
Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue				
of	...	...	1923	322
Tanks, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")				
Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial				
Force to be known as Territorial Army	...	...	1921	396
Territorial Army. (See also "War.")				
Air Defence Formations—re-organization of			1935	216
			1936	212
			1922	482
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A.			1923	233
				408
Amalgamation of 56th (1st London) Division and				
47th (2nd London) Division	...	...	1935	215
Anti-aircraft units. (See "Anti-aircraft")				
			1924	164
				219
			1936	234
Artillery, nomenclature and organization			1937	24
				125
				215
				216
Badge	...	...	1938	63
			1939	215
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition	...	...	1927	38
				40
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units")				
Camp kit allowance	...	...	1924	206
Coast defence at home—re-organization	...	...	1932	75

Territorial Army—continued

Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")		
Commissions in T.A.	1938	191
Cups for competition in	1925	473
Decoration, officers', conditions	1925	220
Designations. (<i>See</i> "Titles" hereunder)		
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")		
Emoluments of officers of militia or T.A. and retired officers appointed to staff of, or as adjutant in	1934	{ 90 183 4 91
Enlistment—reduction of minimum age for. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Equipment ledgers	1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to ...	1921	166
Field ambulances, formation of additional ...	1937	236
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties ...	1926	195
General hospitals, formation of additional ...	1937	171
Health insurance during training. (<i>See</i> "Insurance Acts, National")		
Infantry, four-company organization	1915	54
Instructions for administrative services, etc., of annual camps. (<i>See under</i> "Camps")		
King's Medal, for champion shot	1935	111
Medal, war	1920	143
Men—conditions of service, 1938	1938	109
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (<i>See</i> "Nursing Services")		
Officer Producing Units	1937	109
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	1931	217
„ civilian clergymen, employed with T.A.	1935	92
	1932	39
	1935	92
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service counting of ...	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to...	1913	173
Permanent staff, appointment of regular soldiers as instructors	1932	214
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63

Territorial Army—continued

Promotions, officers'	1924	216
		250
		348
		425
" other ranks'	1925	308
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1925	308
Reserves. (See "Reserves")	1930	138
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1925	54
	1931	3
		165
	1932	36
		140
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
R.A.S.C. (T.A.) additional companies	1936	138
R.E., standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of the	1936	146
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
" " " to include T.A. units	1920	501
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of, 1935	1935	57
	1923	339
		378
	1924	6
		294
		4
		7
	1925	57
		266
		462
		55
	1926	164
		427
Titles and designations of formations, etc.: changes in		9
	1927	348
		390
		41
	1928	139
		163
		79
		98
	1929	122
		138
		176
	1930	205

Territorial Army—continued

	1931	{ 173 200
	1932	{ 42 176
	1933	188
	1934	{ 55 257
	1936	{ 88 137
		{ 54 96 166 167
Titles and designations of formations, etc.: changes in—continued	1937	{ 168 195 214 215 235
		{ 23 50
	1938	{ 95 98 86
	1939	{ 67 68 69
Unemployment Act: application during training. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
W.O., Class III, introduction of	1939	202
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual. (See "Training Manuals")		
Territorial Army Regulations, 1936. Issue of ...	1936	223
AMENDMENTS.		
General amendments consequent on the reduction of the minimum age for the grant of family allowance; substitution of family allowance for marriage allowance	1941	162
Page 2. Prefatory note	1937	191
contents	1941	219
definitions	1939	{ 90 106
abbreviations	1940	170

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****ORGANIZATION :**

1	composition	...	...	1937	142
3	responsibility for command and training	...	...	1938	89
7	officer producing units	...	...	1937	142
8	regulations governing the T.A. Reserve	...	...	1938	217

**SERVICE OUTSIDE THE UNITED KINGDOM
AND GENERAL SERVICE :**

14	liability for	...	...	1939	57
17	para. deleted	...	...	1939	57

**CALLING OUT OF PERSONNEL IN ADVANCE
OF EMBODIMENT :**

18	all members required to sign an agree- ment to serve, during a national emergency in any part of U.K.	...	...	1939	57
19	conditions of service	...	...	1939	57

CALLING OUT OF KEY PARTIES :

19A	key parties will be formed for each unit, etc.	...	...	1939	57
-----	---	-----	-----	------	----

ESTABLISHMENTS :

23	allowance of lance appointments	...	...	1938	137
25	classification of higher commanders and exercise of powers of command	...	...	1939	206

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS OF STAFF, ETC.

41	regimental funds ; responsibility of C.Os.	...	...	1941	98
47	Commander, R.A.S.C.—responsibility of	...	...	1938	89
48	D.D.M.S., A.A. Command and A.D.M.S.	...	...	1939	187
51	responsibility for training	...	...	1937	142

APPOINTMENT:

53	commission, conditions to be fulfilled by candidates	...	...	1938	89
65	officers—liability to recall to Regular Army on mobilization...	...	...	1937	67
	officer of R.A.R.O. appointed full-time administrative officer of an A.A. unit in peace—liability to recall	...	...	1939	90
68	candidates for commissions joining for drill or instruction, or attending camp before commencement of appoint- ment in London Gazette	...	...	1938	49
76	qualification for staff appointments, etc.	...	...	1939	125
89	officers of hygiene companies	...	...	1939	145
90	R.A.O.C., first appointments to directing staff	...	...	1937	142

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PROMOTION :

103	quarter-masters	1940	120
106	forfeiture of Good Conduct badges ...	1942	192
107	honorary colonels	1938	2
		1939	90
115	brevet, rules as to	1937	234
116	brevet-colonel, rules as to	1937	234
121	R.A.M.C.—eligibility	1937	213
122	R.A.O.C.—eligibility	1937	142
123	R.A.V.C.—eligibility	1937	213

TRANSFERS, EXCHANGE, ETC. :

126A	officers placed on unattached list or attached to another unit ...	1938	264
127	commissions in Regular Army, and Indian Army	1937	23

GENERAL LIST AND SUPERNUMERARY

OFFICERS :

132A	attendance at camp and drills of supernumerary officers and officers on the unattached list	1938	264
------	--	------	-----

RESIGNATIONS, ETC. :

145	when required by Army Council ...	1938	89
147A	interviews with members of the Army Council	1940	202
148	A.F. B 252	1942	192

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :

153	general instructions	1937	123
154A	officers of R.A.M.C.	1937	123
155	rendered annually on A.F. B 194, giving definite recommendations	1937	123

ENLISTMENT :

163	acceptance of man of indifferent character	1937	94
172	classes not eligible for re-enlistment	1937	94
		1938	2
180	reference to be made in case of men with former naval, marine or air force service	1937	94
		1938	89
		1939	145
182	age extension for tradesmen	1937	22
			94
			255

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

183	men specially selected for appointment as W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1937	94
186	bandsmen and clerks	1937	94
187	men up to age of 50 years—percentage of	1937	{ 51 67 94
		1938	177
189	retention of boys on attaining age of 17 years	1938	177
190	motor cyclists and despatch riders— provision and maintenance of motor cycles	1937	234
191 } 192 }	paras. deleted	1937	234
192A	special enlistments	1937	94
		1938	{ 2 89
		1939	145

**APPOINTMENT, ETC., OF W.Os. AND
N.C.Os. :**

190A	promotion to W.O., Class II, of military mechanist staff-serjeants	1939	7
------	--	------	---

RE-ENGAGEMENT :

200	declaration by man and medical examin- ation	1939	90
-----	--	------	----

DISCHARGE :

204	men promoted to commissions in the T.A.	1939	66
	causes of discharge—special instructions	1939	90
	footnotes	1937	51
		1939	66
209	discharge certificate	1939	90
210	ages for discharge—exceptions ...	1937	{ 22 67 255
		1938	242
211A	men subject to orders under the Mental Deficiency Acts 1913-1917	1939	90

RECORDS :

215	documents attached to attestation— after final approval of enlistment	1937	{ 23 67
-----	--	------	------------

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****RECORDS—continued**

221	conduct sheets, entries on	1937	94
230	recording of discharge on appointment to a commission	1939	66

EMBODIMENT :

231A	Men, enlistment and transfer during ...	1941	219
------	---	------	-----

W.O. AND N.C.O. INSTRUCTORS :

255	units entitled to acting regimental serjeant-majors	1937 1939	165 90
-----	---	--------------	-----------

COURTS-MARTIAL, ETC. :

313	failure to attend on embodiment or on being called out for service	1939	90
-----	--	------	----

DESERTION AND ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE :

332A	man who has undertaken special liability under the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907	1939	90
------	--	------	----

QUALIFICATION OF OFFICERS; ETC.

346	eligibility for promotion	1938 1939	89 106
347	second-lieutenants and lieutenants ...	1939	7
350	boards for examination of officers ...	1938	89
351	exemptions from examinations for pro- motion	1938	89
352	deletion of symbols in the Army List ...	1939	7
364	offence reports	1942	192

TRAINING :

369	exemption from recruit drills	1938	203
373	officers and men excused from recruit drills and the recruit course of weapon training	1939	206
380	annual training with another unit of the same arm	1938	221
384	requisite number of drills	1937 1938	142 2
387	performance of drills outside the period of annual training in camp	1940	170
388	ten drills to be held at times specified by C.Os.	1939	145
390	church parades, etc., attendances at, not reckoned as drills	1937	234
393	performance of weapon training, etc., at week-end or similar camps	1940	170

Territorial Army Regulations, 1938—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRAINING—continued**

397	carrying of ammunition to and removal of ammunition from places of parades or instruction	1938	17
-----	--	------	----

ANNUAL TRAINING IN CAMP :

404	period of training	1937	123
416	vehicles, horses, hired harness, etc., inspection of before taking into use ...	1937	234
423	reference correction	1940	170
435	qualifications for retention of outfit grant	1938	2

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION :

440	for promotion from second-lieutenant to lieutenant	1938	2
441	W.Os. and N.C.Os. as instructors ...	1937	123
441A	attendance at course to count as attendance at camp	1937	123
445	initial attachment of officers at training centre or to regular unit	1938	89
		1937	123
446	recommendations to attend courses	1938	89
			242

LEAVE :

463	application by officer for sick leave ...	1938	177
-----	---	------	-----

CEREMONIAL:

508	payment and expenditure for.	1937	3
-----	-------------------------------------	------	---

UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT :

516	Royal Cypher, crown and aiguillette to be worn by aides-de-camp to the King ...	1938	71
518	Royal Cypher, crown and aiguillette to be worn by honorary physicians and surgeons to the King	1938	71
519	Royal Cypher and crown to be worn by honorary chaplain to the King... ..	1938	71
522	uniform to be worn by general officers and substantive colonels of the T.A. ...	1938	71
524	uniform to be worn by A.Ds. M.S. ...	1938	71
530	uniform to be provided by chaplains ...	1938	71
538	officers' identity discs	1939	145

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT—continued**

539	service dress	... ..	}	1937	{ 51
					{ 67
					{ 94
				1938	203
				1940	170
540	mounted scale	... ..		1938	89
542	uniform and equipment of which a free				
	initial issue will be made to Associa-				
	tions	... ..		1940	170
544	provision and maintainance of boots,				
	etc.	... ..		1940	170
550	buttons	... ..		1940	170
				1939	145
574	table of necessities on being called up		{	1940	170
579	care, custody and issue of arms, ammuni-				
	tion and equipment	... ..		1938	17
581A	infantry battalions converted to other				
	arms, authorized to carry Colours	... ..		1939	21
GUIDONS AND COLOURS:					
586	consecration of	... ..		1938	177
DECORATIONS AND MEDALS:					
596	certificate of service qualifying for T.D.	...		1938	177
PAY AND ALLOWANCES:					
611	divisional and brigade headquarters,				
	officers on	... ..		1937	255
612	adjutants of yeomanry regiments, etc.		{	1937	3
	horses supplied to	... ..		1938	71
613	forage allowance	... ..		1937	51
				1937	255
614	consolidated yearly allowance	...	{	1938	{ 89
					{ 203
				1937	67
622	messing allowance	... ..			
625	allowances, instructors serving on army				
	engagements	... ..		1940	170
626	advances of cash to instructors for pro-				
	vision of furniture	... ..		1940	170
630	allowance for arms	... ..		1940	151
633	pay and allowances for part-time in-				
	structors	... ..		1938	2
635	pay and allowances (including additional				
	pay and working pay)	... ..		1940	169
636	drawn only for actual days of attendance			1937	3
636A	annual training in camp	... ..		1937	3

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*continued*

636B	whole time courses	...	...	1937	3
				1938	116
				1939	90
636C	duty, training or instruction not of a whole time	...	...	1937	3
				1938	116
637	G.O.C.-in-C. authorized issue of allowances and pay in full	...	...	1937	3
				1938	116
638	para. deleted	...	...	1937	3
				1938	71
639	when pay and allowances will not be drawn during attendance at drills, etc.			1937	3
				1940	170
640	National Rifle Association, meetings			1937	3
				1938	242
				1937	3
641	conditions in respect of allowances			1938	71
					116
642A	rations or ration allowance on days of attendance at weapon training, etc.	...	...	1940	170
643	para. deleted	...	...	1937	3
645	subsistence allowance during training for civilian clerks or draughtsmen on peace establishment	...	...	1938	137
646A	pay of T.A. officer who is a candidate for a Regular Army commission	...	...	1938	220
649	health and pensions insurance	...	...	1942	140
652	officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men who have not completed prescribed number of drills	...	...	1939	145
654	pay of officer surplus to establishment, or belonging to the T.A. Reserve, or on the general list, or a seconded officer, attending camp	...	...	1938	264
655	pooling of messing and ration allowances			1937	3
658-661	paras. deleted	...	...	1940	151
662	deviations from rates laid down in Pay Warrant	...	...	1938	49
663	officers eligible for the grant of engineer pay			1939	106
665	corps pay	...	...	1937	142

Territorial Army Regulations, 1938—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*continued*

668	payment to qualified height-takers	{	1937	{ 21 255
			1938	{ 89 203
674	attendance at whole-time course to count as equivalent to annual training in camp		1937	255
675	attendance at a course to count as equivalent to annual training ...		1937	123
675A	qualifying training in lieu of attendance at camp		1938	221
676A	payable to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men prevented from attending annual training owing to a disability attributable to military service		1939	187
662	deviations from rates of pay laid down in the Pay Warrant		1940	169
678A	proficiency grant in the event of death before annual training in camp ...		1937	255
678B	proficiency grant in the event of discharge on re-enlistment into Regular Forces		1937	255
678C	proficiency grant on embodiment ...		1937	255
680	proficiency grant for boys		1938	177
685	conditions for payment in respect of drills	{	1937	{ 3 21
			1938	71
			1939	{ 145 206
689	payment during authorized courses of instruction		1937	3
690	charge for pay, etc., vouchers		1937	3
696	grants in aid of officers' mess ...	{	1937	22
			1938	89
698	servant allowance while attending courses		1937	22
699	rations (in kind and cash) and ration allowance during annual training in camp		1940	170
700	para. deleted		1940	170
701	annual training, allowances to W.Os., etc.	{	1937	{ 67 165

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued**

706	allowances for motor-cyclists, etc.	{	1937	{ 22
			1938	{ 234
			1940	{ 151
			1941	{ 202
				{ 136
706A	officers and men forgoing use of motor cycles, etc., during annual training ...		1940	151
707	provision of horses		1940	170

MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS, ETC. :

713	outfit grant—circumstances in which refund will or will not be made by officer	{	1938	264
			1939	7
713A	failure to fulfil the conditions of para. 713 (b)		1939	7
714	outfit grant—issue to and retention by chaplains		1938	264
719	employment and pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	{	1938	203
			1940	151
723	employment of civilian clergymen when there are no regular or T.A. chaplains available		1939	21
726	pay and allowances for guards—conditions of issue	{	1937	3
			1940	170
726A	pay and allowances for attendance at ceremonial parades		1937	3
727	additional pay for conducting examinations	{	1937	142
			1938	89

TRAVELLING EXPENSES, ETC.

728	adjutants, acting adjutants and officers holding appointments under para. 614	{	1940	170
729				
731				
	instructors governed by Allowance Regulations		1940	170
732	occasions on which travelling allowance may be allowed		1940	170
734	for divisional headquarters, cavalry brigade, etc.		1940	170
735	paras. deleted	{	1940	170
736				
737				
738	calculation of travelling expenses ...		1940	170

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING EXPENSES, ETC.—continued

739	conveyance of units to and from annual training in camp, etc. ...	1940	170
743A	drills, etc. ...	1940	170
		1937	22
744	for attending courses, etc. ...	1938	89
		1939	232
		1940	170
746	para. deleted ...	1937	22
749	claims on A.F. O 1771 ...	1940	170
751	use of travelling vouchers ...	1940	170

HOSPITAL TREATMENT, MEDICAL EXPENSES
AND GRATUITIES:

754A	permanent staff instructors eligible for dental treatment ...	1939	90
762	disability of trivial character—no court of enquiry ...	1938	71
762A	investigation whether disability attributable to military service ...	1938	71
		1937	22
763	assembly of a court of enquiry ...	1938	71
765	finding and disposal of proceedings of court of enquiry ...	1938	116
767	disability regarded as attributable to military service in certain circumstances ...	1938	71
			116
767A	injury at sports and games ...	1938	116
767B	issue of pay, medical expenses and gratuity and claim to pension ...	1938	116
767C	injuries which may be regarded as attributable to military service ...	1938	116
767D	sickness claimed to be attributable to military service ...	1938	116
769	certificate of disability attributable to military service ...	1938	71
773	period for which pay may be issued to officers suffering from disability attributable to military service ...	1938	177
774	pay may be drawn to end of training period, if officer or man is sent home under para. 761 ...	1937	94

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

HOSPITAL TREATMENT, MEDICAL EXPENSES
AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

775	pay, etc., granted to a W.O., etc., when a patient in a military or civil hospital	1937	177
		1938	264
776	no charge for treatment will fall on a patient	1937	94
777	charges for treatment in a military hospital	1938	49
779	medical expenses—officer or man suffering from a disability attributable to military service and not entitled to medical benefit under the National Health Insurance Acts	1941	160
781	disability gratuity rates and conditions of issue	1938	177
		1941	160
781A	rates of additional allowance referred to in para. 781 payable to men eligible under para. 704	1941	160
781B	boys, gratuity and medical expenses ...	1941	160
782	liability when available treatment is declined	1941	160
787A	emergency dental treatment	1939	90

FUNERAL EXPENSES :

791	funeral arranged by relatives at their expense	1938	89
792	from expenses admitted on charge against public	1938	89
793	expenses of funerals carried out by the military	1938	89
794	notification of and warrants for relatives	1938	89

ACCOUNTS :

805	money advanced for messing and ration allowances	1937	3
-----	---	------	---

TRAINING GRANT OF G.O.C.-IN-C. :

806	paras. substituted	1940	170
807			
808	para. deleted	1940	170
809-816	paras. substituted	1940	170
817	para. deleted	1940	170
818			
819	paras. substituted	1940	170
820	para. deleted	1940	170

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FINANCE ON EMBODIMENT :

821A	conditions of para. 821 applicable to members called out under agreements entered into in accordance with para. 19	1939	62
821B	entitlement to conveyance	1939	106
822	gratuity on embodiment	1939	62
823	camp kit, officers	1939	5 62
824	grant to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men	1939	62
826	allowances under para. 662, etc., to cease on embodiment or on being called out for service	1939	62
827	para. deleted	1939	62

ARMY FORMS, BOOKS, ETC.

855	indents on A.Fs. L1394 and 1350	1940	170
856	free issue to Associations of Army Orders, regulations, etc.	1938	173
859	para. deleted	1940	170
860	indents on A.Fs. L1391, 1381, 1374 and 1375	1940	170
861	officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men entitled to purchase military books at reduced prices	1939	125
863A	typewriters and office machines	1940	170
863B			
863C			

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS :

876	form of contracts—Members of Parliament, etc., precluded from benefits arising from	1937	3
-----	---	------	---

GRANTS FOR ADMINISTRATION, ETC. :

881	para. deleted	1940	170
882-893	paras. substituted	1940	170
894	upkeep and replacement of clothing	1940	170
895	initial grants for provision of clothing, etc.	1940	170
896	funds only to be used for provision and upkeep of service dress, etc.	1940	170
897	para. deleted	1940	170
898	cleaning and repair of harness, saddlery and pack saddlery	1940	170

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****GRANTS FOR ADMINISTRATION, ETC.****Para. —continued**

899	sinking fund	1940	170
900	certificates by which claims for grants must be supported	1940	170
901 } 902 }	paras. deleted	1940	170
903	travelling grants	1940	170
906	ranges used by regular troops	1940	170
907A	cost of provision of Association offices	1940	170
908	provision of office furniture	1940	170
908A	detailed authority for the issue of grants	1940	170
908B	grant to cover cost of small alterations, etc.	1940	170
908c	authority to carry out services costing £200 or less	1940	170
909	capital expenditure statements for ensuing financial year	1940	170
910	notification to Associations when services may be submitted for consideration	1940	170
911	hire of fields for training ... {	1938 1940	116 170
914	Association responsible for general repair of buildings, etc.	1940	170
915	grant for repairs and upkeep of buildings	1940	170
917	grant for upkeep of target	1940	170
919	profits obtained by letting property	1940	170
921	letting of grazing rights	1940	170
933-955	paras. substituted	1940	170

EXPENDITURE AND ADMINISTRATIVE**FUNDS :**

964	grants for approved services	1940	170
965	quarters for permanent staff instructor in headquarter premises	1940	170
966	use of O.H.M.S. on envelopes and prepayment of postage	1938	177
969	para. deleted	1940	170
970	indemnity by the Army Council	1937	22

ACCOUNTS :

981	banking accounts	1941	89
982	money received from public funds, etc.	1940	170
985	auditing	1940	170
989	para. deleted	1940	202

Territorial Army Regulations, 1938—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

XXIII	Arrangements for conveyance between stations in Great Britain... ..	1938	89
		1937	165
		1938	49
			71
XXV	The T.A.N.S.	1939	80
			125
			187
		1940	170
		1937	191
			71
		1938	89
			217
			242
XXVI	Regulations for the T.A. Reserve		65
			66
			90
		1939	106
			145
			187
		1940	152
		1941	9
XXIX	Instructions regarding Accounts to be kept by units of the T.A. on Embodiment	1939	125
			145
		1937	234
XXXI	Instructions on the use of Transport by the T.A., Compensation, Licensing, etc.	1938	2
			116
			208
		1939	66
		1940	170
		1937	67
XXXII	Regulations for Officer Producing Units	1938	2
		1939	90
XXXIII	Establishment grants for T.A. Associations	1940	170
Territorial Service, Auxiliary. (See "Auxiliary Territorial Service")			
Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock). (See "Clock (24 hour)")			
Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")			
Tournament, Royal—Skill at arms certificate		1936	53
" " 1939, date of		1938	271

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Tower of London :**

Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ...	1931	46
---	------	----

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See "Handbooks")**Tradesmen. (See also "War")**

Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
---	------	-----

Apprentice, service	1929	136
----------------------------	------	-----

" unsuitability	1929	136
---------------------------	------	-----

Axeman, introduction of	1939	226
--------------------------------	------	-----

Checker (Railway or Docks), introduction of	1939	255
--	------	-----

Cipher operators—Royal Corps of Signals	1942	88
--	------	----

Driver (Excavator), introduction of	1940	4
--	------	---

Driver Mechanic (Armoured Fighting Vehicles), gunner mechanic and gunner operator	1942	110
---	------	-----

Engine artificer (R.E.)	1937	240
	1938	102

Enlistment of boys for training as. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
--	--	--

Fitter-drivers (R.E.), re-classification	1937	240
---	------	-----

Loftman, introduction of	1940	31
---------------------------------	------	----

Modeller (Camouflage), introduction of	1940	87
---	------	----

Operator (Fire Control) (Class II), introduction of	1941	212
--	------	-----

Photographer (cinematograph or still)	1942	66
--	------	----

Photographic developer, introduction of	1940	34
--	------	----

Plasterer (Camouflage), introduction of	1940	87
--	------	----

Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
-----------------------------------	------	----

R.A. (See "Artificers")		
-------------------------	--	--

Surveyor (engineering), R.E. (See "Engineers, Royal")		
--	--	--

Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97
-----------------------------------	------	----

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the

issue of, 1939. Issue of	1939	266
---------------------------------	------	-----

Amendments (No. 22)	1942	11
----------------------------	------	----

" (No. 23)	1942	25
----------------------	------	----

" (No. 24)	1942	38
----------------------	------	----

" (No. 25)	1942	51
----------------------	------	----

" (No. 26)	1942	76
----------------------	------	----

" (No. 27)	1942	95
----------------------	------	----

" (No. 28)	1942	111
----------------------	------	-----

" (No. 29)	1942	140
----------------------	------	-----

" (No. 30)	1942	166
----------------------	------	-----

" (No. 31)	1942	192
----------------------	------	-----

" (No. 32)	1942	225
----------------------	------	-----

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (<i>See under</i> "Tradesmen")		
Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")		
Bounty, S.R. and T.A., abolition	1927	40
Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—T.A. and S.R., 1930	1930	78
Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at Blandford: opening of	1923	185
Educational. (<i>See</i> "Educational Training")		
Mechanized cavalry, except Armoured Car Regiments, R.A., R.E., R. Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line and R.A.S.C.	1939	33
Militia. (<i>See</i> "Militia")		
Physical. (<i>See</i> "Physical Training")		
R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of. (<i>See</i> "Signals, Royal Corps of")		
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of T.A., 1935. (<i>See</i> "Territorial Army")		
Trade training of boys in R.E. (<i>See also</i> "Central School" above)	1920	409
	1921	{ 29
		{ 185
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application during, (<i>See</i> "Insurance Acts, National")		
Vocational, Army. (<i>See under</i> "Vocational")		
Voluntary, Regular, T.A.R.O. and O.E.R. ...	1939	32
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year". (<i>See</i> "Weapon Training Year")		

Training Corps, The :

Application of O.T.C. Regulations, modifications in	1940	164
	1941	54
	1942	27
Conditions of service for officers	1940	167
	1941	120
O.T.C. re-designated	1940	164

Training Manuals, etc. :

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1937	1937	111
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II, Searchlights, 1937	1937	81
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA, Instruction Book, 1937	1937	245
Artillery Code, 1935	1934	244
Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932	1932	132

Training Manuals, etc.—continued

Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924—Reprint with Amendments	...	...	...	...	1930	142
Artillery Training, Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934	...	...	...	...	1934	172
Cadet Training, 1938	...	...	...	...	1938	124
Cadet Training, 1938, Addendum (Drill in Threes)	...	...	...	...	1939	242
Cavalry Training (Horsed), 1937	...	...	...	...	1937	159
Cavalry Section Leading, 1934	...	...	...	...	1934	245
Cavalry, Armoured Car Regts., Drill for, 1934 (Provisional)	...	...	...	...	1934	27
Coast Artillery, Vol. II, 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	11
Coast Artillery Range-Finders, Drill for, 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	113
Coast Artillery Instruments, Drill Book for, 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	145
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	...	...	...	...	1917	173
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	...	...	...	...	1915	237
Drill, Elementary (All Arms), Manual of, 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	126
Educational. (<i>See under "Educational"</i>)						
Engineer, 1937	...	...	...	...	1937	180
Engineering, Military :						
Vol. II, 1937 (Defences)	...	...	...	...	1937	179
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	193
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4 (Tubular Scaffolding for military purposes), 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	229
Vol. IV, 1934 (Demolitions and Mining)	...	...	...	...	1934	66
Vol. V, 1935 (Roads)	...	...	...	...	1935	202
Vol. VI, 1936 (Water Supply)	...	...	...	...	1936	240
Vol. VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934	...	...	...	...	1934	248
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	...	...	...	...	1929	68
Field Engineering :						
Vol. II (R.E.), 1936	...	...	...	...	1936	201
Flash-Spotting, 1937	...	...	...	...	1937	80
Horsemastership, Equitation and Animal Transport, 1937	...	...	...	...	1937	263
Infantry, 1937	...	...	...	...	1937	178
Infantry Section Leading, 1938	...	...	...	...	1938	274
Mechanized Units, Notes for the Guidance of Officers and N.C.Os.	...	...	...	...	1938	108
Movement, Manual of (War). (<i>See "Movement"</i>)						
Physical. (<i>See "Physical Training"</i>)						
Right or Wrong? (Elements of Training and Leadership Illustrated), 1937	...	...	...	...	1937	263
R.A.M.C., 1935	...	...	...	...	1935	204

Training Manuals, etc.—continued

R.A.M.C. T.A. Cadets, 1920	...	...	1920	425
R.A.S.C., Vol. I (Training and War), 1937	...	...	1937	244
R.A.S.C., Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	...	...	1933	142
R.A.S.C., Part IVc (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	...	...	1925	204
Searchlights. (See "Handbooks")				
Signal Training:				
Vol. I (War and Training), 1937	...	...	1937	227
Vol. II, Part I (Electricity and Magnetism), 1935. Issue of	...	...	1935	73
Vol. II, Part II (Wireless), 1936. Issue of	...	...	1936	202
Vol. II, Part II, 1936 (Supplement). Issue of	...	...	1937	268
Vol. II, Part III, 1936 (Line Telephony and Telegraphy)	...	...	1936	61
Vol. III:				
Pamphlet No. 9	...	...	1932	209
" " 12	...	...	1932	210
" " 13	...	...	1932	68
Vol. IV, 1927	...	...	1927	381
Small Arms Training:				
Vol. I, 1931	...	...	1931	98
Vol. II, 1931	...	...	1931	188
Vol. III, 1931	...	...	1931	184
Vol. III, 1931, Supplement (Mortar Training)	...	...	1936	19
Vol. IV, 1931	...	...	1931	60
Vol. V, 1931	...	...	1931	156
Pamphlet No. 1	...	...	1937	265
Reprinted with amendments	...	...	1939	115
Pamphlet No. 13	...	...	1937	60
Sound-Ranging, 1937	...	...	1937	83
Tank:				
Vol. II, Part III:				
Pamphlet No. 1	...	...	1936	225
" " 2	...	...	1936	225
" " 3	...	...	1936	225
" " 4	...	...	1936	225
" " 5	...	...	1937	16
Tank Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923	...	...	1923	322
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, Ia and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929	...	...	1929	210
Vehicles. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army")				
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, 1912 (reprinted 1915)	...	...	1912	221
	...	...	1918	246

Training Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	41
Transfers. (<i>See also</i> "War.")		
From and to the Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")		
Officers, to Indian Army, in abeyance. (<i>See</i> "Indian Army")		
Royal Army Service Corps to Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Conditions of service)...	1942	158
Transport, Mechanical. (<i>See under</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Transports Medical Store, Netlay. (<i>See under</i> "Medical")		
Travelling :		
Allowances and expenses. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
Regulations for Civilians, 1939	1939	76
Amendments (No. 8)	1942	25
" (No. 9)	1942	38
" (No. 10)	1942	76
" (No. 11)	1942	140
Trigonometrical functions (for Survey Regiments, Royal Artillery). (<i>See</i> "Natural")		
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927. Issue of	1927	254
Trustee, The United Services :		
Revised edition of Pamphlet	1934	168
Constitution, etc., of	1919	{ 19 198
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from. (<i>See</i> "Discharges")		

U

Ulster :		
Creation of new command	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	1923	17
Ulster Home Guard	1942	195
Unemployment Acts. (<i>See</i> "Insurance Acts, National")		
Uniform. (<i>See also</i> "Clothing," "Dress" and "War")		
Accountants, Corps of Military	{ 1921 125 1922 266	
Allowance for nurses, etc. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		

Uniform—*continued*

A. D. Corps uniform and badges	{	1921	228
		1922	266
		1927	331
A. E. C., uniform and badges	{	1921	124
		1922	266
		1927	90
Changes in		1923	295
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, etc.		1928	178
R. Scots—wearing of Royal Stuart tartan by pipers		1933	74
R. Scots Fusiliers		1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform. (<i>See</i> “Signals, Royal Corps of”)			
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport		1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains		1919	265
Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers		1919	265
Wearing of, by ex-officials of Women’s Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women’s Forage Corps		1919	420
Wearing of, by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. (<i>See</i> “Nursing Services”)			

Universities :

Courses for officers of R. Signals at Cambridge. (<i>See</i> “Signals, Royal Corps of”)	{	1922	148
		1923	147
Seconding of officers for study at	{	1924	57
			107
		1928	110
		1938	82

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (*See* “Commissions”)

V

Vehicles, M.T. (*See under* “Service Corps, Royal Army”)

Vessels, W.D. :

General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ... 1904 138

Veterinary Manual for War, 1932 1932 87

(SO 177)r

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :			
Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Civilians)")			
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8	
Regulations for admission to commissioned rank in the R.A.V.C., 1936. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")			
Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932. Issue of	1932	130	
Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (<i>See</i> "Stores")			
Vocational Training, Army	1938	234	
Vocational Training :			
Organization	1937	44	
	1938	114	
Voluntary Aid Detachments. (<i>See also</i> "War")			
Colombo detachment	1942	170	
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26	
Registrations, etc., 1942	1942	29	
Scheme for	1928	103	
War Regulations. (<i>See</i> "War")			
Voluntary Aid Societies :			
Recognition of	1933	40	
Volunteer Corps :			
Disbandment of certain corps	1920	455	
	1923	290	
Volunteers :			
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda")			
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda")			
Voyage Regulations, 1935. Issue of			
Reprint with Amendments Nos. (1-17)	1935	200	
	1942	83	
Amendments (No. 16)	1942	25	
„ (No. 17)	1942	51	
„ (No. 18)	1942	192	

W

War :			
Active service	1940	94	
Additional pay, adjutants	1940	109	
Additional pay, other ranks during sickness	1941	215	
	1942	65	

War—continued

A.E.C. revised probationary period before confirmation of appointment... ..	1941	52
Aides-de-Camp granted local, acting or temporary rank of major-general, dress	1940	55
Allied officers, visits or temporary attachments to British Army formations	1942	12
Allowances issuable to family after the death of married officer serving with African Colonial Forces	1942	93
Assistant instructors in signalling—war appointments and additional pay	1940	163
Auxiliary Force (India) and Burma Auxiliary Force—Officers' rank and precedence	1941	139
Civil servants serving with H.M. forces	1939	191
Clothing and necessaries—maintenance of after mobilization	1940	37
Coast pay, West coast of Africa	1940	215
Colonial Corps, awards for death or disability due to service in the present war	1941	181
Command (<i>See also</i> Visiting Forces below)		
Mutual power of, H.M. military forces raised in :—		
Commonwealth of Australia and in the United Kingdom	1940	122
	1939	256
Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom	1940	132
		153
	1942	41
		78
Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom serving in Iceland	1940	172
Dominion of New Zealand and United Kingdom	1940	218
Union of South Africa and in the United Kingdom	1940	171
Command Pay. (<i>See</i> "Pay")		
Defence Regulations. (<i>See</i> Defence)		
Discipline. (<i>See also</i> "Discipline") :		
maintenance of among prisoners of war	1939	185
Flags, carriage of, on motor cars	1941	210
Funeral expenses, officers', deaths resulting from enemy action	1941	92
Increments of pay and proficiency pay to soldiers, issue of	1939	175

War—continued

Increments of pay; mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supplementary reservists; embodied soldiers of the T.A. and the T.A. Reserve and re-enlisted personnel...	1939	246
Increments of pay, quarter-masters of T.A.R.O. ...	1941	115
India, service in during war to count as " British "	1941	26
Leave, grant of by area commanders, holding the rank of brigadier ...	1940	177
Long service and good conduct pay, to embodied soldiers of the T.A. ...	1941	154
Long service and good conduct pay, grant of to soldiers serving in time of war ...	1940	195
Long service and good conduct pay grant of to pensioned ex-soldiers re-enlisted on three-year engagements ...	1942	68
Messes, officers' and sergeants', attachment of members of the Home Guard ...	1941	193
Mustering and pay of army tradesmen ...	1940	137
	1941	220
	1941	55
Mobilization, general ...	1939	158
Mobilization of militiamen ...	1939	163
National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions of :		
(i) officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces granted emergency commissions	1939	252
(ii) officers of the A.T.S. and V.A.Ds. ...	1941	45
Non-tradesmen cooks, additional pay during sickness or leave ...	1942	65
Nursing services, suspension of annual reports on members ...	1940	189
Officers holding honorary and former rank granted or permitted to be retained by virtue of a former commission and officers re-employed in a rank lower than their former rank ...	1941	97
Officers promoted from the ranks to Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces...	1939	259
	1941	20
Orderly-room sergeants, promotion ...	1941	48
Outfit allowance :		
officers' tropical dress ...	1941	213
women officers (R.A.M.C. and A.T.S.) ...	1941	192
women officers' tropical dress ...	1941	214

War—continued

Pay:

apprentice tradesmen	1941	{ 82 132
chief paymaster, War Office	1942	23
chief principal matron, Middle East	1942	24
combatant officers of the rank of colonel and above during medical unfitness	1940	119
motor mechanics	1942	75
officer cadets	{ 1939 208 1942 97	
war, to soldiers	{ 1940 161 1941 110 1942 34	
Payments to dependants after death of soldier, continuation of	{ 1940 { 117 129 1941 75	
Pensions. (See "Pensions")		
Post-war credits for A.T.S. and V.A.Ds.	1942	73
Post-war credits for soldiers	1942	72
Powers of C.-in-C., B.E.F., in relation to losses	1939	172
Prisoners of war, officers, discontinuance of mess subscriptions and band contributions	1941	200
Prisoners of war with the enemy or are reported missing. Instructions for the issue of pay and allowances to personnel	{ 1940 71 1941 36 1942 { 32 46	
Proficiency pay, issue of to mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supplementary reservists, em- bodied soldiers of the T.A. and the T.A. Reserve and re-enlisted personnel	1939	229
Promotion, appointment and compulsory retire- ment or resignation of women officers	1941	109
Promotion of nurses in war	1940	68
Rank and pay of officers holding command, staff and extra-regimental appointments	1940	147
Rank of officers	{ 1939 184 1940 47	
Rank, retention of acting, paid or temporary, by officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men wounded in action	1941	70
Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowances in time of national emergency. (See "Allow- ances")		
Rent liability, indemnification in respect of	1941	113
Restrictions on cash issued to soldiers in debt	1941	66

War—continued

Retired pay and pensions, etc., of members of the military forces disabled, and of the widows, children and dependants of such members deceased	1939	209
Return to the Army of soldiers transferred to the R.A.F.	1941	169
Service inadmissible as qualifying for pay and pension benefits, soldiers serving on non-regular engagements	1942	69
Subsistence allowance, civilian non-industrial staffs	1941	209
Supervisory officers, R.A.P.C.	1940	214
Transfer :		
Regular Army and R.A.R.O. officers from one corps to another	1941	218
T.A. officers from one corps to another	1941	220
Unemployment insurance of soldiers recalled from the Royal Army Reserve, soldiers mobilized in the S.R., embodied soldiers of the T.A., personnel enlisting on duration of war engagements, personnel of the Army Class, members of the A.T.S. and V.A.Ds.... ..	1940	5
Uniform, discontinuance of wearing of, by retired officers, officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces not employed on Army service, ex-officers and ex-non-commissioned officers	1940	208
V.A.Ds., War Regulations for, 1941	1941	33
Amendments (No. 3)	1942	25
,, (No. 4)	1942	119
,, (No. 5)	1942	140
,, (No. 6)	1942	166
,, (No. 7)	1942	192
Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933 (<i>see also</i> "Command" above).		
Orders by the Army Council under Section 1 (5)	1940	54 131 174
Order by His Majesty under Section 4 (4) (b)	1941	163
Regulation by His Majesty under Section 4 (4) (b)	1942	5
Order by the Army Council under Section 4 (2) (ii) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	1942	6
Visiting Forces (United States of America)...	1942	121
	1942	141

War—continued

Women medical practitioners :			
commissioned under the Women's Forces			
(Officers' Commissions) Order, 1941, rela-			
tive rank, precedence and powers of com-			
mand	1942	90	
employment of with the Army Medical Ser-			
vices	1939	199	
Working pay, suspension of grants of	1941	89	
Wardens, range and land	1908	308	
War, The Great :			
Notes on certain lessons of Great War	1934	109	
Official nomenclature of battles	1921	173	
Termination of (Order in Council). (See "Peace			
Terms")			
Warrant Officers :			
Class II :			
creation of	{ 1915	70	
rank and status	1918	194	
Issue of warrants to	1917	279	
General Service Medal	1938	154	
	1923	4	
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of			
" Musketry year ". (See " Musketry ")			
Welfare Centres—Mother and Child	1929	215	
Welsh Guards. (See " Foot Guards ")			
West India Regiment :			
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	1920	397	
Disbandment	1926	328	
" compensation terms	1926	317	
Reckoning service, on reduction	1921	107	
Reduction of one battalion	1921	111	
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions			
Act. (See " Insurance Acts, National ")			
Widows, Soldiers'. (See also " Pensions ")			
Soldiers' Effects Fund. (See " Effects ")			
Wills :			
Soldiers'	1939	264	
Wireless Mast Drill	1925	43	

Women's Legion Motor Drivers :

Recognition	1927	180
--------------------	------	-----

Change of title to Women's Legion Mechanical		
--	--	--

Transport Section, 1938	1938	25
--------------------------------	------	----

Workshops :

Ordnance, normal functions	1923	429
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	1913	178
---	------	-----

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles. (*See* "Training Manuals")



By Appointment

J. COMPTON, SONS & WEBB (LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING HELMETS CAPS



Registered Office :
404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3

Factories :
Old Ford Road, London, and Provinces.

Cablegrams : *Codes : A.B.C. 6th Edition, Bentley's,*
"ATTIRE, LONDON." *Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones :
ADVANCE 1961
(5 lines).

Telegrams :
"ATTIRE, BOCHURCH,
LONDON."

Fit and Fitting

It is right and just that British officers should wear the best-tailored uniforms in the world. Our job is to see that the standard never falls.



AUSTIN REED

103-113 REGENT STREET, W.1 . 77 CHEAPSIDE. Bath, Belfast, Birmingham, Bournemouth, Bristol, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Harrogate, Hull, Leeds, Liverpool, Manchester, Norwich, Nottingham, Oxford, Sheffield, Southampton. Also at Aldershot, Amesbury, Barmouth, Bothwell, Coventry, Dunbar, Hove, Llandudno, Plymouth, Richmond (Yorks). London Telephone: Regent 6789.

ARMY ORDERS

JANUARY, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1942

MAY 28 4 22

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF JANUARY, 1942

Army Order Number		PAGE
1	Royal Warrant—Appointment of Second-in-Command	3
2	King's Regulations, 1940. Amendment (No. 16) ...	3
3	Royal Warrant—Persons detained under Regulation 18B of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939.—Instructions regarding pay and other benefits from Army funds	3
4	Women Medical Practitioners and Personnel of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments—Instructions regarding pay and other benefits from Army funds when detained under Regulation 18B of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939	3
5	Order By His Majesty Made Under The Provisions Of Section 4 (4)(b) Of The Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	3
6	Regulation Made By His Majesty On 4th November, 1941, Under The Provisions Of Section 4 (4)(b) Of The Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	3
7	Royal Warrant—Civil Medical Practitioners ...	4
8	Royal Warrant—Formation of The Lowland Regiment and The Highland Regiment ...	4
9	Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities ...	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 3d.

Army Order Number	PAGE
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

10	Pay and Allowances	...	...	...	...	...	5
-----------	---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

11 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ... 5

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

12	Allied Officers—Visits or temporary attachments to British Army formations	5
13	Officers' and Serjeants' Messes formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants	6
14	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery	6
15	Books, Forms, etc.	7

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of January, 1942.

100 Staff 1371	Royal Warrant—Appointment of Second-in-Command	A.O. 1 1942
---	---	------------------------

Published on 8th January, 1942.

110 General 5948	King's Regulations, 1940—Amendment (No. 16)	A.O. 2 1942
---	--	------------------------

Published on 8th January, 1942.

48 General 7915	Royal Warrant — Persons detained under Regulation 18 B of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939—Instructions regarding pay and other benefits from Army funds	A.O. 3 1942
--	--	------------------------

Published on 9th January, 1942.

48 General 7915	Women Medical Practitioners and Personnel of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments—Instructions regarding pay and other benefits from Army funds when detained under Regulation 18B of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939	A.O. 4 1942
--	---	------------------------

Published on 9th January, 1942.

0165 2639	Order By His Majesty Made Under The Provisions Of Section 4 (4) (b) Of The Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	A.O. 5 1942
--	--	------------------------

Published on 15th January, 1942.

0165 2639	Regulation Made By His Majesty On 4th November, 1941, Under The Provisions Of Section 4 (4) (b) Of The Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	A.O. 6 1942
--	--	------------------------

Published on 15th January, 1942.

Army Orders.—January, 1942**A.O. 7 Royal Warrant—Civil Medical Practitioners****1942**

Published on 16th January, 1942.

24**P.M.P.****2156****A.O. 8 Royal Warrant—Formation of The Lowland
1942 Regiment and The Highland Regiment****112****Infantry****4659**

Published on 21st January, 1942.

**A.O. 9 Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of per-
1942 sonnel undergoing treatment for mental
disabilities****24****General****704**

Published on 23rd January, 1942.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

26

Regula-
tions

2407

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd January, 1942, A.O. 10
amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments 1942
No. 61) and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amend-
ments No. 40), has been signed and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned under authority
of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended— A.O. 11
In addition to the amendments notified in the fore- 1942
going Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations,
etc., detailed below have been approved and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 17).
Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's
Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 22).
Regulations for The King's Own Malta
Regiment, 1934 (No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

0160

2356

Allied Officers—Visits or temporary attach- A.O. 12
ments to British Army formations.— 1. Except 1942
where instructions to the contrary are issued by
the War Office, the provisions contained in Army
Orders 117 of 1923 and 82 of 1940 (which provide
in certain circumstances for limited grants in aid of
expenses incurred in the entertainment of official
visitors) will not be regarded as applicable to visits
or temporary attachments of officers of the Allied
forces ordinarily serving with or alongside British
Army formations.

Army Orders.—January, 1942

A.O. 12
1942
continued 2. Such officers will draw any travelling allowance to which they may be entitled from their own authorities; and claims by units in respect of meals, etc., supplied to them will not be admitted against army funds.

3. In cases where the officers are accommodated or take meals in hotels or restaurants, they are themselves responsible for payment.

4. No charge will be made in respect of accommodation, or fuel and light provided in British Army accommodation (including hired or requisitioned accommodation).

A.O. 13
1942 **Officers' and Serjeants' Messes formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 152 of 1941.

103
Infantry
3002

Paragraph 7.

Line 4. *After "not" insert "except as provided below".*

Insert at end of paragraph:—

Additional grants admissible under the terms of Army Order 17 of 1940 in respect of increases in dining strength which occur on or after 1st July, 1941, will be at the revised rates shown above, irrespective of the date the unit was formed.

Paragraph 8.

Line 13. *After "Area" insert ", or A.D.O.S., A.A. Division in the case of A.D.G.B. units,".*

A.O. 14
1942 **Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.**—The undermentioned officers have passed the Long Survey Course at the Royal Artillery School of Survey, or have completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, and are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. Officers shewn with an asterisk are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging:—

43
Artillery
1711

T/Major T. F. Gadd, R.A.*

T/Major K. O. Dunscombe, R.A.*

T/Major L. J. Bell, R.A.

T/Major M. Woods, R.A.

T/Capt. L. Merrick, R.A.
 T/Capt. M. W. Hole, R.A.
 T/Capt. H. C. Bower, R.A.
 T/Capt. J. B. Dobson, R.A.
 T/Capt. M. C. M. Gifford, R.A.
 T/Capt. M. E. Dunscombe, R.A.*
 T/Capt. C. G. T. Bere, R.A.
 Lieut. B. Briggs, R.A.
 Lieut. W. E. Noon, R.A.
 Lieut. J. F. Hoare, R.A.
 2/Lieut. J. T. Carpenter, R.A.
 2/Lieut. R. N. V. Fairbank, R.A.
 2/Lieut. D. B. Pink, R.A.
 2/Lieut. G. W. Thompson, R.A.
 2/Lieut. H. W. Corkill, R.A.
 2/Lieut. L. T. D. Melville, R.A.
 2/Lieut. R. D. Pugsley, R.A.
 2/Lieut. G. W. E. Warley, R.A.

A.O. 14
1942
continued

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:— **A.O. 15**
1942

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Auxiliary Territorial Service, Regulations for 1941	1 2
G.D. Electrical Specification:—	
No. 9, 1939. Electric Cables, "N" Class (Rubber Covered, Tough Rubber Sheathed for Electric Power and Light). Reprinted, incorporating Amendment 1, December, 1941	3
No. 17, 1941. Flexible Electric Cables, S.P. 7, S.L. 7 and S.L. 7A (Rubber Insulated for Normal Ignition Purposes)... ..	1
G.D. Specification, Textiles and Clothing:—	
T.C. 273, 1941. Coat, Oilskin, Simplex	1
T.C. 260, 1942. Gloves, Rubber, Anti-Gas No. 1	1

Army Orders.—January, 1942**A.O. 15****1942**
*continued***Army Forms and Books approved**

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form A 3099, "Avoid Damage—Live Stock". (Mounted.) An initial distribution has been made to Compensation Officers concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form A 3100, "Avoid Damage—Growing Crops". (Mounted.) An initial distribution has been made to Compensation Officers concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 170-4, "Trade Qualification Sheet, Operator Kine-Theodolite, A.T.S.". An initial distribution has been made to S.A.A.D. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2588-1, "Report on Annual Test of Rangefinders: Coast Defences, Depression Instruments". [Late Form A 1.] To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2588-2, "Report on Annual Test of Rangefinders: Coast Defences, Self-contained Base Instruments". [Late Form A 2.] To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2588-5, "Annual Tests of Rangefinders in Coast Defences: Computation of Target Co-ordinates". [Late Computing Form No. 2.] To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2588-6, "Annual Tests of Rangefinders in Coast Defences: Computation of Instrument Ranges (Calculated)". [Late Computing Form No. 3.] To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2623-1, "Questionnaire: G.L. Station, Mark I and I* Transmitter". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned (H.A.A.). Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2623-2, "Questionnaire: G.L. Station, Mark I and I* Receiver". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned (H.A.A.). Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2623-3, "Questionnaire: G.L. Station, Mark I and I* Lister Generator". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned (H.A.A.). Further supplies will be indented for as required. *continued*

Army Form B 2633-1, "Questionnaire: G.L. Station, Mark II Transmitter". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned (H.A.A.). Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2633-2, "Questionnaire, G.L. Station, Mark II Receiver". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned (H.A.A.). Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2633-3, "Questionnaire: G.L. Station, Mark II Lister Generator". An initial distribution has been made to all concerned (H.A.A.). Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form F 739B, "Monthly Record of By-Products". To be indented for as required.

"Monthly Census of War Office Controlled Stores".

Army Form G 1039-1, "All H.Q. Units".

Army Form G 1039-3, "A.A. Units".

Army Form G 1039-8, "Coast Artillery and Fixed Defences".

Army Form G 1039-12, "Signal Units".

Army Form G 1039-13, "R.E. Units".

Army Form G 1039-14, "R.A.S.C., R.A.O.C., and Other Units".

Note

Monthly Census of War Office Controlled Stores: Forms Nos. 1 to 14, have been allotted Army Form numbers G 1039-1 to -14 inclusive, and will be reprinted in this style when stocks of the existing forms are exhausted. Each form will be announced separately under the heading "Army Forms Approved". For issue on indent.

Army Orders.—January, 1942.

A.O. 15 Army Form P 1965, "Ration Cash Allowance
1942 Return". To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3181, "Weekly Sick Return".
To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 4013 (Large), "Truck List". (Pads
of 100). To be indented for as required by
C.A.Ds. and A.S.Ds.

Army Form W 4013B (Large), "Depot Movement
Sheet". (Pads of 200). To be indented for as
required by C.A.Ds. and A.S.Ds.

Army Book 405C, "Unit Register: Mechanical
Transport Vehicles". To be indented for as
required.

Army Book 515, "War Office Omnibus Warrant".
(Books of 100). An initial distribution has been
made to Commands. Further supplies will be
indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been
revised :—

Army Form B 3978, "Report on a Soldier Dis-
charged from the Army." All prints before
November, 1941, will be wasted.

Army Form K 3541, "Emptying of Cess Pits:
Contract for". (Revised 1941.) Will supersede
all existing Army Forms K 3541. K 3541A, and
K 3545.

Army Form O 1632, "Notification to Establish-
ment Offices of the Service Pay of a Civil Servant
serving in H.M. Forces". Now in pads of 50
sets of 4. Will supersede all previous prints.
To be indented for as required. (Paymasters.)

Army Form W. 3417, "Label for Prisoners of
War". (Italian and German Text). Existing
stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Forms suspended

A.O. 15

1942

continued

4. The following Army Forms have been suspended during war :—

Army Form B 101, " Barrack Occupation Return ".

Army Form B 2050B, " Annual Machine Gun Course; Part II, Practices Nos. 13 and 14; and Fire Discipline and Night Aiming ".

Army Book not reprinted

5. The following Army Book will not be reprinted during the war :—

Army Book 213, " Letter Book for Copying Press : foolscap size, with Index ". One A.B. 26 (S.O. Book) and one S.O. Book 136 will be issued in lieu when existing stock is exhausted.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

6. The following Army Forms and Books have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form A 2004, " Animal Account, Rembunt Services " (with inside sheet).

Army Form E 511P. Amendment slip to.

Army Form E 511U, " Auxiliary Territorial Service; Equipment and Clothing Receipt ".

Army Form F 739, " Record of By-Products ". Superseded by Army Form F 739B.

Army Form G 1060, " Field Receipts and Issues Voucher and Stock Record ".

Army Form G 1060A, " Continuation Sheet for Army Form G 1060 ".

Army Form K 3541A, " Emptying of Septic Tanks or Pots, Salisbury Plain Area ". Superseded by revised print of Army Form K 3541. (See under Army Forms revised.)

Army Form K 3545, " Removal of Privy Soil (Cess Pits) Aldershot ". Superseded by revised print of Army Form K 3541. (See under Army Forms revised.)

Army Orders.—January, 1942

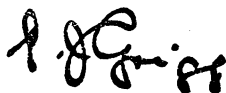
- A.O. 15** Army Form W 3435, "Remount Demand".
1942 Army Book 405A, "Company Register, Personnel
continued and Vehicle Register". (Mechanical Transport).
 Superseded by Army Book 405c.

Corrigenda

Army Order 175 of 1941. Army Forms and Book
 suspended:—

Army Form B 274-II, "Practice Report; R.A.
 Batteries, Part II (Annual)". Form reinstated
 for use; to be indented for as required.

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

2 8th January, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Appointment of Second-in-Command

GEORGE R.I.

¹⁰⁰
Staff
1371 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the appointment of Second-in-Command and for the issue of additional pay to officers holding such an appointment: A.O. 1
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that an appointment designated "Second-in-Command" shall be authorized in such units commanded by a lieutenant-colonel as Our Army Council may deem expedient, for the purpose of providing a deputy for the commanding officer and a chief assistant in the training of the unit:

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the appointment of Second-in-Command shall be made by selection and shall be governed by such conditions as Our Army Council may decide:

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 25th April, 1940.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
3rd day of January, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 45 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 1 1 *Delete* sub-para. (a) of the Schedule to Army
1942 Order 45 of 1940, and *substitute* :—

(a) *Second-in-Command.* An officer holding the appointment of Second-in-Command, in units and formations in which this appointment is authorized by war establishments, may draw 1s. od. a day additional pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 319 in addition to pay under Article 268.

2. *Delete* the Appendix.

100
Staff
1371

By Command of the Army Council,

P. J. G. 11

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(9779) Wt. — 36375 1/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

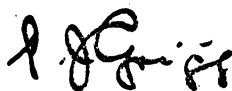
9th January, 1942

48
General
7915

Women Medical Practitioners and Personnel of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments—Instructions regarding pay and other benefits from army funds when detained under Regulation 18B of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939.—All emoluments issuable to, or in respect of a woman Medical Practitioner employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps, a member of the Auxiliary Territorial Service or of a Voluntary Aid Detachment who is detained under Regulation 18B of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939, may be withheld temporarily or permanently, in respect of any period of such detention.

A.O. 4
1942

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(9789) Wt. — 36375 1/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
9th January, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

**Persons detained under Regulation 18B of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939.—
Instructions regarding pay and other benefits from Army funds**

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
7915

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make special provision regarding the pay and other benefits issuable to or in respect of a member or ex-member of Our Military Forces in the event of detention in pursuance of Regulation 18B of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939; A.O. 3
1942

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make similar provision regarding the pay and other benefits issuable to or in respect of a member or ex-member of the women's services detailed in the Schedule to this Our Warrant;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that all emoluments issuable to or in respect of a member of Our Military Forces, or a member of Our afore-mentioned women's services, may be withheld temporarily or permanently at the discretion of Our Army Council in respect of any period of detention under the afore-mentioned Regulation;

FER 21 '42

A.O. 3 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that any
 • 1942 pension or non-effective benefit issuable to or in
continued respect of an ex-member of Our Military Forces or
 an ex-member of Our afore-mentioned women's
 services may be withheld temporarily or permanently,
 in whole or in part, at the discretion of Our Army
 Council, in respect of any period of detention under
 the afore-mentioned Regulation.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 5th day of January, 1942, in the 6th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing
 Service and its Reserve.

Territorial Army Nursing Service and its
 Reserve.

Queen's Army Schoolmistresses.

Note.—This Royal Warrant is, in so far as it
 relates to pensions of soldiers, a regulation made
 under Section 2 of the Pensions and Yeomanry Pay
 Act, 1884.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh, 2 ;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester, 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(9788) Wt. — 36375 1/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

5 and 6

THE WAR OFFICE,
15th January, 1942

**ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY MADE UNDER
THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 4 (4)(b)
OF THE VISITING FORCES (BRITISH
COMMONWEALTH) ACT, 1933**

GEORGE, R.I.

or 65
2639

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 4 (4)(b) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, We do hereby appoint the following officers to be officers commanding a combined force, or a part thereof, as the case may be:—

**A.O. 5
1942**

- (i) Any officer of Our military forces raised in the Dominion of Canada, the Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand or the Union of South Africa, who is for the time being commanding a command, district, area, sub-area, formation, unit, detachment or establishment in which are serving members of a home force which, under the said Act, is serving together and acting in combination with the force to which that officer belongs.
- (ii) Any officer of Our air forces raised in the Dominion of Canada, the Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand or the Union of South Africa, who is for the time being commanding a command, group, formation, station, unit, detachment or

A.O. 5
1942
continued

establishment in which are serving members of a home force which, under the said Act, is serving together and acting in combination with the force to which that officer belongs.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of December, 1941, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

(Note :—For the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, see Amendments No. 11 to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, notified in Army Order 154 of 1935.)

**REGULATION MADE BY HIS MAJESTY
ON 4th NOVEMBER, 1941, UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF SECTION 4 (4)(b) OF THE
VISITING FORCES (BRITISH COMMON-
WEALTH) ACT, 1933**

A.O. 6
1942

Whenever a military home force and another military force to which section 4 of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, applies are serving together and acting in combination, an officer of the other force may be appointed by Our Army Council or by the officer commanding the combined force to command any part of that combined force which comprises a part of the home force and is lower than a Major-General's command. Such appointment shall have effect unless and until We see fit to signify Our disapproval thereof.

0165
2639

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addressee
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(9845) Wt. — 36375 1/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
16th January, 1942.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Civilian Medical Practitioners.

GEORGE R.I.

24
P.M.P.
2156

Whereas We deem it expedient to increase the rates of remuneration of civilian medical practitioners employed with Our Army ;

A.O. 7
1942.

Our Will And Pleasure Is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 10th day of January 1942 in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

DAVID MARGESSON.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant 1940. Amendments No. 60.

Article 290.

Line 11. Delete "£6 8 6" and substitute "£7 5 0†".

24

P.M.P.

2156

Line 17. Delete "£1 8 0" and substitute "£1 10 0§".

Line 18. Delete "£12 17 0" and substitute "£14 10 0‡".

Line 22. Delete "£1 17 6" and substitute "£2§".

Line 33. Delete "£1 17 6" and substitute "£2§".

Page 79. Insert footnotes :—

Amdt. 60
Jan. 1942.

† To take effect from 4th January, 1942. With effect from 1st October, 1940, to 3rd January, 1942, the rate was £6 17s. 0d.

24

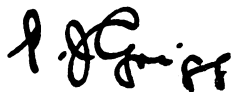
P.M.P.

2156

‡ To take effect from 4th January, 1942. With effect from 1st October, 1940, to 3rd January, 1942, the rate was £13 14s. 0d.

§ With effect from 1st October, 1940.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
21st January, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Formation of The Lowland Regiment and The Highland Regiment.

GEORGE R.I.

112
Infantry
4659

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a corps to be entitled The Lowland Regiment, and a corps to be entitled The Highland Regiment ;

A.O. 8
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that The Lowland Regiment and The Highland Regiment shall be deemed to be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926,* shall be amended as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
17th day of January, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 8 Below "The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's
1942 Own)".

continued

Column 1. *Insert—*

The Lowland Regiment.

The Highland Regiment.

Column 2. *Insert—*

All personnel and units of The Lowland
 Regiment.

All personnel and units of The Highland
 Regiment.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(9888) Wt — 36375 1/42 W.O.P. Gp. 330

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

3
THE WAR OFFICE,

23rd January, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances of personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities

GEORGE R.I.

24
General
704

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for special rates of pay and allowances in the case of officers or soldiers who are undergoing treatment for mental disabilities ;

A.O. 9
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provision of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall govern the issue of pay and allowances to officers or soldiers undergoing treatment for mental disabilities.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Articles 8 and 9 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to the pay granted by this Our Warrant as if the provisions of this Our Warrant were incorporated in the Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, and that the provisions of paragraphs 11 and 12 of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1938, attached to Our Warrant dated 9th December, 1938, shall be applicable to the allowances granted by this Our Warrant as if the provisions of this Our Warrant were incorporated in the said Regulations.

Given at our Court at St. James's this
17th day of January, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON,

A.O. 9
1942
continued

SCHEDULE

General

1. Except where his disability has been decided to be attributable to military service, an officer or other rank undergoing treatment in a military mental hospital or a mental ward of a military hospital for a psychotic illness, will, if serving at a home station, cease to be entitled, with effect from the date of admission to the hospital or the day following the completion of three months' absence from duty on account of that disability, whichever is the later, to all pay or additions to pay or allowances or other pecuniary payment (hereinafter referred to as "normal pay and allowances") admissible for a serving officer or soldier. With effect from that date such pay and/or allowances as are admissible under the following paragraphs of this Schedule will be granted to him, or to his family or dependants in respect of him. In the case of an officer or soldier invalided from abroad, the provisions of this paragraph will apply with effect from the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom or the day following the completion of three months' absence from duty on account of his present disability, whichever is the later.

Officers

2. A married officer as defined in para. 1 of the Schedule to Army Order 171 of 1939 will continue to be so recognized and the wife or other person in respect of whom married allowances are admissible will be granted with effect from the date on which pay at the rates set out in para. 3 below become admissible, and for so long as they are issuable, an allowance or allowances at the rates specified in para. 9 of the Schedule to Army Order 171 of 1939 (as promulgated by Army Order 127 of 1941, and amended by Army Order 195 of 1941) and subject to the conditions governing allowances under that paragraph, so far as they are applicable.

Such an allowance or allowances otherwise issuable under this paragraph will also be issuable in respect of any period for which pay is not admissible under para. 4 below.

3. From the date on which normal pay and allowances cease to be admissible under para. 1 above, and in order that he may have a reasonable amount of pocket money, an officer will be entitled to receive pay at the following daily rates whilst he remains in a military mental hospital or a mental ward of a military hospital, unless the officer commanding that hospital is satisfied that it is against the medical interests of the patient that pay should be issued to him :—

				s.	d.
Colonel or above	...	...	...	5	0
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	...	4	0
Major	...	...	...	3	0
Captain	...	...	...	2	6
Lieutenant	...	...	...	2	0
Second-lieutenant	...	...	...	1	6

These rates will be applicable to officers of all arms.

4. Pay at the rates set out in para. 3 above will not be admissible for any period during which the officer commanding the hospital considers it against the medical interests of the patient that such pay should be issued to him.

5. If an officer becomes entitled to normal pay and allowances for any period during which pay at the rates set out in para. 3 above has been issued, his account will be adjusted accordingly. Any allowances which have been issued under para. 2 above will then be regarded as advances on account of the officer's pay and allowances, and will be recovered accordingly from the amounts which fall to be credited to his account in consequence of this adjustment.

Other Ranks

6. Where, on the last day on which normal pay and allowances are admissible, there is in issue Family Allowance, Ordinary Dependants' Allowance, Special Dependants' Allowance, allotment (qualifying, contributory or voluntary) or compulsory stoppage (and any supplementation thereof from army funds), an allowance, equal to the amount of the allowance, allotment or stoppage which would be admissible under the appropriate regulations (including any variation which would have

A.O. 9 fallen to be made had normal pay and allowances continued in issue) will be granted to the person to whom such an allowance, allotment or stoppage would have been payable at the time had normal pay and allowances been admissible. This allowance will be continued for so long as pay under para. 7 below is admissible.

1942
continued

Such an allowance or allowances otherwise issuable under this paragraph will also be issuable in respect of any period for which pay is not admissible under para. 8 below.

7. From the date on which normal pay and allowances cease to be admissible under para. 1 above, and in order that he may have a reasonable amount of pocket money, an other rank will be entitled to receive pay at the following daily rates, whilst he remains in a military mental hospital or a mental ward of a military hospital, unless the officer commanding that hospital is satisfied that it is against the medical interests of the patient that pay should be issued to him :—

	s.	d.
Warrant officer	1	6
Staff-serjeant or serjeant	1	3
Corporal, lance-corporal or private... ..	1	0
Boy	0	3

provided always that where the net rate of pay previously issuable to him, after deduction of allotment or stoppage, was less than the amount specified above, only the lower amount shall be issuable.

These rates will be applicable to all arms.

8. Pay at the rates set out in para. 7 above will not be admissible for any period during which the officer commanding the hospital considers it against the medical interests of the patient that such pay should be issued to him.

9. In the event of a soldier becoming entitled to normal pay and allowances for any period during which pay at the rates set out in para. 7 above has been issued, his account will be adjusted accordingly. Allowances issued under para. 6 above will then be regarded as advances and will be recovered accordingly from any amounts to which the persons who received such allowances became entitled consequent upon this adjustment.

Attributable Cases

10. Unless the paymasters concerned have been notified that the disability from which an officer or soldier is suffering has been accepted by the War Office as attributable to military service, all officers or soldiers undergoing treatment in a military mental hospital or a mental ward of a military hospital for psychotic illness will be dealt with in accordance with the above provisions, the necessary adjustment being made subsequently in any case where the paymaster is notified that the disability has been decided to be attributable to military service.

A.O. 9
1942
continued

Personnel leaving Hospital

11. If an officer or other rank entitled to pay under para. 3 or 7 above leaves the military hospital in which he is a patient in order to return to military duty, whether immediately or after a period of leave or furlough granted by the competent authority, he will cease to be subject to the provisions contained in this Schedule from the date he leaves the military hospital and will become eligible for pay and allowances under the normal regulations.

12. If an officer or other rank entitled to pay under para. 3 or 7 above leaves the military hospital in which he is a patient at the request of his relatives, or for any other reason not covered by para. 11 above, issue of pay will cease with effect from the date he leaves the hospital and any allowances admissible under para. 2 or 6 above will cease, in the case of an officer, with effect from the date he leaves the hospital, and in the case of an other rank, from the last day of the allowance week in which he leaves the hospital.

13. An other rank in receipt of pay under para. 7 above will not be eligible for any bonus in lieu of furlough on discharge from the Army.

Hospital charges

14. The charges prescribed in Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1938, para. 63, will not be recovered from officers for any period during which pay at the rates set out in para. 3 above is issuable.

A.O. 9 *Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant*
1942
continued

1. The intention of the Warrant is to make available extended treatment in a military mental hospital or mental ward of a military hospital, to certain officers and other ranks who, by the nature of their mental disabilities, might under the existing regulations have had to be retired or discharged from the Army on account of disability at an earlier date than is now contemplated.

2. Arrangements will be made for special medical treatment to be continued; and the financial conditions set out in the Schedule to the Warrant ensure that during such period of continued treatment the officer or soldier will have sufficient "pocket money" to meet his immediate needs, and that—

- (a) the family and dependants of an officer who have hitherto been recognized for allowances from army funds will receive an amount equal to the allowance which would have been issuable had normal pay and allowances continued in issue, plus a sum equal to two sevenths of normal pay at the rate last issuable to the officer;
- (b) the family and dependants of an other rank who have hitherto been recognized for family and dependants' allowances from army funds will continue to receive these allowances for so long as and at such rates as would have been issuable had normal pay and allowances continued at the rate last issuable. In addition they will continue, so long as the family circumstances justify it, to receive the qualifying allotment for family allowance and any voluntary allotment or compulsory stoppage issuable.

3. Where an officer is admitted to a military mental hospital or a mental ward of a military hospital, the officer commanding that hospital will immediately notify The Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, of the date of the officer's admission to the hospital and, in the case of an officer serving at home, the date of his first absence from duty on account of his present disability, and, in the case of an officer invalided home from abroad, the dates of his disembarkation and of his first absence from duty on account of his present disability.

4. Where an other rank is admitted to a military mental hospital or a mental ward of a military hospital the officer commanding that hospital will immediately notify the regimental paymaster concerned of the date of the other rank's admission to hospital, and, in the case of an other rank serving at home, the date of his first absence from duty on account of his present disability, and, in the case of an other rank invalided home from abroad, the dates of his disembarkation and of his first absence from duty on account of his present disability. He will also publish the casualty in Part II Orders.

5. The army agents, O. i/c. Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, and the officer commanding the hospital concerned, will be notified by the War Office in the case of an officer—

- (a) of the date on which normal pay and allowances cease to be admissible; and
- (b) of the date from which normal pay and allowances become issuable under para. 5 of the above Schedule whilst the officer is in hospital.

6. The allowances admissible under para. 2 of the above Schedule will be issued to the officer's wife or guardian of his children, as the case may be, monthly in arrear by the O. i/c. Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester.

7. The pay due to officers and other ranks under paras. 3 and 7 of the above Schedule will be issued by the officer commanding the hospital, and charged in his imprest account supported by a statement showing the name and address of the hospital, account period, number, name, rank and regiment of recipient, date of payment, number of days, rate of pay and amount issued. Separate statements will be prepared for other ranks of each regiment or corps. The paymaster receiving the imprest

account will charge the pay issued to the appropriate pay vote and forward the pay statements of officers to the O. i/c. Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, who will furnish the respective army agents with details of the pay issued in hospital to any officers who were in army agents' payment when admitted to hospital. The pay statements of other ranks will be forwarded to the appropriate fixed centre paymaster.

A.O. 9
1942
continued

The pay issued in hospital will be noted on the A.F. O 1856 or A.F. N 1453 in respect of officers and, on A.F. N 3085 in respect of other ranks, for adjustment as necessary under paras. 5 and 9 of the above Schedule.

8. With reference to para. 10 of the above Schedule, officers or other ranks whose disabilities are decided to be attributable to military service will be dealt with under the normal regulations (including those relating to the recovery of hospital charges) for officers and soldiers absent from duty owing to sickness.

9. With reference to para. 13 of the above Schedule, soldiers in receipt of pay under para. 7 of the Schedule will not in any circumstances be granted furlough on discharge from the Army. The date of discharge from the Army will be the date of discharge from the military mental hospital or mental ward of a military hospital.

10. The provisions of this Army Order will not be applied to any officer or soldier before 1st February, 1942.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. Giff

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

ARMY ORDERS

FEBRUARY, 1942

JUN 12'427

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1942

Army Order Number		PAGE
16	Death of Field-Marshal H.R.H. The Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.G., K.T., K.P., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O., G.B.E., V.D., T.D.	3
17	The Efficiency Medal	3
18	The Efficiency Decoration	3
19	Royal Warrant—Formation of the General Service Corps	3
20	Pioneer Corps—Combatant Status	3
21	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Army Air Corps	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

22	Pay and Allowances	5
23	Chief Paymaster at the War Office	5
24	Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. Chief Principal Matron, Middle East ...	6

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

25	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended... ..	6
----	---	---

LONDON.

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—February, 1942

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
26	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	7
27	Officers Training Corps Regulations	7
28	Staff College, Camberley—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificate	9
29	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments... ..	10
30	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.... ..	10
31	Books, Forms, etc.	10

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of February, 1942.

29 General 981	Death of Field-Marshal H.R.H. The Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.G., K.T., K.P., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O., G.B.E., V.D., T.D.	A.O. 16 1942
---	---	-------------------------

Published on 11th February, 1942.

68 General 7251	The Efficiency Medal Published on 17th February, 1942.	A.O. 17 1942
--	--	-------------------------

68 General 7251	The Efficiency Decoration Published on 17th February, 1942.	A.O. 18 1942
--	---	-------------------------

27 General 2834	Royal Warrant—Formation of the General Service Corps Published on 18th February, 1942.	A.O. 19 1942
--	--	-------------------------

20 Pioneer Corps 68	Pioneer Corps—Combatant Status Published on 25th February, 1942.	A.O. 20 1942
--	--	-------------------------

20 General 6006	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Army Air Corps Published on 27th February, 1942.	A.O. 21 1942
--	---	-------------------------

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

²⁶
Regulations
2407 A Royal Warrant dated 20th February, 1942, A.O. 22
amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments 1942
No. 62), and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amend-
ments No. 41), has been signed and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned under authority
of this Army Order.

Chief Paymaster at the War Office

GEORGE R.I.

¹⁰⁰ ¹
Staff
1527 WHEREAS We deem it expedient, as a war-time A.O. 23
measure, to increase the emoluments of the Chief 1942
Paymaster, Royal Army Pay Corps, at the War
Office;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the emoluments
of the aforementioned officer shall, with effect from
28th December, 1941, be increased to those of a
Director, Grade A, at the War Office.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment,
Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army
dated 29th February, 1940, Article 287, shall be
regarded as modified accordingly, until Our Further
Will and Pleasure be made known.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
11th day of February, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

Army Orders.—February, 1942

Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

Chief Principal Matron, Middle East

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 24
1942

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to introduce the post of Chief Principal Matron at General Headquarters, Middle East, for the duration of the present emergency ;

²
General
1442

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 22nd January, 1942, the holder of the post shall receive, in addition to the ordinary rates of pay of a Principal Matron as provided for in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, additional pay at the rate of £100 a year ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that service while holding the post shall reckon as service in the holder's substantive rank for the purposes of retired pay.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
26th day of February, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 25
1942

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 21).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 (No. 8).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 23).

Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 16).

War Regulations for V.A.Ds. 1941 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force

Order made by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause 1 of the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act.

110
General
6083

Whenever members of His Majesty's military forces and members of His Majesty's air force are acting together in any defensively armed Merchant Ship or are acting together as a result of their being detailed for duty in any such ship, section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to subsection (1A) thereof, and section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to subsection (1A) thereof, shall apply to and in relation to all such members as aforesaid.

A.O. 26
1942

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,
this 15th day of January, 1942.

(Sd.) R. F. ADAM, A.G.

(Sd.) A. E. NYE, V.C.I.G.S.

(Sd.) P. J. GRIGG.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,
this 26th day of January, 1942.

(Sd.) P. BABINGTON, A.M.P.

(Sd.) W. R. FREEMAN, V.C.A.S.

(Sd.) A. W. STREET.

10
General
1092

Officers Training Corps Regulations.—
1. With reference to Army Order 164 of 1940 (as amended by Army Order 221 of 1940), the Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, are further modified in their application to the Junior Training Corps as follows—

A.O. 27
1942

2. No boy under 14 years of age will be enrolled.

Army Orders.—February, 1942

A.O. 27

1942

continued

3. War Certificate "A" grants :—

In substitution for the grant of 10s. *od.* under para. 3 of Army Order 164 of 1940, which will cease forthwith, a grant of 5s. *od.* will be made in respect of every eligible cadet who passes War Certificate "A" (individual) or War Certificate "A" (section leaders). The grant will be claimed in accordance with Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, para. 208, on A.F. N 1552. No cadet may earn more than one of each of these grants.

4. Capitation grants :—

- (a) Capitation grants in accordance with Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, para. 159, may be claimed for all efficient cadets 15 years of age and over, and on the strength of a contingent on 31st July of the year for which grants are claimed.
- (b) Conditions of efficiency which will qualify cadets for the payment of these grants are as follows :—
 - (i) Physical fitness.
 - (ii) Attendance at not fewer than 40 (recruits not fewer than 45) instructional parades of at least 45 minutes' duration.
 - (iii) Undergone the prescribed weapon training course.
 - (iv) Presence at three whole-day exercises a year.
- (c) Where because of illness a cadet is unable to fulfil the condition at (b) (iv) above, capitation grants may still be claimed provided that he satisfies all the other conditions and provided that a medical certificate duly countersigned by the contingent commander accompanies A.F. N 1552.
- (d) When any cadet 15 years of age and upwards on 31st July of the year for which the grant is claimed is certified by his headmaster to have been transferred from the Junior

Training Corps to the Air Training Corps **A.O. 27**
before the end of the efficiency year a pay-
ment of 7s. od. or 14s. od. will be made for **1942**
the one or two terms which he has served *continued*
with the Junior Training Corps, provided
that:—

- (i) *for one term* he is on the strength at the end of the term; is physically fit; has attended 14 parades, and one whole-day exercise;
- (ii) *for two terms* he is on the strength at the end of the second term; is physically fit; has attended 28 parades, and two whole-day exercises.

Where a claim is made for a cadet under sub-para. (d) (ii) above, it is not essential that he should have attended 14 parades and one whole-day exercise during each term.

5. A free issue of uniform will be made where necessary to contingents in respect of all boys enrolling in the Junior Training Corps on and after 17th December, 1941.

Staff College, Camberley—Awards of *p.s.c.*† **A.O. 28**
certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having **1942**
satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley, for a period of six months, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†":—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. N. M. Blair	The Black Watch.
Captain R. N. H. C. Bray	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain A. Dunlop	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain P. H. Gough	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. C. C. Harrison, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain E. S. Lindsay	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. D. Miller	Grenadier Guards.
Captain E. A. M. Norie	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain G. R. Stevens	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain R. C. Stockley	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Major N. P. H. Tapp	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. W. Urquhart	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. G. H. Wilson	Royal Artillery, T.A.

A.O. 29 1942	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	83 935
1. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be <i>deleted</i> from the respective Army Orders:— “ 5/Herefordshire ” and detail. Army Order 156 of 1937 with effect from 31st August 1939. “ 25/Surrey ” and detail. Army Order 213 of 1933. 2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 202 of 1937:— <i>Delete</i> “ 20/Cornwall ” and <i>substitute</i> “ 28/Cornwall ”.		

A.O. 30 1942	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68
		General
		7420

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 31	1. The following publications have been placed on	
1942	sale :—	
		Price (not including postage) s. d.
	G.D. Electrical Specification :—	
	No. 12, 1938. Electrical Cables K.P. and L.P. Classes.	
	Paper Insulated for Electric Power and Light, Revised	
	August, 1941	2½
	G.D. Specification, Textiles and Clothing :—	
	T.C. 220, 1941. Jackets and Leggings, Anti-Gas, Light, No. 2,	
	Revised November, 1941	1

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 171-16, "Qualification Sheet for Wireless Mechanic: Group A. R.A.O.C.". To be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—February, 1942

Army Form B 200E, "Auxiliary Territorial Service, **A.O. 31**
Record of Service Paper". An initial distribu- **1942**
tion has been made to all concerned. Further *continued*
supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2599A, "Home Guard, Clothing and
Equipment". An initial distribution has been
made to T.A.A. Further supplies will be
indented for as required.

Army Form B 2629-1, "Calibration Form 1.
Record Sheet". An initial distribution has been
made to No. 1 Calibration Troop, R.A. Further
supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2629-2, "Calibration Form 2.
Film Readers' Record". An initial distribution
has been made to all concerned. Further
supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2629-3, "Calibration Form 3.
M.V. Computation". An initial distribution has
been made to all concerned. Further supplies
will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2630-7, "Ranging Form (S.R.)".
(Pads of 50). An initial distribution has been
made to all concerned. Further supplies will be
indented for as required.

Army Form B 2630-9, "Location Form (S.R.)".
(Pads of 50). Will supersede Army Form
B 2594-13 when present stocks are exhausted.
An initial distribution has been made to all
concerned. Further supplies will be indented for
as required.

Army Form D 400 (War), "Particulars of a Soldier
to be Discharged as Medically Unfit". An initial
distribution has been made to Commands and
Military Registrars attached to E.M.S. Hospitals.
Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form F 747, "Packed P.O.L. Leakage
Return". To be indented for as required.

Army Form G 816B, "Dues in and Dues out
Ledger Sheet". For use in A.A. Ordnance
Depots at Home and Ordnance Depots Overseas
only. To be indented for as required. This
re-numbered Army Form supersedes Army Form
G 816, Dues in and Dues out Ledger Sheet.

Army Orders.—February, 1942

1942 *continued* Army Form G 1095, "Vehicle Availability Report". An initial distribution has been made to Commands. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form H 1123, "Indent for Clothing Ration Cards and/or Books and Emergency Coupons". To be indented for as required.

Army Form I 3175, "Ophthalmic Report". To be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1773 (Small), "Pay List of Civilian Employees in the War Department Fleet". Will be used in lieu of the "large" form where possible. To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3391, "Wireless Operators Card". (Pads of 100.) An initial distribution is being made to Signal Formations. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3487B, "State of Italian/German Prisoners in Camp". To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3492, "Movement of German/Italian Prisoners of War". To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3493, "Italian Prisoners of War Card". To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3494, "German Prisoners of War Card". To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 4012, "Demolition Recce. Report (R.E.)". (Pads of 50.) To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 4012A, "Bridge Recce. Report (R.E.)". (Pads of 50.) To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 4012B, "Instructions to Commander of R.E. Firing Party". (Pads of 50.) To be indented for as required.

Army Form W 4013B (Small), "Depot Movement Sheet". (Pads of 200.) To be indented for by C.A.Ds and A.S.Ds.

Army Orders.—February, 1942

Army Form W 4013D, "Daily Receipt and Issue Sheet". (Pads of 200.) To be indented for by C.A.Ds. and A.S.Ds. **A.O. 31**
1942
continued

Army Form W 5179, "Urgent Shipment Traffic". An initial distribution has been made to Movement Control Officers. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5184, "Cargo and Stowage Report, Freight Form T". For War Office (Q.(M.) 7B) use only.

Army Form W 5185, "Report of Cargo not shipped". For War Office (Q.(M.) 7B) use only.

Army Form X 5, "Amendment Form". (Pads of 50.) For War Office (Demob. 4) use only.

Army Book 527, "Home Guard: Register of Hours of Attendance at Training and Operational Duties". An initial distribution has been made to T.A.A. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised:—

Army Form B 161-10A, "Qualification Sheet, Lithographer (Prover)". (Revised 1/42.) Previous prints will be wasted.

Army Form B 2594-5, "Air Burst Ranging, Data and Observation Sheet". (Pads of 50.) (Revised 12/41.) Previous prints will be wasted.

Army Form K 3554, "Hire of Vessels, Agreement for". (Revised 10/41.) Previous prints will be wasted.

Army Forms and Books suspended

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been suspended during war:—

Army Form A 37, "Horses and Mules, Sick and Lamé; Monthly Return".

Army Form B 108B, "Certificate of Transfer or Re-transfer to Army Reserve, Discharge, or Disembodiment".

Army Orders.—February, 1942

A.O. 31 Army Form G 870B, "Report of Inspection of
1942 Respirators, Anti-Gas and Component Parts on
continued R.A.O.C. Charge".

Army Form I 5028, "Weekly Dental State".

Army Form L 1373, "List of Documents recommended for Destruction".

Army Book 138, "Plain Demy Octayo Oblong, 2. quires".

Army Book 220, "Training Record of T.A. and Supp. Reserve".

Army Form and Book not reprinted

5. The following Army Form and Book will not be reprinted during the war, but existing stocks will be used until exhausted :—

Army Form B 104-83c, "Enquiry for news of missing man".

Army Book 110 "Equipment Ledger; T.A., Yeomanry, Infantry and R.A.S.C.": Army Book 165 will be used in lieu.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

6. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 104-49, "Reminder for Returns, etc."

Army Form B 2525, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Mean Height Recording Form". Existing stocks will be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2594-13, "Sound Ranging Location Form No. 1". Will be superseded by Army Form B 2630-9. (See under Army Forms approved.)

Army Form G 816, "Dues in and Dues out Ledger Sheet". Will be superseded by Army Form G 816B Dues in and out Ledger Sheet when present stocks are exhausted.

Army Form O 1810A, "Promotions, Casualties, etc. (Officers only); Part II Daily Orders; All Arms".

Army Orders.—February, 1942

Army Form O 1849, "Return of Officers entitled to draw Command, Engineer, Corps Additional, Charge and Specialist Pay, Servant and Groom Allowance and Field Allowance". **A.O. 31**
1942
continued

Army Form W 5162, "Entrainment Table A".

Army Form W 5164, "Troop Movement Order".

Army Form W 5182, "Summary of Cargo".

Army Book 10, "Way Bill Book; Supplies or Stores". Will be superseded by Army Form G 1033 and Army Form F 783.

Addenda and Corrigenda

Army Form B 68, "Regulations as to the use of 30-yard Ranges (Poster)." Form reinstated. Army Order 34 of 1941: *delete* para. 3.

Army Form B 164, "Animals proposed for casting; Return of", now printed in two styles. Plain and O.P. (Plain, Overseas, O.P., Home).

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1940

Army Form G 836, "Record Sheet of Batched Ammunition". *Add* (For use of Inspecting Ordnance Officers. Commands should consolidate requirements).

Army Form G 837, "Notification of Changes effected in Components of Batched Ammunition". *Delete* (The above two forms are issued to C.I.A. and C.O.O., Bramley), and *substitute* (For use of Inspecting Ordnance Officers. Commands should consolidate requirements).

Army Form I 1201, "Approval Form for Artificial Dentures." *After* "Dentures" *add* "(Dental Centres)".

Insert "Army Form I 1201A, "Confirmation Slip of Approval for Artificial Dentures (Dental Centres)"."

Army Form I 1207, "Dental Treatment Card: Children". *After* "Children" *add* "(Dental Centres)".

Army Orders.—February, 1942

A.O. 31 Army Form I 1216, "Dental Appointment Form;
1942 Children attending Army Schools". *After*
continued "Schools" *add* "(Dental Centres)".

Army Form I 1233, "Dental Treatment Form;
 Children attending Army Schools". *After*
 "Schools" *add* "(Dental Centres)".

Army Form I 5033, "Dental Treatment Card".
After "Card" *add* "(Dental Centres)".

NOTE.—Stock held by units other than Dental
 Centres should be returned to Army Forms Depot,
 Wandsworth.

Army Form O 1631, "Return of Fees Collected;
 Children at Army Schools receiving Dental
 Treatment." *After* "Treatment" *add* "(Dental
 Centres)".

Army Form W 3017, "Hospital Admission Report."
After "Report." *add* "(Pads of 100.)".

Army Order 194 of 1940

Army Forms and Books approved

Army Book 509. *Delete* "A.F. G 1060" and
substitute "A.F. G 3510".

Army Order 228 of 1941

Casualty Forms

Army Forms W 3010 A, B and C. *After* "Nurses"
add "(Books of 100)" in each case.

Army Forms W 3011 A, B and C. *After* "Ranks"
add "(Books of 100)" in each case.

Army Forms W 3012 A, B and C. *After* "Corps"
add "(Books of 102)" in each case.

By Command of the Army Council,

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

15 11th February, 1942

²⁹
General
⁹⁸¹

Death of Field-Marshal H.R.H. The Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.G., K.T., K.P., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O., G.B.E., V.D., T.D. A.O. 16 1942

The following messages have passed between the Army Council and His Majesty the King :—

THE WAR OFFICE.

“ With their humble duty the Army Council desire to offer to Your Majesty their heartfelt sympathy on the occasion of the death of Field-Marshal His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught whose long and distinguished connection with the Army won for him the affection and respect of all ranks.”

BUCKINGHAM PALACE.

“ I sincerely thank you and the members of the Army Council for your kind message of sympathy in the death of Field-Marshal the Duke of Connaught.”

GEORGE R.I.

The following messages have passed between the Chief of the Imperial General Staff and the Lady Patricia Ramsay :—

THE WAR OFFICE.

“ On behalf of all ranks of His Majesty's Army may I respectfully tender to you our deepest sympathy in the death of your distinguished father.”

BAGSHOT.

“ Please convey to all ranks of His Majesty's Army my warmest thanks for their kind sympathy in the loss of my dear father.”

PATRICIA RAMSAY.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. Griffiths

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 17 and 18

THE WAR OFFICE,

17th February, 1942

The Efficiency Medal

68
General
7251

1. It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Army and of the Supplementary Reserve who were serving in the Territorial Army (including the Territorial Army Reserve) or Supplementary Reserve Categories A and B, on 2nd September, 1939, and who were embodied or called out for service under Army Order 158 of 1939 shall be allowed to count embodied service during the present war two-fold as qualifying service towards the award of the Efficiency Medal and of the two clasps thereto.

A.O. 17
1942

2. In the case of these warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, service in the ranks with any of His Majesty's forces during the present war, which is of not less than two months in each calendar year, will be allowed to count as the equivalent of two annual "trainings", but not more than two "trainings" (including equivalent service) shall be reckoned in any one calendar year for the purpose of this Army Order.

3. Continuity of qualifying service will be admitted in the case of any of these warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who, having been discharged from the Territorial Army or from the Supplementary Reserve, during the present war by reason of wounds or illness contracted on service, subsequently during the present period of embodiment, voluntarily re-enlist into the Territorial Army after recovery.

A.O. 17 4. The necessary amendments to Territorial
1942— Army Regulations, 1936, and to Supplementary
continued Reserve Regulations, 1939, will be made in due
 course.

The Efficiency Decoration

A.O. 18 1. It has been decided that an officer who was
1942 serving in the Territorial Army (including the
 Territorial Army Reserve) on 2nd September,
 1939, and who has been, or may be, embodied
 under Army Order 158 of 1939 shall be allowed
 to count embodied commissioned service during
 the present war two-fold as qualifying service
 towards the award of the Efficiency Decoration.

68
 General
 7251

2. In cases where a warrant officer, non-
 commissioned officer or man who was serving on
 2nd September, 1939, in the Territorial Army
 (including the Territorial Army Reserve) or in
 the Supplementary Reserve Categories A and B,
 and who was embodied or called out for service
 under Army Order 158 of 1939, is subsequently
 granted a commission in the Territorial Army, his
 embodied service in the ranks during the present
 war will reckon as full, but not double, qualifying
 service for the award of the Efficiency Decoration.

3. The necessary amendments to Territorial
 Army Regulations, 1936, will be made in due
 course.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(10118) Wt. — 36375 2/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
18th February, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Formation of the General Service Corps

GEORGE R.I.

27
General
2834 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize the A.O. 19
formation of a corps to be entitled the General 1942
Service Corps ;

S.R.O. 272
1942 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the General
Service Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for
the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces
Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces
Act, 1907 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late
Majesty King George V, dated 27th February, 1926,*
shall be amended as shown in Part I of the Schedule
attached to this Our Warrant ;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
rates of pay of personnel of the General Service
Corps shall be as stated in Part II of the Schedule
attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
13th day of February, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DAVID MARGESSON.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

SCHEDULE

PART I

A.O. 19 *Below "Army Catering Corps" and above "Non-*
1942 *Combatant Corps."*
continued

Column 1. *Insert "General Service Corps."*

Column 2. *Insert "All units and personnel of the General Service Corps."*

PART II

The rates of regimental pay of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the General Service Corps will be those prescribed for non-tradesmen in Our Warrant for the Pay, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940, Article 829.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(10122) Wt. — 36375 2/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

25th February, 1942

20
Pioneer
Corps
68

Pioneer Corps — Combatant Status. — It is A.O. 20
hereby declared that all officers and other ranks of 1942
the Pioneer Corps are combatant in the fullest
sense, and will be so recognized in the future,
subject to the condition that the provision of
King's Regulations, 1940, paragraph 189, regarding
powers of command will for the present continue
to apply.

S

By Command of the Army Council,

J. J. Giff

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(10159) Wt. — 36375 2/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th February, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Formation of the Army Air Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a corps to be entitled the Army Air Corps; A.O. 21
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Army Air Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926,* shall be amended as shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates of pay of personnel of Our Army Air Corps shall be as prescribed in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
24th day of February, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

A.O. 21
1942
continued

SCHEDULE

PART I

Under "OTHER BRANCHES" and *above* "Royal Army Service Corps"—

Column 1, *insert* "Army Air Corps".

Column 2, *insert* "All units and personnel of the Army Air Corps".

PART II

The rates of regimental pay of officers of the Army Air Corps will be those prescribed for Infantry in Our Warrant for the Pay, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940, Article 268.

The rates of regimental pay of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Air Corps will be those prescribed for non-tradesmen in Article 829 of the aforementioned Warrant, but soldiers of the Corps duly qualified and mustered as tradesmen within the establishment will be paid at the rates prescribed in Article 838 of that Warrant.

Additional pay may be issued to officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Air Corps at such rates and under such conditions as the Army Council may determine.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(10190) Wt. — 36375 3/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

ARMY ORDERS

MARCH, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1942

Army Order Number		PAGE
32	Royal Warrant—Prisoners of War Other Ranks: Time Promotion, Proficiency Pay, Long Service and Good Conduct Pay	3
33	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	3
34	Royal Warrant—Increased Rates of Family and Dependants' Allowances	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

35	Pay and Allowances	5
36	Pay	5
37	His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps for the purposes of the Army Act	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

38	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	6
----	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—March, 1942

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
39	Alliance	6
40	Regulation made by His Majesty under the Provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act, and Section 71 of the Air Force Act	7
41	His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom—Mutual Powers of Command... ..	8
42	Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1940, Part I. War Amendments... ..	9
43	Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical Course	9
44	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	10
45	Books, Forms, etc.	11

ARMY ORDERS

—

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March, 1942.

—

<u>49</u> <u>Engineers</u> 311	Royal Warrant—Prisoners of War Other Ranks—Time Promotion, Proficiency Pay, Long Service and Good Conduct Pay Published on 7th March, 1942.	<u>A.O. 32</u> <u>1942</u>
--------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 7968	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers Published on 17th March, 1942.	<u>A.O. 33</u> <u>1942</u>
-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

<u>46</u> <u>General</u> 1552	Royal Warrant—Increased Rates of Family and Dependants' Allowances Published on 27th March, 1942.	<u>A.O. 34</u> <u>1942</u>
-------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

26
Regulations
2407 A Royal Warrant dated 7th March, 1942, amend- A.O. 35
ing the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 63), 1942
and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 42), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

Pay

26
Regulations
2407 A Royal Warrant dated 26th March, 1942, amend- A.O. 36
ing the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 64), 1942
has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps for the purposes of the Army Act

George R.I.

20
Miscel-
laneous
1879 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify Our A.O. 37
Warrant declaring what bodies of Our Indian Forces 1942
shall be Corps;

S.R.O. 432
1942 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments
set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to
Our Warrant dated 26th June, 1928.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
7th day of March, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order xxx of 1928.

Army Orders.—March, 1942

A.O. 37

SCHEDULE

1942

continued

ARMY ORDER III OF 1928—AMENDMENTS

Delete "Each group or ungrouped regiment of Indian Cavalry".

Above "The Indian Regiment of Artillery"
insert :—

The Indian Armoured Corps, consisting of all Indian Cavalry Regiments in addition to Nos. 1 and 2 Indian Cavalry Training Centres. Each Regiment of the Indian Armoured Car Group.

Above "The Corps of Watchers" *insert* :—
The Indian Observer Corps.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 38

1942

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 10).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 (No. 9).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 24).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 22).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 39

1942

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of No. 1 New Zealand Army Tank Brigade being allied to the Royal Tank Regiment.

54

R.A.C.

86

**Regulation made by His Majesty under the
Provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act, and
Section 71 of the Air Force Act**

100
H.G.
8

A.O. 40
1942

Whereas by virtue of the Order made by the Army Council and the Air Council promulgated by Army Order 80 of 1941, and Air Ministry Order A.391 of 1941, Section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to Sub-section (1A), and Section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to Sub-section (1A), do apply to bodies of His Majesty's military and air forces acting together within the United Kingdom for the purpose of the defence of aerodromes or Royal Air Force establishments, the following regulations shall govern the exercise of powers of command and discipline (but not of punishment) in relation to such bodies :—

- (a) The senior officer of the forces competent† to command whether belonging to the military forces (including Home Guard) or the Royal Air Force will be invested with the powers of command and discipline (but not of punishment) under either Act over the two Forces: Provided that exception may be made when an officer of either force is specially placed in command by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or the General Officer Commanding of the Military Command or District concerned with the concurrence of the Air Officer Commanding.
- (b) The power of command over personnel of the military forces to be exercised by an officer of the Royal Air Force competent† to

†*Note.*—Officers of the Military Forces and Royal Air Force competent to command are as follows :—

Army—Officers of those categories and arms having power of command under King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, para. 188, officers of other categories or arms when specially appointed, or called upon under King's Regulations for the Army, 1940, para. 191, to assume command of troops other than those belonging to their own Corps.

Home Guard—As laid down in King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, para. 192A, and as provided in (c) above.

Royal Air Force—Officers of the General Duties Branch, officers of the Royal Air Force Regiment and officers of other branches (a) when having general powers of command under paragraph 111 of King's Regulations and Air Council instructions, (b) when specifically designated by the station commander, or (c) when no officer competent to take command is present.

Army Orders.—March, 1942**A.O. 40****1942***continued*

command will, subject to the proviso in (a) above, be that laid down in King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, para. 188, and, subject as above, will extend over officers of the Home Guard of the same or junior relative rank and over all other ranks of the Home Guard.

- (c) The precedence of, and power of command to be exercised by, officers of the Home Guard in relation to officers of the Royal Air Force when acting together for the purpose aforesaid with the Air Forces under the above Order will, subject to the proviso in (a) above, be governed by the same conditions as are applicable in relation to the Army as laid down in King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, para. 192A.

**His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the
Dominion of Canada and in the United
Kingdom—Mutual Powers of Command**

A.O. 41**1942**

An Order of the Army Council made under Section 4 (5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933.

110**General****6242**

The Army Council hereby order and declare that for the purpose of Section 4 of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933 :—

- (i) The military forces of His Majesty raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom which are at any time serving in Hong Kong or elsewhere in the Far East do serve together.
- (ii) Such part of His Majesty's military forces raised in the United Kingdom as may from time to time be serving in Hong Kong or elsewhere in the Far East shall act in combination with such part of His Majesty's military forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and serving in Hong Kong or elsewhere in the Far East as may be detailed for the purpose by the appropriate Canadian

Service Authorities as from time to time designated by the Minister of National Defence of the Dominion of Canada. **A.O. 41**
1942
continued

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

R. F. ADAM, *Lt.-General, A.G.*

A. E. NYE, *Lt.-General, V.C.I.G.S.*

P. J. GRIGG.

Dated this 11th day of December, 1941.

Note.—For the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, *see* Amendments No. 11 to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, notified in Army Order 154 of 1935.

118
General
4105

Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, A.O. 42
1940. Part I. War Amendments.—With **1942.**
reference to Army Order 129 of 1941, war amendments for the whole of Chapter II have been approved and will shortly be issued under the authority of this Army Order as War Amendments No. 2.

War Amendments No. 1 to paragraph 27 issued under the authority of Army Order 129 of 1941, have been embodied in the Amendments No. 2 now notified. Amendment No. 1 is hereby *cancelled*.

43
M.C.S.
898

Military College of Science—Small Arms A.O. 43
Technical Course.—The undermentioned officers **1942**
successfully completed the third Small Arms Technical (War) Course at the Military College of Science, ending in February, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “s.a. (w)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieut. R. A. Fulton	Royal Artillery
Lieut. V. J. C. Cooper	Royal Artillery
2nd Lieut. H. A. Orford	Royal Artillery
Major C. E. Darlington	Royal Engineers
Lieut. N. C. MacBean	Royal Engineers
2nd Lieut. M. L. Southwood-Jones	Royal Engineers
Captain G. N. H. Sheffield, M.B.E.	The Essex Regiment
Lieut. R. J. Griffiths	The Manchester Regiment
2nd Lieut. E. J. N. Lowes	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders
Major L. G. F. Dolley	T.A. General List
Lieut. D. Weston	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps

Army Orders.—March, 1942

A.O. 43 The undermentioned officers attended the above
1942 course :—

continued

Lieut. G. Simpson, The Manchester Regiment.
 Lieut. P. B. Henry, Extra Regimentally Employed
 List.

A.O. 44 **Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.**—The
1942 following have been awarded the medal and
 annuity for meritorious service :—

68

General

6895

Serjeant-Major W. Allam, *late* The Queen's
 Royal Regiment (West Surrey).

Serjeant T. Baillie, *late* The Royal Scots
 Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) A.
 Bennewith, *late* The King's Royal Rifle
 Corps.

Serjeant R. Digby, *late* The Essex Regiment.

Squadron Serjeant-Major A. Earwaker, D.C.M.,
late 12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's).

Battery Serjeant-Major E. Epps, *late* Royal
 Artillery.

Squadron Serjeant-Major H. Foakes, *late* 15th
 The King's Hussars.

Colour-Serjeant J. Gibson, *late* The Royal Scots
 (The Royal Regiment).

Colour-Serjeant W. T. Gilley, *late* The Duke of
 Cornwall's Light Infantry.

Serjeant-Bugler J. Hart, *late* The King's Royal
 Rifle Corps.

Regimental Serjeant-Major W. L. Jackson,
late The Lincolnshire Regiment (formerly The
 Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and
 Derbyshire Regiment)).

Colour-Serjeant (Instructor of Musketry) F.
 Marks, *late* The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant J. Morris, *late* The Royal
 Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of
 Wales's).

Temporary Captain (Quarter-Master) J. W.
 Needham, *late* Royal Artillery (formerly
 Serjeant-Major, Royal Artillery).

Company Serjeant-Major T. O'Sullivan, *late*
 Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant T. Priest, *late* Military Foot
 Police.

Army Orders.—March, 1942

- Quarter-Master-Serjeant (Artillery Clerk) H. A.O. 44
 Randall, *late* Royal Artillery. 1942
- Colour-Serjeant S. A. Read, *late* The Leicester- *continued*
 shire Regiment.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Riches, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- Bandmaster J. C. Roberts, *late* The South
 Wales Borderers.
- Colour-Serjeant J. G. Savage, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.
- Serjeant-Cook T. Sargent, *late* Scots Guards.
- Captain W. C. Simpson, *late* Northern Cyclist
 Battalion, Territorial Force (formerly Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant, The Green
 Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's
 Own Yorkshire Regiment)).
- Squadron Serjeant-Major M. E. Swan, *late* 1st
 The Royal Dragoons.
- Serjeant F. Thompson, *late* Military Foot
 Police.
- Serjeant C. H. Thorpe, *late* The Royal Fusiliers
 (City of London Regiment).
- Colour-Serjeant W. Wright, *late* The Border
 Regiment.

The undermentioned Yeoman of the King's
 Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard has been
 awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious
 service :—

Captain (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) J. T.
 Payne, *late* General List (formerly Serjeant-
 Major, Royal Military College).

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed A.O. 45
 on sale :— 1942

	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
Home Guard, Conditions of Service in, Leaflet, February, 1942	1	
G.D. Specification—		
T.C. 24 1942. Stockings, various. 7th Revise, February,		
1942	...	...

Army Orders.—March, 1942

A.O. 45

Army Forms and Book approved

1942

continued

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 2597, " Air Burst Ranging Graph ". (Referred to in Amendment No 11 to Range Tables for Q.F. 25-pdr. guns, Mks. I and II, 1939 (26/Manuals/1713)). To be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2630-1, " Field Traverse Sheet ". (Pads of 50.) An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2630-3, " Change of Grid ". (Pads of 50.) An initial distribution will be made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 3510, " Light Aid Detachment and Workshop Stock Record Card ". To be indented for as required.

Army Form G 3511, " Single Account Card ". (Ordnance Field Park Units.) To be indented for as required.

Army Form H 1124, " Application for Emergency Clothing Coupons ". (Officers' Outfits.) To be indented for as required on A.F. H 1123.

Army Form H 1125, " Application for Emergency Clothing Coupons ". (Q.A.I.M.N.S., Q.A.I.M.N.S.(R), and T.A.N.S. Outfits.) To be indented for as required on A.F. H 1123.

Army Form H 1126, " Application for Emergency Clothing Coupons ". (Officers, A.T.S., Outfits.) To be indented for as required on A.F. H 1123.

Army Form N 1485, " Application for write-off ". (Paymasters.) To be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1637B, " Pay Warrant Gratuity ". (Applicable only to Soldiers serving on other than a normal regular Army engagement.) To be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1646, Amendment Slip for Army Form O. 1646, " Claim for Issue of Allowances at Married Rates (Officers only) ". One slip to be issued with each parent form. Indents to be submitted forthwith for sufficient quantities to cover existing stocks,

- Army Form O 1659c, "Income Tax". (W.D. **A.O. 45**
Civilian Employees who join His Majesty's **1942**
Forces.) (Paymasters.) An initial distribution *continued*
has been made to all concerned. Further
supplies will be indented for as required.
- Army Form W 3000M (Italian), "Descriptive
Report of Incapacitated Enemy Prisoners of
War". (Pads of 100.)
- Army Form W 3314B, "Consolidated Burial
Return". For use of G.H.Q. 2nd Echelons only.
- Army Book 55 (Petrol), "Indent for Petrol".
(L. of C. only.) See also under "Cancelled".

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised:—

Army Form B 158 (War), "Nominal Roll of Officers
(including Officers of the A.T.S.) on the Strength of
or Attached to Formation Headquarters, Unit,
etc.". (Pads of 50.) All prints prior to 1/42 will
be wasted.

Army Form B 158A, Now issued as follows:—

Part I. (Pads of 100). "Nominal Roll of Officers
(including Officers of the A.T.S.) on the Strength
of or Attached to Other Rank Training, Holding
and Reserve Units, Depots and Mobilization
Centres at Home".

Part II. (Pads of 100.) "Officers of Units Own
Corps (Other than Permanent Staff) Under Orders
for Overseas or Home Reinforcements".

Part III. (Pads of 100.) "Officers of Units Own
Corps (Other than Permanent Staff) Immediately
Available as Reinforcements, but not Under
Orders".

Part IV and V (incorporated.) (Pads of 100.)
(Pt. IV.) "Officers of Units Own Corps (Other
than Permanent Staff) of Limited Availability as
Reinforcements," and (Pt. V) "Officers of Units
Own Corps (Other than Permanent Staff) who are
not Available as Reinforcements".

Part VI. (Pads of 100.) "Officers of Units Own
Corps (Other than Permanent Staff) posted for
Training (including those on courses)."

Army Orders.—March, 1942

A.O. 45

1942

continued

Part VII and VIII (incorporated). (Pads of 100.) (Pt. VII) "Officers posted to Unit (including those not yet joined) since date of last return", and (Pt. VIII) "Officers posted from Unit (including those not yet quitted) since date of last return". Part IX. (Pads of 100.) "Officers of Units Own Corps and of Other Corps (including Officers of A.T.S.) attached in excess of war establishment (Full)."

Summary. (Pads of 25.) "Officers (including Officers of the A.T.S.) on Strength of, or attached to, Other Rank Training, Holding and Reserve Units, Depots and Mobilization Centres at Home". To be indented for as required. All prints prior to 1/42 will be wasted.

Army Form B 161-10, "Qualification Sheet, Lithographer (Draughtsman). Group A". All prints prior to 1/42 will be wasted.

Army Form G 994, "Indent for Ordnance Stores". (Pads of 150.) This revised Form incorporates Army Form G 997. Existing stocks of the latter will be used up, the former will then be issued in lieu.

Army Form G 1053, "Daily Record of Employment of W D. Fleet or Hired Vessels; Monthly Return". (Revised 1941.) All prints prior to 1/42 are for Overseas use only.

Army Form K 1294, "Specifications for Periodical Services" (War Emergency). Old stocks will be wasted.

Army Form N 1531, "Imprest Account". This form now includes provision for a "Copy of Cash Book", previously Army Form N 1508, and "Regimental Paymaster's Notification of Adjustments to be made in Company Accounts", previously Army Form N 1518. To be indented for as required. Previous stocks of all three of the above mentioned forms will be used.

Army Form N 1531, Continuation Sheet for Army Form N 1531, "Imprest Account".

Army Form W 3066, "Form of Enrolment in the Home Guard" (Revised 2/42). Existing stocks to be used up.

Army Forms and Book suspended**A.O. 45****1942***continued*

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been suspended during war :—

Army Form B 270, "Veterinary History Sheet".

Army Form C 315, "Out-station Arrival Report, R.A.O.C. Armourer".

Army Form G 1096-8, "Inventory of Cart, Officers' Mess (or Cooks)".

Army Form K 1276, "Agreement for Telephone Installation".

Army Form O 1635, "Schedule of Paid Engineers' Bills" (previously issued as Form D).

Army Book 286, "Record of Public and Private Work carried out by Regimental Pioneers and Assistant Armourers".

Army Form and Book not reprinted

5. The following Army Form and Book will not be reprinted during the war, but existing stocks will be used until exhausted :—

Army Form G 997, "General Equipment ; Indent for". Army Form G 994 to be used in lieu.

Army Book 34, "Subordinate Staff employed in Hospitals ; Register of".

Army Forms and Book cancelled

6. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 274-3, "Practice Report Part II" (A.A. Artillery).

"Heavy A.A. Battery Commanders' Questionnaires" :—

Army Form B 2051-1, "G.P.O.". Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2051-2, "Vickers Predictor". Existing stocks to be used until exhausted

Army Orders.—March, 1942

A.O. 45 Army Form B 2051-3, "Sperry Predictor".
1942 Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

continued

Army Form B 2051-4, "Height Finders". Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2051-5, "3-in., 3·7-in. or 4·5-in. Gun". Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

"Light A.A. Commanders' Questionnaires"—

Army Form B 2061-1, "Troop Commander". Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2061-2, "Detachment Commander". Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2061-3, "No. 1 at No. 3 Predictor". Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2061-4, "No. 10 at 40-mm., Mark II or III". Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Form B 2510-1, "Height Taker's Progress Chart". (Range Finding.) (Pads of 50.) (A.A. Artillery.) Existing stocks to be used until exhausted.

Army Form G 929, "Ammunition ready for Issue; Letter notifying".

Army Form N 1508 (Outside and Inside Sheets), "Copy of Cash Book to be rendered with the Duplicate Imprest Account". These particulars will be shown on Army Form N 1531 (Revised). (See also under "Army Forms Revised" in this Army Order.)

Army Form N 1518, "Regimental Paymaster's Notification of Adjustments to be made in Company Accounts". (See also under "Army Form N 1531 (Revised)" in this Army Order.)

Army Form W 5134, "Workshop Order; Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.) R.A.S.C.".

Army Book 55 (Petrol), "Indent for Petrol" (L. of C. only). Will be superseded by Army Form G 827 when existing stocks are used up.

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of A.O. 45
 Army Forms and Books 1942
continued

Amendments

Army Form C 348. *Delete* " (Issued only to Command and Regimental Paymasters) ", and *substitute* " (May now be issued to all users: To be indented for as required) ".

Army Form O 1608. *Add* "Supplies of Army Form O 1608 will be restricted to the following:—

Army Agents. (Messrs. Lloyds Bank Ltd. and Glyn Mills).

The Paymaster, Officers' Accounts Branch, Manchester.

Officers Commanding O.C.T.Us.

Officer Commanding London District Transit Camp.

Officers who desire to make application for Outfit Allowance should therefore obtain Army Form O 1608 from one of these sources."

Army Form O 1727A. *Delete* " (50 sets in dup.) " and *substitute* " (Now in separate forms) ". Indent to state the number of forms required.

Army Forms W 3000 and W 3000M. *Add* "Printed separately in Italian and German Text. "

By Command of the Army Council



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
7th March, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT 7

**Prisoners of War Other Ranks: Time
Promotion, Proficiency Pay, Long Service and
Good Conduct Pay**

GEORGE R.I.

49
Engineers
311

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify in **A.O. 32**
certain respects the provisions made in Our Warrant **1942**
dated 13th May, 1940*, as amended by Our Warrant
dated 22nd March, 1941†, for the issue of pay and
allowances in the case of officers or soldiers who are
reported missing or captured by the enemy during
the present war :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the further
amendments shown in the Schedule attached to
this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule
attached to Our Warrant dated 13th May, 1940*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
2nd day of March, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.

† Army Order 36 of 1941.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 32
1942
continued

1. Para. 1. *After sub-para. (d) insert:—*

- (e) The following conditions will govern the grant of increments of pay dependent on length of service and proficiency pay whilst a soldier is a prisoner of war:—

49
Engineers
311

(i) *Promotion dependent on length of service.*

A soldier eligible for promotion under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 802 to 827 and 956 to 964, will continue, whilst a prisoner of war, to be granted promotion under the conditions laid down in those Articles, but the special recommendation required by Article 797 will be waived. Any promotion made under this authority will be reviewed at the end of a period of three months from the date on which the soldier arrives in British territory after repatriation or escape, and if the soldier then fails to fulfil the qualifications appropriate to his new rank or appointment, including the special recommendation under Article 797, he will revert, with effect from the day following the completion of the three months' period referred to, to the substantive rank held by him at the time of capture, or if higher, to the highest rank or appointment for which he is qualified and specially recommended under Article 797.

(ii) *Long Service and Good Conduct.*

Where a soldier completes a period of eight or 13 years' reckonable colour service whilst a prisoner of war, he will not be considered for the appropriate award of long service and good conduct pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 1019 so long as he remains a prisoner. Provided that his eligibility for the award is confirmed not later than the end of three months from the date of his arrival in British territory on repatriation or escape, he will be granted the appropriate increment with retrospective effect to the date on which he completed the necessary period of service.

(iii) For the purpose of (i) and (ii) above A.O. 32
1942
any period following arrival in British territory, during which a soldier is medically unfit, or is on leave immediately following repatriation or escape, will not reckon towards the period of three months during which the soldier is required to fulfil the necessary qualifications. continued

(iv) *Military Proficiency Pay.*

A soldier who became a prisoner of war before 17th July, 1940, and who was in receipt of military proficiency pay on 2nd March, 1940, or on the date of completing six months' current war service, may be allowed to continue in receipt of this emolument if action to award war-time proficiency pay in replacement was not initiated before the date of capture.

2. *Add at end :—*

Army Council's instructions

WAR TIME PROFICIENCY PAY

When a soldier becomes a prisoner of war before the completion of seven months' war service he may be granted war time proficiency pay as from the date on which he completes six months' war service without being certified by the C.O. in accordance with A.C.I. 756 of 1940, para. 10 (b), on the assumption that the C.O. has had no opportunity to consider the man's eligibility and publish the award.

A soldier who has completed seven months' war service before being captured will not be granted war time proficiency pay without the certificate of the C.O. required by A.C.I. 1020 of 1941, para. 5.

By Command of the Army Council,

J. Darnoch.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1*d.* net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
17th March, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
7968

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to consolidate and revise the regulations governing the issue during the present emergency of certain allowances to married officers of Our Army ;

A.O. 33
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the instructions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for those contained in the Schedules attached to Our Warrants dated 9th September, 1939* and 16th May, 1941† and all amendments thereto, which are hereby *cancelled*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
10th day of March, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

Allowances for Married Officers

(1) These instructions are operative with effect from 11th September, 1939, as regards Part I ; with effect from 27th August, 1939, as regards Part II, subject to any exceptions and limitations provided therein, and until it is decided to provide otherwise.

* Army Order 171 of 1939.

† Army Order 68 of 1941.

A.O. 33**1942***continued*

(2) Where the provisions of these instructions are at variance with the provisions of King's Regulations, Allowance Regulations, Territorial Army Regulations, Supplementary Reserve Regulations, or any other regulations, these instructions will over-ride the provisions of such regulations.

(3) At stations where colonial allowance is issuable officers in Category C (*see* para. 3 of Part I) will be eligible to receive the allowance at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Allowance Regulations for officers eligible for married rates of lodging allowance.

(4) Officers in Category C (*see* para. 3 of Part I) will be regarded for the purposes of rations and ration allowances as entitled personnel under the conditions laid down in Army Order 65 of 1937.

PART I

General instructions for the issue of allowances to officers in respect of their families, and standard rates of family lodging allowance

I. Definitions.

For the purpose of these instructions, an officer will be regarded as a married officer (subject to the over-riding conditions below) only if :—

- (i) he is married and provides financially for the maintenance of his wife ; or
- (ii) being a widower or divorced or a married officer who does not provide financially for the maintenance of his wife, he has a child or children for whose maintenance he provides financially.

When an officer is separated from his family by the exigencies of the service he will be regarded as providing financially for their maintenance only if his current expenditure on such provision is at least equal to the family lodging allowance in issue to him.

The expression "a child or children" will be held to cover :—

- (a) the officer's unmarried daughters, step-daughters, or daughters adopted under the provisions of the Adoption of Children Act, 1926, the Adoption of Children Act

(Northern Ireland), 1929, or the Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, dependent on him and normally residing with him or at school; and A.O. 33
1942
continued

- (b) his sons, step-sons, or sons adopted under the provisions of the Acts referred to above, under 18 years of age. (Cases where sons, step-sons or adopted sons over 18 years of age suffer from mental or bodily infirmity may be submitted for special consideration.)

It will not include :—

- (i) children adopted, under the provisions of the Acts referred to above or otherwise, by a widower or a divorced officer without other children as defined above ;
- (ii) children of a divorced officer, unless the officer is their legal custodian, even though he may contribute to their maintenance; and
- (iii) children for whose maintenance the officer does not provide financially.

In the interpretation of these instructions, references to an officer's family will be held to cover only his wife (if he provides financially for her maintenance) and such children as are recognized by the definitions above.

2. *Exceptions and limitations.*

These instructions do not apply to officers on the Indian or Burma establishment regarding whom separate instructions have been issued.

These instructions will apply only to officers who are remunerated on a basis of ordinary full pay and allowances. They will not apply to an officer who, by reason of receipt of an inclusive rate of pay or otherwise, is not entitled to the free provision of accommodation at the public expense, nor to an officer who is not in receipt of army rates of pay as laid down in the Pay Warrant.

Unless it is otherwise specifically provided, the allowances referred to in these instructions will be issuable to an officer only while he is in receipt of full pay.

A.O. 33 During any period in which the family or part of
1942 the family of an officer is provided with passage at the
continued public expense he will not qualify to receive allowances under these instructions in respect of his family or those members of his family for whom passage is provided.

The entitlement for which provision is made in these instructions will be in lieu of, and not additional to, any entitlement in respect of the accommodation of an officer and/or his family for which provision is made in existing regulations.

The allowances for married officers in Categories B and C of para. 3 below are introduced primarily to provide for the families of officers who are called out for service or who are granted temporary commissions during the present war. Although these allowances are extended to regular officers they are not introduced as a permanent feature of the system of army allowances and are therefore liable to be withdrawn in due course.

3. *Rates of family lodging allowance.*

Subject to any exceptions stated in these instructions, a family lodging allowance will be issuable to married officers to whose families quarters are not allotted, at the following daily rates unless in any particular case special rates shall be notified:—

CATEGORY A

Officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942, who are 30 years of age or over and who have not elected to come into Category C (see note below).

Classification for Allowances			Rate	
			s.	d.
Classes 1 to 4	...	...	11	0
Classes 5 and 6	...	...	9	6†
Classes 7 and 8	...	...	7	6
Class 9	...	...	6	0

†. Where this rate is in excess of the total of the current daily married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance for Class 5 or Class 6 at a home station, these allowances will be issuable in lieu thereof.

CATEGORY B

Officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942, who are less than 30 years of age and who have not elected to come into Category C (see note below).

A.O. 33
1942
continued

If family* consists of :—			s.	d.
Wife only	...	...	3	0
Wife and one child*	...	...	4	6
Wife and two or more children*	...	...	5	6
One child only*	...	...	4	6
Two or more children* only	...	...	5	6

* See definition in para. 1.

CATEGORY C

Officers commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942, irrespective of rank or age and officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942, who elect to receive these rates (see note below).

If family* consists of :—			s.	d.
Wife only	...	...	4	0
Wife and one child*	...	...	6	0
Wife and two children* and for			7	6
Each additional child*	...	...	1	0
One child* only	...	...	6	0
Two children only* and for	...	...	7	6
Each additional child*			1	0

For officers of Categories B and C, where the family* consists of a child or children, but no wife, the total allowance issuable is assessed as if there were a wife.

* See definition in para. 1.

Note.—Officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942, might, if they so desired, elect to come into Category C with effect from 1st September, 1941, the date of commission, or the date of marriage, whichever was the latest. Unless specific authority were given by the Army Council to the contrary the election had to be made before 1st January, 1942, and officers who so elected were not and will not be permitted subsequently to revert to Categories A and B.

A.O. 33**1942***continued*

4. (a) Subject to the exceptions stated at (c) below, the classification of an officer in Category A for the purpose of determining the rate of issue of family lodging allowance or the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances, will be determined by the class appropriate to his substantive, war substantive, or paid temporary rank (whichever is the highest), and not by reference to the appointment which he holds; provided that he shall not draw the allowances of a rank higher than that for which he receives pay.

(b) With effect from 1st September, 1939, grant of acting rank under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 178, will not confer entitlement to the rate of family lodging allowance or to the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances of the acting rank.

(c) The conditions at (a) and (b) above will be subject to the following modifications and exceptions :—

- (i) In the case of officers in Category A holding the following appointments, the rate of family lodging allowance or the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances issuable will be determined by the classification of the appointment held :—

G.O.C.-in-C. 1st Class (= Class 1).

G.O.C.-in-C. 2nd Class (= Class 2).

Assistant director and deputy assistant director at the War Office, when held by an officer of the R.A.O.C. (= Classes 5 and 7 respectively).

- (ii) On the promotion to acting rank of an officer in Category A whose classification for the allowances referred to at (a) above was, immediately before the promotion, determined by a temporary rank which is relinquished on promotion, his classification for these allowances will continue to be determined by the temporary rank (if this is higher than his substantive or war substantive rank), until the acting rank is confirmed into temporary rank.

An officer who is in receipt of full pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 218, while unemployed will, however, when he is entitled to allowances,

receive them at the rates appropriate to the rank for which pay is issuable; on his subsequent re-employment, the rate issuable will be determined by the rules at (a) and (b) above, without reference to the rate which was admissible when he was previously employed.

A.O.'33
1942
continued

5. Separation from family by the exigencies of the service.

If no member of an officer's family is residing with him at his station, he will be regarded as separated from his family owing to the exigencies of the service, except that if the family of a regular officer in Category A serving at a home station on 11th September, 1939, was already separated from him otherwise than by one of the causes referred to in Allowance Regulations, 1938, paras. 120 and 124, separation will not be regarded as due to the exigencies of the service, so long as the officer remains at that particular station.

An officer who is separated from the whole of his family owing to their being evacuated either privately or under a Government evacuation scheme, from an area scheduled as an evacuation area under the Government evacuation scheme, to a neutral or reception area may *with effect from 14th October, 1940*, be regarded as separated by the exigencies of the service.

An officer who is separated from his family owing to the exigencies of the service will be entitled to family lodging allowance (if quarters are not allotted to his family) and, in addition, to accommodation as though he were unmarried. Where, in such a case, the circumstances are such that, if the officer were unmarried, an allowance or allowances would be issuable in lieu of accommodation, he will receive such allowance or allowances.

Separation of an officer from his family will be held to exist only if he is separated from all the members of his family.

If accommodation (whether in tents, huts, billets, or quarters) separate from that occupied by his family is compulsorily allotted to an officer, he will be regarded as separated from his family owing to the exigencies of the service if the family resides elsewhere at the same station.

A.O. 33 Attention is drawn to the fact that officers
1942 serving *abroad* will, in circumstances in which they
continued have hitherto been regarded as "voluntarily
 separated" from their families (*see* King's
 Regulations, 1940, para. 1381), be regarded as
 separated from their families owing to the exigencies
 of the service.

6. *Officers not separated from families owing to the
 exigencies of the service.*

(a) A married officer in Category A who is not
 separated from his family owing to the exigencies
 of the service (*see* para. 5) will be liable to allotment
 of married officers' quarters under ordinary peace
 procedure if he was, immediately before 11th Sep-
 tember, 1939, serving under conditions involving
 liability to such allotment of married quarters,
 or if, in any other case, the Army Council deem it
 advisable that married quarters should be allotted.

A married officer in Category A to whom married
 quarters are not allotted and whose family is not
 separated from him owing to the exigencies of the
 service (*see* para. 5) will receive, instead of family
 lodging allowance, the married rates of lodging
 allowance and furniture allowance as laid down in
 Allowance Regulations, together with the married
 rate of fuel and light allowance laid down in
 Army Orders, or, at a station abroad, in the local
 orders of the command, from time to time, unless in
 any particular cases special rates of lodging allowance
 and fuel and light allowance shall be notified. He
 will not, however, be entitled to free provision of
 accommodation fuel and light for himself or any
 allowance in respect thereof.

(b) A married officer in Category B whose family
 is not separated from him owing to the exigencies
 of the service (*see* para. 5) will be entitled to the
 issue of the single rates of lodging and fuel and light
 allowances (or such other allowance/s in lieu thereof
 as may be authorized by the Army Council in special
 cases) only if the circumstances are such that these
 allowances would have been issuable if he were
 unmarried, except that

- (i) he will not be disqualified from receiving these
 allowances because, if unmarried, he could
 have been accommodated in a billet,

- (ii) the total issue (*i.e.*, family lodging allowance plus single rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances or authorized allowance/s in lieu thereof) will be limited to an amount not exceeding that which would be issuable to an officer of the same rank in Category A and,

A.O. 33
1942
continued

- (iii) the single rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances or allowance/s in lieu thereof will not be issuable if he occupies married quarters.

(c) An officer in Category C who resides by permission with his family will receive in addition to the family lodging allowance issuable under para. 3 a further allowance of 1s. a day.

7. *Occupation of quarters by non-entitled officers.*

(a) When an officer in Category A is entitled to the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance under para. 6 (a) of these instructions and wishes to occupy a single quarter in barracks during such periods as it is not required by an entitled officer, he may be permitted to do so, subject to his paying a rent equal to the rate of lodging allowance of the officer to whom the quarter would normally be allotted.

(b) In the case of an officer in Categories B or C married officers' quarters may be occupied by:—

- (i) the officer and his family if they are not separated; or
- (ii) the family of the officer if it is separated from him,

only if, and for so long as, the quarters are not required for an officer in Category A, for the family of such an officer, or for any military purpose.

A married officer in Category B will, in case (i), be entitled to free issues of fuel and light only on the scales appropriate to the type of single officer's quarters normally allotted to an officer of the occupant's rank but, in case (ii), free issues of fuel and light will not be admissible for the quarters occupied by the family.

A married officer in Category C will in cases (i) or (ii) receive free issues of fuel and light at the scales laid down for the type of quarter occupied or, if

A.O. 33
1942
continued

such issues in kind are impracticable, fuel and light allowances assessed in accordance with the provisions of Allowance Regulations, 1938, paras. 174 and 176. He will in either case also be eligible to receive furniture allowance.

8. *Change of station, etc.*

The grant of indemnity in respect of rent liability on change of station, etc., will continue to be subject to the conditions laid down in Allowance Regulations, 1938, paras. 108 and 139, as modified by Army Order 113 of 1941.

In the case of an officer in Category B, indemnity will be payable only if he was in receipt of the single rate of lodging allowance, and, in such a case, the indemnity will be assessed by reference to the single rate of lodging allowance only.

In the case of an officer in Category C the indemnity will be assessed within a maximum of £8 os. od.

9. *Continued occupation of lodgings by family after separation.*

A married officer, in Category A, in receipt of the married rates of lodging, fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance, or a married officer in Category C in receipt of the allowance of 1s. od. a day laid down in para. 6 (c) who :—

- (i) on his leaving the station at which the allowances were drawn, becomes separated from his family owing to the exigencies of the service (*see* para. 5), or
- (ii) is admitted to hospital

may (if in case (i) he certifies that no claim in respect of the lodgings which he has vacated will be made under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 108) continue to receive these allowances, for such period (not exceeding 91 days, except in the special cases in which Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 119 (b), provides that this period may be exceeded) as the family remains in the lodgings previously occupied with the officer. On the expiration of this period, family lodging allowance only will be admissible in respect of his family. Where an officer, in case (i), retains his entitlement to a claim under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 108, family lodging allowance only will be admissible in respect of the family from the date of separation.

An officer who continues to receive the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance will not receive family lodging allowance in addition. **A.O. 33**
1942
continued

10. Retention of hired accommodation by certain officers after separation.

A married officer in Category A who was, on 1st September, 1939, in receipt of the married rate of lodging, fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance may, on his first becoming separated from his family after that date by reason of a change of station, continue, subject to the conditions stated below, to receive these allowances, instead of family lodging allowance, for a period not exceeding one year from the date of separation, if, and only for so long as, he certifies :—

- (i) that he retains and pays for and does not sub-let lodgings which he occupied with his family before his move :
- (ii) that the lodgings were hired and were not owned by him and/or a member of his family :
- (iii) that no claim under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 108, will be made in respect of the lodgings :

and, in addition, when he claims continuance of the allowances beyond 91 days from the date of his move :—

- (iv) that it has not been possible to obtain release from rent liability in respect of the lodgings or to sublet them at a rent not less than his outgoings in respect of them.

An officer claiming entitlement to allowances under this paragraph will render the certificates required by (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above under such arrangements as the G.O.C. may direct. Certificates under (i) and (iv) will be required to be rendered monthly in support of continuance of issue.

Any entitlement under this paragraph will be in lieu of, and not additional to, any entitlement which the officer might otherwise possess under para. 9 of these instructions. In any case, however, where there is no entitlement under this paragraph, any entitlement under para. 9 of these instructions will not be prejudiced thereby :

A.O. 33 Where an officer retains his entitlement to a
1942 claim under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 108,
continued family lodging allowance only will be admissible in
 respect of the family from the date of separation.

11. *Death of Officer.*

(a) (i) In the event of the death of an officer who has not first been reported to be missing,* any allowance or allowances which were issuable to him in respect of his family under the provisions of these instructions including the allowance laid down in para. 6 (c) will continue to be admissible (subject to such reduction as may arise under (d) below) until expiry of a period of 91 days from the date on which notification of his death is sent to his relatives, or, in a case where such notification is not considered to be necessary, for a period of 91 days from the date of his death, subject, however, to the provisions of para. 12 regarding earlier termination of the allowance or allowances. Except as provided in (ii) below, the rate will be that issuable immediately before the officer's death.

(ii) If a family which was occupying married quarters vacates them during the period referred to in (i) above, family lodging allowance, instead of the allowances previously in issue will be admissible for the remainder of the period. If married rates of colonial or dominion allowance were in issue at the date of death the difference between married and single rates will be continued in addition while the family remains at the station for so long as family lodging allowance is in issue.

(b) During the period of admissibility of an allowance or allowances under (a) above, a supplementary allowance will be admissible (subject to such reduction as may arise under (d) below), at a weekly rate equal to two days' pay at the rate last issuable to the officer, the rate of pay last issuable being reckoned as provided in (c) below.

(c) (i) For the purpose of (b) above, the rate of pay last issuable to the officer will be regimental pay plus any corps pay, engineer pay, signal pay and qualification pay (but not staff pay, command pay

* *Army Council's note*:—The rates and conditions of issue of allowances in respect of the families of officers who have been reported to be missing are laid down in Army Order 71 of 1940.

or any other form of additional pay) which was last issuable. In a case where an officer would have been in receipt of corps, engineer, signal or qualification pay but for the fact that he was in receipt of staff pay, such corps, engineer, signal or qualification pay will be assumed, for this purpose, to have been issuable. A.O. 33
1942
continued

(ii) In the case of a retired officer who was re-employed or recalled to service, regimental pay, for the purpose of (i) above, will include, in addition to the regimental and other pay admissible thereunder, any addition to which the officer was entitled under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 496, sub-para. (b) or (e), less any deduction for which he was liable under sub-para. (c) of that Article. It will exclude any pension or retired pay which remained in issue to him in accordance with sub-para. (d), (e) and (f) of the Article.

(iii) If the officer had elected to be paid under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 496, sub-para. (g) and was in fact so paid at the date of his death, the rate of pay last issuable will, for the purpose of (b) above, be reckoned to be the rate of pay last actually issuable under the provisions of Article 496, sub-para. (g), excluding, in cases governed by sub-para. (h) of that Article, any disability element of retired pay or pension.

(d) The amount of any allowances due, under (a) to (c) above, in respect of the period from the day following the date of an officer's death to the day preceding the date on which notification of his death is sent to his relatives, will be abated by the amount of any pay and/or allowances over-issued to his account for any period after the date of his death. Allowances due under (a) to (c) above, from the date on which notification of his death is sent to his relatives will not however be subject to any abatement in respect of pay and/or allowances over-issued to the officer's account after the date of his death.

(e) In the case of an officer who provided financially for the maintenance of his wife, allowances admissible under (a) to (d) above will be payable to his widow, except as provided in para. 12 (c). In the case of an officer who was a widower or divorced or who did not provide financially for the maintenance of his wife, allowances

A.O. 33
1942
continued

will be payable to such person or persons as he may have nominated (in such manner as may be prescribed by the Army Council) for this purpose, or, if he has not so nominated a person or persons to receive the allowances, to such person or persons as the Army Council may decide.

12. *Cessation of allowances issuable after death of officer.*

Allowances issuable under para. 11 will cease before the expiry of the period of entitlement specified therein, in the following circumstances:—

- (a) If, while the allowances are in issue to an officer's widow, she re-marries, they will not be admissible after the end of the calendar month in which the re-marriage occurs, nor will they then continue to be issuable in respect of any child or children.
- (b) When the allowances are payable to a nominee other than the officer's widow:—
 - (i) They will not be admissible after the end of the calendar month in which a daughter becomes married, if there is no son or other unmarried daughter who is qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family. They will not cease as the result of the marriage of the officer's nominee, unless the nominee is a daughter whose marriage involves cessation of the allowances as provided above.
 - (ii) The admissibility and rate of the allowances will not be affected by the marriage of a daughter when there is any other child qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family.
- (c) If the allowances are payable to an officer's widow, they will cease to be admissible after the end of the calendar month in which her death occurs, unless there is a child qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family. If there is a child so qualified, the allowances will remain in issue for the unexpired portion of the period of admissibility specified in para. 11, but they will be issued to such person or persons as the Army Council may decide.

- (d) When the allowances are payable to a nominee other than the officer's widow :— **A.O. 33**
1942

- (i) Unless there is another child qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family, they will cease to be admissible after the end of the calendar month in which the death of a child occurs. If there is another child so qualified, the allowances will remain in issue for the unexpired portion of the period of admissibility specified in para. 11. The allowances will not cease to be admissible as the result of the death of the nominee unless the nominee is a child whose death involves cessation of the allowances as provided above. *continued.*
- (ii) When there is any other child qualified to be regarded as a member of the officer's family, the rate of the allowances will not be affected by the death of a child.

Unless specially authorized by the Army Council allowances issuable under para. 11 will not be admissible after expiry of 91 days from the date (as specified in para. 11 (a) (i)) from which the allowances became admissible.

13. *Absence of officer on temporary duty.*

When a married officer serving at a station where he is not separated from his family owing to the exigencies of the service (*see* para. 5) is temporarily ordered away from that station (referred to below as his "permanent station") on duty likely to terminate within six months, his entitlement to accommodation, or allowances in lieu, of himself and his family will be as follows :—

- (a) When a married quarter is allotted or occupied at his permanent station, he will be entitled to be accommodated at his temporary station as if he were unmarried. For an officer in Category B there will be no entitlement to fuel and light for quarters retained by his family at his permanent station.

A.O. 33
1942
continued

(b) When a married quarter is not allotted or occupied at his permanent station and

- (i) when he retains and does not sub-let the lodgings at his permanent station occupied when on duty there his entitlement to allowances will be as follows :—

If in Category A

The married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance if he is entitled to receive these allowances under para. 6 (a).

If in Category B

Family lodging allowance, also the single rate of lodging allowance (but not fuel and light allowance) if this was in issue when he was at his permanent station, for so long as it would have continued to be admissible had he not left that station provided that the total issue (*i.e.*, family lodging allowance plus the single rate of lodging allowance) will be limited to an amount not exceeding that which would be issuable if he were an officer in Category A.

If in Category C

Family lodging allowance only and not the *rs. od.* a day laid down in para. 6 (c).

In addition, an officer in Category A, B or C will be entitled to be accommodated at his temporary station as if he were unmarried.

- (ii) When he relinquishes or sub-lets the lodgings at his permanent station occupied while on duty there but lodges separately from his family during his temporary duty, he will draw the appropriate rate of family lodging allowance and, in addition, will be entitled to be accommodated at his temporary station as if he were unmarried.

- (iii) When he relinquishes or sub-lets the lodgings at his permanent station occupied while on duty there and lodges with his family during his temporary duty, he will have no entitlement in respect of his permanent station, and allowances at his temporary station will be adjusted as provided in para. 6.

A.O. 33
1942
continued

In cases (a) and (b) (i) and (ii) above, if the circumstances at his temporary station are such that, if he were unmarried, the single rates of lodging, fuel and light allowances (or such other allowance/s in lieu thereof as may be authorized by the Army Council in special cases), would be issuable, he will receive these, subject, in cases (a) and (b) (i), to the condition that he certifies that he is not continuing to reside in the quarters or lodgings retained at his permanent station.

14. Absence from duty on leave or owing to sickness.

(a) During an officer's absence on leave (ordinary or sick) from a station, admissibility or otherwise of family lodging allowance or the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance, as the case may be, will be determined, for so long as the officer is in receipt of full pay, as though he were still at duty, subject to the provisions at (b) below as regards the *rate* at which lodging and fuel and light allowances are to be issued, and to the following exceptions :—

- (i) An officer in Category A who is entitled under para. 6 (a) to the married rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances and furniture allowance when not separated from his family, will, if and when he rejoins his family during sick leave, receive these allowances in lieu of family lodging allowance.
- (ii) An officer in Category C will, if and when he rejoins his family during sick leave, receive the 1s. od. a day laid down in para. 6 (c).

A.O. 33 In a case under (i) or (ii) above the issue of single
1942 rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances, if
continued; these were already in issue, will be discontinued.

- (b) (i) When a married officer, on ordinary leave from and remaining on the strength of a command abroad, is entitled under (a) above to receive the married rates of lodging, fuel and light allowances, these allowances will be issued at the rates for his station abroad, if, and only for so long as, he certifies that he retains and pays for and does not sub-let the lodgings occupied by him with his family when he was at duty. When he does not so certify, the allowances, if otherwise admissible, will be at the home rates, except that for any period of leave the total of the lodging, fuel and light allowances issuable to the officer will not exceed the total of the lodging, fuel and light allowances for which he would be eligible if he were at duty.
- (ii) When a married officer in Category A is invalided home from a station abroad where he has been living with his family (*see* Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 395 (c)) and passage home is provided also for his family on the recommendation of a medical board (*see* Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 415 (e)), he will, on embarkation, cease to be entitled to the rates of lodging, fuel and light allowances for the station abroad and will, on disembarkation, become entitled to the home rates; unless he is admitted to hospital or given a grant covering accommodation, in which case family lodging allowance, and not the married rates of lodging, fuel and light allowances, is issuable in accordance with para. 9. Expenses in respect of vacation of lodgings at the station abroad may be dealt with under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 108.
- (iii) When a married officer in Category A is on sick leave from duty at a station abroad on whose strength he remains, and his case is

not governed by sub-para. (b) (ii) above, the rate at which the married rates of lodging, fuel and light allowances (if these are admissible under (a) above), are to be issued, will be determined in the same way as is provided in sub-para. (b) (i) above. **A.O. 33**
1942
continued

(c) The admissibility of single rates of lodging, fuel and light allowances during an officer's absence from duty on leave or owing to sickness will, unless and until instructions to the contrary are issued, continue to be subject to the rules which apply in peace. Where these allowances are issuable to a married officer in Category B who is not separated from his family for a reason stated in para. 5 the total issue will be limited as provided in para. 6 (b) (i) of these instructions.

(d) In the case of an officer in Category B who is in occupation of married quarters under para. 7 (b) (i), free issues of fuel and light for the quarters will continue only if they would be admissible under the rules governing issues to an unmarried officer.

15. *Allotment of unfurnished married quarters to an officer.*

The issue of furniture allowance to officers in Categories A or C who are or whose families are, allotted, or in occupation of married quarters will be at the rate and under the conditions laid down in Allowance Regulations, except that continuance during absence on leave, sickness, etc., will be subject generally to the conditions specified in these instructions.

16. *Mode of issue.*

In the absence of specific instructions by the Army Council to the contrary, issue of any allowances due in accordance with these instructions will be made to the officer (except in the case of allowances due in accordance with para. 11) and not to his family, under such arrangements as may be specified by the Army Council.

A.O. 33

PART II

1942

continued

Special rates and conditions of issue of family lodging allowance to officers whose families are at certain stations abroad.

1. *Definitions.*—For the purpose of these instructions, the expression “standard rates” refers to the rates of family lodging allowance admissible under the provisions of para. 3 of Part I of the Schedule to this Army Order, to officers in Categories A and C, and the expression “special rates” to the rates of family lodging allowance in para. 2 below.

The special rates have been assessed to bear generally a more suitable relationship to the local costs of accommodation than do the standard rates.

The conditions of admissibility of the special rates will generally be the same as those in Part I of the Schedule to this Army Order, governing issues of the standard rates but will be subject to the following special conditions of issue.

2. *Special rates of family lodging allowance.*

Family lodging allowance will be admissible, subject to these instructions, at the rates tabulated below :—

(a) *Rates admissible to officers in Category A.*

Area	Class 4 and above	Classes 5 and 6	Classes 7, 8 and 9
		<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Aden	—	8 0	7 6
Bermuda	—	15 0	12 6
		<i>R. cts.</i>	<i>R. cts.</i>
Ceylon	—	8 60	7 10
	<i>\$ cts.</i>	<i>\$ cts.</i>	<i>\$ cts.</i>
Hong Kong	8 30	7 60	6 80
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
East Africa	13 0	11 6	9 0
Egypt, Palestine } Cyprus and Sudan }	15 6	13 6	11 0
Gibraltar	—	8 6	7 6
Jamaica	—	9 0	8 0
	<i>\$ cts.</i>	<i>\$ cts.</i>	<i>\$ cts.</i>
Malaya	8 00	6 90	6 50
		<i>R. cts.</i>	<i>R. cts.</i>
Mauritius	—	7 30	5 80

(b) Rates admissible to officers in Category C.

A.O. 33

1942

continued

Area	Wife	1st child	2nd child	Each additional child	Addition if officer is residing with family
Aden ...	s. d. 4 0	s. d. 2 0	s. d. 1 6	s. d. 1 0	s. d. 1 0
Bermuda ...	6 9	3 3	2 6	1 9	1 9
	R. cts.	R. cts.	R. cts.	cts.	cts.
Ceylon ...	3 80	1 90	1 40	95	95
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
East Africa ...	4 9	2 6	1 9	1 3	1 3
Egypt, Palestine, Cyprus and the Sudan.	5 9	3 0	2 3	1 6	1 6
Gibraltar ...	4 0	2 0	1 6	1 0	1 0
	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	cts.	cts.
Hong Kong ...	3 65	1 80	1 35	90	90
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Jamaica ...	4 3	2 3	1 6	1 0	1 0
	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	cts.	cts.
Malaya ...	3 45	1 75	1 30	85	85
	R. cts.	R. cts.	R. cts.	cts.	cts.
Mauritius...	3 10	1 55	1 15	75	75
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
South Africa ...	5 0	2 6	2 0	1 3	1 3

3. *Exceptions and limitations.*

(1) The special rates of family lodging allowance under (a) and (b) of para. 2 above are not applicable to :—

(a) Officers whose families have been left in India or Burma.

(b) Officers who have been, or may be, commissioned for service with certain locally raised units or otherwise on conditions which provide for the issue of family lodging allowance at rates differing from those ordinarily issuable.

(2) The special rates of family lodging allowance are not applicable to officers in Category B. These officers will receive the rates of family lodging allowance laid down in para. 3 of Part I of the Schedule to this Army Order.

(3) The special rates of family lodging allowance under (b) of para. 2 above will be issuable only in respect of families or members of families residing at the station. If a member or members are residing elsewhere the total rate of family lodging allowance

A.O. 33 will be assessed on the situation of individual
1942 members of the family, but if a child or children
continued are residing at the station, such child or children
 will be regarded for purposes of the allowance as
 the elder or eldest child or children.

(4) (a) Officers whose families proceeded after 1st November, 1939, without authority and contrary to War Office instructions governing movements of families, to overseas stations other than India, Ceylon, Bermuda, Trinidad, Burma, Mauritius, Jamaica or St. Helena or who proceeded from India to Egypt after 8th March, 1940, will receive the standard rates, or the special rate for the area to which the family proceeded, or may subsequently proceed, whichever is the lower. If they are subsequently evacuated under War Office instructions to an area to which special rates apply, the standard rate, or the special rates applicable to the reception area, whichever is the lower, will be admissible.

(b) Officers whose families proceeded after 1st November, 1939, to Ceylon, Bermuda, Mauritius, or Jamaica will receive the special rates from a date not earlier than 21st August, 1940.

4. *Conditions of admissibility of special rates.*

Except (a) as provided in para. 3 above, and (b) in cases where the family of an officer in Category A remain in occupation of lodgings after separation (in which case the provisions of para. 9 of Part I of the Schedule to this Army Order apply) the special rates appropriate to an area mentioned in para. 2 above will be admissible in lieu of the standard rates when the officer becomes separated from his family by reason of a duty move, only for so long as the family remains in the area. In the event of a move of the family under the instructions of the War Office, as part of an evacuation scheme, the rates of family lodging allowance applicable to the reception area to which the family is evacuated (whether the standard or special rates), will be issuable with effect from the date of arrival.

5. An officer whose family is compelled on medical grounds, duly certified, to remain in an area from which evacuation is ordered by the War Office, may continue to receive the rate appropriate to

that area, until the family is certified as fit to proceed to the reception area, and arrangements for the journey can be made. In the event of the family then declining to proceed to, or remain in, the official reception area, admissibility of the standard rates or special rates for the area in which the family remain will be governed by para. 6 (2) below, with effect from the date of the occurrence of the first opportunity for evacuation after the certificate of fitness has been given.

A.O. 33
1942

continued

6. *Voluntary moves of families—*

- (1) An officer whose family moves voluntarily away from an area named in para. 2 above, whether to another area named therein or elsewhere, will receive the standard rate, or the special rate for the area to which the family proceeds, whichever is the lower with effect from the date of leaving the area.
- (2) An officer whose family, having been ordered to be evacuated under War Office instructions from an area and whose family—
 - (a) declines to proceed to, or remain in, the reception area to which families are evacuated ; or
 - (b) proceeds elsewhere,
 will receive the standard rates, or the special rates for the area in which the family remains, or to which it proceeds, whichever is the lower, with effect, in the case of (a) above, from the date on which the official evacuation is carried out, and in the case of (b) from the date of leaving the area.

7. *Officers residing at overseas stations—*

Except as provided in para. 3 above, a married officer in Categories A or C who,

- (i) receives an emergency commission, or
- (ii) belongs to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, Supplementary Reserve or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, and is called out for service, or
- (iii) who is restored to full pay from the half-pay list,

while domiciled with his family in an area named in para. 2 above may, if he becomes entitled to family lodging allowance, receive it (subject to the

A.O. 33
1942
continued

usual conditions of admissibility), at the special rate for the area while his family remains therein, even though he may have been ordered away from the area. In the event of the family leaving the area in which it was domiciled, and proceeding elsewhere (other than to a reception area to which evacuation is ordered by the War Office) or having been ordered to be evacuated under War Office instructions, declines to proceed to, or remain in the reception area to which families are evacuated, the standard rates, or the special rates for the area in which it remains or to which it proceeds, whichever is the lower, will be admissible as in para. 6 (2) above.

Army Council's instructions to Part I

1. Payment of allowances under this Army Order will be made by the paymaster concerned to the officer's bankers, together with any other allowances to which the officer may be entitled, at the end of each month.

2. A married officer (as defined in para. 1 of Part I of the Schedule to this Army Order) will be required to render a claim for married allowances on A.F. O 1646 (of which a copy is appended) to the officer in charge, Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Stockport Road, Manchester, 13, if he is serving in the U.K. or adjacent islands, or to the command paymaster of the command in which his unit is serving if he is serving elsewhere. A copy of A.F. O 1646 will be retained by the officer for his information and guidance.

In any special case where it is considered necessary, an officer may be called upon by the C.O. or by the paymaster to explain the nature and extent of the provision which he makes for his wife and/or any member of his family for whom allowances are claimed.

Where an officer's marriage certificate has not previously been forwarded to the paymaster for notation, it must accompany A.F. O 1646.

Where allowances for children are claimed by officers in Categories B and C, birth and, where applicable, adoption certificates must also be forwarded with A.F. O 1646.

The officer's birth certificate should accompany A.F. O 1646 in the case of a married officer in Category A, if the certificate has not previously been forwarded to a paymaster. Where an officer was in receipt of married allowances under the regulations in force before 11th September, 1939, the officer's birth certificate need not be forwarded.

3. The rendering of A.F. O 1646 will be recorded in Part II Orders (Officers) or, in the case of officers who are on field service, on A.Fs. W 3010 or W 3012, and the information will be repeated in the Part II Orders (A.F. O 1810A) issued by the 2nd Echelon; e.g. :—

Lieutenant J. Brown, A.F. O 1646 signed and forwarded to Paymaster..... (date).

Under 30 years of age.

Residing (or not residing) with family.

Lieutenant J. Smith, A.F. O 1646 signed and forwarded to Paymaster..... (date).

Over 30 years of age.

Residing (or not residing) with family.

Where practicable A.F. O 1646 will be forwarded with Part II Orders (Officers) or, in the case of officers who are on field service, with A.Fs. W 3010 or W 3012 for transmission to the paymaster.

4. (a) Subsequent to the rendering of A.F. O 1646, all changes in the situation of the officer and of any member of his family that may affect his entitlement to allowances must be reported immediately by the officer concerned to his C.O. Birth or adoption certificates will be submitted in all cases where an increase in allowances is claimed by an officer in Category B or C.

(b) A report must similarly be made immediately an officer ceases to make financial provision for the maintenance of his wife and/or any member of his family for whom allowances are in issue: also if any circumstance arises which disqualifies any person from continuing to be regarded as a member of his family. *An officer will be personally responsible for immediately reporting any such circumstance to his C.O. (see also instructions on A.F. O 1646).*

(c) C.Os. will ensure that all such casualties are published, without delay, in Part II Orders (Officers), A.F. W 3010 or W 3012. Casualties reported on A.F. W 3010 or W 3012 will be repeated by the 2nd Echelon in A.F. O 1810A.

5. Apart from the notification of changes in the class of accommodation occupied by, or allotted to, officers, which is always necessary, the following are examples, not necessarily exhaustive, of casualties which require immediate publication in Part II Orders (Officers), A.F. W 3010 or W 3012 :—

All married officers :

Marriage (with claim on A.F. O 1646 and relevant certificates).

Death of wife, or child, and date.

Divorce (including date and nature of decree—nisi or absolute—and whether or not the decree awards the officer legal custody of any child).

Daughter ceasing to be dependent on the officer.

Cessation of financial provision for wife and/or any member of the family.

Separation from family and reason, e.g., exigencies of the service (see definition in para. 5 of the Schedule to this Army Order) of private reasons.

Quarters—allotment or vacation.

Temporary duty—the situation of the officer and of his family as regards accommodation during such duty. (The officer's personal certificate regarding retention or otherwise of his lodgings at his permanent station should be forwarded where applicable).

Change of address of wife or nominee.

Married officers in Categories B and C, in addition to above particulars

Birth of child.

Statutory adoption of child.

Date of attaining 30 years of age (officers in Category B only).

6. Lodging, fuel and light allowances can only be issued under the authority of the officer i/c barracks, and a copy of the authority will be forwarded with the paymaster's copy of the Part II Orders (Officers) in which the casualty is published.

7. Officers who are widowers or divorced and who are eligible for married allowances under this Army Order must notify the paymaster on A.F. O 1646 of their nominee (see para. 11 of the Schedule to this Army Order). Any subsequent change in nominee will be notified by the officer to his C.O. in writing (and duly witnessed) for publication in Part II Orders (Officers), A.F. W 3010 or W 3012. The officer's notification will be attached to the paymaster's copy of the relevant Part II Orders.

8. Application for special consideration, under para. 1 of the Schedule to this Army Order, for allowances in respect of sons, step-sons, or adopted sons over 18 years of age will be submitted, through the usual channels, to the War Office and not to the paymaster.

9. Paymasters will record on A.F. O 1856, in the space provided, particulars of marriage and dates on which officers attained, or attain, 30 years of age, in the case of officers in Categories A and B.

Particulars of any children who, on attaining the age limit for allowances, will necessitate either a reduction or cessation of allowances will be entered in red ink on A.F. O 1856 immediately below the marriage and age particulars thereon, and will indicate the dates such reduction or cessation will take effect.

A.O. 33
1942
continued

10. A.F. O 1646 will be retained by the paymaster in the officer's personal file and will accompany A.F. O 1856 when transmitted to another paymaster. It will be amended from the information notified to the paymaster, in Part II Orders (Officers) A.F. O 1810A or from any other source, and will be suitably endorsed when verification of particulars has been effected.

11. Payment of supplemented allowances issuable under paras. 11 and 12 of the Schedule to this Army Order will be made by the paymaster concerned, monthly in advance, the first payment being made as soon as notification of the casualty is received, and to the end of the current month. In a case where an officer is serving overseas and the wife, or nominee, is not residing at the station, authority for payment will be forwarded to the paymaster concerned, or other paying authority, of the command or country in which the wife or nominee is residing. All payments and method of transmission will be recorded on A.F. O 1856.

In a case under para. 11 (d) of the Schedule to this Army Order, if the amount of the allowance due under paras. 11 (a) to (c), in respect of the period from the day following the date of the officer's death to the day preceding the date on which notification of his death is sent to his relatives is insufficient to meet the amount of pay and/or allowances over-issued to the officer's account beyond the date of his death, no payment will be made under paras. 11 (a) to (c) of the Schedule for such period, but the amount due will be credited to "Effects". If the amount due under paras. 11 (a) to (c) for the period is greater than the amount of pay and/or allowances over-issued to the officer's account beyond the date of his death an amount equal to the over-issue will be withheld and credited to "Effects", the balance being paid to the widow or nominee.

12. Where a reduction of allowances is necessary on account of the limitation imposed by paras. 6 (b), 13 (b) and 14 of the Schedule to this Army Order, family lodging allowance will be reduced by the appropriate amount.

13. An officer commissioned before 1st January, 1942, who desires to come into Category C will be required to make his election in writing to the paymaster issuing his allowances in respect of his family not later than 1st January, 1942. Officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942, who are unmarried on that date, and who marry thereafter will be regarded as in Category A or B (whichever is applicable) unless before 1st January, 1942, they elect to come into Category C.

Officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942, who elect to come into Category C will draw the new rates of family lodging allowance with effect from 1st September, 1941, the date of commission, or the date of marriage, whichever is the latest, irrespective of the date on which election is made.

14. Elections will be made in one of the following forms :—

Officers married before 1st January, 1942

(i) I hereby elect to receive allowances in respect of my family at the rates and under the conditions applicable to married officers commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942.

(ii) I understand that I shall not be permitted to revert to the rates applicable to officers serving before 1st January, 1942.

Particulars of my children are as follows :—

(a) *Sons under 18 years of age*

Name	Date of Birth	Do you provide financially for his maintenance ? (Separate answer against each name)

(b) *Unmarried daughters*

A.O. 33
1942
continued

Name	Date of Birth	Is she normally resident with you or at school? (Separate answers against each name)	Is she dependent on you?	Do you provide financially for her maintenance?

(Birth certificates of children (or adoption certificates in the case of statutorily adopted children) will, if possible, be forwarded with this form if they have not already been produced to the paymaster. Where this is not possible arrangements should be made by officers to have these forwarded as early as possible, either direct to the paymaster or through units, whichever is the more expeditious. Adjustment of allowances will not be delayed pending the receipt of these certificates, but officers are expected to arrange for their production as early as possible. If they are not produced within a reasonable period allowances are liable to be withheld.)

(iii) I certify that the above particulars are correct and that the child/ren for whom particulars are given above is/are entitled to be regarded as member/s of my family for allowance purposes in accordance with the definitions in para. 1 of the Schedule to Army Order

Signature

Date

Countersignature (to be signed by the claimant's Commanding Officer).

I certify that I have no reason to believe that the particulars given above are incorrectly stated.

Signature

Officer Commanding

Unit

Date

Officers not married before 1st January, 1942

As from the date I become entitled to be regarded as a married officer—

- (i) I hereby elect to receive allowances in respect of my family at the rates and under the conditions applicable to married officers commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942.

- (ii) I understand that I shall have no right to the rates applicable to officers serving before 1st January, 1942.

Signature

Date

Countersignature (to be signed by the claimant's Commanding Officer).

Signature

Officer Commanding

Unit

Date

These forms will be produced locally as required.

A.O. 33
1942

continued

15. Elections referred to in para. 1 will be reported in Part II Orders (Officers) or in the case of officers who are on field service, on A.F. W 3010 or W 3012 (*see example below*).

The election forms will be forwarded with the paymaster's copy of the Part II Orders (Officers) or with the A.F. W 3010 or W 3012 for transmission to the paymaster with A.F. O 1810A by the 2nd Echelon.

No. 123456 Lt. J. Smith,
R.A.

Elected to receive allowances in respect of his family at the rates and under the conditions applicable to married officers commissioned on or after 1st January, 1942, under Army Order 33 of 1942. Election form attached to the paymaster's copy.

APPENDIX

Army Form O 1646

CLAIM FOR ISSUE OF ALLOWANCES AT MARRIED RATES (OFFICERS ONLY)

(To be completed and forwarded, together with the requisite marriage and birth certificates, to the command paymaster.)

The claimant should carefully read the whole of this form, and should retain a copy.

1. The following is the definition of a married officer for the purpose of this claim :—

An officer will be regarded as a married officer (subject to the over-riding conditions below) only if :—

- (i) he is married and provides financially for the maintenance of his wife ; or
- (ii) being a widower or divorced, or a married officer who does not provide financially for the maintenance of his wife, he has a child or children for whose maintenance he provides financially.

When an officer is separated from his family by the exigencies of the service he will be regarded as providing financially for their maintenance only if his current expenditure on such provision is at least equal to the family lodging allowance in issue to him.

The expressions "a child or children" shall be held to cover :—

- (a) the officer's unmarried daughters, step-daughters, or daughters adopted under the provisions of the Adoption of Children Act, 1926, the Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929, or the Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, dependent on him and normally residing with him or at school, and
- (b) his sons, step-sons or sons adopted under the provisions of the Acts referred to above, under 18 years of age. (Cases where sons, step-sons or adopted sons, over 18 years of age, suffer from mental or bodily infirmity may be submitted for special consideration).

It will not include :—

- (i) Children adopted, under the provisions of the Acts referred to above or otherwise, by a widower or a divorced officer without other children as defined above ;
- (ii) children of a divorced officer, unless the officer has been made their legal custodian, even though he may contribute to their maintenance ; and
- (iii) children for whose maintenance the officer does not provide financially.

Reference to an officer's "family" will be held to cover only his wife (if he provides financially for her maintenance) and such children as are recognized by the definition above.

2. The following particulars are to be inserted in ink by the claimant.

A.O. 33
1942

(i) *Officer*

continued

Officer's rank and name in full.....

(BLOCK LETTERS)

Regiment or corps.....

Unit

Age.....

Date of marriage.....

NOTE B.—Production of the officer's marriage certificate and possibly of his birth certificate will be required in support of a first claim.

(ii) *Wife*

Is your wife living?.....

If so state her name
and address in full.....

Do you provide financially
for her maintenance?

Are you divorced from your wife?.....
(State if decree not yet made absolute.)

(iii) *Children*

Particulars of the following children only are to be shown :—

Children by the officer's marriage.

Step-children.

Children adopted under the provision of the Acts referred to in the definition at 1 above.

In the case of a divorced officer, children of whom he has the legal custody (other children must not be shown, even though the officer may contribute to their maintenance).

Production of birth certificates (or adoption certificates in the case of statutorily adopted children) is necessary.

(a) *Sons under 18 years of age.*

(Cases where sons over 18 years of age suffer from mental or bodily infirmity may be submitted for special consideration).

Name	Date of Birth	Do you provide financially for his maintenance? (Separate answer against each name)

A.O. 33**1942***continued***(b) Unmarried Daughters.**

Name	Date of Birth	Is she normally resident with you or at school? (Separate answer against each name)	Is she dependent on you? (Separate answer against each name)	Do you provide financially for her Maintenance? (Separate answer against each name)

3. I CERTIFY :—

- a* that the above particulars are true in every respect ;
 that I have retained a copy of this claim ;
 that I have carefully read the above definition of a " married officer " and the " NOTES " below and will immediately report any addition to my " family ", as defined therein, and any circumstance which disqualifies any of the above persons or any reported addition to my family from continuing to be regarded as a member of my family in accordance with the above definition.

(Signature of claimant)

Date.....

Countersignature (to be signed by the claimant's Commanding Officer).

I CERTIFY that I have no reason to believe that the particulars given above are incorrectly stated.

(Signature)
Officer Commanding.

Unit

Regiment or corps

Station

Date.....

NOTES

Instances of circumstances which may affect entitlement to be regarded as a member of an officer's family for the purposes referred to above are :—

Wife

Death of wife (state date when reporting).

Divorce (state date and nature of decree (nisi or absolute) when reporting).

Officer ceasing to provide financially for wife.

*Children***A.O. 33****1942***continued*

Death of child.

Divorce, where the decree does not award the officer the legal custody of a child or children.

Officer ceasing to provide financially for a child or children.

Daughter ceasing to be financially dependent on officer.

Daughter ceasing to be normally residing with officer or at school.

Birth of child.

Statutory adoption of child.

The above list is not necessarily comprehensive. In general, officers are expected to interpret the rules reasonably and conscientiously. If there is doubt as to whether any circumstance needs to be reported, it must be reported. Special attention is drawn to the fact that if an officer does not provide financially for a member or members of his family by reason of that member or those members having independent income or being in or taking up employment (including any form of national service, with the forces or otherwise) it is his duty to disclose the fact and to report any changes in the situation, as they occur.

4. Allowances payable after death of officer.

Certain allowances may be admissible for a specified period after the death or assumed death of an officer. Allowances so admissible will be payable to the officer's widow or, where an officer was a widower or divorced or did not provide financially for the maintenance of his wife, to such person or persons as the officer may nominate. An officer who is a widower or divorced or who does not provide financially for the maintenance of his wife should therefore insert below the name and address of his nominee.

Name of nominee (BLOCK LETTERS).....
(State whether Mr., Mrs. or Miss)

Full Postal Address

Signature of Officer

Signature of Witness

Address

Occupation

Date.....

Army Council's instructions to Part II

1. Immediately an officer stationed in one of the areas referred to in para. 2 of Part II of the Schedule to this Army Order becomes separated from his family in circumstances entitling him to receive family lodging allowances at the rates in para. 2(a) or family lodging allowance only at the rates in para. 2(b) the fact will be notified in Part II Orders (Officers), by the unit. The notification will state whether the family is one referred to in para. 3 (4) (a) or 3 (4) (b) or 4 of Part II of the Schedule to this Army Order. The paymaster will adjust allowances on receipt of this information.

2. A duplicate of the Part II Orders (Officers) will be sent to the headquarters of the command in which the family continues to reside and that headquarters will then become responsible for notifying the paymaster issuing the allowances immediately any change occurs in the situation of the family. In any case a telegraphic report will be made each month to the paymaster concerned, on the first day of the month showing the names of the officers whose families are at that date entitled to receive the special rates. Notification of the change of

A.O. 33
1942
continued

address of a family which leaves the area will always state the reason for the move, the destination to which the family proceeds, whether the move is officially ordered by the War Office, or whether it has been privately arranged, and the paymaster responsible for issuing the allowances. A copy of the notification will also be forwarded to the headquarters of the command to which the family proceeds and responsibility will thereafter devolve upon that headquarters for the rendering of subsequent telegraphic reports as required by this paragraph.

3. In any case of separation caused by duty moves of an officer occurring on or after 27th August, 1939, adjustment will be made as follows under the provisions of this Army Order.

- (1) Where the officer and his family, although separated, continue to live in the area, units or formations will render to the paymaster concerned a nominal roll showing the names of the officers concerned and the dates with effect from which the special rates are admissible.
- (2) Where the officer has left the area, but his family continue to reside therein, the information referred to in sub-para. (1) above will be supplied to the paymaster concerned by the officer commanding the rear party or unit to which the family is attached.
- (3) Where both the officer and his family have left the area claims will be submitted by the officer concerned through the usual channels to the headquarters of the area in respect of which he claims to be entitled to the special rates. After verification, the particulars of the claim will be forwarded by the headquarters to the paymaster concerned.

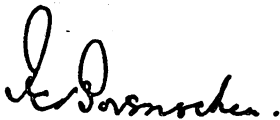
The Army Orders to be *cancelled* under this Warrant are:—

171 of 1939.

1, 49, 88 and 143 of 1940.

68, 127, 128 and 195 of 1941.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 2d. net

(10296) Wt. — 36375 3/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

27th March, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Increased Rates of Family and Dependants' Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

46
General
1552

WHEREAS We deem it expedient temporarily to increase certain rates of Family Allowance payable in respect of children and of Dependants' Allowance payable to dependants of men serving in Our Army;

A.O. 34
1942

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient temporarily to reduce the rates of allotment which are required from the soldier as a condition for the grant of Family Allowance awarded under Our Warrants dated 18th April, 1938* and 19th October, 1940†, and Dependants' Allowance awarded under Our Warrant dated 25th November, 1941‡.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 30th March, 1942, and until We otherwise determine, the rates set out in Parts I and II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for those prescribed in the case of Family Allowance by paragraph 7 of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938,* as amended by Our Warrants dated 2nd December, 1939§, 23rd May, 1940|| and 19th October, 1940†, and in the case of Dependants' Allowance by paragraph 13(d) of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 25th November, 1941‡.

Army Order 66 of 1938.

†	"	"	184 of 1940.
‡	"	"	196 of 1941.
§	"	"	245 of 1939.
||	"	"	77 of 1940.

A.O. 34**1942***continued*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 28th March, 1942, and until We otherwise determine, the first sixpence a day of the daily rates of allotment prescribed in the case of Family Allowance by paragraph 1 of Part II of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 5th September, 1940,* as amended by Our Warrant dated 8th July, 1941,† and in the case of Dependants' Allowance by paragraph 14 of Our Warrant dated 25th November, 1941,‡ shall be paid from army funds, and the balance only of the daily rates shall be paid by the soldier as shown in the amendments at Part III of the Schedule to this Our Warrant ;

FINALLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 30th March, 1942, the income limits prescribed in paragraph 13 (a) (i) and (ii) of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 25th November, 1941,‡ shall be amended as shown in Part II of the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
23rd day of March, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

PART I

Family Allowance for Soldiers

Army Order 184 of 1940. Part I of Schedule.

Table. *Against* "Additions under either scale for". Delete "7s. 6d.", "13s. 0d." and "4s. 0d." and substitute "8s. 6d.", "15s. 0d." and "5s. 0d." respectively.

* Army Order 161 of 1940.

† " " 110 of 1941.

‡ " " 196 of 1941.

PART II

Dependants' Allowance for Soldiers

A.O. 34
1942*continued*

Army Order 196 of 1941. Schedule.

Para. 13. Sub-para. (a).

(i) Line 5. *Delete* "16s. od." and *substitute* "17s. od."(ii) Line 5. *Delete* "20s. od." and *substitute* "21s. od."Line 6. *Delete* "25s. od." and *substitute* "26s. od."Para. 13. Sub-para. (d). *Delete* from "exceeded 9s." in line 12 to "a week" in line 17 and *substitute*—

exceeded 5s. but did not exceed 9s. Rate "LL" = 8s. 6d. a week.

exceeded 9s. but did not exceed 15s. Rate "MM" = 14s. a week.

exceeded 15s. but did not exceed 20s. Rate "NN" = 19s. a week.

exceeded 20s. ... Rate "PP" = 22s. 6d. a week.

PART III

Qualifying Allotment for Family Allowance

Army Order 161 of 1940. Schedule (as amended by Army Order 110 of 1941.)

Part II. Para. 1. Line 4. *After* "pay" *insert* "||".*Add* footnote—

||With effect from 28th March, 1942, the first sixpence a day of the daily rates shown will be paid from army funds, and the balance only of the daily rates will be paid by the soldier.

Army Council's instructions to Part II of the Schedule. Para. 1. Add at end—*

The first sixpence a day under footnote || to Part II will be deducted from the soldier's qualifying allotment before the half or three-quarters rate referred to above is calculated. Where half or three-quarters of the allotment only is payable by the soldier, threepence or fivepence a day respectively will be issuable in addition from army funds.

A.O. 34**1942***continued***Contributory Allotment for Dependants' Allowance**

Army Order 196 of 1941. Schedule.

Para. 14. Column headed "*Rate of Contributory Allotment for Ordinary Dependants' Allowance*". Delete "1s. od., 1s. 3d., 1s. 6d., 1s. 9d., 2s. od., 2s. 6d., 3s. od., 4s. od." and substitute "6d., 9d., 1s. od., 1s. 3d., 1s. 6d., 2s. od., 2s. 6d., 3s. 6d." respectively.

By Command of the Army Council,


LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(10426) Wt. 36375 3/42 W.O.P. Gp. 330

57—9999

ARMY ORDERS

APRIL, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1942

Army Order Number		PAGE
46	Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War or are reported Missing—Pay and Allowances	3
47	Auxiliary Territorial Service—Pay and Allowances of Personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities	3
48	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowance ...	3
49	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

50	Pay	4
----	------------	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

51	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—April, 1942

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
52	Cadet Force—Change of name	4
53	Officers' and Serjeants' Messes formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants	5
54	Military Detention Barrack, Middlebie, Shetland Islands	5
55	Fuel and Light Allowances	5
56	Auxiliary Territorial Service	7
57	Mobile V.A.D. Personnel—Provision for Dependants, etc.	7
58	Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	7
59	Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	12
60	Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † and <i>p.s.c.</i> Certificate	13
61	Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificate	13
62	Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—Awards, etc.	14
63	Five-Figure Tables of Natural Trigonometrical Func- tions (for Survey Regiments, Royal Artillery), 1941 ...	14
64	Books, Forms, etc.	14

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of April, 1942.

<u>7</u> General 597	Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War or are reported Missing—Pay and Allowances.	A.O. 46 1942
----------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Published on 9th April, 1942.

<u>30</u> Miscellaneous 3147	Auxiliary Territorial Service — Pay and Allowances of Personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities.	A.O. 47 1942
------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Published on 16th April, 1942.

<u>46</u> W 3617	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowance.	A.O. 48 1942
------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Published on 24th April, 1942.

<u>48</u> General 7952	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers.	A.O. 49 1942
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Published on 24th April, 1942.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay.

<u>A.O. 50</u> <u>1942</u>	A Royal Warrant dated 25th April, 1942, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 65), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	26 Regulations 2407
-------------------------------	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 51</u> <u>1942</u>	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended— In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 18). Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 25). Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 23). A.T.S. Regulations, 1941 (No. 1). Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 17).
-------------------------------	--

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 52</u> <u>1942</u>	Cadet Force—Change of Name.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the re-designation of the Cadet Force as "The Army Cadet Force".	9 Cadets 5850
-------------------------------	--	---

103
Infantry
3002

Officers' and Serjeants' Messes formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 152 of 1941. A.O. 53
1942

Para. 5.

Line 2. *After "above" insert—*

or which, in accordance with A.C.I. 1748 of 1941, para. 6 (c), have surrendered articles purchased from grants drawn under Army Orders 162 of 1939 and 17 of 1940,

110
D.B.
306

Military Detention Barrack, Middlebie, Shetland Islands.—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from 20th February, 1942, as a military detention barrack, the building known as Middlebie, situated in the town of Lerwick, Shetland Islands. A.O. 54
1942

53
General
5425

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st April, 1942. A.O. 55
1942

	Daily rates			
	Married		Single	
	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Class 1... ..	9 3	4 7	7 4	3 8
Class 2... ..	8 1	4 1	6 5	3 3
Class 3... ..	7 3	3 8	5 7	2 9
Class 4... ..	5 11	2 11	4 4	2 2
Class 5... ..	5 10	2 11	4 0	2 0
Class 6... ..	4 5	2 1	3 6	1 8
Class 7... ..	4 3	2 1	1 11	0 11
Class 8... ..	4 1	2 0	1 0	0 6
Class 9... ..	2 5	1 2	1 0	0 6
Class 10... ..	...	...	1 2	0 7
Classes 11-15... ..	...	...	0 7	0 4

Army Orders.—April, 1942

A.O. 55
1942
continued

						Daily rates	
						Winter	Summer
LIGHT						<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Class 1	...	...	...	...	...	1 8	0 10
Class 2	...	...	...	...	...	1 6	0 9
Class 3	...	...	...	...	...	1 4	0 8
Classes 4-9:—							
When allotted a special Group I quarter	...	...	...	...	...	1 2	0 7
" " " " Group II quarter	...	...	...	...	...	1 0	0 6
" " " " Group III quarter	...	...	...	...	...	0 11	0 5
" " " " Group IV quarter	...	...	...	...	...	0 9	0 5
" " " " Group V quarter	...	...	...	...	...	0 7	0 4
" " " " field officer's quarter (single)	...	...	...	...	...	0 2	0 1
" " " " junior " " " "	...	...	...	...	...	0 2	0 1
Classes 10-15:—							
When allotted a warrant officer's quarter	{					0 4*	0 2*
						0 3†	0 1†
*When allotted a C type married quarter	...	...	...	...	...	0 4	0 2
* " " " " B " " "	...	...	...	...	...	0 3	0 2
* " " " " an A " " "	...	...	...	...	...	0 3	0 2

* If occupant is on the married establishment.

† If occupant is not on the married establishment.

2. The rate of light allowance laid down for Classes 10-15 will be drawn only in the case of personnel occupying:—

(a) warrant officers' and married soldiers' quarters lighted by gas and in which gas cookers are installed; and

(b) hired quarters outside barracks where issue of light in kind is impracticable.

3. *Fuel Allowances.*—The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 176, is 55s. 6d. This rate includes the cost of 1/40th of a ton of kindling wood, and calculations of fuel allowances under this paragraph will, therefore, be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 157, Note (i).

4. The rates of allowances are subject to review in the light of any national rationing scheme.

5. Army Order 56 of 1941 is hereby *cancelled*.

⁴⁸
General
7991 **Auxiliary Territorial Service.—Regulations** **A.O. 56**
for the Auxiliary Territorial Service having now **1942**
been approved and issued, Army Orders 71, 140
and 141 of 1941 are hereby *cancelled*.

⁴⁶
General
1419 **Mobile V.A.D. Personnel—Provision for** **A.O. 57**
Dependants, etc.—Amendments to Army Order **1942**
118 of 1941 have been approved and copies will be
issued to all concerned under authority of this
Army Order.

⁴³
S.C.
5591 **Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—** **A.O. 58**
Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned **1942**
officers successfully completed the seventh Junior
War Staff Course, ending in February, 1942, and
are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental
order.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant G. W. R. Monkton, M.C. ...	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Lieutenant F. A. Stockdale ...	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Captain H. H. Sykes ...	9th Queen's Royal Lancers, R.A.R.O.
Captain C. B. Ponsonby ...	10th Royal Hussars.
Lieutenant J. P. Delius ...	13th/18th Royal Hussars.
Captain Hon. D. W. C. Keppel ...	13th/18th Royal Hussars.
Captain I. S. Balmmain ...	15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars.
Captain D. C. Barbour ...	17th/21st Lancers.
Lieutenant G. S. Russell ...	2nd Lothians and Border Yeomanry.
Lieutenant J. J. Dingwall ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant J. B. B. Ferguson ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain J. G. Fox ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain S. H. P. K. Greenway ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain M. P. Morris ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant F. D. Pile ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant S. D. W. Seaver ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. G. M. Stephenson ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant D. B. Vale ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. J. M. Wright ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant J. B. Ambler ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain J. S. V. Andrews ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant D. I. Ball ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.R.O.
Lieutenant J. H. Barrington ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain G. E. Borrett ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain A. Cameron ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. J. Chaundler ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. J. Cooke-Hurle ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. Collingwood ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. E. Cordingley ...	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—April, 1942

A.O. 58
1942
continued

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant W. F. Cubitt ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. D. L. Dickson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Dunlop ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant J. M. L. Evans ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant M. Flash ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. F. Fortune ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant A. G. Geddes, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain C. E. Godby ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. W. Gracey ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. Hamilton ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. Harrington ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. F. Hayburn ...	Royal Artillery.
Major D. Heathcoat-Amory, T.D. ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain C. V. Hodgson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. S. Jenkins ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. R. Jennings-Bramley ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. G. Keeling ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain H. L. Lindsay ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. S. Little, B.Sc. ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant Hon. S. M. S. Mancroft ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain R. G. Osborn ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. A. R. Powell ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Major R. Sugden ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Lieutenant G. W. Tory ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.
Captain H. S. Townend ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. G. Ware ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. C. N. Watson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. H. Carver, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. T. Collins, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. M. Flint ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. L. Galloway, G.M., B.Sc. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant E. F. Kyte, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. H. Lowman, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. R. H. Robertson, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. H. Stevens, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant C. C. B. Stewart ...	Royal Engineers, T.A.
Lieutenant C. D. Waters, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. F. Freeman, M.C. ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant P. E. S. Mansergh ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant G. H. Starr ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. M. S. Tulloch ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain P. H. A. Burke ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain Hon. D. S. T. B. Dixon ...	Grenadier Guards.
Lieutenant Hon. M. F. Fitzalan Howard ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain G. E. Pike ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain T. F. Winnington ...	Grenadier Guards.
Lieutenant Hon. A. P. S. Chichester ...	Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant A. F. C. Nicholls ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain H. N. Clowes ...	Scots Guards.
Captain D. H. Fitzgerald ...	Irish Guards.
Lieutenant J. Chiene ...	The Royal Scots, T.A.R.O.
Captain, J. Masterton-Smith ...	The Royal Scots.
Lieutenant A. M. Milne ...	The Royal Scots.
Captain C. W. Mac I. Ritchie ...	The Royal Scots.
Lieutenant P. Bosanquet ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain J. Sykes-Wright ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain R. J. Murphy ...	The Buffs.
Captain A. J. H. Taylor ...	The Buffs, T.A.
Lieutenant D. C. B. Walker ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain H. C. W. Bowring ...	The Royal Fusiliers.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 58 1942 <i>continued</i>
Captain W. N. White-Thomson ...	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant J. A. de V. Reynolds ...	The King's Regiment.	
Captain G. M. Allen ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain I. H. Freeland ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain A. J. C. Prickett ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant B. H. T. Barlow-Poole ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant F. J. Goulson ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant A. J. Scruby ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment, T.A.	
Lieutenant K. M. J. Dewar ...	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain R. E. B. Moriarty ...	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant J. Anstey ...	The Somerset Light Infantry, T.A.	
Captain H. N. Barlow ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain P. J. Nation ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain P. R. E. Woodward ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain J. S. Eyre ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain G. P. D. Adams ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain A. Andrews ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain V. Fairfield ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain A. E. French ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant J. Harrison ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain G. A. Lucas ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain G. W. H. Peters, M.C. ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain R. M. Jefferiss ...	The Leicestershire Regiment, T.A.	
Captain D. A. Kendrew ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Captain P. Wills-Rust ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Lieutenant T. A. Marsh ...	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant L. J. Carver ...	The Cheshire Regiment, T.A.	
Captain B. P. Doughty-Wylie ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain J. R. Johnson, M.C. ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain D. M. C. Prichard ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain D. Dundas-Robertson ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Captain J. R. Scott-Noble, M.C. ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers, T.A.	
Captain J. H. Law ...	The Cameronians.	
Captain J. M. Lind ...	The Cameronians.	
Lieutenant A. J. A. Arengo-Jones ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain P. C. S. Heidenstam ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain J. E. S. Stone ...	The East Lancashire Regiment.	
Lieutenant C. L. Sayers ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	
Captain F. R. St. P. Bunbury ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	

Army Orders.—April, 1942

A.O. 58
1942

continued

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant C. F. O. Breese ...	The Border Regiment.
Captain E. C. Hollist ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain H. S. Walter ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment, T.A.
Captain S. R. M. Hamblin ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Lieutenant K. E. Meredith ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain J. W. Weld ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment, T.A.
Lieutenant R. H. Wheatley ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain A. J. Murray ...	The Black Watch.
Lieutenant D. A. C. Parker ...	The Black Watch, T.A.
Lieutenant O. F. Tucker ...	The Black Watch, T.A.
Lieutenant R. F. E. Hill ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain H. G. Temple ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. H. M. Hackett ...	The Sherwood Foresters.
Lieutenant M. Redmayne ...	The Sherwood Foresters, T.A.
Lieutenant E. Dolman ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain H. Poole ...	The Loyal Regiment, T.A.
Captain N. J. Dickson ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. S. Jackson ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment, T.A.
Captain J. L. R. Metcalf ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain T. M. Gray ...	Royal Marines.
Captain W. S. North ...	Royal Marines.
Captain J. P. Philipps ...	Royal Marines.
Captain H. G. Jennings-Bramley ...	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain J. H. H. Whitty, M.C. ...	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Lieutenant S. H. Kent ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain A. W. N. L. Vickers ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain B. P. Wood ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. A. L. Cohen ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, T.A.
Captain G. R. D. Musson ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain I. C. S. Rose ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain M. F. Douglas-Pennant ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain W. D. Keown-Boyd ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain W. E. Almond ...	The Manchester Regiment.
Lieutenant R. H. Greenhouse ...	The Manchester Regiment, T.A.
Captain A. D. W. Bird ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant P. A. House ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain M. J. Perreau ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain T. L. A. Clapton ...	The Durham Light Infantry R.A.R.O.

Army Orders.—April, 1942

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 58 1942 <i>continued</i>
Captain C. M. Townsend ...	The Durham Light Infantry.	
Captain M. A. Bell ...	The Highland Light Infantry	
Captain W. I. French ...	The Highland Light Infantry, T.A.	
Lieutenant P. M. Hunt ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Lieutenant C. A. B. Malden ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Captain A. G. F. Monro ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Captain D. A. Baird ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, T.A.	
Captain E. Remington-Hobbs ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	
Captain C. J. R. Tomkin ...	The Rifle Brigade, T.A.	
Captain D. M. Anderson ...	Reconnaissance Corps.	
Captain T. B. H. Otway ...	Reconnaissance Corps.	
Lieutenant A. D. Melville ...	The Hertfordshire Regiment, T.A.	
Lieutenant J. H. Filmer ...	General List.	
Lieutenant R. K. Brown, M.A.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Lieutenant W. H. Dixon ...	Royal Army Service Corps. T.A.	
Captain D. C. Badger, B.Sc.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Lieutenant J. Hall ...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Lieutenant J. G. Figgess ...	Intelligence Corps.	
Captain Y. P. Liddell ...	Intelligence Corps, T.A.	
Major L. G. Clarke ...	Canadian Forces.	
Major R. M. Crowe ...	Canadian Forces.	
Captain E. D. Danby ...	Canadian Forces.	
Captain G. Kitching ...	Canadian Forces.	
Captain J. B. T. Lewis ...	Canadian Forces.	
Major J. Mackie ...	Canadian Forces.	
Major W. J. Moogk ...	Canadian Forces.	
Lieutenant G. W. Rowley ...	Canadian Forces.	
Captain P. E. R. Wright ...	Canadian Forces.	

The undermentioned officers attended the above course :—

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant H. E. Manisty ...	Inns of Court Regiment.
Lieutenant J. N. P. Adams ...	Royal Artillery, T.A.R.O.

Army Orders.—April, 1942

A.O. 59 1942 Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate—The undermentioned officers

43
S.C.
5591

successfully completed the fourth Junior War Staff Course, ending in July, 1941, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Captain The Lord Amherst ...	Royal Horse Guards.
Lieutenant E. Y. Marriott ...	The Royal Dragoons.
Captain R. Bertram ...	3rd Hussars.
Captain G. H. Grasvenor ...	9th Lancers.
Lieutenant D. A. H. Silvertop ...	14th/20th Hussars.
Lieutenant T. C. Gouldsmith ...	The Yorkshire Hussars (T.A.).
Major C. W. Bennett, T.D. ...	The Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (T.A.).
Captain W. L. Mather ...	The Cheshire Yeomanry (T.A.).
Lieutenant R. M. P. Carver ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain J. C. de F. Sleeman ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain G. Fitz R. Talbot ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain W. D. E. Brown ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. Hanwell, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. H. Keenlyside ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. D. S. Kennedy ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. F. Lushington ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. A. Olivier ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. J. Wyld ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. B. Wyldbore-Smith ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. G. B. Boyd, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. J. Le G. Jacob, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant E. L. H. Smith, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. Linton ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant R. G. V. Fitz George Balfour, M.C. ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain H. W. Forsyth ...	The Royal Scots.
Captain J. A. R. Freeland ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain A. T. C. Binny ...	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain J. G. Mileham ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain D. L. Forde ...	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain J. C. Liesching ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Lieutenant B. N. G. Bleackley ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieutenant J. B. A. Glennie ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain C. A. T. Halliday ...	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain J. R. C. Mallock ...	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain B. T. V. Cowey ...	The Welch Regiment.
Captain H. C. Baker Baker ...	The Black Watch.
Captain D. MacN. C. Rose, D.S.O. ...	The Black Watch.
Captain P. M. Hughes ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain P. S. C. Smith ...	The Essex Regiment.
Captain R. C. Foster ...	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain G. C. Drake-Brockman ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain J. L. Corbett-Windsor ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 59 1942
		<i>continued</i>
Captain A. E. Hillier	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain K. M. W. Leather	The Durham Light Infantry.	
Captain F. B. B. Noble	The Highland Light Infantry.	
Major J. S. H. Douglas	The Seaforth Highlanders.	
Captain M. J. P. M. Corbally	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	
Lieutenant H. Rogers	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	
Captain The Hon. H. D. G. Prittie	The Rifle Brigade.	
Captain F. L. Saunders, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Captain P. G. Turpin	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Lieutenant F. J. Kemmis, B.Sc.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Captain W. E. Crosskill	Indian Army.	
Captain G. W. Dimsey	Indian Army.	
Lieutenant W. W. Stewart	Indian Army.	
Lieutenant J. E. F. Vogel	The New Zealand Force.	

The undermentioned officer attended the above course :—

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Captain J. F. M. Openshaw	The King's Own Royal Regiment.

Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of A.O. 60
p.s.c.† and p.s.c. Certificate.—The under-
 mentioned officers, having satisfactorily carried out
 their duties as instructors at The Junior Staff
 School, Oxford, are awarded certificates as shown—

Captain M. J. F. Wilson, The King's Shropshire
 Light Infantry, "*p.s.c.†*".

Captain T. V. Somers, Royal Artillery,
 "*p.s.c.*".

Captain A. A. Capewell, Royal Army Service
 Corps, "*p.s.c.*".

Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Award of A.O. 61
p.s.c.† Certificate.—The undermentioned officers
 having satisfactorily carried out their duties as

Army Orders.—April, 1942

A.O. 61 instructors at the Middle East Staff School, for a
1942 period of six months, are awarded the certificate
continued "p.s.c.†".

Captain G. A. E. Peyton, O.B.E., 15th/19th
 The King's Royal Hussars.

Major H. W. W. Harris, Royal Artillery.

Captain E. C. W. Myers, B.A., Royal Engineers.

Captain A. P. W. Hope, The King's Own
 Scottish Borderers.

Captain L. L. Brighton, The Middlesex Regi-
 ment, R.A.R.O.

A.O. 62 **Long Service and Good Conduct Medals,**
1942 **Awards, etc.**—A list of warrant officers, non-

68
 General
 7450

commissioned officers and men of the regular forces
 to whom medals for long service and good conduct
 have been awarded has been approved, and copies
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 63 **Five-Figure Tables of Natural Trigonometri-**
1942 **cal Functions (for Survey Regiments, Royal**
Artillery), 1941.—The following amendment will
 be made to the above-mentioned publication which
 was notified in Army Order 147 of 1941—

270
 P.F.
 143

Page (iv). Penultimate line. *Delete* "right-
 hand" and *substitute* "left hand".

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 64 1. The following publications have been placed
1942 on sale:—

Price (not
 including
 postage)
 s. d.

G.D. Electrical Specification—

No. 3, 1935. For indicating Ammeters, Voltmeters, Watt-
 meters, Frequency and Power-Factor Meters. (Reprinted
 1942 with Amendments 1 and 2) 1½

G.D. Specification—

T.G. 47, 1939. Domestic Utensils Galvanized. (Reprinted
 1942 incorporating Amendment 1)

Army Forms and Books approved**A.O. 64****1942***continued*

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 256A, "Recommendation for admission to E.M.S. Hospital". To be indented for as required by all units.

Army Form B 261I, "Angle of Sight Graph". To be indented for as required. Form reinstated: Army Order 210 of 1940. Entry under "Army Forms cancelled" is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Form B 2630-4, "Semigraphic Intersection, R.A. Survey". (Pads of 50.) An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 980 (War), "Combined Invoice and Consignment Note for Ordinary Traffic". (Pads of 50 sets of 5.) Will supersede Army Form G 980, "Carriers' Note", in accordance with Army Council Instruction 236 of 1942.

Army Form G 996 (War), "Combined Invoice and Consignment Note for Explosives and Dangerous Goods". (Pads of 50 sets of 5.) Will supersede Army Form G 996, "Carriers' Note", in accordance with Army Council Instruction 236 of 1942.

Army Form K 3573—

"Barrack Coke: Notices and Instructions to Persons Tendering". To be indented for as required.

"Additional Conditions of Contract for Army Form K 3573". To be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1489, "Warning Memo. to Units as to Apparent Overissues of Pay". (Paymasters.) An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1514A, "Regimental Funds: Quarterly Statement of Accounts and Balance Sheet". To be indented for as required and used as indicated in the pamphlet "Simplified System of Accounts for Regimental Funds, 1942" (26/Publications/5256) (F 9b), notified in Army Council Instruction 367 of 1942.

Army Form N 7503A, "Cost Accounting Advice". (Books of 50 in triplicate.) For War Office use only. (F.W. 5c.)

Army Orders.—April, 1942

A.O. 64 Army Form O 1700-15, "Army Dependants' Allowance : Auxiliary Territorial Service". An initial distribution has been made to Auxiliary Territorial Service Training and Recruiting Centres. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

1942
continued

Army Form W 3154, "Schedule of Property (Buildings) to be requisitioned". To be indented for as required by Commands and Districts.

Army Form W 4013A, "Traffic Movement Sheet". (Pads of 200.) (Late Ammunition Form 3.) To be indented for by C.A.Ds. and A.S.Ds.

Army Book 190A, "Register of Negotiable Documents". (Paymasters.) An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 439, "Officers' Record of Service". An initial distribution will be made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form A 36, "Hospitals; Nominal Roll of Admissions, Discharges, Transfers, and Deaths". (Active Service.) The new title of this form is :— "Daily Return (Casualty Clearing Stations and Field Ambulances)". Existing stock to be used up before this revised form is taken into use.

Army Form A 2021, "Tuberculous Soldier; Notification to local Medical Officer of Health when discharged". The new title of this form is :— "Notification of Infectious Disease—Tuberculosis". All prints before 2/42 will be wasted.

Army Form B 2599, "Return of Strength and Equipment of Home Guard". The title of this form is now :—"Home Guard. Strengths, Arms and Ammunition (Monthly Return)". All prints before 11/41 will be wasted.

Army Form K 1279, "Electrical and Mechanical Works, Tender for": has been revised as follows :—

"K 1279 : Offer". (Made by Contractor.)

"K 1279z : Conditions of Contract."

The forms are complementary and are issued **A.O. 64**
in the ratio of four "Offers" to one "Conditions **1942**
of Contract". All prints before 10/41 will be *continued*
wasted.

Army Form O 1701, "Control Card; Balance of
Civil Pay in Issue". (Revised 2/42.) Existing
stock will be used up.

Army Forms suspended

4. The following Army Forms have been sus-
pended during the war:—

Army Form E 558, "O.T.C.; Senior Division, Half-
Yearly Return of Strength."

Army Form K 1272, "Barrack Accommodation;
Half-Yearly Statement of Changes in".

Army Form K 1320, "Barrack Accommodation;
Quarterly Return of Buildings to Supplement".

Army Book not reprinted

5. The following Army Book will not be re-
printed during the war;—

Army Book 152, "Field Service Correspondence
Book." On exhaustion of existing stock Army
Book 152A will be issued in lieu. On exhaustion
of the latter stock Army Book 153 (Refill) will be
issued.

Army Forms cancelled

6. The following Army Forms have been
cancelled:—

Army Form B 2090B, "Unofficial Report of
Death".

Army Form B 2090C, "Missing Man; Acceptance of
Death for Official Purposes".

Army Form B 2564, "Gridded Trace; 1/25,000."
(For use of Survey Cos., R.A.).

Army Orders.—April, 1942

A.O. 64

"Questionnaires".

1942
continued

Army Form B 2623-1, "G.L. Station, Mark I and I*. A—Transmitter".

Army Form B 2623-2, G.L. Station, Mark I and I*. B—Receiver".

Army Form B 2623-3, "G.L. Station, Mark I and I*. C—Lister Generator".

Existing stocks to be used up.

Army Form W 5171, "Report of Sailing of Freight Ship".

7. Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books.—Amendments:—

Against each of the following items *insert*—

"To be used by Inspecting Ordnance Officers when specially ordered by the C.I.O.O."

Army Form B 202, "Rifles or Small Arm Ammunition; Record of Results of Experiments".

Army Form G 803, "Ammunition, Small Arm, Rim Fire and Aiming Rifle; Annual Inspection Report".

Army Form G 842, "Fuzes; Time or Time and Percussion; Report of Proof".

Army Form G 847, "Report on Annual or Special Inspection of High Explosives".

Army Form G 848, "Detonators and Electric Fuzes and Tubes; Rockets, Signal Grenades, Lights and Miscellaneous Explosives; Report of Proof".

Army Form G 864, "Gunpowder on Charge; Report of Examination".

Army Form G 897, "Non-detonating Percussion Fuzes and Friction or Percussion Tubes; Report of Proof".

Army Form G 897A, "Detonating Percussion Fuzes; Report of Proof".

Army Form G 898, "Filled Cartridges (including Fixed Ammunition) in Charge; Inspection Report".

Army Form G 900, "Cordite in Cartridges and in Bulk; Report of Inspection".

Army Form G 911, "Filled Shells, Bombs and Grenades; Report of Inspection". A.O. 64
1942

Army Form G 930, "Guncotton, Wet; Report of Inspection". *continued*

Army Form G 931, "Guncotton, Dry and Tonite; Report of Inspection".

Against Army Form G 815, insert " will be used for normal inspections".

By Command of the Army Council,



MOBILE V.A.D. PERSONNEL—PROVISION FOR DEPENDANTS, ETC.

Mobile V.A.D. Personnel—Provision for Dependants, etc.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 118 of 1941 :—

46
General
1419

Para. 1.

Sub-para. (a).

Line 9. *Delete* " 170 of 1939* " and *substitute* " 196 of 1941 * ".

Delete * footnote and *insert*—

* As amended by Army Order 34 of 1942.

Line 11. *Delete* " as below :—" and *substitute* a full stop.

Delete sub-paras. (i) and (ii) and *insert* new para. :—

If the V.A.D. is in receipt of a rate of pay less than 2s. 6d. a day (including war pay) the contributory allotment will be at the rate of 4d. a day as from 28th March, 1942.

46
General
1419

Sub-para. (b). Last line. *Delete* " 157 of 1940 (Note (2)) " and *substitute* " 196 of 1941 (see Note 1) ".

Para. 2.

Line 15. *Delete* " M.S.A.C. 21 or W.S.G. 21 " and *substitute* " W.S.G. 21 (Rev) ".

Delete lines 18 to 21.

Insert new paras.—

3. (i) All claims for Dependants' Allowance under para. 1 (a) and claims for War Service Grants under para. 1 (b) in respect of V.A.Ds. (other than Commandants, Assistant Commandants and State Registered Nurses) will be forwarded by Officers Commanding establishments to the nearest Assistance Board Office.

46
General
1419

(ii) Claims for War Service Grants by Commandants, Assistant Commandants and State Registered Nurses under para. 1 (b) should be forwarded by the applicants direct to the War Service Grants Advisory Committee (Ministry of Pensions), Heyhouses Lane, Lytham St. Annes, Lancs.

(iii) All claims will be subject to investigation.

Delete appendix to Army Order 118 of 1941 and
substitute—

APPENDIX TO A.O. 118 OF 1941

ARMY DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCE

APPLICATION BY A MOBILE V.A.D. MEMBER CALLED UP FOR SERVICE
IN A MILITARY MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT

46
General
1419

It is important that this form should be carefully and fully completed, otherwise delay is bound to occur.

The particulars given by you will be subject to investigation, and any false statement may lead to serious consequences.

Part I

Member's surname (in block letters)
Christian names
Unit.....
V.A.D. personal number
Full home address.....
Date of joining for service (to be inserted by regimental paymaster)
.....
Married or single.....
If husband in Forces, state :—
Rank..... Number.....
Full names
Unit or ship
If married since enrolment either to a civilian or member of the forces,
state particulars of any income received from, or in respect of the
husband

Part II

1. I hereby apply for the grant of Dependants' Allowance to the
undermentioned person on the ground that for the last.....
(state period)

I have contributed regularly towards the cost of his (or her) main-
tenance as shown below, apart from any payment for services
rendered to me.

2. I agree that, whether Dependants' Allowance is granted or
rejected, an allotment at the rate required by the Regulations* for
the grant of the allowance shall be deducted from my pay, and issued
to the dependant.

3. I declare that the particulars given by me on this form are true
and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date Signature

Countersignature of Officer Commanding the military medical estab-
lishment to which the members are posted for duty
as evidence of the genuineness of above signature.

* 4d. a day for an auxiliary on a rate of pay below 2s. 6d. a day and
increasing with higher rates of pay.

Part III

4. Full name and postal address of dependant
-
5. Dependant's relationship to member
6. If the dependant is a child, full name and postal address of the person nominated to receive the allowance
-
- 7.(a) Average rate of member's payment to or in respect of dependant during the six months before joining the colours. { a week
a month
(state amount)
- (b) Was the member residing in the same household as the dependant?.....
- (c) If married was member's contribution to or in respect of dependant made from her own independent earnings or from her husband's?.....
- (d) Is the member maintaining a home for herself and husband?
8. (a) Name and address of member's employer in civil life.....
-
- (b) Occupation and check number (if any)
- (c) Member's wages or salary in civil life { a week
a month
- (d) Member's other income in civil life
- (e) Amount under (c) and/or (d) continuing during Army Service

(To be completed by the Company, etc., Commander when the claim is made by the member after enlistment.)

9. Regimental Paymaster, Kidderminster.

The restriction of cash issues by the amount of the appropriate contributory allotment, viz. a day, has been noted in A.B. 64, Part II.

Date..... Signature.....

Rank

Unit

By Command of the Army Council,

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1942



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

9th April, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT 9

**Personnel who are Prisoners of War or are
reported Missing—Pay and Allowances**

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
597

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make further **A.O. 46**
modification in the provisions made in Our Warrant **1942**
dated 13th May, 1940*, for the issue of pay and
allowances in the case of officers or soldiers who are
reported missing or captured by the enemy during
the present war ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
ments in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to
Our aforementioned Warrant dated 13th May, 1940*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's,
this 4th day of April, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 46
1942

continued

Para. 2. Sub-para. (b)—

Line 4. *Delete* "171 of 1939" and *substitute* "33 of 1942".

Line 11. *Delete* "8" and *substitute* "9".

Line 12. *Delete* "8" and "171" and *substitute* "10" and "33" respectively.

Line 13. *Delete* "1939" and *substitute* "1942".

Para. 3. Sub-para. (d). Line 4. *After* "allowance" *insert* "and ration allowances".

Para. 6—

Sub-para. (a). Line 5. *Delete* "171 of 1939" and *substitute* "33 of 1942".

Sub-para. (b)—

Line 4. *Delete* "9" and *substitute* "11".

Lines 5 and 8. *Delete* "171 of 1939" and *substitute* "33 of 1942" in each case.

Sub-para. (d), (i). Page 6—

Line 8. *Delete* "9" and *substitute* "11".

Line 9. *Delete* "171 of 1939" and *substitute* "33 of 1942".

Para. 8—

Line 8. *Delete* "9" and "171" and *substitute* "11" and "33" respectively.

Line 9. *Delete* "1939" and *substitute* "1942".

Line 13. *Delete* "9" and *substitute* "11".

Line 14. *Delete* "171 of 1939" and *substitute* "33 of 1942".

Line 15. *Delete* "9" and *substitute* "11".

Para. 9—

Line 10. *Delete* "9" and *substitute* "11".

Line 11. *Delete* "171 of 1939" and *substitute* "33 of 1942".

Para. 11—

Sub-para. (a)—

(i) Line 6. *Delete* "allotment" and *substitute* "allotments".

Delete from "at" in line 6 to "rate" in line 7.

(iii) Line 11. *After " the " insert—*

allotments in issue for a period of 13 weeks and thereafter by an allowance equal to the

A.O. 46
1942
continued

Line 13. *After " the " insert " allotments or ".*

Line 14. *After " continue " insert " for the appropriate period ".*

Sub-para. (b)—

(i) Line 1. *After " pay " insert " , ".*

Line 2. *Delete " and ".*

After " allowance " insert " and any voluntary allotment in issue ".

Line 6. *After " allowance " insert " and any voluntary allotment ".*

(ii) *Delete from " rate " in line 9 to " pay " in line 11.*

(iii) Line 3. *After " weeks," insert—*

pay will cease from the day following the date when the soldier became missing but

Line 4. *Delete " qualifying " and substitute " contributory ".*

Add new paragraphs—

*14. Except where already provided for in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 10A, and Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 12A any pay and allowances issuable to an officer under this Army Order may be paid in whole or in part at the discretion of the Army Council or an officer duly authorized by them to the wife and/or the dependant to whose support it shall have been proved to the satisfaction of the Army Council, or any officer duly authorized by them, that the officer contributed, and a receipt given by such wife and/or other dependant shall be a sufficient discharge for any claim to the pay and allowances.

15. The provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 8 and 9, and of Allowance Regulations, 1938, paras. 11 and 12 shall apply to the allowances issuable under this Army Order.

Add footnote—

"* To take effect from 1st December, 1941."

By Command of the Army Council,

I. Darnley.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(10529) Wt. — 36375 4/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

17th April, 1942

30
Miscellaneous
3147

Auxiliary Territorial Service — Pay and Allowances of Personnel undergoing treatment for mental disabilities.—I. **A.O. 47 1942**
With effect from 1st May, 1942, the provisions of the Schedule to Army Order 9 of 1942, as it may be amended from time to time, will be applicable to officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service, except that the following daily rates of pay will be substituted for those set out in paras. 3 and 7, respectively, of the aforementioned Schedule:—

Officers—

s. d.

Controller or above	...	...	3	4
Chief Commander	...	...	2	8
Senior Commander	...	...	2	0
Junior Commander	...	...	1	8
Subaltern ...	...	...	1	4
Second-Subaltern	...	...	1	0

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th April, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Dependants' Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

⁴⁶
W
3617 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend A.O. 48
the regulations governing the issue of Special 1942
Dependants' Allowance :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations contained in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 25th November, 1941.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
21st day of April, 1942, in the 6th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 196 of 1941.

continued

A claim to Special Dependents' Allowance made after a period of three months has elapsed from the date of the soldier's joining the Colours will not be considered unless there is definite evidence that, in addition to the foregoing conditions, the soldier has (save in exceptional circumstances) continued to support the woman concerned from the date of his joining until the date of his claim by making her regular contributions of amounts in excess of the rates of qualifying allotment he would have been required to make under paragraph 15 had Special Dependents' Allowance been admitted at the time he joined. (The actual date from which the allowance is admissible in the case of an established belated claim is laid down in paragraph 20 (b)).

$$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ \hline W \\ \hline 3617 \end{array}$$

L. Brunsen.

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th April, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
7952

WHEREAS Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942,* made provision for the issue during the present emergency of certain allowances to married officers of Our Army, and whereas We now deem it expedient to make further provision regarding these allowances ;

A.O. 49
1942
continued

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers of the following classes who are recalled for service or who are re-employed on or after 1st January, 1942, may elect to receive these allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down for either Category A, B or C of para. 3 of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942,* from the date on which they join for duty on recall or re-employment, or from the date of marriage whichever is the later :—

- (i) All retired officers recalled for service under the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, Article 522 or 717 (as amended by Our Warrant dated 23rd April, 1940†).

* Army Order 33 of 1942.

† Army Order 46 of 1940.

A.O. 49**1942***continued*

- (ii) All retired officers specially taken into employment but having no liability to recall for service.
- (iii) All officers who before 1st January, 1942, had already served during the present war and who are re-employed for a further period.

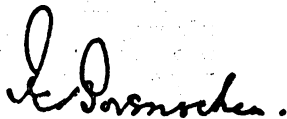
OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such officers shall make their election in writing within one month of the date of this Our Warrant or of the date of joining for duty whichever is the later, and that such election shall be irrevocable unless otherwise determined by Our Army Council ;

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
21st day of April, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(10647) Wt. — 36375 4/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

14th May, 1942

MESSAGE FROM HIS MAJESTY THE KING TO THE HOME GUARD

10

20
H.G.
230

The second year in the life of the Home Guard, A.O. 67
which ends to-day, has been one of marked and 1942
continuous progress. I have watched with satisfaction the growing efficiency of the Force in training, equipment and co-operation with the Regular Army, as well as the Civil Defence Services. Many of the original Volunteers have by now unavoidably left the Home Guard, and many have joined the Regular Forces. They leave behind them a great tradition of service and comradeship which will inspire the new recruits now enrolling for the defence of their country. Whatever the coming year may bring, I know that the Home Guard will offer the fiercest resistance to any enemy who may set foot on these shores, and that its members will spare no efforts to make themselves ever more ready for battle.

A.O. 67
1942
continued

In order to mark my appreciation of the services given by the Home Guard with such devotion and perseverance, I have to-day assumed the appointment of Colonel-in-Chief of the Force; and I send my best wishes to all its members.

GEORGE R.I.

By Command of the Army Council,

J. Darnley.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price *id.* net

W.O.P. Gp. 339

2765)

Wt.

— 71500

5/42

57—9999

AUG 31 '42

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

MAY, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st May, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1942

Army Order Number		PAGE
65	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay of Non-Tradesmen Cooks	3
66	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Photographer (cinematograph or still)	3
67	Message from His Majesty The King to the Home Guard	3
68	Royal Warrant—Grant of Long Service and Good Conduct pay to Pensioned Ex-soldiers re-enlisted in the Regular Army on three-year engagements	3
69	Royal Warrant—Service Inadmissible as Qualifying for Pay and Pension Benefits in the Case of Soldiers Serving on non-Regular Engagements	3
70	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Corps of "Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers"	3
71	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers—Combatant Status	4
72	Royal Warrant—Post War Credits for Soldiers	4
73	Post War Credits for Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. and Members of V.A.D.s	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

Price 3d.

Army Orders.—May, 1942

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
74	Pay and Allowances	5
75	Pay of Motor Mechanics	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

76	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

77	Discipline—Attachment of Personnel of Regular Forces to the Air Force... ..	7
78	His Majesty's Military Forces Raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom—Mutual Powers of Command	8
79	Outfit Allowance	9
80	Regulations for Engineer Services (Peace), 1940, Part I. War Amendments	9
81	Instructors in Royal Artillery—Symbols of qualification to be used in Army Lists... ..	9
82	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

83	Voyage Regulations, 1935	10
84	Formulary for use in Military Hospitals, 1942... ..	10

85	Books Forms, etc.... ..	10
----	-------------------------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of May, 1942.

<u>30</u> <u>General</u> 8785	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay of Non- Tradesmen Cooks	A.O. 65 <u>1942</u>
-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Published on 12th May, 1942.

<u>30</u> <u>Miscellaneous</u> 3191	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Photographer (cinematograph or still)	A.O. 66 <u>1942</u>
---	--	-------------------------------

Published on 12th May, 1942.

<u>20</u> <u>H.G.</u> 230	Message from His Majesty The King to the Home Guard	A.O. 67 <u>1942</u>
---------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Published on 14th May, 1942.

<u>30</u> <u>General</u> 9661	Royal Warrant—Grant of Long Service and Good Conduct pay to Pensioned Ex-soldiers re-enlisted in the Regular Army on three- year engagements	A.O. 68 <u>1942</u>
-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Published on 21st May, 1942.

<u>19</u> <u>General</u> 9326	Royal Warrant—Service Inadmissible as Qualifying for Pay and Pension Benefits in the Case of Soldiers Serving on non- Regular Engagements.	A.O. 69 <u>1942</u>
-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Published on 22nd May, 1942.

<u>20</u> <u>Engineers</u> 6978	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Corps of “Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers”.	A.O. 70 <u>1942</u>
---------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Published on 22nd May, 1942.

Army Orders.—May, 1942

<u>A.O. 71</u>	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers—	<u>20</u>
<u>1942</u>	Combatant Status.	<u>Engineers</u>
		<u>6978</u>

Published on 22nd May, 1942.

<u>A.O. 72</u>	Royal Warrant—Post War Credits for Soldiers.	<u>30</u>
<u>1942</u>		<u>General</u>
		<u>9932</u>

Published on 27th May, 1942.

<u>A.O. 73</u>	Post War Credits for Auxiliaries of the A.T.S.	<u>30</u>
<u>1942</u>	and members of V.A.Ds.	<u>General</u>
		<u>9932</u>

Published on 27th May, 1942.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Allowances

26
Regulations
2407 A Royal Warrant dated 27th May, 1942, amending A.O. 74
the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 69) and 1942.
Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 43),
has been signed and copies will shortly be issued
to all concerned under authority of this Army
Order.

Pay of Motor Mechanics

GEORGE R. I.

30
Miscel-
laneous
3101 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further A.O. 75
provision for the pay of motor mechanics on 1942
promotion to the rank of serjeant;

AND WHEREAS in accordance with the provisions
of Article 824 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appoint-
ment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our
Army dated 29th February, 1940, no promotion
beyond the appointment of lance-serjeant is per-
mitted in the appointment of motor mechanic;

AND WHEREAS a lance-serjeant motor mechanic
on promotion to the rank of serjeant is therefore
required to relinquish tradesmen's rates of pay;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect
from the date of this Our Warrant and for the
remaining period of the present war, a lance-serjeant
motor mechanic who is promoted to the rank of
serjeant shall retain the tradesmen's rate of pay
provided in Our afore-mentioned Warrant for a
lance-serjeant under Trade Group B while counting
against the paid establishment of serjeants allowed

Army Orders.—May, 1942

A.O. 75 for his regiment or corps, but on and after promo-
1942 tion beyond the rank of serjeant he shall relinquish
continued tradesmen's rates of pay.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 12th day of May, 1942, in the 6th year
 of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG

Army Council's instructions

1. The retention of Group B tradesmen's rates of pay as a lance-serjeant in accordance with this Warrant is subject to the soldier continuing to serve with the regiment or corps to which he belonged at the date of his promotion.

2. Serjeants who have already reverted to normal rates of pay on being promoted from the appointment of lance-serjeant motor mechanic will, subject to para. 1 above, be allowed to resume the Group B tradesmen's rates of pay for a lance-serjeant with effect from the date of this Warrant and may retain that rate until promoted beyond the rank of serjeant.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 76 **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—**
1942 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 19).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 26).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 24).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 (No. 10).

A.T.S. Regulations, 1941 (No. 2).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 103).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

**Discipline — Attachment of Personnel of A.O. 77
Regular Forces to the Air Force. 1942**

079
4920

Direction given on 15th April, 1942, by the Army Council with the concurrence of the Air Council pursuant to the Regulations dated 12th June, 1918, made by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 179A(1) of the Army Act and Section 179A(1) of the Air Force Act.

Every officer and soldier of the regular forces who is for the time being serving in a transit camp or staging post administered by the air force authorities shall be temporarily attached to the regular air force from the time of his reception into the transit camp or staging post until the time of his departure therefrom.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

R. F. ADAM, A.G.

W. K. VENNING, Q.M.G.

F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,

P. BABINGTON, A.M.P.

W. R. FREEMAN, V.C.A.S.

A. W. STREET.

Note.—The above Direction applies also to officers and men of the Territorial Army whilst embodied and to Reserve and retired officers whilst subject to military law (*see* Army Act, section 178).

(C45410)

A 3

Army Orders.—May, 1942

A.O. 78 His Majesty's Military Forces Raised in the 1942 Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom—Mutual Powers of Command.

An Order of the Army Council made under Section 4(5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933 :—

110
General
6247

The Army Council hereby order and declare that for the purpose of Section 4 of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933 :—

- (1) The military forces of His Majesty raised in
 - the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom which are at any time serving outside the Dominion of Canada do serve together.
- (2) Such part of His Majesty's military forces raised in the United Kingdom as may from time to time be serving outside the Dominion of Canada shall act in combination with such part of His Majesty's military forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and serving outside that Dominion as may be detailed for the purpose by the appropriate Canadian Service Authorities as from time to time designated by the Minister of National Defence of the Dominion of Canada.

Army Orders 256 of 1939, 132 of 1940, 172 of 1940 and 41 of 1942 are hereby *cancelled*.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

R. F. ADAM, *Lt.-General, A.G.*

A. E. NYE, *Lt.-General, V.C.I.G.S.*

E. B. B. SPEED.

Dated this 28th day of April, 1942.

Note.—For the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, *see* Amendments No. 11 to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, notified in Army Order 154 of 1935.

Outfit Allowance.—The following amendment **A.O. 79**
will be made to Army Order 220 of 1939 :— **1942**

Para. 2. Page 2. *Add at end*—

⁴⁸
General
8024
In the case of a cadet appointed to an emergency commission from an Officer Cadet Training Unit, outfit allowance "relates" to the date on which the cadet finally leaves the Officer Cadet Training Unit, before taking up his appointment as a commissioned officer.

¹¹⁸
General
4105
Regulations for Engineer Services (Peace), A.O. 80
1940, Part I.—War Amendments.—With refer- **1942**
ence to Army Orders 129 of 1941 and 42 of 1942, further War Amendments have now been approved and will shortly be issued as War Amendments No. 3. These will be printed on tinted paper, but in view of the need for economy of paper they will not be issued in loose leaf form. They will be given a suffix "W" to the paragraph number. No alteration will be made to the text of the Peace Regulations but the War Amendments will be inserted in their appropriate places adjoining the corresponding peace regulations.

War amendments apply to home stations only.

²⁰
Artillery
6062
Instructors in Royal Artillery—Symbols of A.O. 81
qualification to be used in Army Lists.— **1942**
In future, the names of officers who have qualified or been specially selected as instructors will be published in Army Orders, and the following symbol will appear against their names in the Army List :—

Type of instructor	Symbol
Instructor in Gunnery (Field), qualified at a War Gunnery Course, 1939 ...	"g. (w)."
Instructor in Gunnery (A.A.), qualified at a War Gunnery Course, 1939 ...	"g. (w).†"
Instructor in Gunnery (C.A.), qualified at a War Gunnery Course, 1939 ...	"g. (w).*" "
Instructor in Searchlights, qualified at a War Searchlight Course, 1939, or specially selected for appointment as an instructor ...	"g. (w).s."
Instructor in Fire Control (A.A.), qualified at a War Special Wireless Course, 1939...	"r.†"
Instructor in Fire Control (C.A.), qualified at a War Special Wireless Course, 1939 ...	"r.*"

Army Orders.—May, 1942

A.O. 82 1942	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal.—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68 General 7467
-------------------------------	--	--

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 83 1942	Voyage Regulations, 1935. —A reprinted edition of the above-mentioned Regulations embodying amendments (Nos. 1 to 17) has been approved. No general issue of the reprint will be made.	120 General 936
-------------------------------	---	--

These Regulations should be in the possession of all units who are likely to proceed overseas and of all officers placed in charge of drafts.

A.O. 84 1942	Formulary for use in Military Hospitals, 1942. —The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. It replaces the Pharmacopœia for use in Military Hospitals, 1940. It will also be on sale at His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	26 Publications 4642
-------------------------------	--	---

Army Order 104 of 1940 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 85 1942	1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—
-------------------------------	--

								Price (not including postage)
								s. d.
Army List.	Half-Yearly.	January, 1942	...	...	...	...	...	11 3

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2019E, "Lablest ($2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$) O.P.".

To be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—May, 1942

Army Form G 3512, "Petrol, Oil and Lubricants Account (Monthly)". A.O. 85
1942

To be indented for as required.

continued

Army Form K 3574-6, "Schedule of Tenders Received for Hospital: Detention Barrack Supplies".

To be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1637A, "Pay Warrant Gratuities: Extract from Records".

This Form will supersede Army Form O 1637 when stocks are exhausted.

Army Form O 1645, "Nominal Roll of Patients from whom Hospital Charges are to be recovered."

An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1659A, "Income Tax Questionnaire: Newly Appointed Civilian Staff (other than Married Women)".

To be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1659B, "Income Tax Questionnaire: Newly Appointed Civilian Staff (Married Women)".

To be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1809-5, "Notification of Particulars of General Service Personnel Transferred". (Pads of 50 in duplicate.)

An initial distribution will be made to all concerned without indent.

Army Form W 3077, "Air Mail Letter Card".

To be indented for as required by Commands where the Letter Card Service has been approved.

Army Form W 3495, "Application by Employer for Refund of Money Expended on Behalf of Prisoners of War in respect of Normal Every Day Requirements".

To be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—May, 1942

A.O. 85 5. Classified List and Alphabetical Index of 1942 Army Books and Forms—Amendments

continued

Page 7.

Army Form A 2017. *Delete detail and substitute "Emergency Vehicle Identification Card" (Pads of 50). Army Council Instruction 2470 of 1941 refers.*

Page 60.

Army Form G 3520. *Delete detail and substitute "Monthly Summary of Vehicle Performance".*

Page 79.

Army Form O 1658. *Delete "Return of Persons Taxed, Exempted, etc. [with inside sheet]" and substitute "(Revised)".*

All prints before 3/1942 will be wasted.

6. Amendment to Army Order 45 of 1942

ARMY FORMS AND BOOK CANCELLED

Army Book 55 (Petrol).

Delete "Army Form G 827" and substitute "Army Form G 828".

By Command of the Army Council,



Crown Copyright Reserved

THE WAR OFFICE,

12th May. 1942

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER.

ROYAL WARRANT

Introduction of Army Trade of Photographer
(cinematograph or still)

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the pay of soldiers qualified and mustered as Photographers (cinematograph or still) :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, and that this amendment shall have effect from 18th November, 1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
4th day of May, 1942, in the 6th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

A.O. 66
1942

[P.T.O.]

30
Misc.
3191

JUN 30 '42

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendment No. 67.

Appx. IV. Group B.

*Insert in alphabetical order:—**“Photographer (cinematograph or still).”**By Command of the Army Council,**L. D. Snodden.*

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addressee:
 York House, Kingway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1*d.* net

(393/6277) 117,250 5/42 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 393

57—

MESSA

30 The s
H.G. which e
230 continuo
faction
training
Regular
Services
by now
many h
behind
radeship
enrollin
ever the
Home
any ene
that its
themsel

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

14th May, 1942

MESSAGE FROM HIS MAJESTY THE KING TO THE HOME GUARD

²⁰
H.G.
²³⁰ The second year in the life of the Home Guard, ^{A.O. 67}
which ends to-day, has been one of marked and ¹⁹⁴²
continuous progress. I have watched with satisfaction the growing efficiency of the Force in training, equipment and co-operation with the Regular Army, as well as the Civil Defence Services. Many of the original Volunteers have by now unavoidably left the Home Guard, and many have joined the Regular Forces. They leave behind them a great tradition of service and comradeship which will inspire the new recruits now enrolling for the defence of their country. Whatever the coming year may bring, I know that the Home Guard will offer the fiercest resistance to any enemy who may set foot on these shores, and that its members will spare no efforts to make themselves ever more ready for battle.

A.O. 67
1942
continued

In order to mark my appreciation of the services given by the Home Guard with such devotion and perseverance, I have to-day assumed the appointment of Colonel-in-Chief of the Force; and I send my best wishes to all its members.

GEORGE R.I.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price *id.* net

(10765) Wt. — 71500 5/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
21st May, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

**Grant of Long Service and Good Conduct pay
to Pensioned Ex-soldiers re-enlisted in the
Regular Army on three-year engagements**

GEORGE R.I.

30
General
9661

WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated 10th November, **A.O. 68**
1940*, provision was made for the award of Long **1942**
Service and Good Conduct pay to certain soldiers
serving with the Colours during the present war ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make
similar provision in respect of certain pensioned
ex-soldiers who re-enlisted before 3rd September,
1939, in the Regular Army for a period of three years
with the Colours for the training of Our Militia ;

* Army Order 195 of 1940.

H.M. Stationery Office, London.

Price 1d. 57—9999

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such re-enlisted pensioned ex-soldiers as elected, after the outbreak of war, to accept general service conditions and to receive the normal rates of pay laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall, with effect from the date on which they accepted such revised conditions of service, be eligible to receive the above-mentioned emolument under the conditions contained in the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 10th November, 1940*.

A.O. 68
1942
continued

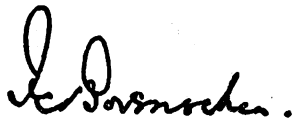
Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
15th day of May, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 195 of 1940.

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
22nd May, 1942.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Service Inadmissible as Qualifying for Pay and Pension Benefits in the Case of Soldiers Serving on non-Regular Engagements.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS soldiers of Our Territorial Army and Our Territorial Army Reserve who have been embodied, and soldiers who have been or shall be enlisted, or who are or shall be deemed to have been enlisted for the period of the War, are eligible under the provisions of Our Warrants dated 20th September, 1939,* and 27th November, 1939,† to receive increments of pay and awards of military proficiency pay and of special proficiency pay under the terms of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, and are also eligible to receive awards of war proficiency pay under the terms of Our Warrant dated 20th September, 1939,* and of long service and good conduct pay under the terms of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, as modified by Our Warrant dated 10th November, 1940‡;

AND WHEREAS in the event of re-enlistment into Our Regular Army former service may in certain circumstances reckon for service pension purposes;

AND WHEREAS service that has been forfeited by soldiers of Our Regular Army under the provisions of Section 79 (2) of the Army Act is not reckonable as qualifying service for the above-mentioned awards;

* Army Order 175 of 1939.

† Army Order 229 of 1939.

‡ Army Order 195 of 1940.

A.O. 69
1942

19
General
9326

JUL 21 '42

AND WHEREAS the provisions of Section 79 (2) of the Army Act do not apply to soldiers serving on the above-mentioned non-Regular engagements ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the conditions governing the reckoning of service for increments of pay, military proficiency pay, war proficiency pay, special proficiency pay and long service and good conduct pay in the case of soldiers now serving or who may hereafter serve on any of the above-mentioned non-Regular engagements, shall be modified in accordance with the conditions laid down in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
15th day of May, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

In the cases of soldiers of the Territorial Army or the Territorial Army Reserve who have been embodied and of soldiers who have been or shall be enlisted, or who are or shall be deemed to be enlisted for the duration of the war and who are, on or after the date of this Warrant, convicted of desertion or fraudulent enlistment or have their trial dispensed with on either of these charges, the service rendered ~~on~~ the non-Regular engagements before the date of conviction or dispensation with trial shall not be reckonable as qualifying service for increments of pay, military proficiency pay, special proficiency pay, war proficiency pay or long service and good conduct pay, but such service may, in deserving cases, be allowed so to reckon by the Army Council.

PART II.

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 68.

1. Article 925 (as promulgated by Amendments No. 51, notified in Army Order 157 of 1941 and amended by Amendments No. 58 notified in Army Order 216 of 1941). *Insert* new sub-paragraph :—

Amdt. 68
May, 1942

(bbb) In the case of service on an engagement which is not governed by the provisions of Section 79 (2) of the Army Act,§ during which a soldier is found guilty of desertion or of fraudulent enlistment or has his trial dispensed with on either of these charges, none of the service on such an engagement before the date of conviction or of dispensation with trial shall be reckonable for increments of pay unless specially allowed to reckon by Our Army Council.

19
General
9326

2. Page 279. *Insert* new Army Council Instructions.

Amdt. 68
May, 1942

§ Article 925. Section 79 (2) of the Army Act does not apply to a soldier of the Territorial Army who joined the Colours on embodiment or who voluntarily enlisted for the duration of the war, or to a man of the army class who has been called up under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939.

19
General
9326

3. Article 1012 (as amended by Amendments No. 58 notified in Army Order 216 of 1941). *Add* new sub-paragraph :—

Amdt. 68
May, 1942

In the case of service on an engagement which is not governed by the provisions of Section 79 (2) of the Army Act,* during which a soldier is found guilty of desertion or of fraudulent enlistment or has his trial dispensed with on either of these charges, none of the service on such an engagement before the date of conviction or of dispensation with trial shall be reckonable for proficiency pay or for special proficiency pay, unless specially allowed to reckon by Our Army Council.

19
General
9326

4. Page 303: *Add* at foot of page :—

Army Council's instruction.

“* Article 1012. See footnote § on page 279.”

5. Article 1019 (b). *Add* at end :—

Amdt. 68
May, 1942

“; or, in the case of service on an engagement which is not governed by the provisions of Section 79 (2) of the Army Act,‡ during which a soldier

19
General
9326

is found guilty of desertion or of fraudulent enlistment or has his trial dispensed with on either of these charges, none of the service on such an engagement before the date of conviction or of dispensation with trial, unless specially allowed to reckon by Our Army Council.

6. Page 305. Army Council's instructions. *Add*

"† Article 1019. *See* footnote § on page 279."

Article 1101 (b). Page 336. Penultimate line. *Before* "Article 1104 (g)" *insert* "Article 1104 (bb)".

Article 1104. *Insert* new sub-paragraph :—

(bb) In the case of service on an engagement which is not governed by the provisions of Section 79 (2) of the Army Act,* during which a soldier is found guilty of desertion or of fraudulent enlistment or has his trial dispensed with on either of these charges, none of the service on such an engagement before the date of conviction or of dispensation with trial, but Our Army Council may specially allow such service to reckon in deserving cases.

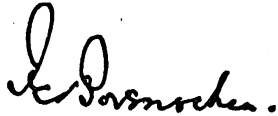
Page 337. *Insert* footnote :—

"* *See* footnote § on page 279."

mdt. 68
May, 1942

19
General
9326

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 3;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 70 and 71

THE WAR OFFICE,
22nd May, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Formation of the Corps of "Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers".

GEORGE R.I.

²⁰
Engineers
6978 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize the A.O. 70
formation of a corps to be entitled the Royal 1942
Electrical and Mechanical Engineers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926,* shall be amended as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant ;

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
19th day of May, 1942, in the 6th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

A.O. 70**1942***continued***SCHEDULE**

Below "Royal Army Ordnance Corps" :—

Column 1. *Insert "Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers".*

Column 2. *Insert "All units and personnel of the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.".*

A.O. 71**1942****Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers—**

Combatant Status.—It is hereby declared that all officers and other ranks of the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers shall be combatant in the fullest sense, subject to the following conditions :—

20
Engineers
6978

- (i) The provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, paragraph 189, regarding powers of command will for the present apply.
- (ii) The rates of pay, scales of retired pay and conditions of service applicable will be promulgated at a later date.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON**PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE**

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942**Price 1d. net**

(10865) Wt. — 36375 5/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57-9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 72 and 73

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th May, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Post War Credits for Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

³⁰
General
9932

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provision for the grant of post war credits to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of our Army. **A.O. 72**
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers shall be granted post war credits calculated at the rates, and under the conditions prescribed in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, in respect of their service on and after 1st January, 1942, up to such date as may be determined by our Army Council.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that payments of post war credits shall not be made, except in the case of deceased or invalided soldiers, until after the cessation of hostilities; and that the payment shall be made in such a manner and under such conditions as may be decided by Our Army Council.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
21st day of May, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG

SCHEDULE

A.O. 72**1942***continued*

1. Post war credits calculated at the rate of 6*d.* a day for men and 3*d.* a day for apprentice tradesmen and other enlisted boys, will be admissible for all soldiers belonging to units, the record offices of which are situated in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. They will also be admissible for Maltese soldiers, calculated at the rate of 4½*d.* a day for service in Malta and 6*d.* a day for service outside Malta.

2. Except as provided in paragraph 3 below, only service with the Colours during which the soldier was in receipt of pay from army funds or from Indian or Burmese Funds, or was serving with Dominion or Colonial Forces and in receipt of pay, shall be reckonable. Days for which pay is not admissible shall not be reckonable.

3. Post war credits will be admissible in respect of any previous service in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines or Royal Air Force which would be allowed to count for post war credits under the appropriate Royal Navy, Royal Marine or Royal Air Force regulations.

4. Post war credits will not be issuable unless and until instructions are given by the Army Council.

5. Post war credits will be subject to the conditions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 9 and 25, but stoppage under these articles will not be enforced without the authority of the Army Council.

Post War Credits for Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. and Members of V.A.Ds.

A.O. 73**1942**

1. Post War Credits will be admissible for Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. and for members of V.A.Ds. (other than those of the officer categories), at the rates and under the conditions set out below :—

2. They will be calculated at the following rates :—
A.T.S.—

(a) If paid at the rates laid down in A.T.S. Regulations, Appendix IX—4*d.* a day.

30
General
9932

- (b) Auxiliaries raised outside Great Britain and Northern Ireland, if paid at rates other than those referred to in (a) above—A.O. 73
1942
 3d. a day. *continued*
V.A.Ds.—4d. a day.

3. The conditions under which they will be calculated and the manner and conditions of payment will be as laid down for soldiers in the Schedule to the Royal Warrant dated 21st May, 1942*.

* Army Order 72 of 1942.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1*d.* net

A.O. 87/1942—continued

PART II

*1. The rates of regimental pay of officers of the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps will be those prescribed for the Infantry in the Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, 1940.

*2. The rates of pay of European warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps will be the normal rates prescribed in Article 829 of the aforementioned Warrant, but soldiers of the Corps duly qualified and mustered as tradesmen within the establishment will be paid at the rates prescribed in Article 838 of that Warrant.

War time proficiency pay and long service and good conduct pay will likewise be issuable under the normal conditions prescribed for those emoluments.

3. African natives will receive the following daily rates, part of which will be in the form of deferred pay :—

					With dependants	Without dependants
					s. d.	s. d.
Serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	3 3	3 3
Corporal ...	...	...	...	...	2 9	2 9
Lance-corporal ...	...	...	...	...	2 6	2 6
Private...	...	...	...	...	2 3	1 6

Native chiefs acting as regimental serjeant-majors will receive such special rates as may be approved by the Army Council.

Army Council's instruction

* European officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who have been loaned by the Union Defence Force for service with the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps will continue to receive the rates of pay appropriate to their rank on the scale applicable to the Union Defence Force, except that warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who are so loaned and are subsequently commissioned will, as from the date of commissioning, receive pay as stated in paragraph 1 above.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
15th June, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Formation of the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps

27/MISCELLANEOUS/7726 S.R.O. 1064/1942

A.O. 87/1942

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize with effect from 1st June, 1941, the formation of a corps to be entitled the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926,* shall be amended as shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates of pay of personnel of Our African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps shall be as prescribed in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of June, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

PART I

Under "OTHER BRANCHES". Below "Army Catering Corps" and above "General Service Corps":—

Column 1. *Insert "African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps".*

Column 2. *Insert "All units and personnel of the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps".*

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

R
225
NOV 17 1942 P

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

JUNE, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1942

Army Order Number		PAGE
86	Powers in Relation to Losses, etc., and Extra-Regulation Expenditure	3
87	Royal Warrant—Formation of the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps... ..	3
88	Royal Warrant—Pay of Cipher Operators—Royal Corps of Signals	3
89	Royal Warrant—Pensions	3
90	Women Officers commissioned under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps—Relative Rank, Precedence, and Powers of Command	3
91	King's Regulation, 1940. Amendments No. 20 ...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

92	Pay and Allowances	4
93	Allowances issuable to family after the death of married officer serving with African Colonial Forces	4
94	Additional Pay of Adjutants	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

95	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	...	6
----	---	-----	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
96	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	6
97	Pay of Officer Cadets in time of War...	6
98	Army Nursing Services—Wearing of Badges of Rank	7
99	Allowances for Married Officers	7
100	Staff College, Camberley—War Staff Courses	8
101	Staff College, Camberley — Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificates	9
102	Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	9
103	Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of (j.s.c.) Certificate	11
104	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery	13
105	Instructors in Royal Artillery	14
106	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	26

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATION

107	Memorandum on Cerebro-spinal Fever among Troops, 1942	27
108	Cancellation of General Staff Publications	28
109	Books, Forms, etc.	29
	Erratum	38

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of June, 1942.

<u>16</u> General 9274	Powers in Relation to Losses, etc., and Extra-Regulation Expenditure Published on 15th June, 1942.	A.O. 86 <u>1942</u>
<u>27</u> Miscel- laneous 7726	Royal Warrant—Formation of the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps Published on 15th June, 1942.	A.O. 87 <u>1942</u>
<u>30</u> Miscel- laneous 3226	Royal Warrant—Pay of Cipher Operators— Royal Corps of Signals Published on 16th June, 1942.	A.O. 88 <u>1942</u>
<u>7</u> General 703	Royal Warrant—Pensions Published on 16th June, 1942.	A.O. 89 <u>1942</u>
<u>100</u> Medical 1665	Women Officers commissioned under Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps—Relative Rank, Precedence and Powers of Command Published on 30th June, 1942.	A.O. 90 <u>1942</u>
<u>100</u> Medical 1665	King's Regulations, 1940. Amendments No. 20 Published on 30th June, 1942.	A.O. 91 <u>1942</u>

Army Orders.—June, 1942**ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR
THE FIRST TIME****ROYAL WARRANTS****Pay and Allowances**

A.O. 92 1942	A Royal Warrant dated 22nd June, 1942, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 70) and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 44), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	26 <u>Regulations</u> 2407
-------------------------------	---	----------------------------------

**Allowances issuable to family after the death
of married officer serving with African
Colonial Forces**

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 93 1942	WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942,* for the issue of certain allowances after the death of a married officer of Our Army who, while serving was remunerated on a basis of ordinary pay and allowances;	48 <u>Abroad</u> 777
-------------------------------	--	----------------------------

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the issue of similar allowances after the death of a married officer serving with Our African Colonial Forces and in receipt of the special rates of pay and allowances applicable to those forces;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that in the event of the death of an officer of Our African Colonial Forces who was, at the time of his death, in receipt of the rates of pay and married allowances issuable to officers of those forces, allowances shall be admissible to his widow or nominee, in accordance with the provisions of Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942*, to be assessed on the rates of pay and married allowances in issue at the date of death;

*Army Order 33 of 1942.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the provision of this Our Warrant shall be applicable with effect from 11th September, 1939, in respect of officers of Our African Colonial Forces in East Africa, and with effect from 1st September, 1940, in respect of officers of Our African Colonial Forces in West Africa. A.O. 93
1942
continued

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
13th day of June, 1942, in the 6th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
P. J. GRIGG.

Additional Pay of Adjutants

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of additional pay to Adjutants; A.O. 94
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendment contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 25th April, 1940* (as amended by Our Warrant dated 5th September, 1940†).

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
10th day of June, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 45 OF 1940
(as amended by Army Order 162 of 1940)

Sub-para. (b) (iii). *After* " (interviewing boards) "
insert " and Home Guard formations ".

* Army Order 45 of 1940.

† Army Order 162 of 1940.

Army Orders.—June, 1942**A.O. 95 AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**
1942

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 30).
 Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 11).
 Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 27).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 25).
 A.T.S. Regulations, 1941 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.**A.O. 96 Rules of Procedure, 1926.—Amendments.**
1942

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

110
 General
 5987
 S.R.O. 1101
 1942

2. The Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 30 to that manual, which are being issued to all concerned.

A.O. 97 Pay of Officer Cadets in time of War.
1942

The following amendments will be made to Army Order 208 of 1939:—

30
 Miscel-
 laneous
 3188

Paragraph 3.

*Against "3" insert " * ".*

Lines 4 and 5, and lines 10 and 11. *Delete "war substantive" in each case.*

Add footnote—

* The conditions under which acting rank or lance appointment may be retained while attending the course are laid down in A.C.I. 1181 of 1942.

² General 1467	Army Nursing Services.—Wearing of Badges of Rank. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the war time restriction regarding the wearing of rank badges by members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (including Reserve) and the Territorial Army Nursing Service (including Reserve) shall be removed, and that rank badges will be worn by members of these Services on all uniform, both indoor and outdoor, without limitation.	A.O. 98 1942
	Army Order 101 of 1941 should be amended accordingly.	

⁴⁸ General 8022	Allowances for Married Officers. —Consequent on the publication of Army Order 33 of 1942 the following amendments will be made to Army Orders 118 of 1940, 144 of 1940 and 9 of 1942 :—	A.O. 99 1942
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Army Order 118 of 1940.—Schedule.

Paragraph 5.

Line 4. *Delete " (ii) " and substitute " of Part I ".*

Line 5. *Delete " 171 of 1939 " and substitute " 33 of 1942 ".*

Army Order 144 of 1940.—Schedule.

Paragraph 1.

Line 6. *After " personnel " insert " of Categories A and B ".*

Delete " 171 of 1939 as currently amended " and substitute " 33 of 1942 ".

Paragraph 3.

Line 2. *Delete " 171 of 1939 " and substitute " 33 of 1942 ".*

Footnote. *Delete " 171 of 1939 " and substitute " 33 of 1942 ".*

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 99 Army Order 9 of 1942.—Schedule.

1942
continued

Paragraph 2.

Line 1. *After "I" insert " of Part I ".*

Line 2. *Delete " 171 of 1939 " and substitute " 33 of 1942 ".*

Delete from " para." in line 9 to " 1941) " in line 11 and substitute " para. 11 of Part I of the Schedule to Army Order 33 of 1942 ".

Line 13. *Delete " that paragraph " and substitute " paras. 11 and 12 of that Schedule, ".*

A.O. 100 Staff College, Camberley—War Staff 1942 Courses.—1. The Staff College consists of three wings, each working on a separate course as follows :—

43
S.C.
5591

(a) Senior Staff Course at Minley Manor (16 weeks) to train officers for senior staff appointments (begins August, 1942).

(b) Intermediate Staff Course (formerly Junior War Staff Course) at Camberley (16 weeks) to train officers for second grade staff appointments.

(c) Junior Staff Course (formerly Junior Staff School) (12 weeks) to train officers for third grade staff appointments. (Courses Nos. 1 to 3 at Oxford and from No. 4 onwards at Camberley.)

2. Officers who complete satisfactorily a War Staff Course will be awarded certificates as follows :—

Senior Staff Course " (S.C.) "

Intermediate Staff Course " (s.c.) "

Junior Staff Course " (j.s.c.) "

and these letters will be shown after their names in the Army List.

3. Officers who have been employed as instructors on War Staff Courses at home or abroad, and have acted in this capacity for a minimum period of six months, will, on the recommendation of the Commandant, be awarded the certificate " *p.s.c.†* ".

4. Army Order 122 of 1941 is hereby cancelled.

Staff College, Camberley—Awards of *p.s.c.*† A.O. 101
Certificates.—The undermentioned officers, having **1942**
satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors
at the Staff College, Camberley, for a period of
six months are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†":—

Major H. J. B. Cracroft, Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain R. B. P. Wood, Royal Tank Regiment.
Major J. H. Gregson, Royal Artillery.
Captain H. M. Lewis, O.B.E., Royal Artillery.
Captain R. W. Ewbank, B.A., Royal Engineers.
Captain R. F. C. Weallens, Royal Engineers.
Captain R. Delacombe, M.B.E., The Royal Scots.
Captain R. W. Craddock, M.B.E., The Buffs.
Captain A. Tilly, The Duke of Cornwall's Light
Infantry.
Captain G. G. Elliott, The Queen's Own Royal
West Kent Regiment.

Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of A.O. 102
(s.c.) Certificate—The undermentioned officers **1942**
successfully completed the fifth Junior War Staff
Course, ending in December, 1941, and are awarded
the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged
alphabetically in regimental order:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain J. F. H. Weaver ...	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Captain D. M. Rogers ...	1st The Royal Dragoons.
Captain C. de B. de Lisle ...	11th Hussars.
Captain H. A. Lascelles ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant A. R. Leakey, M.C. ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant J. H. Pink ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant R. G. S. Saunders ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant G. R. Judd ...	Essex Yeomanry (T.A.).
Captain P. W. Marsham, M.B.E. ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain E. B. W. Cardiff ...	Scots Guards.
Lieutenant L. J. W. Bailey ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant G. W. Culley ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. E. G. Haig ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. R. Hemans ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. P. Hobbs ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. H. Lewin ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. G. Mansel ...	Royal Artillery.
Major E. G. Moore ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain C. H. O'Reilly ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. Redmayne ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant T. C. Scott ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant H. F. E. Tufnell ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 102

1942

continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. C. Warlow-Harry, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. R. Carr, M.B.E., B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. L. Nicholls, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. R. Simpson, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. D. T. Harris	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain G. S. K. Maydon	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain M. Stonestreet, B.Sc.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant J. A. H. Carter	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant C. H. Lincoln	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain J. H. R. Orlebar	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Captain D. G. B. Cuppage	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain J. R. B. Knox	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain R. L. Penno	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. W. Fleming	The Black Watch.
Captain R. B. James, D.S.O.	The Essex Regiment.
Captain M. Archdall	Royal Marines.
Captain W. E. F. Tuffall	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain G. E. R. Rangecroft	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. F. C. Mellor	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain G. W. White, M.B.E.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain J. C. H. Eyles	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major E. V. Ritson	The Manchester Regiment (T.A.).
Captain D. B. Lang, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain C. A. H. M. Noble	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain Hon. H. G. A. Browne	The Rifle Brigade.
Major J. B. Muriel, B.A.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain H. St. J. Yates	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant E. C. Alderton	Nigeria Regiment.
Captain B. S. Beresford	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain H. B. Challen	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain S. T. G. Coleman	Australian Imperial Force.
Major G. D. T. Cooper	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain L. E. Dawson	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain J. A. Y. Denniston	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain F. R. Evans	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain J. W. Harrison	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain I. M. Hunter	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain D. R. Jackson	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain F. E. Kiel	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain J. Luxton	Australian Imperial Force.
Lieutenant J. K. Lynch	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain C. O. Mant	Australian Imperial Force.
Lieutenant I. S. McKenzie	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain J. C. S. Moffatt	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain R. A. C. Muir	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain F. A. Stretton	Australian Imperial Force.
Captain A. R. Butcher	Union Defence Force.
Captain A. C. Chilton	Union Defence Force.
Captain L. C. Clarkson	Union Defence Force.
Captain H. J. Clayden	Union Defence Force.
Captain R. C. Dagge	Union Defence Force.
Major J. C. Ferguson	Union Defence Force.
Lieutenant C. A. Fraser	Union Defence Force.
Lieutenant J. H. Freeman	Union Defence Force.
Captain D. W. Grove	Union Defence Force.
2nd Lieutenant E. L. Harrison	Union Defence Force.
Major W. E. Hawkins	Union Defence Force.
Captain P. H. Henning	Union Defence Force.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 102 1942 <i>continued</i>
Lieutenant R. Leslie ...	Union Defence Force.	
Captain M. Parsons ...	Union Defence Force.	
Lieutenant F. Rawlins ...	Union Defence Force.	
Lieutenant O. S. Schnitter ...	Union Defence Force.	
Captain A. M. Snyman ...	Union Defence Force.	
Captain H. A. Van Hoogstraten ...	Union Defence Force.	
Lieutenant F. Waller ...	Union Defence Force.	
Major M. S. Watermeyer ...	Union Defence Force.	
Captain R. B. Dawson ...	New Zealand Force.	
Lieutenant J. H. Kempthorne ...	New Zealand Force.	
Lieutenant R. R. Livingstone ...	New Zealand Force.	
Captain W. R. K. Morrison ...	New Zealand Force.	
Major R. C. Queree ...	New Zealand Force.	
Major L. W. Thornton ...	New Zealand Force.	
Major B. Maleszewski ...	Polish Army.	
Flight Lieutenant E. H. I. Webber ...	Royal Air Force.	

43

S.C.

5591

Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of A.O. 103
(j.s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned officers **1942**
 successfully completed the first course at the Junior
 Staff School, ending in April, 1942, and are awarded
 the certificate “(j.s.c.)”.

The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental
 order:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant J. W. Arnold ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant A. Bate ...	1st Derbyshire Yeomanry (T.A.).
Lieutenant E. J. Brown ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. M. F. Carrington ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.R.O.).
Lieutenant J. T. Dickson ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant R. K. S. Marsh ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. G. Moulton ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. W. Shipman ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant M. W. Spencer ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant J. R. Stewart ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. F. Thompson ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant G. Tooth ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant M. E. Fletcher ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. Leslie ...	Royal Engineers (T.A.).
Captain K. Darlow ...	Royal Corps of Signals (T.A.).
Lieutenant D. Pegg ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant N. Llewelyn Davies ...	Grenadier Guards.
Lieutenant R. D. Bradford ...	Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant R. A. F. Johnston ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant M. F. Sherwin ...	The Buffs.
Captain G. H. Bartlett ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant P. C. Coleclough ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Lieutenant T. E. B. Howarth ...	The King's Regiment.
Captain J. B. Killoch ...	The Devonshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant T. V. Coate ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant H. G. Brummell ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 103
1942
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant M. M. Wardle ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant S. S. Smith ...	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Lieutenant F. E. Rayner ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. W. Sturge ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieutenant Hon. R. S. Best ...	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain E. Tebay ...	The East Surrey Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant C. R. G. Acworth ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Lieutenant D. W. A. Donald ...	The Black Watch (T.A.).
Lieutenant H. D. Eastwood ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (T.A.).
Lieutenant F. H. Sketchley ...	The Sherwood Foresters (T.A.).
Lieutenant H. F. Gardner ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain B. W. Phillips ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Lieutenant D. N. Ascoli ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant G. W. Hirst ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (T.A.).
Lieutenant D. A. Parker ...	The Middlesex Regiment.
Lieutenant A. F. Munford ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
Lieutenant A. W. R. Wise ...	The Highland Light Infantry (T.A.).
Captain T. G. Wright ...	The Highland Light Infantry (T.A.).
Captain G. Fell-Clark ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
Lieutenant G. J. F. Mackay ...	The Gordon Highlanders (T.A.).
Lieutenant H. C. MacLellan ...	The Gordon Highlanders (T.A.).
Lieutenant S. J. Henry ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant F. G. Wood ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders (T.A.).
Lieutenant W. T. Charles ...	The Monmouthshire Regiment (T.A.R.O.).
Captain C. W. Williams ...	The Monmouthshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant I. G. H. Campbell ...	The Artists Rifles (T.A.).
Lieutenant R. G. L. Bowles ...	Royal Army Service Corps (T.A.).
Lieutenant J. Dalglish ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant G. K. Newman ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. L. Black ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain A. G. Cherrier ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain J. B. Dangerfield ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain G. T. R. Fitzsimon ...	Canadian Forces.
Major W. H. Lynn ...	Canadian Forces.

The undermentioned officers attended the above course :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain L. Cecil ...	The Royal Scots Greys.
Lieutenant W. R. Dean ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain H. R. Aylmer ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant E. H. Bugden ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. M. Buller ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. S. Cardno ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant B. W. Cox ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. A. L. Fosbery ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. C. Gelardi ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. Liddle ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).

Army Orders.—June, 1942

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 103 1942 <i>continued</i>
2nd Lieutenant R. G. L. Moore ...	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant L. G. Parker ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).	
Lieutenant H. O. Rigg ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).	
Lieutenant J. N. W. Roberts ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).	
Lieutenant A. D. J. Scott ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).	
Lieutenant J. A. Smith ...	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant W. H. Styles ...	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant R. Taylor ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).	
Lieutenant D. E. Waterlow ...	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant W. H. R. Webb ...	Royal Artillery.	
2nd Lieutenant G. Weston ...	Royal Artillery.	
2nd Lieutenant C. M. Young ...	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant S. J. Cornfoot ...	Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant W. H. Ballantyne ...	The Royal Scots (T.A.).	
Lieutenant D. B. Batrick ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment (T.A.).	
Captain D. P. Corning, M.C., T.D. ...	The Buffs (T.A.).	
Lieutenant H. R. Newman, M.C. ...	The Buffs.	
Lieutenant L. S. Cohen ...	The King's Regiment (T.A.).	
2nd Lieutenant W. A. Goss ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Lieutenant F. M. P. Jones ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Lieutenant M. V. Osmond ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. F. Lumley ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain D. G. Roberts ...	The Welch Regiment (T.A.).	
Lieutenant T. A. McLeod ...	The Black Watch.	
Lieutenant P. H. Blandy ...	The Sherwood Foresters (T.A.).	
Lieutenant R. F. Prior ...	The Sherwood Foresters.	
Lieutenant W. D. C. Williams ...	The Loyal Regiment.	
2nd Lieutenant E. C. Easter ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
2nd Lieutenant M. D. Woolley ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant A. M. Le Gren ...	The Middlesex Regiment.	
Lieutenant J. K. Harris ...	The Manchester Regiment (T.A.).	
Lieutenant G. Lobban ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Lieutenant C. J. Griffiths ...	Reconnaissance Corps (T.A.).	
Lieutenant J. Mactaggart ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
2nd Lieutenant C. R. Aves ...	General List.	
Lieutenant J. Macgibbon ...	General List.	
Captain T. A. Shurlock ...	Indian Army.	
Captain C. C. Patterson ...	Canadian Forces.	

43

Artillery

1873

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The A.O. 104
 undermentioned officers have passed the Long Survey Course at the Royal Artillery School of Survey, or have completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, and are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. Officers shown with an asterisk are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging:—

T/Major R. J. Miller, R.A.
 T/Major T. N. Allen, R.A.*
 T/Major L. G. Lewzey, R.A.*
 T/Capt. P. R. Marrack, R.A.
 T/Capt. J. M. Tasker, R.A.
 T/Capt. J. H. V. Arbib, R.A.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 104	T/Capt. E. E. Barlow, R.A.
1942	T/Capt. W. Sommerville, R.A.
<i>continued</i>	T/Capt. H. G. Bennett, R.A.
	Lieut. R. L. Bongard, R.A.
	Lieut. J. B. Robinson, R.A.
	Lieut. G. M. Horner, R.A.
	Lieut. N. F. Hughes, R.A.
	Lieut. J. E. H. Wolff, R.A.
	Lieut. S. L. Michael, R.A.*
	Lieut. F. E. A. Harrison, R.A.*
	Lieut. N. Buckley, R.A.*
	Lieut. S. L. Baxter, R.A.
	Lieut. D. S. Jones, R.A.*
	Lieut. D. L. J. Pugh, R.A.*
	Lieut. C. T. Parker, R.A.*
	Lieut. K. C. Haywood, R.A.*
	Lieut. W. R. Joyce, R.A.*
	Lieut. G. R. Bowles, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. E. H. R. Nokes, R.A.
	2/Lieut. C. E. D. Wooster, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. V. M. Evans, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. W. J. Harrison, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. G. F. Randall, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. B. S. Black, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. D. R. Davies, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. B. J. Blurton, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. A. N. Rice, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. A. Bremner, R.A.*
	2/Lieut. K. F. Weaving, R.A.*

A.O. 105 Instructors in Royal Artillery.—With reference **1942 to Army Order 81 of 1942—**

20
Artillery
 6062

1. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors in Gunnery (Field) at a War Gunnery Course, are entitled to the symbol "g. (w)." against their names :—

Maj. Aldridge, D.C.	Capt. Bailward, P. W.
Maj. van den Arend,	Capt. Batten, G. H.
C. F. J.	Maj. Bayley, J. M.
Maj. Arnold-Forster,	Capt. Bennett, J. B.
F.A.	Capt. Betteridge, J. J.
Capt. Asplin, R. B.	Capt. Birnie, F. M.

Maj. Blair, R. C.
 Capt. Blaxland, A. B.
 Maj. Bobin, F. C.
 Capt. Bone, J. E.
 Capt. Bonsor, B. C.
 Maj. Booth, A. J.
 Lieut. Borley, J. M.
 Maj. Boswell, K. C.
 Maj. Brocklebank, G. R.
 Capt. Burford, A. J.
 Maj. Burrell, W. R.
 Capt. Burton, H. S.
 Maj. Burwell, A. J.

Capt. Campbell, G. M.
 Maj. Champion, S. G.
 Maj. Clarke, H. P.
 Maj. Coble, J. S.
 Capt. Colchester, G. S.
 Maj. Colville, T. H.
 Capt. Cranfield, H. S.
 Lt.-Col. Crawford, D. I.
 Maj. Crawford, R. A. V.
 Maj. Creswick, C. L.

Capt. Dashwood, A. L.
 Lieut. Deason, S. W.
 Lieut. Dickson, J. D. L.
 Capt. Dixon, J. F. C.
 Capt. Dobson, D. L.
 Maj. Douglas, R. M.

Capt. Evans, L.

Lt.-Col. Fielding-Mould,
 R. H.

Capt. Flash, M.
 Maj. Fletcher, R. S. C.
 Capt. Fraser-Harris,
 W. A.

Capt. Freeman, I. C. H.
 Maj. Fullarton, J. P.

Maj. Geddes, J. G. **A.O. 105**
 Maj. Gifford, J. R. **1942**
 Lt.-Col. Gilkes, G. H. *continued*
 Maj. Gillespie, W. D.
 Capt. Glover, C. M.
 Capt. Gorman, J. S.
 Capt. Greenland, A. M.
 Maj. Greenwood, A. A.
 Maj. Grieve, A. H. G.
 Capt. Grimston, N. R.
 Capt. Gunn, J. C.
 Capt. Gunston, C. A.

Maj. Hamilton, A. E. H.
 Capt. Hammersley, W.
 Maj. Harding Newman,
 R. J. H.
 Maj. Hawker, T. M.
 Capt. Hawkins, W. L.
 Capt. Henley, M. C.
 Maj. Hesketh, H. A.
 Capt. Higgins, J. C. P.
 Maj. Hogg, N. N.
 Maj. Holder, C. F. C.
 Maj. Hoskyns, H. W. W.

Maj. Jackson, E. H. A.
 Capt. Johnson, P. S.
 Maj. Jolly, H. B.
 Capt. Jones, C.

Maj. Kemsley, R. H.
 Maj. Kent-Lemon, E. N.
 Capt. Kenyon, J. du M.
 Capt. Kitcat, G. I.
 Capt. Kreiser, C. J. W.
 Lieut. Kup, G. F.

Maj. Laird, T. B.
 Lt.-Col. Lockhart, H. W.

Maj. MacCarthy, J. H.
 Capt. Mackay, D. V.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 105 Capt. Mackenzie, K. P.

1942 Capt. Marcus, E. V. H.

continued

Maj. Martin, A. D.

Capt. Matson, P. M. B.

Capt. McCleod, N. P.

Maj. McDonald, D. W.

Capt. Mead, J. N.

Maj. Millican, H. J. M.

Capt. Morris, D.

Maj. Munro, M. C.

Capt. Murray, A. D.

Maj. Murray, A. W. J.

Capt. Newton, D. E.

Maj. Northcote, D. L. S.

Maj. Northen, J. M.

Maj. O'Brien, B. M.

Maj. Owen, W. A.

Maj. Page, R. St. C.

Capt. Palmer, P. R. F.

Capt. Paterson, D. L. E.

Capt. Pearson, G. M. R.

Capt. Peasegood, J. A.

Capt. Pooley, K. W.

Capt. Porteous, V. F.

Capt. Pyle, H. W.

Maj. Randall, P. B.

Capt. Riach, J. T.

Maj. Richardson,

J. H. K.

Capt. Robinson, R. B.

Capt. Russell, C. R.

Maj. Sands, M. C.

Capt. Saunders, R. G.

Maj. Scott, W. F. F.

Capt. Searle, M. A.

Capt. Sisson, G. R.

Maj. Smith, D. M.

Maj. Smith, K. S.

Capt. Stevenson, J. G.

Maj. Stevenson, S. D. L.

Capt. Stucley, D. F. B.

Capt. Summerhays,

G. R.

Maj.-Synnott, P. F.

Capt. Taylor, G. T. I.

Maj. Taylor, H. McC.

Maj. Terry, C.

Maj. Thatcher, G. B.

Capt. Thomas, W. M.

Capt. Toomey, D. P.

Maj. Tovey, A. H.

Capt. Turnbull, R. D.

Maj. Twomey, L. P.

Capt. Underwood, K. J.

Capt. Wainwright, J. W.

Capt. Warburton, T. A.

Maj. Ward, C. H. J.

Capt. Watson, B. E.

Maj. Watson, S. McD.

Maj. Westhead, W. H.

Maj. Westlake, H. W. G.

Capt. Willcocks, J. F.

Maj. Williams, W.

Maj. Willingdon

(Marquis of)

Maj. Wingate, G. M. D.

Maj. Wiskin, R. A.

Capt. Womersley, V.

Maj. Wood, N. H.

Capt. Wright, W. E.

2. The undermentioned officers of the Royal A.O. 105
 Artillery, having qualified as Instructors in Gunnery 1942
 (A.A.) at a War Gunnery Course, are entitled to the *continued*
 symbol "g. (w).†" against their names :—

Capt. Ackland, C. F. R.	Capt. Daniel, K. H.
Maj. Albrecht, C. R. G.	Maj. Davies, H. A. S.
Maj. Anderson, G. B.	2/Lt. Delacour, A. W.
Capt. Andrews, T. G.	Capt. Donithorne-
2/Lt. Archer, J. N.	Clark, J. M.
Capt. Aslet, K. C.	Capt. Drew, I. S.
Lt.-Col. Atkinson, E. H.	Capt. Dupre, G. K.
	Capt. Durie, A. C.
	Capt. Dyer, O. F. W.

2/Lt. Bailey, D. L.
 Maj. Banks, D. H.
 Capt. Barnes, D. W. D.
 Capt. Bartlett, H. D. H.
 Capt. Bass, L. P. R.
 Maj. Belson, P. E. C.
 2/Lt. Blackburn, J.
 Capt. Block, W. J.
 Capt. Booth, E.
 Maj. Borrett, G. E.
 Capt. Bowditch, G.
 Capt. Boycott, J. M.
 Maj. Brewster, G. L.
 Capt. Brookes, E. G.
 Capt. Brooks, C. E.
 Maj. Brown, G. A.
 Maj. Bull, P. N. P.

Capt. Ellis-Jacobs, P. F.

Maj. Farthing, H. H.
 Capt. Fehr, B. H. F.
 Maj. Ferrey, P.
 Lieut. Figgis, P. D.
 Maj. Finch, H. J.
 Capt. Finch, F. G.
 Maj. Finn, J. W.
 Capt. Fisk, O. R.
 Capt. Fleury, H. W. M.
 Maj. Forbes, C. J.
 Maj. Fraser, R. M.

Capt. Cameron, A. G.
 Maj. Carey, R. E.
 Maj. Carr, N. M.
 Capt. Carter, J. C. P.
 Maj. Carter, W. S. J.
 Maj. Casse, J.
 Maj. Chignell, G.
 2/Lt. Chivers, N. H. W.
 Capt. Cox, J. L.
 2/Lt. Creber, A. E.
 Maj. Crowe, C. J.
 Maj. Cumberlege, R. A.

Capt. Galloway, E. M.
 Maj. Gilbert, F. R.
 Maj. Glennie, W. H. E.
 Lt. Goldberg, L. L.
 Capt. Gould, M. G.
 Lt.-Col. Graham, D.
 Maj. Greenway, W. M.

Capt. Hanson, W.
 Capt. Harrison, P. A.
 Capt. Hawkins, G. H.
 Capt. Head, A. J.
 Maj. Hemmings, J. S.
 Capt. Henderson, J.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 105 Capt. Hepburn, J. A.

1942 Maj. Hetherington, A. C.
continued

Lieut. Hire, C. B. A.

Maj. Holdsworth, R. Y.

Capt. Holland, T. W.

Maj. Holt, N. B.

Maj. Hopkinson, J. M.

Capt. Hunter, D. S.

Capt. Hunter, J. R.

Maj. Hutchins, H. A. P.

2/Lt. Jacobson, G. C.

Capt. Jago, G. W.

Maj. Jobey, J. R.

Capt. Johns, H. L.

Maj. Johnson, P.

Maj. Jones, C. T.

Capt. Jump, P. A. E.

Capt. Kingsley, C. J. H.

Capt. Lamplugh, S. J.

Lieut. Liddle, J. R.

Maj. Lovell, D. D.

Maj. Lund, J.

Maj. Macdonald,

W. R. D.

Capt. Macfie, D. T.

2/Lt. Maclean, A.

Capt. Marshall, H. L.

2/Lt. Mathews, J.

Capt. Matthews, P. W.

Lieut. McIntosh, G. B.

Maj. McKitterick, W. M.

Maj. McMullen, A. L.

Maj. Metcalfe, T. C.

Maj. Morgan, H. D.

Capt. Muckle, J. L.

Maj. Nares, D. O.

2/Lt. Newman, J. R.

Maj. Newman-

Saunders, C. W.

Capt. Nightingale,
P. R. T.

Lieut. Osborn, J. G.

Capt. Palmer, P. M.

2/Lt. Parsons, A. C.

Capt. Pennington,
V. M. C.

Capt. Pilkington, J. L. L.

Capt. Pinsent, J. L.

Maj. Pritchard, T. B.

2/Lt. Probert, W. J. A.

Capt. Race, J. T.

Capt. Raiswell, W. B. J.

2/Lt. Rayner, L. C.

Maj. Rees, W. C.

2/Lt. Ritchie, J.

2/Lt. Robertson, A. W.

2/Lt. Robinson, W. L.

Lt.-Col. Routledge,
G. A. M.

Capt. Rowe, C. H.

Capt. Sanders, T. S.

Lieut. Savage, R. A. W.

Capt. Scholfield, A. B.

Capt. Seaborn, L. M.

2/Lt. Seyd, V. L.

Maj. Shaw-Kennedy,
A. J.

Capt. Simpson, J. F.

Maj. Simpson, R. A.

Capt. Smeed, W. G. J.

Maj. Smith, C. G.

Capt. Smith, G.

Maj. Smith, K. D. C.

Maj. Smith, J. S.

2/Lt. Speed, J. R.

Maj. Steel, R. G. A.

Capt. Stoneman, S. F. J.

Maj. Studholme, R. H.

Capt. St. J. Maclure,	Lieut. Walker, F. J.	A.O. 105 1942 <i>continued</i>
E. H.	Maj. Ward, P. G. T.	
Maj. Stuart, A. G.	Capt. Watts, J. P.	
Capt. Stuart, I. F.	2/Lt. Webb, J.	
Capt. Summers, J. H. P.	Capt. Welch, E. S.	
	Lieut. Whalley, R. S.	
Capt. Talbot, W. D. S.	Capt. Wheeler, M. M.	
Maj. Thompson,	Capt. Williams, J.	
J. W. M.	Maj. Willis, R. H.	
Maj. Thomson, D. S.	2/Lt. Woodhams, B. G.	
Maj. Timmins, F. C. W.	Capt. Woolf, A. H.	
Capt. Tite, K.	Capt. Wren, H. G.	
Maj. Tweddell, N.	Maj. Wright, P. G.	
Capt. Wadia, J. M. J.	Lieut. Yates, W. N.	
Capt. Wallace, T. J.	Maj. Young, J. F.	

3. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors in Gunnery (C.A.) at a War Gunnery Course, are entitled to the symbol "g. (w).*" against their names.

Capt. Ainslie, I. M.	Maj. Gaffney, I. G.
Capt. Akehurst, A. C. J.	Maj. Godby, C. E.
Capt. Allan, D. S.	Maj. Graham,
Maj. Alderidge, C. G.	D. R. G. M.
	Capt. Guilford, G. R.
Capt. Barker, W. H. R.	
Capt. Biggs, D. E.	Capt. Harper Hill, W.
Capt. Bousfield, D. G.	Capt. Henwood, D. C.
	Capt. Holmes, D. S.
Capt. Cattell, D. E.	Capt. Hughes, F. K.
2/Lt. Charlton, J. M. T.	
Maj. Cocks, C. J.	
Capt. Collings, R. E.	Maj. Jones, P. G.
Capt. Cook, G. R.	Capt. Jones, W. B.
Capt. Cotton, B. D.	
Capt. Dennis, G.	Capt. Kemsley, R. W.
	Maj. Kenion, H. G. H.
Capt. Edmunds, E. B.	Maj. Kharegat, M. D.
	Maj. Kirby, A.
Maj. Ferro, W. G.	Capt. Knight, K. W.
Capt. Fraser, H. D.	Capt. Kuipers, J. M.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 105 Maj. Lloyd, J. P.
 1942 Capt. Locke, C. S.
continued Capt. Lovegrove, G. D.

Capt. Mackie, H. T.
 Maj. Marson, L. C.
 Capt. Murray, J. A.

Capt. Nesbitt, M.

Capt. Pearce, P.
 Capt. Perkins, N. C.
 Capt. Pratt, R. K.
 Capt. Prest, J. S. S.

Capt. Randall, C. R.
 Maj. Raymond, R. G.

Capt. Scott, W. L.
 Maj. Shearer, E. D. R.

Capt. Smith, R. D.
 Capt. Spranklin, D. H.
 Capt. Spurge, E. C. P.
 Maj. Steele, A. P.
 Capt. Stow, A. J. B.
 Maj. Symons, J. W. D.

Capt. Thompson, J. C.
 Maj. Tritton, J. H.

Capt. Vines, G. H.
 Lieut. Vint, J.

Capt. Wakeman, A. S.
 Capt. Walsh, E. A.
 Capt. Webber, J. P.
 Lieut. White, F. E. P.
 Capt. Wilson, J. K.
 Maj. Wood, H. S.
 Maj. Wynne, R. W.

4. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors (or been specially selected) at a War Searchlight Course, are entitled to the symbol "g. (w).s." against their names:—

Maj. Allbrook, G. H.
 Maj. Allen, R. N. F.
 Capt. Anderson,
 R. McM.
 Maj. Ashford, G. F.

Lt.-Col. Bankart, C. R.
 Maj. Baird, D. E.
 Maj. Barratt, W. A.
 Maj. Barrell, I. F.
 Maj. Baynton, R. A.
 Capt. Behrens, E. M.
 Lt.-Col. Bennie, H. D.
 Maj. Bentall, R. G.
 Capt. Berney, A. L.
 Capt. Blacklock, K. E.
 Maj. Blair, J.

Lt.-Col. Bray, W. N.
 Maj. Brookland, W. R.
 Maj. Butler, G. D.

Capt. Cawthorne, C. B.
 Capt. Child, A. A.
 Maj. Clark, C. L.
 Capt. Cooke-Hurle,
 R. J.
 Maj. Crerar, G. G.
 2/Lt. Curtis, E. J.
 Capt. Cuthbert, C. T. L.

Maj. Dandridge, L. A.
 Lt.-Col. Dorr, D. M.
 Maj. Dutfield, E. G.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

Maj. Falkner, M. F. L.	Capt. Malcolm, I. S.	A.O. 105
Maj. Fell, J. H.	Lieut. Manning, D. E.	1942
Maj. Hon. Fermor-Hesketh, J. B.	Maj. Mansfield, G. E.	<i>continued</i>
Capt. Fish, C. H.	Capt. Mathews, O. M.	
	Capt. McGregor, T.	
	2/Lt. McKinnon, J.	
Capt. Green, J. M. S.	Capt. Moore, S. A.	
Lieut. Gwinner, D. (<i>late</i> R.A. (T.A.))	Capt. Morris, C. E.	
2/Lt. Haylock, W. N.	Capt. Nebel, R. O.	
2/Lt. Haynes, J. B. D.	2/Lt. Nicolls, J. H.	
Maj. Heathcote, E. R.		
Capt. Hervey, R. G.	Lieut. Parkinson, D. H.	
Capt. Hindley, E. P.	Maj. Phelps, N. B.	
Capt. Hogg, D. B.	Lt.-Col. Phillips, F. H.	
Capt. Holmes, R. H.	Maj. Phillips, G. E.	
Capt. Hunt, P. E. J.	Maj. Pounder, W.	
	Lieut. Price, V. M.	
	Maj. Prior, D. C. P.	
	Lieut. Pryce, J. A.	
Lieut. Irvine, C. D.		
Maj. Joscelyn, F. M.	Capt. Quick, J. E. G.	
Maj. Kennard, E. J.	Capt. Reekie, J. D.	
Maj. Kenyon, P. W.	Maj. Rix-Hill, S. G.	
Maj. Kirkup, R. B.	2/Lt. Room, C. G.	
Capt. Kyrke-Smith,	Capt. Roxburgh, W. F.	
D. H. S.		
Maj. Lambert, G.	Maj. Sawers, A. B.	
2/Lt. Lampard, B.	Capt. Scott, J. S.	
Capt. Langdson, E. A.	2/Lt. Seigal, H. C.	
Lieut. Latham, H. R. W.	Capt. Skelton, R. A.	
Maj. Leeds, R. J.	Capt. Slack, M. H.	
Capt. Lewis, R. G.	Capt. Smith, G. H. E.	
Maj. Lloyd, T. P.	Capt. Smith, D. S.	
Maj. Logan, D. A.	Maj. Stockell, K.	
	Maj. Sykes, J. A.	
Maj. Maby, E. N. G.	Capt. Taylor, G. H.	
Maj. MacLean, J. R.	Maj. Teed, G. W.	
Maj. Maddick, H. L.	Maj. Thomas, A. W.	
	Lt.-Col. Tonking, J. W.	

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 105 Capt. Townsend,
1942 D. C. H.

continued Capt. Tulloch, J. R. M.

Capt. Walton, F. T.

Maj. Wessel, R. L.

Maj. Wharton, G. A.

Capt. White, D. R.

Lt.-Col. Wilkinson,

W. M.

Lieut. Wilson, C. H.

Capt. Woolf, S. S.

Capt. Wright, H.

5. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors in Fire Control (A.A.) at a War Special Wireless Course, are entitled to the symbol "r.†" against their names :—

Capt. Abberton, L. C.

Maj. Acland, A. G.

Capt. Adams, W. E.

Capt. Agar, A. F.

Capt. Alvis, J. B.

Capt. Annesley, R. F.

Lieut. Arnatt, R. F.

Capt. Ashurst, J.

Capt. Atkins, I. R.

Capt. Atkinson, W.

Lieut. Axworthy, R. H.

Capt. Bagworth, A. N.

Maj. Bailey, H. E.

Capt. Bailey, R. B.

Maj. Baker, H. F. M.

Capt. Ball, T. M.

Capt. Barrett, G. M.

Capt. Bartlett, H. E. W.

Capt. Bartlett, J. A.

Capt. Bartlett, P. M.

Maj. Beecher, J. B.

Capt. Bell, H.

Lieut. Bennett, G. H.

Capt. Best, H. G.

Maj. Biscoe, J. S.

Capt. Blair, P.

Lieut. Blight, W. C. H.

2/Lt. Boddington,

P. J. M.

Capt. Boseley, E. K.

Capt. Braybrooke, T. S.

Capt. Bromige, A. F.

Capt. Broom, R. S.

Capt. Brown, H. C.

Lieut. Bryan, C. W.

Capt. Buckett, A. L.

Maj. Byers, K. O.

Maj. Cadzow, J. B.

Lt.-Col. Carkeet-James,

C. W.

Lt.-Col. Carter, N.

Capt. Cheesman, J. S.

Capt. Clarke, E. W.

Capt. Cole, C.

Capt. Cornford, R.

Capt. Cory, R. J. S.

2/Lt. Coventry, A. S.

2/Lt. Cowlshaw, M. G.

Maj. Cox, E. H.

Capt. Criddle, G. K.

Capt. Crockett, E. G.

Capt. Crockett, J. E.

Capt. Crosland, T. D.

Capt. Curgenven, A. G.

Capt. Davies, A. N.

Maj. Davies, J. R.

2/Lt. Day, G. G.

Maj. Deakin, A. E.

2/Lt. Dickson, T.

Capt. Donald, N. J.	Lieut. Hall, S. T. A.	A.O. 105
Capt. Dorrian, J. E.	2/Lt. Hammersley, J. M.	1942
Capt. Downing, T. W. F.	Maj. Hansen, H. A.	<i>continued</i>
Capt. Drew, W. E.	Capt. Harcourt, G. S.	
Lieut. Dunford, M. W.	Capt. Harden, J. G. L.	
2/Lt. Duxbury, G. M.	Maj. Harding, G. R.	
Capt. Dyson, P.	Lieut. Harding, H. A.	
Capt. Dyson, R. R.	Capt. Hargreaves, E.	
	Capt. Harris, W. W.	
Capt. Eastwick-Field,	Capt. Harwood, H. N.	
C. G.	Maj. Heath, H. H.	
Capt. Edgerton, R. L.	Capt. Helme, G. M.	
Maj. Edwardes-Jones,	2/Lt. Henderson,	
W. I.	J. R. P.	
Capt. Ellis, F. C.	Maj. Hitch, F. A. N.	
Capt. Evans, C. R.	Capt. Hollis, D. G.	
Capt. Evans, D. E.	2/Lt. Hook, H. W. T.	
Capt. Eynon, R. J.	Maj. Hope, A. J. G.	
	Capt. Hosken, J. C.	
Capt. Fallows, W. C.	2/Lt. Howitt, A. W.	
Capt. Farrow, G. W. E.	2/Lt. Huddart, D. A.	
Lieut. Ferry, G. S.	2/Lt. Hudelist, M. M.	
Capt. Field, D. P.	Capt. Humphreys, H. M.	
Maj. Fisher, A. J.	Capt. Hyde, J. W.	
Capt. Fisher, R. H.		
2/Lt. Flack, C. E.	Maj. Inigo-Jones, C. M.	
Capt. Fletcher, D.		
Capt. Fletcher, F. W.	Capt. Johnson, H. B.	
Capt. Fletcher, R. C.	Capt. Jersey (Earl of)	
Maj. Forster-Cooper, J.	Capt. Jones, M. A. H.	
Capt. Foulkes, E. S.		
Capt. Francis, J. C. G.	Capt. Kerr, J.	
Capt. French, F. J.	Capt. King, W. M. R.	
	Capt. Kinnaird, F. F.	
Capt. Gautby, H. R. B.	Capt. Kitching, P. N.	
Capt. Gaylor, M. D.	Capt. Kitching, R. C.	
2/Lt. Gibbs, G. G.	2/Lt. Knowles, F.	
2/Lt. Goffey, P. M.		
2/Lt. Good, G. W.	Capt. Lainchbury, G. C.	
Capt. Gover, J. C.	2/Lt. Langdon, E. H.	
Capt. Grant, G. W.	2/Lt. Leighton, J. B.	
Lt.-Col. Gray, G. C.	Capt. Leitch, G.	
Maj. Gunn, J. R.	Maj. Lindsay, C. T. D.	
Capt. Gutteridge, E. J.	Capt. Lindsey, R. R.	
	Maj. Lewis, J. P. G.	

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 105 Capt. Lockton, J. P.

1942 2/Lt. Logan, G. E.

continued Maj. Lovatt, J. W. A.

Maj. Maddison, W. H.

Capt. Maffett, A.

Capt. Magrath, A. E. C.

Capt. Mailey, E.

Capt. Malcolm, W. N.

Capt. Maloney, T. J.

2/Lt. Mander, R. J.

Maj. Martin, W. D.

2/Lt. Maskell, S. W.

2/Lt. Matthews, N. O.

Capt. Maunsell, F. G.

2/Lt. McLarty, A. M. A.

Capt. Merriam, J. F. P.

Lieut. Miller, G. M.

Capt. Mills, J. S.

2/Lt. Mills, R. H.

Capt. Moore, I. C.

Capt. Moore, J. W.

Maj. Morton, K. S.

Capt. Mowbray,

B. C. H.

2/Lt. Muntus, J. W.

Capt. Needler, F.

Capt. Newsome, J.

Maj. Nicholls, H. J.

Capt. Nixon, J. S.

Maj. Nussey, G. D.

Capt. Oram, M. H.

2/Lt. Paget, V. B.

Lt.-Col. Paterson, H. M.

Capt. Phillips, H. L.

Capt. Phipps, S. J.

Capt. Pickering, F. D.

Capt. Pinker, K. H.

Capt. Powell, C.

Capt. Price, A. H.

Capt. Prior, A. C.

Lieut. Ramsay, J. A.

Capt. Ramsden, C. O. I.

Capt. Randell, P. C.

2/Lt. Richardson, J. F.

Capt. Richardson, J. G.

Capt. Redman, A. P.

Maj. Reid, C. S.

Lieut. Roberts, B.

Capt. Robertson, R.

Capt. Robinson, J. G.

2/Lt. Rose, D. S.

2/Lt. Rowell, A. M.

Capt. Rowland, V. A.

Capt. Ruck, A. D. A.

Capt. Rushworth, W. S.

Lieut. Sadler, R.

Capt. Sage, C. F.

Capt. Salter, J. P.

Maj. Scott, B. F. W.

Capt. Scott, D. A.

Maj. Scoular, A. G.

Capt. Shaddick, W.

Capt. Simmons, J. G.

Lieut. Smith, G. F. Q.

2/Lt. Smith, N.

Maj. Smith, F. C. J.

Capt. Speakman, R. H.

Capt. Spence, W.

Capt. Stammers,

M. V. S.

Capt. Stevens, J. F. B.

Maj. Stevenson, A. J.

2/Lt. Stewart, J. W.

Lt.-Col. Stoddart, E.

Capt. Studholme, D. S.

Maj. Sumner, A. B.

Lieut. Sykes, E. H.

Capt. Sylvester, P. R.

Capt. Tann, R. H.

Capt. Tansey, G.

Maj. Tapper, E. W.

Capt. Thompson, G. L.

Maj. Tree, A. D. D.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

Capt. Trend, E. A.	2/Lt. Westover, S. S.	A.O. 105
Capt. Turner, N. C.	Maj. Wheatley, G. H.	1942
Capt. Turner, E. H.	Maj. Wilkinson, T. B.	<i>continued</i>
Maj. Turner, L. J.	2/Lt. Wilkinson, W. H.	
	Capt. Williams, A. J.	
Capt. Vos, L. S.	2/Lt. Williams, A. R.	
	Capt. Wills, G. P.	
Capt. Wainwright, G. B.	2/Lt. Wilman, D.	
Capt. Walker, H. P.	Capt. Wilson, F. J. T.	
Maj. Wallace, C. V.	Capt. Winkler, R. O. C.	
Capt. Walsh, L. H.	Capt. Winsor, R. H.	
Capt. Ward, C. B. C.	2/Lt. Wood, K. L.	
2/Lt. Ward-Smith, D. A.	Maj. Wood, K. M.	
Maj. Warren, A. H.	2/Lt. Wright, G.	
Maj. Watterson, E. D.	Capt. Wright, W. T.	
2/Lt. Westgarth, D. R.		

6. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors in Fire Control (C.A.) at a War Special Wireless Course, are entitled to the symbol "r.*" against their names :—

Capt. Bailey, C. W.	Capt. Gray, A. G.
Lieut. Bassenden, R. L.	Maj. Green, A.
Maj. Best, J. H. W.	Maj. Griffiths, A. R. C.
2/Lt. Brunt, K.	
Capt. Bradshaw, R. C.	Capt. Holbard, C. A.
	Capt. Hume, C. W.
2/Lt. Cooper, F. J.	
Capt. Cousin, J. D.	Capt. Imison, K. H.
Maj. Coveney, K. W.	
Lieut. Cox, H. R.	Capt. Jenkins, A. K.
	Capt. Jones, C. G.
Maj. Daly, C.	
Capt. Davies, K. P.	Capt. Lawden, D. F.
Capt. Davidson, D. B.	Capt. Lucas, C. V.
Capt. Dawton, B. F.	
Capt. Dearn, H.	Capt. Mather, J. F.
Capt. Dixon, H. J.	2/Lt. Mayo, J. W.
	Capt. Mennie, R. A. E.
Capt. Fyffe, A. K.	Lieut. Midgeley, C. F.
	2/Lt. Miles, B. R.
Lieut. Gatenby, A. D.	Maj. Murray, J. A.
Capt. Grant, F.	

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 105 1942 <i>continued</i>	Lieut. Parkhurst, D. S.	Capt. Thomson H. A.
	Capt. Pinker, G. M.	Lieut. Turner, G. E.
	Capt. Reed, A.	Maj. Willis, R. W.
	Capt. Rees, R. C.	2/Lt. Wilson, R. A.
	Capt. Roberts, J. R.	Maj. Wood, H. S.
		Capt. Wormington,
		P. G.
		Capt. Wright, L.
	Capt. Sachse, K. M.	
	Maj. Smith, G. J. A.	Maj. Yeatman, M.

A.O. 106 1942	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.— The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service :—	68
		General 6895
	Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Baker, <i>late</i> Royal Artillery.	
	Squadron Serjeant-Major A. E. Bateman, <i>late</i> 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.	
	Serjeant-Major A. E. Cheshire, <i>late</i> Royal Engineers.	
	Serjeant-Major C. Dashwood, <i>late</i> Royal Artillery.	
	Serjeant-Major G. R. Dewsnap, <i>late</i> The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).	
	Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Ditcham, D.S.O., <i>late</i> Labour Corps (formerly Serjeant Major, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's)).	
	Colour-Serjeant W. G. Evans, <i>late</i> The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
	Serjeant-Major D. Ferguson, <i>late</i> The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).	
	Staff Serjeant-Major M. Fox, <i>late</i> Royal Army Service Corps.	
	Serjeant J. B. Graham, <i>late</i> 19th Royal Hussars (Queen Alexandra's Own).	
	Colour-Serjeant J. W. Griffiths, <i>late</i> the King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
	Captain E. E. Hill, M.B.E., D.C.M., <i>late</i> Lincolnshire Yeomanry, Territorial Force (formerly Squadron Serjeant-Major, 5th Royal Irish Lancers).	
	Colour-Serjeant R. Hopkins, <i>late</i> The Devonshire Regiment.	

- Colour-Serjeant J. McCargow, *late* The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). **A.O. 106**
1942
 Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. McDonnell, *continued*
late Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Malone, *late* The Royal Scots
 (The Royal Regiment).
- Colour - Serjeant (Instructor of Musketry)
 E. Martin, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant H. Page, *late* The Royal Sussex
 Regiment.
- Serjeant-Major W. J. H. Patterson, *late* The
 Gordon Highlanders.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Phillips, *late* The Cameronians
 (Scottish Rifles).
- Acting Serjeant-Major E. S. Richmond, *late* The
 Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The
 Duke of Albany's).
- Colour-Serjeant F. Ritchie, D.C.M., *late* The
 Gordon Highlanders.
- Captain F. C. Stannard, O.B.E., D.C.M., *late*
 Royal Artillery (formerly Serjeant-Major, Royal
 Artillery).
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Taylor, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
- Colour-Serjeant W. Templeton, *late* The Queen's
 Own Cameron Highlanders.
- Company Serjeant-Major A. J. Thomas, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- 3rd Class Master Gunner R. T. Ward, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Watson,
late Royal Engineers.
- Farrier Staff-Serjeant W. G. Webster, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant C. M. C. Young, *late* The Black
 Watch (Royal Highland Regiment).

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
 Publications
 4688

Memorandum on Cerebro-spinal Fever **A.O. 107**
among Troops, 1942.—I. A revised edition of the
 above-mentioned publication has been approved,
 and copies will shortly be issued to all medical
 officers. **1942**

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 107 2. The memorandum will also be on sale at H.M.
1942 Stationery Office.

continued

3. The publication notified in A.C.I. 1285 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*.

Cancellation of General Staff Publications

A.O. 108 The following publications, together with their
1942 promulgating Army Orders, as shown, are hereby
cancelled :—

26
Manuals
2289

Armoured Car Training, Vol. I, 1930 and Army Order 239 of 1930.

Armoured Car Training, Vol. II, 1931 (War) and Army Order 210 of 1931.

Cavalry Training (Mechanized), Pamphlet No. 1, Armoured Cars, 1937 and Army Order 204 of 1937.

Crew Drill for Light Tanks, 1934 and Army Order 156 of 1934.

Crew Drill for Medium Tanks (Marks I, IA, II and IIA), 1930 and Army Order 82 of 1930.

Crew Drill for Rolls-Royce Armoured Cars, 1930 and Army Order 81 of 1930.

Tank and Armoured Car Training, Vol. II (War), 1927 (Prov.) and Army Order 256 of 1927.

Tank Drill and Manceuvre (Prov.), 1933 and Army Order 110 of 1933.

Tank Training, Vol. I, 1930 and Army Order 218 of 1930.

Tank Training, Vol. II, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1936 and Army Order 143 of 1936.

Training and Tactical Handling of Tank Battalions, 1931 (Prov.) and Army Order 62 of 1931.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed A.O. 109
on sale :— 1942

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Formulary for use in Military Hospitals, May, 1942	1½
Designed to replace (Pharmacopœia for use in Military Hospitals, 1940.)	
G. D. Specification—	
T.C. 22, 1942, Jerseys, Various. (5th Revise.) March, 1942	1
T.C. 32, 1934, Lines (Natural and Tarred)	2½
(Reprinted 1942, incorporating Amendments No. 1.)	
Voyage Regulations, 1935. Reprinted with Amendments ...	1 6
(Nos. 1 to 17), 1942, May, 1942.	

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have
been approved :—

Army Form B 108J, " Discharge Certificate ". An
initial distribution has been made to all concerned.

Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 440T, " Advice to Payee of Family
or Dependants' Allowance upon Change or Re-
moval of Regimental Paymaster ". (Regimental
Paymasters only.)

Army Form G 964 (War), " Bill of Lading for War
Department Stores ". (Pads of 150 and loose
forms for stamping.) (With continuation sheets
in pads of 150.) To be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1220A, " Clinical Record Card (I 1220) :
Coding Slip ". For War Office use only (A.M.D.2/
Stats).

Army Form I 1248-13, " (Malaria Laboratory,
No. 200) ".

Army Form I 1248-14, " Mobile Neuro-surgical
Unit ".

Army Form O 1700-16, " Army Dependants' Allow-
ance (Change in Household Circumstances) ". An
initial distribution has been made to all con-
cerned. Further supplies will be indented for
as required.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

- A.O. 109** Army Form P 1954A, "Stoppages for (a) Clothing and necessities lost, damaged, or destroyed, (b) Equipment lost, damaged or destroyed, (c) Repairs and cleaning of arms, (d) Cleaning Kit issued on repayment". This Army Form will be used only by units paid on acquittance rolls, and will be used in lieu of Army Forms H 1181B, H 1181C and P 1954.
- 1942** Army Form W 3000 (English Series X). "Descriptive Report of Enemy Prisoner of War". (Pads of 100.) For War Office use only. (P.W.I.B.).
- continued* Army Form W 3000 (English Series Y). "Descriptive Report of Enemy Prisoner of War". (Pads of 100.) For War Office use only (P.W.I.B.).
- Army Form W 3183, "Notification of Admission to E.M.S. Hospital". Issued to Military Registrars of Groups of E.M.S. Hospitals.
- Army Form W 3386, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; R.A. ".
- Army Form W 3386A, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; R.E. ".
- Army Form W 3386B, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; R.A.O.C.".
- Army Form W 3386C, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; A.T.S.".
- Army Form W 3386D, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; R. Signals.".
- Army Form W 3386E, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Recce. Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C. Corps, N.C.C.".
- Army Form W 3386F, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; R.A.S.C.".
- Army Form W 3386G, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; R.A.M.C.".
- Army Form W 3386H, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; Headquarters Units ".
- Army Form W 3386J, "Base Depot Weekly Strength State; Cavalry and R.A.C.".
- Stocks of Army Forms W 3386 to W 3386J will be held by Field Stationery Units for issue to units on receipt of instructions from General Headquarters. Army Form L 1398 will be amended accordingly.

- Army Form W 4013E (Large), "Issue Order" **A.O. 109**
 (Pads of 200.) (Late Ammunition Form 9.) **1942**
 Issued only to C.A.Ds. and A.S.Ds. *continued*
- Army Form W 5184A, "Continuation Sheet for
 Army Form W 5184".
- Army Book 16 (substitute), "Binder for Army
 Form B 103". To be indented for as required
 on the basis of one binder for each 200 forms.
 Will supersede Army Book 16 (Universal style)
 when that stock is exhausted.
- Army Book 158 (small), "Convoy Notes, Transport".
 (Books of 150.) Will be used in lieu of the large
 size for small consignments. To be indented for
 as required.
- Army Book 512, "E.S.Os. Ship Loading Book".
 An initial distribution has been made to all
 concerned.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have
 been revised :—

- Army Form B 2092 (Large), "R.A.C. Recruits
 Transfer Training Report" (new title). All
 prints before 2/42 will be wasted.
- Army Form C 381, "Instructions regarding Prisoners
 writing Letters". All prints before 3/42 will be
 wasted.
- Army Form G 971, "Package Card". Will super-
 sede Army Form G 971 (Pink and White).
- Army Form O 1670-1, "Report of Taxable Emolu-
 ments : Military Personnel". (Income Tax.)
 (New title.) All prints before 4/42 will be wasted.
- Army Form O 1670-2, "Report of Taxable Emolu-
 ments and Tax for Quarter : Civilians". (New
 title.) All prints before 3/42 will be wasted.
- Army Form O 1670-3, "Report of Pay Adjustment
 (s) for previous years : Military Personnel".
 (New title.) All prints before 4/42 will be wasted.
- Army Form W 3008, "Field Return of Officers
 (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.) All prints before 2/42
 will be wasted.

Army Orders.—June, 1942

A.O. 109 Army Form W 3389, "Daily Strength State; Base Depot". (New title.) All prints before 1/42 will be wasted.

continued

Army Book 246, "Transport Work Book : R.A.S.C. Companies and Detachments having Vehicles on Charge". Will be used only in Station Transport Companies, R.A.S.C., and other R.A.S.C. Companies performing similar work. Stocks of old print should be utilized before the revised book is taken into use.

Army Forms and Book suspended

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been suspended during the war :—

Army Form A 8, "Purchasers Summary of Animals to be Purchased".

Army Form A 2030, "Mobilization Programme; Statement of Railway Arrangements".

Army Form B 104-54, "Notification to Port of Disembarkation of Men to be posted to Units on Arrival Home".

Army Form B 104-60, "Monthly Roll to Regimental Paymaster of Transfer between Sections of the Army Reserve".

Army Form B 104-73, "Nominal Roll of Married N.C.Os., men and families accompanying R.A. Draft from Home".

Army Form B 110-1, "Probationer Recruit—Report".

Army Form B 141, "Embarkation Return; Complete Unit".

Army Form B 144, "Embarkation return (to, from, or between Stations Abroad only)".

Army Form B 154, "Fraudulent or Irregular Enlistment; Report of".

Army Form B 258A, "Soldiers Employed on Private Work in Army Workshops—Monthly Summary".

Army Form B 266, "Physical Training; Transfer Return".

Army Form B 285, "Attestation Paper; Category C".

Army Form B 2093, "S.R. Infantry; Training Report".

- Army Form C 306, "Chaplains attending Regular and T.A. Camps, Report by". A.O. 109
1942
- Army Form C 351, "Machine Guns, etc.; Report of Inspection". (With continuation sheet.) *continued*
- Army Form C 351B, "General Equipment and Spare Parts for Vickers .303-inch Guns; Report of Inspection".
- Army Form C 351C, "Spare Parts and Tools for Vickers .303-inch Guns; Report of Inspection".
- Army Form C 2112, "Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta; Application to attend Examination for Entrance to".
- Army Form C 2113, "Military College of Science; Application to attend Examination for Entrance to".
- Army Form D 438, "Application of Army Reservist (including Supplementary Reservist) to Quit United Kingdom."
- Army Form D 444, "Return of Army Reservists convicted by the Civil Power".
- Army Form D 468, "Reserve, Army Section E; Re-engagement".
- Army Form E 501, "Attestation Paper; T.A.; 4 years".
- Army Form E 521, "Monthly Return; Militia (Disembodied); All Arms".
- Army Form E 536, "Application for Commission in the T.A.".
- Army Form E 551, "Medical Treatment at T.A. Camp or Training; Extract from T.A. Regulations *re* Procedure".
- Army Form E 567, "Application of T.A. Officer to attend examination for Regular Commission".
- Army Form E 582, "T.A., S.R., or O.T.C.; Annual Return of Officers with 5 years' or less Service who are qualifying for retention of Outfit Grant".
- Army Form E 613, "Commission in T.A. Reserve; Application for".
- Army Form E 613A, "T.A. Reserve of Officers; Application for Appointment".
- Army Form E 633, "Notice of Annual Training; T.A.". (Poster).

Army Orders.—June, 1942

- A.O. 109** Army Form E 640, "Return of Officers, N.C.Os.,
1942 and Men, T.A., who have not fulfilled Training
continued Conditions, but who are considered to be eligible
 for issue of pay and marriage allowance at annual
 training in camp, or the award of efficiency stars".
- Army Form E 655, "Annual Training in Camp,
 T.A.; Inspection of Horses Hired".
- Army Form E 656, "Annual Training, T.A. and
 S.R.; Arrangements approved".
- Army Form E 671, "Distribution and Establishment
 of T.A. Unit. Return showing change of".
- Army Form E 676, "Voluntary Aid Detachments;
 Annual Inspection Report".
- Army Form F 746, "Statement of Cost of Forage
 under locally made Contract".
- Army Form G 840, "Position Finding Schedule B".
- Army Form G 886 "Freight Ship and Hired Trans-
 port Arrival Report".
- Army Form H 1181B, "Necessaries issued on
 Payment; Summary".
- Army Form H 1181C, "Necessaries issued on
 Payment, Monthly Indent". (With inside sheet.)
- Army Form K 1304A, "Property W.D., in District,
 acquired by Deed; Statement of".
- Army Form K 2413, "Properties hired; Yearly
 Return".
- Army Form M 1430, "Receipts and Expenditure;
 W.D. Lands and Property; Annual Estimate".
- Army Form N 1450, "T.A. and Supplementary
 Reserve Units; Statement of Pay and Allowances
 of Officers, and Summary of Pay List (Annual
 Training only) (Monthly)".
- Army Form N 1453 (Outs), "Pay List, Officers':
 Agents' Accounts". Existing stocks will be
 used up, the outside sheet will not thereafter be
 reprinted. (Inside sheets will be retained and
 used normally.)
- Army Form N 1462, "Quarterly Return of Fees
 received by Chaplains (under the Marriage Act,
 1932)".
- Army Form N 1521A, "Abstract of Credits on
 account of Remittances to India".
- Army Form P 1907A, "Contractor's Bill for Home
 Defence Works Service".

Army Form W 5175, "Shipping Advice and Delivery Note". **A.O. 109**
1942

Army Form W 5175A, "Continuation Sheet to W 5175". *continued*

Army Form W 5175B, "As for A.F. W 5175, but for B.E.F. use".

Army Book 280, "Record of Charges for Repairs Inspection Reports of Expense Stores and Clothing".

Army Forms not reprinted

5. The following Army Forms will not be reprinted during the war :—

Army Form B 269c, "Coast Artillery Counter Bombardment Practice Report".

Army Form G 877, "Magazines, Laboratories, etc., Regulations for Lighting". (Poster.)

Army Form G 883, "Instructions for Care and Use of Thermometers in Magazines and Explosives Stores".

Army Form G 884, "Regulations for Classification and Storage of Explosives". (Poster.)

Army Form G 940, "Precautions to be observed in Magazines and Laboratories when containing Explosives". (Poster.)

Army Form G 947, "General Regulations for Magazines, Explosives Stores and Laboratories". (Poster.)

Army Form G 949, "Magazines and Laboratories; Instructions relating to Entry and Leaving". (Poster.)

Army Form G 953, "Regulations for Explosives Stores generally". (Poster.)

Army Form N 1545C, "T.A.A.; Annual Claim for Rent of Buildings and Repayment of Principal and Interest on Loans".

Army Form N 1545F, "T.A.A.; Schedule of Rents of Buildings".

Army Orders.—June, 1942**A.O. 109****Army Forms and Book cancelled****1942***continued*

6. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 92, " Daily Report of Hostile Battery Locations ". This Form will be superseded by Army Form B 2594-8, the Army Form number of which will be changed, on reprint, to B 2630-10.

Army Form B 99-3, " Air Photo Index ".

Army Form B 150, " Notice Prohibiting Spitting in Barrack Rooms, Canteens, etc. ".

Army Form E 511A, " Auxiliary Territorial Service ; Notice Paper ".

Army Form E 564, " Application for Registration in the Officer Cadet Reserve and appointment to a temporary Commission in H.M. Land Forces ".

Army Form G 904, " Fired Cartridge Cases, Packages containing ; Particulars of ".

Army Form G 1042, " Stores due to a Unit under orders for Change of Station ". Existing stocks will be used by Ordnance Officers as schedules when passing copies of vouchers to other ordnance depots.

Army Form G 1087-1, " Return of Ordnance Stores to be supplied on Mobilization by D.A.D.O.S. Area for Regular Services other than Coast Defences ".

Army Form G 1096-2, " Inventory of Cable Wagon ".

Army Form G 1096-10, " Inventory of Cart, Tool, R.E., Mark II ".

Army Form I 1237A, " Medical Case Sheets, Instructions for Compilation and Care of ".

Army Form K 2407, " Annual Report on A.A.S.L. Equipment ".

Army Form K 3557, " Conveyance of Gravel, etc., in Aldershot Command ".

Army Form M 1402-2, " Application to expend Money on Publicity Services ".

Army Form P 1932, " Cleaning Articles furnished by Contractor ; Account of ". (Army Form P 1922 will be used in lieu.)

Army Form W 3003, " Daily State of Impressed Vehicles ".

Army Form W 3004, " Daily Return of Impressed Vehicles received ".

Army Form W 3022, "Military Railway; Engine Examination Certificate". A.O. 109
1942

Army Form W 3031, "Military Railway; Return of Engines Lighted up, Double Manned, etc.". *continued*

Army Form W 3069, "Charges for Deficiencies and issues on Repayment".

Army Form W 3151, "Record of Property Requisitioned".

Army Book 66, "Check Book; Supplies (blank)".

Army Form re-instated

7. Army Form B 2525, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Mean Height Recording Form". (Pads of 50.)

Army Order 31 of 1942—Amendment

8. *Under* Army Forms and Book cancelled.

Delete "Army Form B 2525," and detail.

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books—Amendments

9. Army Form A 2039. *Delete* "(Issued only to Command Headquarters.)" and *substitute* "Issued only to Headquarters Corps Districts, Districts, Divisions and Areas, including equivalent A.A. formations".

Army Form B 2617 (with inset) as promulgated by Army Order 106 of 1940. *Delete* "Will be issued on indent" and *substitute* "Issued through H.Q. Commands only".

Army Form E 511S. *Delete* "Payments on Enrolment" and *substitute* "Particulars of a Recruit on Enrolment (Printed as loose forms and not pads)".

Army Form E 650, *Delete* "**".

Army Orders.—June, 1942

Erratum

Army Order 81 of 1941.

Column 1. *Against* each type of instructor.
Delete "1939".

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

15th June, 1942

Powers in Relation to Losses, etc., and Extra-Regulation Expenditure

A.O. 86
1942

16
General
9274

1. The limit of powers in relation to losses, etc., have been modified and extended for the war period and the following table and notes will be observed instead of King's Regulations, 1940, Appendix IV, Table B, which will be in abeyance except as indicated in this order. The principles of King's Regulations, 1940, paragraphs 140-142 and 768-770 (as now current or as modified from time to time) will apply generally.

2. The amounts specified in the table represent the total or gross value of the lost cash, stores, etc., irrespective of any portion of the loss which may be made good by the person responsible.

3. Where Sections I and II of the table specify limits within which cases may be disposed of without prior reference to the command secretary or financial adviser the powers, except as in paragraph 4 below, must be exercised personally by the O. i/c administration or commander concerned. If such officer elects not to do this, cases may be dealt with on his behalf and under his responsibility by his administrative staff officers provided the prior concurrence of the command secretary or financial adviser is obtained to the write-off.

4. In those commands overseas where financial responsibility is operated under Field Service Regulations, and where there is a financial adviser the powers of the G.O.C. in C. of the command fall normally to be exercised on his behalf by his principal administrative staff officers. Delegation below them if desirable may, with the concurrence of the financial adviser be made on the lines of the table, Sections I and II, for commands at home.

H.M. Stationery Office, London. Price 1d. 57-9999

JUL 31 '42

A.O. 86 It will be laid down in Routine Orders (*see* Field Service Regulations, 1930, Vol. 1, Sec. 199(6)), that where losses are in excess of certain amounts, the cases must be referred to the financial adviser for his concurrence before the write-off is approved and that cases below the amounts fixed will be reported to him for information.

1942
continued

5. Reports of cases under para. 3 (Home) dealt with without prior reference to the command secretary or financial adviser will be made by means of a schedule, numbered serially, furnished monthly not later than seven days after the end of the month, to the command secretary or financial adviser of the command who may at his discretion call for the file on which any particular case was dealt with. The form of the monthly report is shown below :—

Serial No.....

(in year *Apr./Mar.*)

O. i/c Admin.....Command or District

or Cdr.....(Division or Area)

or Cdr.....Brigade (or Sub-Area or Garrison)

Schedule of losses written-off

during the month of.....194..., under Army Order 86 of 1942 without prior reference to the Command Secretary or Financial Adviser.....Command.

Command, Corps, Dist. Divn., etc., File No.	Date of loss	Brief statement of loss	Amount (reasonable approximation of value)	Remarks
				(i) Whether or not any individual to blame (ii) What steps, if any, taken to minimize such loss in future
			£ s. d.	

Reports under paragraph 4 (Overseas) will similarly be made but may be in a form agreed with the financial adviser.

6. The G.Os.C. British Troops in Northern Ireland and Northern Ireland District and the G.O.C. London District may exercise the powers laid down in the table for G.O.C. in C. or Os. i/c administration of army commands.

7. The term G.O.C. in C., G.O.C. or O.C. Troops in the heading of the table means the principal officer of the command. **A.O. 86**
1942
continued

8. The D.D.O.S. referred to in the footnote to King's Regulations, 1940, paragraph 140(a) as having powers of an officer i/c administration (Command) in relation to Central Ordnance Depots is the D.D.O.S. at the War Office.

9. Losses of and damage to W.D. stores and property arising from enemy action do not fall to be considered for formal write-off procedure. Accounts will be adjusted by certificate vouchers with appropriate explanation by the responsible officer unless it is deemed advisable to hold a court of inquiry, in which event a copy of the proceedings will support the certificate voucher.

10. A note on extra-regulation expenditure is included at the end of this Army Order. It modifies King's Regulations, 1940, Appendix IV C, by making provision for Corps districts and districts.

11. The provisions of this Army Order come into effect forthwith. Army Order 90 of 1941 is hereby *cancelled*.

TABLE—POWERS IN RELATION TO LOSSES, ETC.

For the period of the war this table supersedes King's Regulations, Appendix IV, Table B, except in certain cases at stations abroad

(See King's Regulations, 1940, paragraphs 140-142 and 768-770)

Limit of Powers											
Description of loss, etc.	Home						Abroad				
	Without prior reference to command secretary or financial adviser						With prior concurrence of command secretary or financial adviser				
	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. Army Command.	Com-mander or O. i/c Admn. Corps Dist. or Command.	Divl. or Area Cdr.	Brigade or Sub-Area Cdr.	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. Army Command.	Com-mander or O. i/c Admn. Corps Dist. or Command.	Divl. or Area Cdr.	Brigade or Sub-Area Cdr.	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. in Com-mands with a financial adviser (1)	G.O.C. or O.C. Troops in Com-mands without a financial adviser (11)	
	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
(1)											
I. A. Losses by fraud, suspected fraud or gross carelessness (excluding those arising from traffic accidents) :—											
(i) Cash	5	2	Nil	Nil	25	10	Nil	Nil	25	5	
(ii) Stores (2), supplies and animals	10	5	Nil	Nil	50	25	Nil	Nil	50	10	
B. Losses by theft or arson, whether proved or presumptive :—											
(i) Cash	5	3	Nil	Nil	25	15	Nil	Nil	25	5	
(ii) Stores (2), supplies and animals	25	10	Nil	Nil	100	50	Nil	Nil	100	25	

NOTES to Section I.

(1) The powers in column (10) apply normally in commands abroad where a financial adviser and auditor is appointed. In E. Africa Command, they will be exercised with the concurrence of the Director of Military Audit and in W. Africa and Ceylon Commands with that of the command paymaster and financial adviser. Delegation and action without prior reference on the lines of and within the limits of columns 2-9 may, if desirable, be arranged by G.O.C. in C. with the concurrence of the financial adviser (or others named above).

(2) The term "stores" includes stores supplied by H.M. Stationery Office, with the exception of office machinery (typewriters, duplicators, adding machines, etc., but not components), authority for write-off of which can be given only by the War Office. Losses of, and damage to, works and buildings are also included.

Losses of, and damages to, clothing and equipment in possession of the soldier will be dealt with as laid down in War Clothing Regulations, 1941 and Equipment Regulations, Part I, subject to the financial powers laid down in this Table.

- (i) Losses, deficiencies and over-issues (other than under (ii) *e.g.* over-issues through an excusable misunderstanding of regulations, or when the recovery would entail considerable hardship or present special difficulty) (1) (4) ...
- (ii) Over-issues arising from mistakes in the award of soldiers' pensions ...
- iii) Nugatory or fruitless payments (for definition *see* notes on nugatory payments at end of table) ...

(4) Special detailed instructions have been issued for certain types of over-issues :—

(a) over-issues to officers—A.C.I. 1216 of 1941 ;

(b) over-issues to other ranks resulting in debtor balances on the accounts of serving soldiers—
A.C.I. 368 of 1942.

(c) over-issues of family and dependants' allowances—A.C.Is. 1206 of 1940 and 1567 of 1941.

(5) Special instructions have been issued by A.C.I. 901 of 1940 for home. At stations abroad, so far as they are affected, King's Regulations 1940, Appendix IV, Table B, will be applied.

(6) The powers in column (10) apply as in Note (1) to Section I of this Table.

(7) The powers shown for brigade or sub-area commanders may also be exercised by such garrison commanders as the O. i/c administration of the command thinks fit.

(8) Subject to limitation of 25 per cent. of rent.

Limit of Powers

Description of loss, etc.	Home								Abroad	
	Without prior reference to command secretary or financial adviser.				With prior concurrence of command secretary or financial adviser.				G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. in Com-	G.O.C. or O.C. Troops in Com-
	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. Army Command. (2)	Com-mander or O. i/c Admn. Corps Dist. or (3)	Divl. Area Cdr. (4)	Brigade or Sub-Area Cdr. (4)	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. Army Command. (6)	Com-mander or O. i/c Admn. Corps Dist. or (7)	Divl. Area Cdr. (8)	Brigade or Sub-Area Cdr. (4)	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. in Com-	G.O.C. or O.C. Troops in Com-
(1)									(10)	(11)
II. B. Stores, supplies and animals :—										
(i) Losses or deficiencies (other than under (ii), (iii) or (iv)) of equipment, clothing, supplies, animals, materials, and stores, net deficiencies in store accounts, as defined in King's Regns. 1940, paragraph 768 (1) (2) ...	£	100	20	10	£	200	100	50	£	£
(ii) Losses by fire (other than arson, <i>see</i> I.B.), shipwreck, stress of weather, accidents, or incidents of the service proved on due enquiry to have been beyond the control of any person responsible for the stores (1) (2) ...	200	100	20	10	1,000	500	100	50	500	200
(iii) Losses or damages on marching out inspection (<i>see</i> King's Regns. 1940, paragraph 1334) (1) (2) ...	50	25	Nil	Nil	250	100	50	10	250	50
(iv) Stores supplied or entrusted to a contractor (except losses in transit, which will be dealt with under (i) or (ii)) ...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	250	100	Nil	Nil	250	Nil

A.O. 86
1942
continued

NOTES to Section IIB.

(1) Losses under (i) (ii) and (iii) of this section may in commands where there is a command secretary or financial adviser be written-off by the following, subject to report by monthly schedules :—

- (a) up to £2 by O. i/c Barracks and O. i/c Supplies (deficiencies under (i) including deficiencies or breakages in transit).
(b) up to £5 by C.R.E. ; O.C.R.A.S.C. (District or Area) ; C.R.A.S.C. (Field Force or Static Division) ; D.D.M.S. Corps District ; A.D.M.S. (District Area or Division) ; C.O.O. Command Ordnance Depot and A.D.O.S. or D.A.D.O.S. (Formation or Area) if not below Lt.-Colonel ; Commandant, Military College of Science ; Commandant, Royal Artillery M.T. School.

Schedules under (a) and (b) to command secretary or financial adviser.

- (c) up to £5 by O.C.S.R.D. ; O.C. Main Supply Depot. Schedules to Central Provision Officer (Food Supplies), copy to command secretary or financial adviser.

- (d) up to £5 by C.O.O. Central Ordnance Depot ; C.O.O. Central Ammunition Depot ; and C.O.O. Ammunition Sub-Depot. Schedules to store auditor and in case of Ammunition Depot and Sub-Depot—copy to War Office (D.D.W.S. (W.S. 8)).

- (e) within the powers and conditions for Brigade Commanders (Cols. (5) and (9) of the Table) by the B.R.A., C.E., C.S.O., D.D.S.T., D.D.M.S., and D.D.O.S. at H.Q. of Commands. Chief Provision Officer (Food Supplies) ; C.O.O. Central Ordnance Depots and Central Ammunition Depots.

- (2) The term "stores" includes stores supplied by H.M. Stationery Office, with the exception of office machinery (typewriters, duplicators, adding machines, etc., but not components), authority for the write-off of which can be given only by the War Office. Losses of, and damages to, works and buildings are also included.

Losses of, and damages to clothing and equipment in possession of the soldier will be dealt with as laid down in War Clothing Regulations, 1941, and Equipment Regulations, Part I, subject to the financial powers laid down in this Table.

- (3) The powers in Col. (10) apply as in Note (1) to Section I of this Table.

- (4) The powers shown for brigade or sub-area commanders may also be exercised by such garrison commanders as the O. i/c administration of the command thinks fit.

Limit of Powers

11

A.O. 86
1942
continued

Description of loss, etc.	Home						Abroad	
	Without prior reference to command secretary or financial adviser			With prior concurrence of command secretary or financial adviser			G.O.C. in C. or O.C. or O.C. in Com- mands without a financial adviser	G.O.C. in C. or O.C. or O.C. in Com- mands without a financial adviser
	G.O.C. in C. or O.C. or O.C. in Com- mands without a financial adviser (2)	Com- mander or O.C. or O.C. in Com- mands without a financial adviser (3)	Divl. or Area Cdr. (4)	Brigade or Sub- Area Cdr. (5)	G.O.C. in C. or O.C. or O.C. in Com- mands without a financial adviser (6)	Com- mander or O.C. or O.C. in Com- mands without a financial adviser (7)	Divl. or Area Cdr. (8)	Brigade or Sub- Area Cdr. (9)
(1)	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
III. Traffic Accidents :— Losses of, or damage to, stores, animals, supplies, works and buildings, arising from traffic accidents :— (i) By gross carelessness (ii) Proved on due enquiry to have been beyond the control of any person responsible for the stores, etc. (iii) Other cases								
<i>Home.</i> —The operation of this section is suspended. (1) (2). <i>Abroad.</i> —The section continues as in King's Regulations, 1940, Appendix IV, subject to any particular instructions issued to an individual command.								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTES to Section III.

Home.

(1) Claims against and by the W.D. arising out of traffic accidents are dealt with by the Claims Commission set up under Army Order 183 of 1940.

(2) Reports of all traffic accidents are made on A.F. A3676 to A.Ds. claims in commands and to the headquarters of the command and are available to the command secretary or financial adviser. Action for the repair or the disposal of the W.D. vehicle will be taken by Os.C. units, etc., under general instructions issued from time to time by A.C.Is., etc. Separate application by Os.C. units for authority to write-off damage to and loss of W.D. vehicles or property arising out of a traffic accident is not required. Authority for the cost to be borne at the public expense (except so far as there is an award of stoppages against the W.D. driver by his O.C.) will be deemed to have been given unless instructions to the contrary are issued by higher authority when the reports are received by them.

Limit of Powers

	Home						Abroad	
	Without prior reference to command secretary or financial adviser			With prior concurrence of command secretary or financial adviser			G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admin. in Com- mands with a financial adviser (10)	G.O.C. or O.C. Troops in Com- mands without a financial adviser (11)
	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admin. Army Command. (2)	Com- mander or O. i/c Admin. Corps Dist. or (3)	Divl. or Area Cdr. (4)	Brigade or Sub- Area Cdr. (5)	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admin. Army Command. (6)	Com- mander or O. i/c Admin. Corps Dist. or (7)	Divl. or Area Cdr. (8)	Brigade or Sub- Area Cdr. (9)
(1)	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40	40	Nil	Nil
	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Description of loss, etc.

IV. Claims for Extra-Contractual Payments and Compensation :—

- (i) Claims of contractors for extra-con-
 tractual payments for loss due to
 departure from the terms of a con-
 tract
 (ii) Ex-gratia payments not covered by
 (i) above
 (iii) Compensation for premature termina-
 tion of leases or tenancy agreements

Description of loss, etc.	Limit of Powers									
	Home					Abroad				
	Without prior reference to command secretary or financial adviser					With prior concurrence of command secretary or financial adviser				
	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. Army Command. (2)	Com- mander or O. i/c Admn. Corps Dist. or Dist. (3)	Divl. or Area Cdr. (4)	Brigade or Sub- Area Cdr. (5)	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. Army Command. (6)	Com- mander or O. i/c Admn. Corps Dist. or Dist. (7)	Divl. or Area Cdr. (8)	Brigade or Sub- Area Cdr. (9)	G.O.C. in C. or O. i/c Admn. in Com- mands with a financial adviser (10)	G.O.C. or O.C. Troops in Com- mands without a financial adviser (11)
IV. Claims for Extra-Contractual Payments and Compensation—continued— (iv) Claims of civilians other than contractors in cases in which the War Office, were it not for Crown exemption would be considered legally liable, or where payment is advisable as a matter of policy:— (a) Personal injury (b) Loss of, or damage to, property (other than roads and bridges) (v) Damage to public roads and bridges (vi) Damage to private roads and bridges (vii) Loss of registered postal packets or contents while in proper custody of military authorities										
V. Charitable Grants										
VI. Gifts of Army Stores										

The powers delegated under these heads and the notes relating thereto in King's Regns., 1940, for settling claims for loss or damage at home were suspended by Army Order 183 of 1940.

Special powers under (iv) and (vi) have been delegated to the Claims Commission and its officers and also under (v) in respect of "abuse" damage only on classified and unclassified roads and bridges. Other damage under (v), i.e., damage due to general military operational traffic on all public roads and bridges and "abuse" damage on trunk roads and bridges is the responsibility of the Ministry of War Transport, except in cases where the sum involved in "abuse" damage to bridges exceeds £100 which will be dealt with by the Claims Commission and its officers.

In the case of (vii) powers have been delegated to the Director of Army Postal Services (A.C.I. 1074 of 1941).

Abroad—Special powers under Sec. IV have been given to a number of Commands. For those not holding such special authority, King's Regns., 1940, Appx. IV will apply.

Nil

NOTES ON NUGATORY PAYMENTS.

A.O. 86

1942

continued

1. A nugatory payment represents an immediate and formal loss, *i.e.*, the payment of money in return for which no service is rendered. It does not include constructive loss, *i.e.*, uneconomical expenditure, where due service is rendered in return for the payment, although owing to change of policy, error of judgment, or otherwise, the service rendered does not have the utility intended. To assist in making this distinction clear, the following instances are given :—

Recorded as nugatory (1)	Not recorded as nugatory (2)
(a) Payment for stores not delivered owing to cancellation of contract.	(a) Payment for stores delivered but useless owing to change of pattern.
(b) Rent paid for premises after surrender on termination of occupation, but before termination of tenancy.	(b) Rent paid for rifle range retained in possession but closed as unsafe.
(c) Freight of men and stores not shipped.	(c) Payment for transport contractor for teams furnished as requisitioned but not used. (Payment for teams not furnished would be nugatory.)
(d) Payment to a contractor of compensation for loss on account of delay in handing over site.	(d) Payment to overhauling machinery which had lain unused owing to its having been ordered for delivery before foundations were ready.
(e) Extra payment to a contractor for supplies owing to reduction of quantities taken below those named in contract.	(e) Extra cost by purchase of homegrown instead of imported supplies, contrary to order that no preference should be given.

2. War Office sanction is required for all nugatory payments, except :—

- (a) Payments to contractors of sums not exceeding £40 for loss due to departure from the terms of a contract (*see* Section IV (i)).
- (b) Payments specially provided for in the terms of a contract. In these cases, however, reference to the War Office is desirable when the payment is exceptional in amount or character.

A.O. 86**1942***continued*

(For the period of the War this note supersedes King's Regulations, 1940, Appendix IV C.)

NOTE ON EXTRA-REGULATION EXPENDITURE

(See King's Regulations, 1940, para. 49)

1. *Principal rule.*—G.Os.C. in C. may sanction expenditure for objects of a military nature not covered by regulation within the limits of a grant to be notified annually by the War Office, provided that such expenditure :—

- (a) is a reasonable and proper charge against army funds ;
- (b) would be likely to receive the sanction of the Army Council, if referred ;
- (c) is not within the power of the G.O.C. in C. to sanction under ordinary regulations as a charge to the appropriate vote ;
- (d) does not involve a recurring charge ;
- (e) does not increase the regulated emoluments of any person.

The commander, corps district or district may also expend extra-regulation money. It will be within the discretion of the G.O.C. in C. of the command to decide whether a sub-allotment will be made to corps district or districts or whether the requirements of these districts will be met from the command allotment. If the latter is done it will be necessary before the liability is incurred to ascertain from the command paymaster whether the command allotment is able to meet it.

2. *Primary purpose of the grants.*—The primary purpose of the grants for extra-regulation expenditure is not to relax the close control which should properly be exercised over the expenditure of public money, but to save correspondence on matters clearly desirable from a military point of view, but of minor financial importance. The annual allotment will not be regarded as a grant the expenditure of which should be planned in advance, but is intended to meet cases of real necessity arising independently throughout the year.

3. *Relations with the War Office.*—(a) In the exercise of their extra-regulation powers, G.Os.C. in C. will be guided by the consideration whether the

Army Council, if in full possession of the facts, would be likely to allow the expenditure proposed. It will be understood that nothing that has already been submitted to, and refused by, the War Office can be sanctioned under these powers.

A.O. 86
1942
continued

(b) To make application to the War Office for leave to sanction expenditure under extra-regulation powers is not consistent with the purpose for which they are granted.

4. *Objects of a military nature.*—(a) The conditions that the expenditure must be on objects of a military nature and a reasonable and proper charge against army funds will be strictly adhered to. Thus, the expenses of sending a band or team to perform or compete at an exhibition are inadmissible, because such expenditure is not within the purposes for which Parliament votes public money; and charges for printing, stationery, etc., are inadmissible because such charges are provided for, not in army estimates, but in the votes of the Stationery Office.

(b) When it is explicitly laid down in regulations that expenditure of a certain kind must not be borne by the public, extra-regulation powers will not be used to overrule the regulations.

5. *Ordinary powers of expenditure.*—When the proposed expenditure is already within the ordinary powers of the G.O.C. in C. under the regulations, use will be made of such ordinary powers and the expenditure will be charged to its appropriate vote and sub-head. Extra-regulation powers will be invoked only as an alternative to applying for War Office sanction, and no expenditure for which these powers are not necessarily invoked will be charged to Vote 11, Extra-Regulation Expenditure.

6. *Expenditure not to involve a recurring charge.*—A reasonable interpretation will be given to the condition that the expenditure must not involve a recurring charge. Thus, an installation of gas fittings, electric light, or baths involving additional recurring charges for gas, current or water is inadmissible, but the making of minor improvements in buildings involving small periodical charges for maintenance in future years would be permissible.

7. *Personal emoluments.*—The condition that expenditure must not be incurred for the specific purpose of increasing the regulated emoluments of any person is not intended to bar occasional payments to individuals in the public service, made in

A.O. 86 order to relieve them of expenditure actually incurred by them or to remunerate them for special work performed in addition to their ordinary duties.
1942
continued

8. *Services to be complete.*—Services approved under extra-regulation powers must be complete services, standing by themselves, and these powers will not be used to cover excesses on individual services carried out with other funds.

9. *Other financial limits not to be exceeded.*—Extra-regulation funds will not be employed as a means of exceeding the monetary limits assigned by regulation to other powers of G.Os.C. in C., nor will they be used to make good losses or to relieve claims arising out of theft, fraud or other financial irregularities, either suspected or proved.

10. *Accounting, etc.*—Extra-regulation expenditure is subject to the normal rules of public accounting and audit. Charges will be classified to Vote 11, Extra-Regulation Expenditure. The detail will be kept by the command paymaster and a statement forwarded to the War Office through the command secretary and financial adviser at the end of each financial year.

11. *Issues in kind.*—The grant is primarily for cash expenditure, but issues in kind may, in exceptional circumstances, be made under these extra-regulation powers. In such cases no debit to Vote 11 will be raised, but an equivalent sum will be saved on the grant, and an entry made in the annual statement.

12. *Explanations.*—In order to obviate unnecessary queries on the examination of accounts, the vouchers for charges against Vote 11, Extra-Regulation Expenditure, will contain brief explanations of any payments of an exceptional character and will show, when necessary, why the items are charged to that sub-head rather than to the ordinary votes and sub-heads appropriate to the services concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

16th June, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay of Cipher Operators—Royal Corps of Signals

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 88
1942

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make provision for the pay and additional pay of cipher operators of Our Royal Corps of Signals ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such soldiers shall be paid at the normal rates of pay laid down for non-tradesmen in Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 18th April, 1942, such soldiers shall be eligible for additional pay at the rates, and under the conditions, laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
9th day of June, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

30
Miscellaneous
3226

JUN 21 1942

A.O. 88

1942

continued

SCHEDULE

1. Cipher operators (Book or Typex) filling duly authorized vacancies as such within War Establishments may be granted additional pay at the following rates :—

Medium grade operators (N.C.Os.

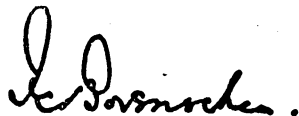
below the rank of serjeant) ... 6*d.* a day.

High grade operators (N.C.Os. of,

or above, the rank of serjeant) 1*s.* 0*d.* a day.

2. The additional pay referred to in paragraph 1 shall be issuable, under the general conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 861 and 863, with effect from 18th April, 1942, or the date of assuming duty as a cipher operator within the approved War Establishment whichever is the later.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1*d.* net

(111064) Wt. — 36375 6/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1942

Women Officers commissioned under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps.

100 Medical 1685	Relative Rank, Precedence and Powers of Command.	A.O. 90 1942
------------------------	---	-------------------------

(a) Relative Rank.

A woman officer commissioned under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps will rank with an officer of the Army as follows:—

Lieutenant-colonel ..	..	Lieutenant-colonel.
Major ..	..	Major.
Captain ..	..	Captain.
Lieutenant ..	..	Lieutenant.

(b) Precedence.

Such women officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps who on appointment to commissions under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, are granted substantive, war substantive, temporary or acting rank shall take precedence amongst themselves according to the dates of appointment to each rank, provided that officers who hold the same rank of the same war seniority shall take precedence amongst themselves in that rank as if the dates of their appointments to that rank had been the same as the dates of their appointment in the equivalent rank as women medical practitioners with relative rank before the grant of such commissions.

JUL 31 '42

Except as provided in the foregoing regulation, women officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps holding substantive, war substantive, temporary or acting rank shall take precedence amongst themselves on equal terms according to the corresponding rank.

Officers of the regular, reserve and auxiliary forces will take precedence on equal terms with such women officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps of the same relative rank.

(c) *Powers of Command.*

The following Regulation has been made by His Majesty, under the provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act :—

The power of command to be exercised by women officers commissioned under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps will extend over all other women officers of the same category employed with that Corps who are junior to them in rank or in seniority, provided that exception may be made when such a woman officer is specially placed in command. It will extend over such officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service of the same or lower relative rank, and over all Auxiliary Territorial Service other ranks as may be attached for duty with the Royal Army Medical Corps or specially placed under their command. It will also extend over all officers of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or the reserve thereof, or the Territorial Army Nursing Service or the reserve thereof, when such officers are engaged in the nursing of patients under a woman medical officer's professional care, or serving in a unit of which a woman medical officer is in command. It will further extend over all ranks of women officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps, or serving in Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, or the reserve thereof, the Territorial Army Nursing Service or the reserve thereof, and over all ranks of the Auxiliary Territorial Service, who are patients in military hospitals or are on the sick list and under their professional care in quarters or elsewhere.

NOTE.—The rules governing Rank, Precedence and Command, in relation to the Army, are contained in King's Regulations 1940, paras. 935B, 185 (xiv) and 192D respectively.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. D. D. D. D.

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1942

King's Regulations, 1940—Amendments No. 20

A.O. 91
1942

Amdt. 20
June, 1942

Page 43. *Insert* new sub-para. :—

(xiv) Officers of the regular, reserve and auxiliary forces will take precedence on equal terms with women officers* employed with the R.A.M.C. of the same relative rank.

100
Medical
1665

Insert footnote—

Amdt. 20
June, 1942

* Applies to women officers commissioned under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941.

100
Medical
1665

Page 45. *Insert* new para. :—

Amdt. 20
June, 1942

192D. Officers of the R.A.M.C. referred to in para. 189 will have precedence of and power of command over women officers commissioned under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the R.A.M.C. junior in relative rank or seniority. Power of command of such officers will also extend over women officers of any rank as may be specially placed under their orders by a superior military officer of the Army Medical Services or the R.A.M.C.

100
Medical
1665

Conversely such women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. will have power of command over officers of the R.A.M.C. junior in relative rank or seniority and other ranks of or attached to that Corps when placed under their orders by a superior military officer of the Army Medical Services or the R.A.M.C. It will also extend over all military ranks who are patients in military hospitals or are on the sick list and under their professional care in quarters or elsewhere.

JUL 31 '42

Page 332. *Insert new para. :—*

100

Medical

1665

Amdt. 20
June, 1942

935B. A woman officer commissioned under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the R.A.M.C. will rank with an officer of the Army as follows :—

Lieutenant-colonel ..	..	Lieutenant-colonel.
Major	..	Major.
Captain	..	Captain.
Lieutenant	..	Lieutenant.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. D. D. D. D.

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(393/6377) 8947 114M 7/42 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 393.

57—9999

DECEMBER

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

JULY, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE.

31st July, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1942

Army Order Number		PAGE
110	Royal Warrant—Introduction of the Army Trades of Driver Mechanic (Armoured Fighting Vehicles), Gunner Mechanic and Gunner Operator	3
111	Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939. Amendments No. 28	3
112	Royal Warrant—Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Appointments	3
113	Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services undergoing treatment for mental disabilities	3
114	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	3
115	Royal Warrant—Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

116	Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services who are Prisoners of War or are reported Missing. Pay and Allowances	4
117	Revised Rates of Pay, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers... ..	5
118	Issue of lodging allowance to soldiers whilst on leave...	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

1942

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—July, 1942**AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**

Army Order Number		PAGE
119	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	7

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

120	Alliance	7
121	Order made by the Army Council under Section 4(2)(ii) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	7
122	Auxiliary Force (India)—Officers—rank and precedence	8
123	A.T.S. Personnel and Women Officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps, who are Prisoners of War or reported Missing—Instructions regarding the issue of Pay and Allowances	9
124	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

125	Resuscitation, Equipment, Organization, Training and Procedures	10
-----	--	----

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDER

126	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N 3 ...	11
127	Books, Forms, etc.	11

ARMY ORDERS

—

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of July, 1942.

<u>30</u> <u>R.A.C.</u> <u>9</u>	Royal Warrant—Introduction of the Army Trades of Driver Mechanic (Armoured Fighting Vehicles), Gunner Mechanic and Gunner Operator.	A.O. 110 1942
--	--	--------------------------------

Published on 11th July, 1942.

<u>30</u> <u>R.A.C.</u> <u>9</u>	Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939—Amendments No. 28.	A.O. 111 1942
--	---	--------------------------------

Published on 13th July, 1942.

<u>43</u> <u>M.C.S.</u> <u>906</u>	Royal Warrant—Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Appointments.	A.O. 112 1942
--	---	--------------------------------

Published on 16th July, 1942.

<u>48</u> <u>Medical</u> <u>179</u>	Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services undergoing treatment for mental disabilities.	A.O. 113 1942
---	--	--------------------------------

Published on 17th July, 1942.

<u>48</u> <u>General</u> <u>8014</u>	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers.	A.O. 114 1942
--	---	--------------------------------

Published on 23rd July, 1942.

<u>48</u> <u>Miscellaneous</u> <u>3756</u>	Royal Warrant—Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.	A.O. 115 1942
--	--	--------------------------------

Published on 31st July, 1942.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

**Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial
Military Nursing Service and cognate services
who are Prisoners of War or are reported
Missing. Pay and Allowances.**

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 116 WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant
1942 dated 13th May, 1940,* for the issue of pay and
allowances to personnel who are prisoners of war or
are reported missing ;

45
General
5039

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide
for members of our Queen Alexandra's Imperial
Military Nursing Service and cognate services who
are prisoners of war or reported missing ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
ments contained in the Schedule attached to this
Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached
to Our Warrant dated 13th May, 1940.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
17th day of July, 1942, in the 6th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG

SCHEDULE

Schedule to Army Order 71 of 1940 (as amended
by Army Order 46 of 1942).

Add new paragraph :—

16. With effect from 1st December, 1941, the
provisions of the preceding paragraphs applicable to
single officers shall apply to members of the Queen
Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and
cognate services.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.

Revised Rates of Pay, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers

GEORGE R.I.

43
Teachers
1411

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the A.O. 117
rates of pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, 1942
Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in
certain circumstances by the grant of an increased
war allowance during the present war;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the award of
such allowance shall be governed by the provisions
contained in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appoint-
ment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the
Army dated 29th February, 1940, and the Schedule
attached to Our Warrant dated 27th January,
1941,* shall be regarded as modified accordingly
with effect from 1st April, 1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
17th day of July, 1942, in the 6th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG

SCHEDULE

The following revisions in the scales of pay laid
down in the Pay Warrant, 1940, for Queen's Army
Schoolmistresses in Article 968 (a), for Acting
Schoolmistresses in Article 989 and for Pupil
Teachers in Article 990 shall be made with effect

* Army Order 5 of 1941.

Army Orders.—July, 1942

A.O. 117 from 1st April, 1941, for those serving at Home
1942 and from 1st January, 1942, for those serving
continued abroad :—

- (a) Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Acting Schoolmistresses shall receive a war allowance of £19 10s. a year on salaries up to and including £262 10s. a year and of £10 8s. a year on salaries exceeding £262 10s. a year
- (b) Pupil Teachers shall receive a war allowance of £2 12s. on the first year's salary of £26 and of £3 5s. on the second and subsequent years' salary of £32 10s.
- (c) The rate of remuneration for the purpose of these increases shall be the appropriate rate of pay when quarters are not allotted.

Issue of lodging allowance to soldiers whilst on leave

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 118 WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make further
1942 provision for the issue of lodging allowance to
soldiers of Our Army whilst on leave ;

30
General
9914

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st April, 1942, and for the duration of the present war the issue of lodging allowance to soldiers of Our Army shall be continued during all periods of authorized leave, provided the lodgings occupied whilst at duty are retained and paid for ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the instructions contained in this Our Warrant shall for the duration of the present war supersede any provisions in the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army with which they are at variance.

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this
20th day of July, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

List of Books of Regulations, etc., A.O. 119 amended.—In addition to the amendments 1942 notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 21).

War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941 (No. 4).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 104).

INSTRUCTIONS

079

4939

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been A.O. 120 graciously pleased to approve of the Southern 1942 Rhodesia Reconnaissance Unit being allied to the Royal Tank Regiment.

Order made by the Army Council under Section 4(2) (ii) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933

110

General

5532

In pursuance of their powers under Section 4(2) (ii) A.O. 121 of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act 1942 1933, the Army Council hereby place at the disposal of the Service Authorities of the Commonwealth of Australia for the purpose of being attached temporarily by those Authorities to the military forces of His Majesty raised in the said Commonwealth and serving therein, or any part of such forces, every member of the military forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom.

- (a) who is, pursuant to being posted for duty, serving with any formation, unit, detachment or establishment in Australia which is part of the military forces of His Majesty raised in the Commonwealth of Australia, or

Army Orders.—July, 1942

- A.O. 121** (b) who is received into any general details camp
1942 or other military establishment in Australia
continued which is part of the military forces of His Majesty raised in the Commonwealth of Australia from the date of his reception into such camp or establishment until the date of his lawful departure therefrom.

Dated this 7th day of July, 1942.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council.

R. F. ADAM, A.G.

A. E. NYE, V.C.I.G.S.

F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

- A.O. 122** **Auxiliary Force (India) — Officers — rank**
1942 **and precedence.**—Officers commissioned into the
 Auxiliary Force (India) before 3rd September, 1939, shall, on being employed on military service, or on embodiment with their units, during the present emergency, take rank and precedence on equal terms with officers holding emergency commissions in the Regular Army* as if their rank, substantive or brevet, bore date 3rd September, 1939, or according to the date of promotion to permanent, substantive, war substantive, temporary or acting rank if dated on or after 3rd September, 1939, provided that when by reason of the above rule they bear war seniority of the same date they will take precedence amongst themselves according to the date of original appointment or promotion to their rank. They will, when attached to, or serving with the regular forces† have power of command in relation to the personnel of such regular forces and will exercise the power of command vested in officers of corresponding rank and belonging to corresponding corps, formations, departments or categories in the regular forces.‡

100
India
3620

An officer holding a commission in the Land Forces or Territorial Army serving in or attached

* Army Order 47 of 1940.

† As referred to in Army Act, ss. 178 and 190(8).

‡ See King's Regulations, 1940, para. 188 *et seq.*

to units of the Auxiliary Force (India) will exercise **A.O. 122**
the power of command applicable to officers of **1942**
corresponding rank in the Auxiliary Force (India). *continued*
The regulation notified by Army Order 139 of 1941
in so far as it relates to officers of the Auxiliary
Force (India) is hereby *cancelled*.

45

General

5038

A.T.S. Personnel and Women Officers **A.O. 123**
employed with the Royal Army Medical **1942**
Corps, who are Prisoners of War or reported
Missing—Instructions regarding the issue of
Pay and Allowances.—The provisions of Army
Order 71 of 1940 (as amended from time to
time) concerning the issue of pay and allowances
applicable to (a) single officers and (b) single soldiers,
will be applied to officers and auxiliaries of the
A.T.S. respectively, and those applicable to single
officers will also be applied to women officers
employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps.

43

Artillery

1873

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The **A.O. 124**
undermentioned officers have passed the Long **1942**
Survey Course at the Royal Artillery School of
Survey, or have completed one year's service in a
Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, and are qualified
to instruct in Regimental Survey. Officers shown
with an asterisk are also fully qualified in Flash
Spotting and Sound Ranging:—

Major H. M. Clarke, R.A.*
Major J. H. Clarke, R.A.*
Major L. W. Coxon, R.A.*
Major H. Platt, R.A.*
T/Major B. H. Brooke, R.A.*
T/Major H. T. Greatbatch, R.A.
T/Major J. L. McAlley, R.A.
Capt. W. H. Ainsley, R.A.*
Capt. G. C. Boxall, R.A.*
Capt. H. R. Kirkwood, R.A.*
Capt. W. H. Morris, R.A.*
Capt. J. A. Warner, R.A.*
T/Capt. L. J. Goss, R.A.
T/Capt. J. K. Harrison, R.A.*
T/Capt. P. E. Moody, R.A.*
T/Capt. S. H. A. Pilkington, R.A.*

Army Orders.—July, 1942

A.O. 124

1942

continued

T/Capt. W. E. Potter, R.A.*
 T/Capt. R. Pattinson, R.A.
 A/Capt. R. D. M. Henshaw, R.A.*
 Lieut. G. M. H. Aitchison, R.A.
 Lieut. B. J. H. Bell, R.A.
 Lieut. J. E. Bott, R.A.
 Lieut. K. C. Coutts, R.A.*
 Lieut. D. G. Gadbury, R.A.*
 Lieut. J. E. Greenwood, R.A.
 Lieut. J. A. Haire, R.A.
 Lieut. L. B. Matthews, R.A.
 Lieut. N. J. Parry, R.A.
 Lieut. J. M. C. Philip, R.A.
 Lieut. C. L. Rigg, R.A.*
 Lieut. N. W. Roper, R.A.*
 Lieut. R. C. Ross, R.A.
 Lieut. W. H. Smith, R.A.
 Lieut. I. N. Turner, R.A.
 Lieut. J. B. Wearmouth, R.A.*
 Lieut. W. W. Whyment, R.A.*
 2/Lieut. B. H. Jenkinson, R.A.
 2/Lieut. J. L. Perks, R.A.
 2/Lieut. L. Stafford-Northcote, R.A.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 125

1942

**Resuscitation, Equipment Organization,
 Training and Procedures.**—I. A revised edition

of the above-mentioned publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned on the following scale :—

Command Headquarters	...	Each	50	copies.
Military Hospitals	...	"	6	"
General (Field) Hospitals	...	"	12	"
Field Hospitals (50 beds)	...	"	3	"
Casualty Clearing Stations	...	"	3	"
Field Ambulances	...	"	2	"

2. Army Order 146 of 1941 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

26
 Publications
 5120

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDER

⁵⁷
Vocabulary
1190 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, A.O. 126**
Section N 3.—Army Order 225 of 1937 is hereby 1942
cancelled.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publication has been placed **A.O. 127**
on sale :— **1942**

	Price (not including postage) <i>s. d.</i>
Cerebro-Spinal Fever among Troops. Memorandum on ...	 1
June 30, 1942.	

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2059-1, "Questionnaire; G.P.O. Heavy A.A."

Army Form B 2059-2, "Questionnaire: Troop Commander, Lt. A.A."

Army Form B 2630-2, "Inaccessible Base". (Pads of 50.) (R.A. Survey.)

Army Form G 1039-10, "Monthly Census of War Office Controlled Stores: Infantry, M.G., Motor and Recce. Units". (Army Order 15 of 1942 refers.)

Army Form G 3515, "Carriage or Mounting History: Land Service". (D.C.I.A.)

Army Form G 3516, "Recoil System History: Land Service". (D.C.I.A.)

Army Form H 1119B, "Special Size Roll, A.T.S."

Army Form W 3009, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.A. (Weekly)". (Pads of 32.)

Army Form W 3009A, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.E. (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

Army Orders.—July, 1942

A.O. 127 Army Form W 3009B, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.A.O.C. (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

1942

continued

Army Form W 3009C, "Field Return of Other Ranks, A.T.S. (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

Army Form W 3009D, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R. Signals (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

Army Form W 3009E, "Field Return of Other Ranks, Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Recce. Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C. Corps, N.C.C. (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

Army Form W 3009F, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.A.S.C. (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

Army Form W 3009G, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.A.M.C. (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

Army Form W 3009H, "Field Return of Other Ranks, Headquarter Units (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

Army Form W 3009J, "Field Return of Other Ranks, Cavalry and R.A.C. (Weekly)". (Pads of 52.)

Forms W 3009 to W 3009J will be held by Field Stationery Units for issue to units on receipt of instructions from General Headquarters.

Army Form W 3058, "Prisoners of War Letter Paper".

Army Form W 3084, "Casualty Slip: All Units". (For pasting in front cover of Army Book 64.)

Army Form W 4053, "Trade Card". (O. i/c Records.)

Army Form W 4054, "Potential Tradesman's Qualification Form".

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised :—

Army Form B 171-12, "Qualification Sheet for Loftman (Group D)". All prints before 5/42 will be wasted.

Army Form F 757, "Indent for Rations". Issue of this form is limited to Os.C. Command Supply Depots, R.A.S.C. (Home), from whom units will obtain requirements.

Army Form G 3518, "Transport Work Ticket". **A.O. 127**
 (Revised 1942.) This revised form will be taken **1942**
 into use forthwith; earlier prints will be wasted. *continued*
 Army Form K 1259, "Contracts, Artificers' Work,
 Tender for":

"K 1259: Offer". (Made by Contractor);
 with Addendum Slip "A".

"K 1259z: Conditions of Contract".

All forms earlier than June, 1942, will be wasted.

Army Book 282, "Account of Material Issued for
 Repairs (All Services)" (new title). The existing
 stock of Army Book 283 will be used in lieu before
 this revised Army Book 282 is taken into use.
 (See under "Suspended".)

Army Forms and Books suspended

4. The following Army Forms and Books have
 been suspended during the war:—

Army Form B 57, "Detailed Allocation of Billeting
 Accommodation".

Army Form B 132, "Application for the Discharge
 of a Soldier at his own request other than on
 Compassionate Grounds".

Army Form B 155, "Military Families; Medical
 Certificate for Embarkation".

Army Form B 279, "Notice to be given to a Man on
 Enlistment in the Supplementary Reserve
 (Militia)".

Army Form D 421, "Reservist, Notice on Enlist-
 ment or re-engagement for Section D, Army
 Reserve".

Army Form D 434, "Reserve; Return of N.C.Os.
 and Men recommended for enrolment in Section
 A (Monthly)".

Army Form E 627, "Quarterly Return of W.Os. and
 N.C.Os. desirous of Serving or liable to serve on
 Depot Establishment".

Army Form G 802, "Ammunition, Small-arm;
 Balance Certificate".

Army Form G 1038, "Shipping Note for W.D.
 Stores, Explosives, etc.".

Army Orders.—July, 1942

- A.O. 127** Army Form M 1426, "Engineer Services; Preliminary Report, Skeleton Specification, and Approximate Estimate". (Army Form M 1428 will be used in lieu.)
- 1942** Army Form N 1452, "T.A. Permanent Staff Pay List (Monthly)".
- continued* Army Book 281, "Regimental Artificers Daily Work Book". Existing stock will be used in lieu of Army Book 411 by R.A.S.C. units until exhausted. (See under Addenda and Corrigenda.)
- Army Book 283, "Mounted and Mechanical Transport Services". Existing stock will be issued in lieu of Army Book 282. (See under "Revised".)

Army Book not reprinted

5. The following Army Book will not be reprinted during the war :—

Army Book 121, "Register of Letters Received; Staff Offices and Depots". Army Book 281 will be issued in lieu.

Army Forms cancelled

6. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 2032, "Receipt for Impressed Vehicle".

Army Form E 511E, "Auxiliary Territorial Service; Identification Certificate".

Army Form G 1032, "Exchange Indent Voucher". Existing stock will be used in lieu of Army Form G 994 where possible.

Army Form K 3563, "Form of Agreement for Hire of Emergency Transport".

Army Form O 1700-12, "Paymaster's Notification of Rate of Allowance to the Unemployment Assistance Board".

Army Form W 3009, "Field Return of Other Ranks, Cavalry, R.A.C., Infantry, R.A.V.C., R.A.P.C., A.E.C., C.M.P., and Headquarters Units (Weekly)".

Army Form W 3009A, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.A., R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., and Army Dental Corps (Weekly)". **A.O. 127**
1942 *continued*

Army Form W 3009B, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.E. and R. Signals (Weekly)".

Army Form W 3009C, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.A.O.C. (Weekly)".

Army Form W 3009D, "Field Return of Other Ranks of the Auxiliary Territorial Service (Weekly)".

Army Forms W 3009 referred to have been superseded. (See under "Approved".)

Army Forms re-instated

7.

Army Form B 2623-1, "Questionnaire: G.L. Station Mark I and I*. A. Transmitter".

Army Form B 2623-2, "Questionnaire: G.L. Station Mark I and I*. B. Receiver".

Army Form B 2623-3, "Questionnaire: G.L. Station Mark I and I*. C. Lister Generator".

Army Form E 536, "Application for Commission in the T.A.".

Army Order 64 of 1942—Amendment

8. Under "Army Forms cancelled" delete Army Forms B 2623-1, B 2623-2, and B 2623-3 and detail.

Army Order 109 of 1942—Amendment

9. Under "Army Forms and Book suspended". Delete Army Form E 536 and detail.

Addenda and Corrigenda

Army Forms W 3314, W 3314A, and W 3371. After the title in each case add:—

All demands for issue for use in the U.K. will be dealt with as follows: "Area Burial Officers will notify their requirements to Command Headquarters who will collate them and indent in bulk

Army Orders.—July, 1942

A.O. 127 upon the appropriate Army Forms Depot. In-
1942 dents from formation units, Chaplains, etc., should
continued not be submitted to the Army Forms Depot ”.

Army Book 411, “ Repair Book for M.T. Vehicles ”.
 Issues of this book will be restricted to A.F. L 1398
 scale. For use at home, Army Book 281 will be
 issued and used in lieu thereof.

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
11th July, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT.

Introduction of the Army Trades of Driver Mechanic (Armoured Fighting Vehicles), Gunner Mechanic and Gunner Operator.

GEORGE R.I.

30
R.A.C.
9

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the pay of soldiers qualified and mustered in the trades of Driver Mechanic (Armoured Fighting Vehicles), Gunner Mechanic and Gunner Operator ;

A.O. 110
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
6th day of July, 1942, in the 6th Year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 71.

1. Article 838.

Page 250.

Line 9. *After* " (Group C)," *insert* " driver mechanic (A.F.V.),".Line 10. *After* " operator " *insert* " gunner mechanic, gunner operator ".

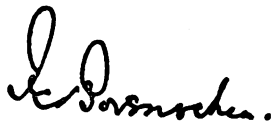
Page 253.

Line 14. *After* " (Group C)," *insert* " driver mechanic (A.F.V.),".Line 15. *After* " operator " *insert* " gunner mechanic, gunner operator ".2. Appendix IV. *Group C.**Against* " Driver operator." *Delete* " (Royal Tank Regiment) (Class III) " and *substitute* " (Classes III and II) ".*Insert* in alphabetical order :—

Driver mechanic (A.F.V.) (Class II)

Gunner mechanic (Class III)

Gunner operator (Classes III and II).

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

14th July, 1942.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE ISSUE OF TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY

AMENDMENTS No. 28

Amdts. 28
1942**GROUP C.**A.O. 111
1942Page 101. *Above "BAKER" insert:—***ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLE CREW.**30
R.A.C.
9

1. Driver Operator, Classes III, II. *See page 123.*
2. Gunner Mechanic, Class III. *See page 128.*
3. Gunner Operator, Classes III, II. *See page 128.*
4. Driver Mechanic (A.F.V.), Class II. *See page 122.*

The crew of an armoured fighting vehicle is required to work as a team, in which its members will be mustered in one of the above trades.

The details of the respective trade tests are shown on the pages referred to above.

Page 123. *Delete "Driver Operator (Royal Armoured Corps, and Motor and Motor-cycle Battalions)" and detail and substitute:—*

DRIVER OPERATOR.

NOTE.—This trade also applies to personnel of other arms, in addition to Royal Armoured Corps.

Class III.Amdts. 28
1942

*The candidate must qualify as a Driver, I.C., as laid down in A.C.I. 2567 of 1941, to include also a good knowledge of the various methods of "unditching" a vehicle, and in addition:—

30
R.A.C.
9

1. *Electricity.*—(a) A knowledge of elementary theory of simple circuits, D.C. and A.C. (including primary and secondary batteries), applicable to the equipment in use.

* In units of the Royal Artillery equipped with animal transport, the qualification of Driver, I.C. may be waived in favour of a satisfactory skill in horsemanship and a knowledge of stable management and minor ailments.

(b) Ability to maintain secondary batteries, both when in active use and when lying idle.

2. *Sending and receiving.*—(a) Wireless telegraphy with R7 signals through R6 interference at twelve words a minute. Candidates will send in good style and receive at least 98 per cent., in the better of two messages of 200 letters, including call signs and four to eight figures and four to eight miscellaneous signs from the following :—AAA, UK, iii, MM, XE, messages to be marked off in half-minutes and be sent off at correct speed, within five seconds at each half-minute.

(b) Send and receive a radio-telephony message. (This test will be carried out in a moving vehicle of the type with which the unit is equipped.)

Either

(c) A practical knowledge of all signals by flag and semaphore as laid down for A.F.V. manoeuvre (R.A.C. units only).

Or

(d)—(i) Ability to connect and operate a small switchboard not exceeding ten lines ; and

(ii) Ability to connect a telephone to the switchboard by a short length of field cable (units other than R.A.C.).

3. *Procedure.*—(a) Radio telephony—procedure for establishing communications, passing VE messages and communications between outstations.

(b) Wireless telegraphy—procedure as for (a) above.

4. *Equipment.*—Ability to net the set in use in his unit, to use all its controls, and to carry out “daily maintenance” as laid down.

5. *Map Reading.*—(a) Knowledge of conventional signs.

(b) Ability to recognise quickly place names on a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. map.

(c) Knowledge of the grid system and ability to describe points on a map by a map reference, and *vice-versa*.

(d) Ability to use a protractor to indicate a bearing, to read compass bearings and apply knowledge gained to convert true, grid and magnetic as required.

Class II.—As for Class III, and in addition :—

1. *Electricity.*—(a) A knowledge of elementary radio theory (covering rod aerials, microphones, telephones, and rotary convertors), and other items applicable to the equipment in use.

(b) Ability to make calculations on simple D.C. circuits, including batteries.

2. *Sending and receiving*.—As for Class III, para. 2, but that the speed will be 15 words per minute.

3. *Procedure*.—(a) Radio telephony procedure for reporting signal strengths, changing frequency, changing to wireless telegraphy, and ordering wireless silence.

(b) Wireless telegraphy—procedure as for (a) above.

4. *Equipment*.—(a) Ability to connect up the set; localise and remedy external faults, requiring the use of screwdriver and pliers, and to change valves and brushes, in accordance with the "fault-finding" table.

(b) A practical knowledge of the battery charging systems in use in his unit.

Page 128. Above "LINEMAN" insert :—

GUNNER MECHANIC.

Class III.

Amdts. 28
1942

The candidate must qualify as a gunner (2nd Class), see Appendix IV, and in addition must obtain at least 70 per cent. marks in each of the following :—

30

R.A.C.

9

1. *Driving* (100 marks).—The test will cover the qualifications for Driver, I.C., as laid down in A.C.I. 2567 of 1941, and, in addition, the various methods of "unditching" a vehicle. The marks will be subdivided as follows :—

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----|-----------|
| (a) Oral | .. | 20 marks. |
| (b) Practical (wheeled) | .. | 20 " |
| (c) Practical (tracked) | .. | 60 " |

In tank driving the driver will be controlled through the intercommunication equipment fitted.

2. *Maintenance* (100 marks).—(a) *Oral*.—Questions on the following :—task system (wheeled) ; task system (particular tank) ; maintenance duties at halts ; knowledge of service lubricants ; a working knowledge of those standard adjustments which come within the normal scope of the tank crew ; care of tyres ; frost precautions and fire-fighting. (20 marks.)

(b) *Practical (wheeled)*.—The candidate will be given four tasks, including two selected from the following :—Time ignition ; connect plug leads in correct order (order to be worked out by the candidate) ; adjust contact breaker points ; adjust slow running ; remove, clean and replace carburettor and filters ; adjust clutch movement and clutch stop ; replace and tighten cylinder head correctly ; remove stub axle ; adjust track rod ; replace petrol pump ; adjust charging rate ; adjust cut-out ; adjust relief valve. (40 marks.)

(c) *Practical (tracked).*—One task similar to the above wheeled tasks, but to be carried out on unit tank ; one of the following tasks, and in addition oral examination on two more :—Adjust steering bands (where applicable) ; bleed and prime C.I. fuel system (where applicable) ; remove C.I. injector (where applicable) ; adjust steering controls ; remove bogie, bogie spindle or suspension spring ; replace track adjusting wheel. (40 marks.)

3. *Practical Diagnosis* (100 marks).—(a) *Oral.*—The candidate to be questioned on three or more of the following or comparable questions with suitable vehicle available :—

- (i) Causes of burnt valves, pitted points, back firing, overheating, hard starting, irregular idling, black exhaust, blue exhaust, low oil pressure, intermittent oil pressure, etc.
- (ii) Effects of bad valve adjustment, porous diaphragm, loose dynamo brush, faulty condenser, defective injector, etc.
- (iii) System of tracing ignition faults, carburation and valve faults.
- (iv) Significance of various engine noises and vibrations, transmission noises and vibrations. (50 marks.)

(b) *Practical.*—Diagnose correctly two of the following or other comparable faults set up and specify the remedy :—Restricted fuel supply ; faulty earth connection (ignition) ; stuck cut-out ; choked air filter ; induction air leak. (50 marks.)

GUNNER OPERATOR.

Class III.

The candidate must qualify both as :—

- (a) Driver operator, Class III (less driving test).
- (b) Gunner (R.A.C.), Second Class, *see* Appendix IV.

Class II.

The candidate must qualify both as :—

- (a) Driver Operator, Class II (less driving test).
- (b) Gunner (R.A.C.), First Class, *see* Appendix IV.

Page 122. *Below* " Draughtsman (Signals) " insert :—

DRIVER MECHANIC (A.F.V.).

Class II.

The candidate must have qualified either as a Gunner Mechanic, Class III, or have passed in those portions of the test for Gunner Mechanic, Class III (less gunnery), and, in addition :—

- (a) Must have had experience as a unit driver, for at least three months.

Amdts. 28
1942

30
R.A.C.
9

- (b) Must be able to use and keep in good order hammers, fitters' chisels, files, callipers, squares, stocks and dies, reamers, simple drifts, ratchet and breast drilling machines, and hacksaws.
- (c) Must be able to anneal copper piping and braze or silver solder a nipple to a pipe, and carry out simple soldering.
- (d) Must have a practical knowledge of the varieties of screw threads, in common use on R.A.C. vehicles.
- (e) Must be able to read simple drawings and prepare sketches of simple components.
- (f) Must understand and apply various expedients for removing seized nuts, broken studs, tight hubs, etc.
- (g) Must have an adequate knowledge of stripping sequence and correct methods of lifting and handling, to enable him to assist fitters in the removal of major assemblies.
- (h) Must understand the care and maintenance of electric lighting sets, and be able to clean and adjust dynamo brushes and cut-outs, and replace fuzes.
- (i) Must be able to carry out a complete vehicle inspection and road test, and record the same accurately on the appropriate form.

Insert new Appendix :—

APPENDIX IV.

GUNNERY QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR ARMOURÉD FIGHTING VEHICLE CREW.

TESTS OF ELEMENTARY TRAINING.

Gunner (R.A.C.), Second Class.

ts. 28
942

No.	Test.	Details.	Time and Remarks.	30 R.A.C. 9
1	2-pr. and 7.92 Besa (a) General handling	Instructor orders "Action", followed by a fire order for the 2-pr. After trigger is pressed, the instructor will indicate "Misfire". Loader will complete misfire drill.	Though no time limit is stated, the task should be performed with agility. <i>Standard.</i> —Action and misfire drill to be performed correctly.	

No.	Test.	Details.	Time and Remarks.
1 <i>cont.</i>	(b) Immediate action	Two different stoppages (as indicated in Table of Stoppages) will be set up on the co-axial M.G. A fire order will be given and the time taken from the order "Gun stops", or "Gun will not fire", until the immediate action is completed, and the gunner is tapped.	5 seconds for No. 1A. 25 seconds for No. 2. 30 seconds for No. 3A (i). 60 seconds for No. 3B (iii). <i>Standard.</i> —Immediate action to be correct for both stoppages, and within the specified time.
2	2-pr. and 7-92 Besa Preparation and inspection of armament	Four tasks will be set dealing with :— Points before firing. Tests and adjustments. Inspection of armament.	No time limit. <i>Specimen tasks.</i> —Test protrusion, change striker T. and A. sights. Adjust needle valve. Test powered traverse. Test and correct faulty firing gear. Adjust 7-92 gas regulator. <i>Standard.</i> —Three out of four tasks to be correct.
3	2-pr. and 7-92 Besa Maintenance	Four tasks will be set dealing with :— Points after firing.	No time limit. <i>Specimen tasks.</i> —Lubricate the mounting. "Top up" powered traverse. Clean 7-92 barrel. Change 7-92 extractor or firing pin. Strip and assemble striker case. <i>Standard.</i> —Three out of four tasks to be correct.
4	Pellet and 30-yards Ranges.—Firing	The methods of conducting and the standards required will be as laid down in the pamphlets issued.	Times as laid down for the individual practice. <i>Pellet Range.</i> —Qualifying practices. 30 yards range—Practice 4.
5	Recognition and judging distances	Candidate in a stationary position, using stand and telescope. Range scale at zero. Examiner indicates target with a fire order, range omitted. The candidate will adjust the telescope to the estimated range (or declared range) and lay on the target. Four different targets will be used.	Time, 30 seconds for each target. Telescope mounted in improvised holder, projecting through canvas screen, so that landscape is only visible through telescope. Targets, natural features or small representative targets in service position. This task should be carried out in a vehicle whenever possible.

11

No.	Test.	Details.	Time and Remarks.
5 <i>cont.</i>	Recognition and judging distances— <i>cont.</i>		Time will be taken from the order "Fire" to when the examiner says "Up", when the candidate will stand clear, or remove his eye from the telescope. <i>Standard.</i> —Three out of four recognized with correct range to within 100 yards and within the time limit.
6	<i>Bren L.M.G.</i> Immediate action	The examiner will set up any two of the stoppages indicated in Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 4 (1939), pages 34, 35.	This test should be carried out with the gun mounted on a vehicle (spring support or motley mounting), using the 100-round magazine. No time limit. <i>Standard.</i> —I.A. for both stoppages to be correct and carried out with confidence and in a reasonable time.
7	<i>Bren L.M.G.</i> 100 magazine filling	Magazine and dummies at hand. The candidate will load 20 rounds and prepare magazine for firing.	Time allowed—2 minutes. <i>Standard.</i> —Loading and spring tension correct, within the time limit.
8	<i>Thompson sub-machine gun</i>	The candidate will strip weapon and prepare it for firing; load, fire from the waist, and change magazine.	Time allowed—6 minutes. <i>Standard.</i> —Correct and within the time limit.
9	<i>Anti-tank rifle</i> (a) Daily cleaning (b) Magazine filling	The candidate will remove the bolt, clean barrel, and assemble the bolt. The candidate will fill the magazine and load.	No time limit. Time allowed—35 seconds.
10	<i>Pistol.</i> Stripping, prepare for firing and loading.	The candidate will remove and replace cylinder; prepare the pistol for firing; load with four rounds.	No time limit. <i>Standard.</i> —Correct.
11	<i>Grenade.</i> Stripping	The candidate will strip and examine the grenade and igniter set; assemble the grenade.	No time limit. <i>Standard.</i> —Correct.

NOTES.

(a) Tests Nos. 1, 2 and 3 above may be applied to 6-pr., 37-mm., 75-mm., 15-mm. Besa, .300 Browning guns, depending upon the types of weapons with which the unit is equipped.

(b) Tests on 2-pr. and 7.92 Besa should be carried out in armoured fighting vehicles.

(c) Where a time limit is stated, the required standard allows ample time for accuracy and correct procedure.

Gunner (R.A.C.), First Class.

The candidate must have qualified as a Gunner (R.A.C.), Second Class, and, in addition, he will be required to qualify in those items of the Tests of Elementary Training (conditions as for Gunner (R.A.C.), Second Class, unless otherwise stated) as detailed below, in order to obtain the higher standard required.

Tests Nos. 2, 3 and 5.—As for Gunner (R.A.C.), Second Class, but that the standard required will be four out of four tasks to be correct.

Test No. 4.—As for Gunner (R.A.C.), Second Class, with an additional task carried out as follows:—

The candidate will fire 10 rounds in the time allowed—one minute, and obtain a minimum of 15 points; the method of scoring will be 6—5—4—3—2 (highest possible score, 60). He will use the oscillating and rotating platform, the rotary wheel target (two revolutions a minute), and the full bull type paper target.

Tests Nos. 6, 7 and 11.—Repeat as for Gunner (R.A.C.), Second Class.

Test No. 10.—As for Gunner (R.A.C.), Second Class, with the addition of Practice 3 from Table "B," M.T.P., No. 35, Part 1, Pistol (1940).

Page 167.

Group "C."

Delete "Driver operator (Royal Armoured Corps, and Motor and Motor-cycle Battalions) (Class III)" and *insert* in alphabetical order:—

Driver operator (Classes II and III).

Gunner mechanic (Class III).

Gunner operator (Classes II and III).

Driver mechanic (A.F.V.) (Class II).

Page 173.

Delete "Driver operator (Royal Armoured Corps, Motor and Motor-cycle Battalions), standard test—123" and *insert* in alphabetical order:—

Driver operator, standard test 123

Gunner mechanic, standard test .. . 128

Gunner operator, standard test 128

Driver mechanic (A.F.V.), standard test 122

By Command of the Army Council,



Price 1d. net

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By HARRISON AND SONS, LTD., LONDON.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

16th July, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Grant of Technical Pay to Officers holding Technical Appointments

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the **A.O. 112**
rules for the grant of technical pay to officers **1942**
employed in certain technical appointments ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
ments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to
Our Warrant dated 3rd January, 1940,* as amended
by Our Warrant dated 23rd August, 1941.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
9th day of July, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 2 of 1940.

† Army Order 130 of 1941.

SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 2 OF 1940

Para. 3. Line 4. *After "rank" insert—*

, but, in the case of an officer of the rank of
lieutenant-colonel technical pay will not be
issuable in addition to corps, engineer or signal
pay to which an officer may be entitled under the
Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 364, 370 or 378 (as
amended by Amendments No. 7, notified in
Army Order 89 of 1940).

A.O. 112 Para. 9 (as promulgated in the Schedule to Army
1942 Order 130 of 1941)—

continued

Line 5. *Delete* "a.c.(w) or".

Lines 6 and 7. *Delete* "an Advanced Class
 (War) Course or".

Line 8. *Delete* "respectively,".

Para. 10. Line 5. *Delete* "p.a.c. or".

Insert new para.—

12. Technical pay at half the rates laid down in paragraph 1, above, will also be issuable to officers holding technical appointments, as defined by the Army Council's instruction†, who have been awarded the a.c.(f), a.c.(e) or a.c.(a) qualification for graduating at an Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments, Artillery Equipments or Ammunition and Explosives respectively at the Military College of Science.

⁴³
 M.C.S.
 906

† The reckonable periods of service qualifying for the grant of half rates of technical pay under this paragraph shall not date from earlier than 18th March, 1942.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11240) Wt. — 36375 7/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

17th July, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances of members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services undergoing treatment for mental disabilities

GEORGE R.I.

⁴⁸
Medical
¹⁷⁹

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for special rates of pay in the case of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services who are undergoing treatment for mental disabilities ;

A.O. 113
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that with effect from 1st August, 1942, the appropriate provisions of Our Warrant dated 17th January, 1942*, as it may be amended from time to time, shall apply to members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services, except that the rates of pay set out in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for those set out in Our above-mentioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
13th day of July, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 9 of 1942.

A.O. 113

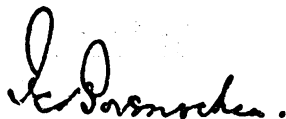
1942

continued

SCHEDULE

				Daily rate.	
				s.	d.
Matron-in-Chief	...	...	}	3	4
Chief Principal Matron	...	...			
Principal Matron at the War Office				2	8
Principal Matron	...		}		
Matron	...	...		2	0
Sister	...	...		1	4

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11259) Wt. — 36375 7/42 W.O.P. Gp 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
23rd July, 1942.

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

⁴⁸
General
8014 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the A.O. 114
1942,* governing the issue of allowances for married
officers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
ments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to
Our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
20th day of July, 1942, in the 6th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 33 of 1942.

.O. 1141942

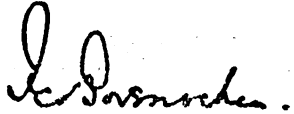
SCHEDULE

continued PART I

Para. 11. Sub-para. (b). Last line. *After*
 " below " *insert*---

, except that in the case of an officer who was required by a Court Order or Deed to maintain his wife, and was at the time of his death in receipt of family lodging allowance at a rate equal to the amount of such Order or Deed, but less than the normal rate issuable under these regulations, the supplementary allowance will not be issuable

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11294) Wt. — 36375 7/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient, with effect from 1st January, 1942, to make certain improvements in the pay of our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, including an extension of the scale of charge pay as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, 1940 ;

A.O. 115
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the pay of a Matron-in-Chief, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, shall be temporarily increased during the remainder of the present war by £50 a year ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
28th day of July, 1942, in the 6th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1940—AMENDMENTS No. 72

1. Page 215.

Article 740. Table. *Against* "Principal Matron"
insert "*" "

Insert footnote—

48

Misc.

3756

* When a matron who is in receipt of Charge pay under Article 744 is promoted to Principal Matron she may retain her existing rate of pay and charge pay if this is more favourable than the minimum of this scale, and she will be eligible for normal increments from this point.

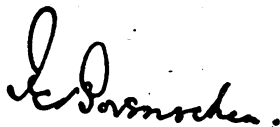
2. Article 744.

Line 3. *Delete* from "at" to "year."

Delete Line 8 and *insert*—

For 300-499 beds	..	..	£ 45
For 500-699 beds	..	..	50
For 700-899 beds	..	..	55
For 900 beds and over	..	..	60

By Command of the Army Council.



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

FEB 26 1943

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

AUGUST, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE, 31st August, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF AUGUST, 1942

A.O. No.		PAGE
128	Formation of Glider Pilot Regiment and Parachute Regiment	3
129	Royal Warrant—Continuation of Payments to Dependants after Death of Soldier	3
130	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Soldiers employed at Proof and Experimental Ranges and Establishments ...	3
131	Statement of certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units	3
132	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance—Children prevented through Mental or Bodily Infirmary from Attending School or Contributing to their own Support	3
133	Royal Warrant—Pay of Divers	3
134	Royal Warrant—Stoppages of Pay—Remission	3
135	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance—Indian Families (in India, etc.)	3
136	Royal Warrant—Diversion of Officers' Pay and Allowances	3

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 3d.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
137	Pay and Allowances	5
138	Allowances for Married Officers	5
139	Pay and Promotion of Driver Mechanics, Household Troops Armoured Units	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

140	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	7
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

141	Visiting Forces (United States of America)—Order made by the Army Council under Section 1 (5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, as applied by the United States of America (Visiting Forces) Order, 1942 ...	7
142	Grants of Additional Pay—Delegation of Powers to Corps Districts and Districts	8
143	Religion—Interview of recruits by Chaplains	8
144	Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives	9
145	Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments	9
146	Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments	10
147	Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments	10
148	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	10

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDERS

149	Army Manual of Chiropraxy, 1931	11
150	Mobile V.A.D. Personnel—Provision for Dependants, etc. ...	11
151	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M 3	11
152	Books, Forms, etc.	11

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of August, 1942.

20/GENERAL/6006 **A.O. 128/1942**

Formation of Glider Pilot Regiment and Parachute Regiment

Published on 31st August, 1942.

46/GENERAL/1605 **A.O. 129/1942**

Royal Warrant—Continuation of Payments to Dependants after Death of Soldier

Published on 12th August, 1942.

30/GENERAL/9939 **A.O. 130/1942**

Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Soldiers employed at Proof and Experimental Ranges and Establishments

Published on 26th August, 1942.

26/REGULATIONS/2406 **A.O. 131/1942**

Statement of Certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units

Published on 27th August, 1942.

46/GENERAL/1548 **A.O. 132/1942**

Royal Warrant—Family Allowance—Children prevented through Mental or Bodily Infirmary from Attending School or Contributing to their own Support

Published on 31st August, 1942.

30/MISCELLANEOUS/3262 **A.O. 133/1942**

Royal Warrant—Pay of Divers

Published on 31st August, 1942.

110/GENERAL/6066 **A.O. 134/1942**

Royal Warrant—Stoppages of Pay—Remission

Published on 31st August, 1942.

30/MISCELLANEOUS/2955 **A.O. 135/1942**

Royal Warrant—Family Allowance—Indian Families (in India, etc.)

Published on 31st August, 1942.

48/GENERAL/8064 **A.O. 136/1942**

Royal Warrant—Diversion of Officers' Pay and Allowances

Published on 31st August, 1942.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2407

A.O. 137/1942

A Royal Warrant dated 29th August, 1942, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 75), and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 46), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

48/GENERAL/7836

A.O. 138/1942

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of Allowances to married officers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of August, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

Part I. Para. 13. Sub-para. (b) (i). *Delete* from " only " in line 26 to " not " in line 27 and *substitute* " plus ".

30/R.A.C./12

A.O. 139/1942

Pay and Promotion of Driver Mechanics, Household Troops Armoured Units

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, regarding the pay and promotion of driver mechanics of Our Household Cavalry and Our Foot Guards whilst serving in Armoured Units of Our Household Troops ;

* Army Order 33 of 1942

A.O. 139/1942—contd.

AND WHEREAS in accordance with the provisions of Our aforementioned Warrant a lance-corporal, trooper or guardsman of Our Household Troops who is mustered in the trade of driver mechanic (Group D) ceases to be eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay on promotion to the rank of corporal;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from the date of this Our Warrant and for the remainder of the present war the pay of a soldier of Our Household Troops mustered as a driver mechanic (Group D) who is promoted beyond lance-corporal shall, whilst serving in an armoured unit of Our Household Troops, be as laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant and not as provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of August, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

1. A lance-corporal, trooper, or guardsman of the Household Troops paid at the rates in force for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925, who is mustered as a driver mechanic (Group D) shall, whilst serving in an Armoured Unit of the Household Troops, continue to be eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay on promotion to corporal; if serving in the Foot Guards on appointment as lance-serjeant, he shall be eligible to draw only the tradesmen's rate of pay provided for a corporal under Trade Group D, although counting against the paid establishment of lance-serjeants allowed for his unit. On and after promotion to the rank of corporal-of-horse or serjeant he shall be eligible only for the normal rates of pay provided in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 829 (1).

2. A lance-corporal, trooper, or guardsman of the Household Troops paid at the rates in force for soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, who is mustered as a driver mechanic (Group D) shall, whilst serving in an Armoured Unit of the Household Troops, continue to be eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay on promotion to corporal; if serving in the Foot Guards, on appointment as lance-serjeant he shall be entitled to a daily rate of pay of 5s. 6d. (excluding war pay) irrespective of the length of his service in his substantive or war substantive rank. On and after promotion to corporal-of-horse, or serjeant, he shall be eligible only for the normal rates of pay provided in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 829 (2).

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 140/1942

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 22).

Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 45)

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 29).

War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941 (No. 5).

A.T.S. Regulations, 1941 (No. 4).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939 (No. 11).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 63).

INSTRUCTIONS

110/GENERAL/6238

A.O. 141/1942

Visiting Forces (United States of America)

Order made by the Army Council under Section 1 (5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, as applied by the United States of America (Visiting Forces) Order, 1942

WHEREAS a request has been made by the Government of the United States of America for the issue of general orders in pursuance of the powers conferred by section 1 (5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, as applied with adaptations and modifications by the United States of America (Visiting Forces) Order, 1942 (a) for the purpose of enabling the service courts and service authorities of the United States of America to exercise more effectively within the United Kingdom or on board any of His Majesty's ships or aircraft their jurisdiction in relation to members of the American forces ;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Army Council in pursuance of the said section do by this Order authorize any member of the military forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom to arrest and to detain in custody any member of the American forces alleged to have been guilty of an offence punishable under the law of the United States of America and to hand over any such member to the appropriate authorities of the American forces.

By Command of the Army Council,
F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

The War Office,
Whitehall,
15th July, 1942.

30/GENERAL/9944

A.O. 142/1942

Grants of Additional Pay—Delegation of powers to Corps Districts and Districts.—1. It has been decided to allow General Officers Commanding Corps Districts and Districts in the United Kingdom, to exercise the powers at present delegated to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, to approve additional pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 889, 890 and 894 (as amended by Amendments No. 29, notified in Army Order 6 of 1941).

2. The following points are brought to notice in connexion with claims for additional pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 889 and 894.

- (i) To comply with Article 889(a) the provost serjeant has to take charge of men from two or more *units* which do not belong to the same corps. Thus, the presence at the station, etc., of a small detachment of men from another corps, or the presence of two units of the same corps, *e.g.*, two different regiments of the Royal Armoured Corps does not confer an entitlement to additional pay.
- (ii) The employment of a foot orderly with additional pay under Article 894 is not intended where the establishment provides for a duly qualified tradesman chiropodist.

117/1313

A.O. 143/1942

Religion—Interview of recruits by Chaplains

In Army Order 116 of 1941 the Army Council affirmed their profound conviction of the value of religious inspiration as a source of spiritual and moral strength in the present conflict, and directed that, so far as the exigencies of the military situation permit, every facility should be given for public and private worship.

Experience has shown that many recruits who join the Army are out of touch with organized religion and know little of the part it plays in Army life. Officers Commanding all training units (including units of the Auxiliary Territorial Service) which receive intakes of recruits will accordingly provide facilities whereby a Chaplain may interview a recruit as soon as possible after joining unless the recruit states that he (or she) does not desire such an interview.

43/M.C.S./917

A.O. 144/1942

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the first Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives at the Military College of Science, ending in May, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “a.c.(a)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major C. F. Tumber	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. F. White	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant T. Hilton	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. R. F. Martin	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. F. B. Neal	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant E. H. Lousley	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. Burt	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant D. B. B. Janisch	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. Tittensor	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain P. Halliday	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant J. K. Grant	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant E. S. M. Wade	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
2nd Lieutenant R. McBurnett	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain F. D. McWha	New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps.

43/M.C.S./916

A.O. 145/1942

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the first Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments at the Military College of Science, ending in May, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “a.c. (e)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major J. Erskine	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. D. Deverell	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. H. Carter	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant O. R. Clegg	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. R. G. Meakin	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. W. Robertson	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant H. T. Robinson	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant R. S. Ruston	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant E. R. Warren	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. D. McFarlan	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant R. B. Wotherspoon	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. C. McGechan	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant J. E. Russell	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

43/MISCELLANEOUS/7263

A.O. 146/1942

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the first Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments at the Military College of Science, ending in December, 1941, and are awarded the certificate “*a.c.(f)*” :—

Rank and Name.	Regiment or Corps.
Captain The Hon. J. R. Benson	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. E. L. Robinson	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant A. D. Hyde	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant L. E. de St. Paer	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant D. Wilman	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. N. Arman	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain G. P. Clay	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant H. B. Sedgefield	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant K. M. Smith	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

43/M.C.S./924

A.O. 147/1942

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the second Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments at the Military College of Science, ending in May, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “*a.c.(f)*” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain K. P. Davies	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. de K. Dykes	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. Clemow	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant D. H. Parkinson	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant G. C. Stalker	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant O. B. Tymms	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. G. Wallace	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. H. Chadnock	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant P. E. Skelton	Royal Canadian Artillery.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 148/1942

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned British Service Officers successfully completed the 1st Short Course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending in October, 1941, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps.
Lieutenant E. M. Conder	Royal Tank Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant R. L. M. Gray	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant N. E. Marryat	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. W. Brown	The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant P. C. Paton	The Somerset Light Infantry (T.A.).

A.O. 148/1942—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant J. C. Laing	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant E. C. Caldwell	The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant G. D. Irving	The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant A. M. Scott	The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant H. M. Backus	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieutenant J. H. Buntin	The Cameronians (T.A.).
Lieutenant A. Gibson	The Cameronians.
2nd Lieutenant D. Tremayne	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Lieutenant M. H. Harris	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant A. J. Goodall	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Lieutenant C. J. Beales	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant A. S. Rankin	The Seaforth Highlanders (T.A.).

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDERS

24/GENERAL/2228

A.O. 149/1942

Army Manual of Chiropody, 1931.—Army Order 37 of 1931 is hereby *cancelled*.

46/GENERAL/1419

A.O. 150/1942

Mobile V.A.D. Personnel—Provision for Dependants, etc.—Army Orders 118 of 1941 and 57 of 1942 (and the amendments notified therein) are hereby *cancelled*.

57/VOCABULARY/9599

A.O. 151/1942

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M 3.—Army Order 185 of 1937 is hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 152/1942

1. The following publication has been placed on sale :—

Resuscitation, Equipment, Organization, Training and Procedure July 31, 1942 ...	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
		7

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved, to be indented for as required :—

Army Form A 2015-1 (G.R.O. V. 1 (B), Form 170). " Requisition to Registrar-General : Birth ".

Army Form A 2015-2 (G.R.O. V. 1 (M), Form 117). " Requisition to Registrar-General : Marriage ".

A.O. 152/1942—contd.

Army Form A 2015-3 (G.R.O. V. 1 (B). Form 299). "Requisition to Registrar-General: Birth".

Army Form A 2015-4 (G.R.O. V. 1 (M). Form 298). "Requisition to Registrar-General: Marriage".

Army Form A 2015-5 (Form 174: Verification). Envelope (O.P.) for Army Forms A 2015-1, -2, -3 and -4.

Army Form A 2019F, Parcel Post Label (Gummed, O.P.).

Army Form B 2059-4, "Questionnaire: T.C.O. (Heavy A.A.)".

Army Form B 2059-5, "Questionnaire: T.C.O. ("Z" A.A.)".

Army Form D 44CW. "Allowance Book Advice Card", (O.P.).

Issue will be made to Regimental Paymasters only.

Army Form G 926A, "Weekly Time Card: Gledhill Brook Type 'B' Recorder".

Army Form G 926B, "Weekly Time Card: Gledhill Brook 'Side Stamping' Recorder".

Army Form G 1089, "Consolidated Return of Inspection Reports: Instruments". (Commands and A.A. Divisions.)

Army Form K 3577, "Tender Form: to be used in conjunction with General Conditions of Government Contracts for Building and Civil Engineering Works Form, C.C.C./Works/1".

Army Form W 4013 (Small) "Truck List". (Late Ammunition Form 1.) (Pads of 200.) Issued only to C.A.Ds. and A.S.Ds.

Army Form W 4013 G, "Summary Sheet". (Late Ammunition Form 7.) Issued only to C.A.Ds. and A.S.Ds.

Army Form W 5178, "Application or Instruction for Movement by Road".

Army Form W 5178A, "Application or Instruction for Movement by Rail".

An initial distribution of these two forms has been made to Districts Movement Control from whom units will obtain supplies as required. Commands and District Movement Control will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form W 5186, "Label: Forwarding (M.F.O's only.)".

Army Forms and Book not reprinted

3. The following Army Forms and Book will not be reprinted during the war; existing stocks will be used until exhausted:—

Army Form A 2461, "Troops only. Passage forbidden to Persons not belonging to the Forces". (Poster—Unmounted.)

Army Form A 3133, "Caution—Troops in Camp—Drive Slowly". (Poster—Mounted.)

Army Form G 1025, "Stores issued to or from units, etc., by R.A.O.C.; Label for". Yellow, Red, Green, Orange, Blue and Pink. Existing stock to be used until exhausted. Buff or straw will be the only colour issued thereafter.

A.O. 152/1942—contd.

- Army Form K 1328, "Land within Danger Zone of Rifle Ranges; Form of Agreement".
- Army Form M 1429C, "Cover for Army Forms M 1429, 1429A and 1429B".
- Army Form O 1648, "Assessment of Income Tax, Particulars of; Officer or Civilian transferred out of payment of Army Funds, etc.". Army Book 22, "Guard Book to hold Foolscap".

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled* :—

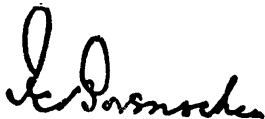
- Army Form B 171-5, "Qualification Sheet, Electrician—Fitter (Group A)".
- Army Form G 943A, "Examination Order (Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D.)". Will be superseded by G 943 when present stocks are exhausted.
- Army Form G 964, "Bill of Lading for W.D. Stores. (Foreign.)". Unstamped copies will be destroyed but all stamped copies will be returned forthwith, under covering letter, to
 Officer in charge,
 Army Forms Depot,
 Strathville Road, Wandsworth, S.W.18.
- Army Form G 1094-1, "House Type Stores Lorry". Superseded by G 1094-2.
- Army Form W 3144, "Admissions and Transfers to General Hospitals; Monthly Return".
- Army Book 285, "Clothing and Necessaries Account—for units not more than one Company". Existing stocks will be used until exhausted, Army Book 284 will then be used in lieu.

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books (1940)

Amendment—

Page 57. Army Form G 1064. *Delete detail and substitute "Label for rifles, loose equipment, etc."*.

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
26th August, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

Additional Pay for Soldiers employed at Proof and Experimental Ranges and Establishments

GEORGE R.I.

30
Gen.
9939

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the issue of additional pay to soldiers employed at proof and experimental ranges and experimental establishments ;

A.O. 130
1942

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from the date of this Our Warrant and for the remaining period of the present war the issue of additional pay at such proof and experimental ranges and establishments shall be governed by the conditions laid down in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant instead of the conditions laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940 ; and that the amendment shown in Part II shall be made to Our aforementioned Warrant dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 18th
day of August, 1942, in the 6th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

PART I

1. The Establishments at which additional pay shall be admissible are :—

Experimental Establishment, Pendine.
 Chemical Defence Experimental Station.
 Coast and Anti-Aircraft Defence Experimental Establishment.
 Coast and Anti-Aircraft Defence Experimental Establishment—Outstations.
 Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness :—
 Proof and Experimental Headquarters.
 Proof and Experimental Outstations.
 Administrative Detachment (Mounted Section).
 Research Department :—
 Proof and Experimental Headquarters.
 Proof and Experimental Outstations.
 Experimental Establishment, Aberporth, and Outstations.

2. Soldiers employed on experimental duties at the establishments detailed in para. 1 may be granted additional pay at the following rates, provided that they are not in receipt of tradesmen's rates of pay :—

Experimental Warrant Officers and Staff-serjeants (on confirmation of appointment) .. up to 1s. a day.*

Non-Commissioned Officers—

After 6 months' satisfactory service as paid N.C.Os. at the experimental establishment	up to 6d. a day.*
After 9 months' service as above	up to 9d. a day.*
After 12 months' service as above.. ..	up to 1s. a day.*

Gunners—

After 6 months' satisfactory service as gunners at the experimental establishment	up to 6d. a day.*
After 2 years' service as above	up to 9d. a day.*

Animal hands (C.D.E.S.)—

After 6 months' satisfactory service on duties involving contact with contaminated animals	3d. a day.
After 2 years' satisfactory service on such duties.. .. .	6d. a day.

The rates marked * are maximum rates and they may be withheld or reduced if a particular individual fails completely to satisfy the conditions governing the grant.

3. The issue of such additional pay shall be subject to the general conditions laid down in the warrant dated 27th December, 1941,† and the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 863.

† Army Order 215 of 1941.

PART II

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 73.

Suspend Article 884.

Army Council's instructions to Part I of the Schedule.

1. Officers commanding will be responsible that :—

- (a) awards of additional pay are published in Part II and Part III Orders, and
- (b) cessation of entitlement is notified similarly immediately entitlement begins or terminates.

The emolument once granted, will continue to be credited to the soldier's account by the regimental paymaster until cessation of entitlement is notified.

2. In the event of a soldier ceasing to be entitled to additional pay, for any reason, the fact will be published in Part II Orders immediately followed by the Order authorizing the issue to his successor, if any.

3. For the purpose of the qualifying periods of service, referred to in para. 2 of Part I of the Schedule, all satisfactory service whilst employed on experimental duties at the establishments detailed in para. 1 may be allowed to reckon.

4. Entitlement to additional pay will be recorded in A.B. 64, Part II, on the Daily Rates of Pay folio, on the line immediately following the last rates of pay, etc., entered, and the entry authenticated by an officer :—

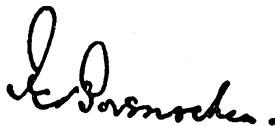
e.g., "Additional Pay, Experimental Establishment, Pendine", amount in figures and words in the column headed "Net rate to be issued", date from which issuable, and signature.

When entitlement ceases for any reason, the additional pay entry in A.B. 64, Part II, will be ruled through, the normal rates of pay, proficiency pay, etc., re-entered on the line immediately below the date of cessation and the reason for the change recorded, the entries being authenticated by an officer.

Army Council's instruction to Part II of the Schedule.

During the period of suspension of Article 884 of the Pay Warrant, 1940, sub-para. (iii) of Article 861 shall be construed as relating to additional pay authorized by this Warrant.

By Command of the Army Council.



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

27th August, 1942

Statement of certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units

26/REGULATIONS/2406

A.O. 131/1942

1. Substantial changes have been made by Army Orders, Army Council Instructions and amendments to Regulations, to King's Regulations, 1940, Appendix IV, Table A, which sets out the manner in which the O. i/c administration may delegate financial authority to its subordinates.

2. In order to carry further the policy of decentralization, and to summarize the changes which have already been made, the provisions of this Army Order and of the following table will take the place of King's Regulations, 1940, para. 135 and Appendix IV, Table A, which will be in abeyance until further notice.

3. The Os. i/c administration, Commands, Corps Districts and Districts, will exercise the financial powers given by regulations and the following table to G.Os.C.-in-C. Commands, and G.Os.C. Corps Districts and Districts, respectively, and will be responsible for their proper discharge.

4. Certain financial powers are delegated to officers other than those mentioned in para. 3 above. Column (C) of the attached table shows the officers to whom such delegation has been made in connection with the services mentioned in the table. These officers will be financially responsible for the proper discharge of their powers.

5. The G.Os.C., British Troops in Northern Ireland, Northern Ireland District and London District, and their Os. i/c administration, will exercise the powers laid down in the table for G.Os. C.-in-C. and Os. i/c administration of army commands respectively.

6. The provisions of the following table in no way derogate from any special powers of G.Os.C.-in-C., G.Os.C. and Heads of Services in theatres of war overseas, either under Field Service Regulations or any special authority.

A.O. 131/1942—continued

7. Owing to the time, work and paper entailed it has not been possible to make column (E) of the table comprehensive so as to dispense with the references in column (F). The table as a whole and the remarks in column (E) will, however, be found a general guide to the contents of the authorities referred to. In every case where the authority quoted in column (F) has been modified by this Army Order the reference has been marked with an asterisk. The financial limit quoted in column (D) has been increased by 25 per cent. to cover purchase tax in cases marked †.

8. Powers in relation to losses, etc., and Extra-Regulation Expenditure are contained in Army Order 86 of 1942, which takes the place of King's Regulations, 1940, Appendix IV, Table B and Appendix IV.

9. The provisions of this Army Order come into effect forthwith.

PART I. POWERS COMMON TO ALL ARMS.

Powers in relation to Local Purchases and Local Provision of Services.

Serial. (A)	Subject. (B)	Officer to whom power is delegated. (C)	Financial limits. (D)	Conditions under which powers may be exercised. (E)	Reference to Regulations, A.C.I.s., etc. (F)
1	(i) Incidental stores.	Lt.-col.'s command and chief cmdrs., A.T.S. Accounting units below Lt.-col.'s command, group and companies A.T.S.	£5† a month; 10/-† each item. £2† a month; 10/-† each item.	Restricted to local purchase of stores (other than those required for vehicle maintenance) that :— (i) are urgently required; (ii) cannot be obtained through normal channels; (iii) are admissible under existing regulations; or (iv) would be allowed if demanded through usual channels; (v) are immediately available by retail purchase.	A.C.I. 1365 of 1940 (as amended by A.C.I. 1143 of 1941, for A.T.S.). A.C.I. 1370 of 1941.
2	(ii) For repair services of mechanical transport:— (a) ordinary repairs to any "A" or "B" vehicle;	O.C. unit.	£2 exclusive of the cost of components issued from army stock.	For the repair by local firms of "A" and "B" vehicles (but not for the repair of internal equipment of technical vehicles) provided that the repairs cannot be carried out by R.E.M.E. or Ministry of Supply. Expenditure may be incurred in respect of the recovery of "A" and "B" vehicles which have broken down or sustained damage on the road provided that :— (i) recovery of the vehicle cannot be readily effected by the unit or R.E.M.E.; (ii) recovery work is restricted to that necessary to get the vehicle home or to the nearest military or civilian garage.	Equip. Regs. Pt. I, 1932, Ch. XVII.* A.C.I. 568 of 1940.
3	(b) urgent recovery work.	O.C. unit.	£5		

Serial. (A)	Subject. (B)	Officer to whom power is delegated. (C)	Financial limits. (D)	Conditions under which powers may be exercised. (E)	Reference to Regulations, A.C.I.s., etc. (F)
4	(iii) Works services and (a) urgent petty works services. (b) local purchases of engineer stores.	Lt.-col.'s command. Accounting units below Lt.-col.'s command.	£10 a month for (a) and (b) combined £5 a month for (a) and (b) combined	Provided the works service required cannot be executed immediately by normal en- gineer services and that engineer stores cannot be immediately obtained through normal R.E. channels. Limited to re- quisitioned buildings and small huttid camps.	A.C.I. 860 of 1941.
<i>Powers in relation to Deviations from Authorized Scales.</i>					
5	Allowances in lieu of rations :— (a) Issues of allowances in lieu of rations (other than special rate); (b) special rate of ra- tion allowance.	O.C. unit. G.O.C. Corps District or Dis- trict.	— —	— In any exceptional cases and as a temporary measure. In excess of six months refer- ence will be made to War Office.	Army Order 65 of 1937. Allee. Regs. 16*, 75-77.*
<i>Powers in relation to the Disposal of Ordnance Stores.</i>					
7	<i>Home.</i> (i) Vote 7 (Clothing) surplus or non-service- able.	O.C. unit.	No limit.	In accordance with instructions of Com- mand H.Q. Prior approval of A.D.O.S. area or formation will be obtained only in the case of bulky consignments.	
8	(ii) Vote 8 (General Stores) surplus or non- serviceable.	O.C. unit	No limit.		
9	(iii) Vote 9 (Warlike Stores) surplus.	O.C. unit.	No limit.	Will be returned to R.A.O.C. through A.D.O.S. area or formation or the nearest Command Ordnance Depot if there is no area depot.	A.C.I. 2299 of 1941.

10 (iv) Vote 9 (Warlike Stores) non-serviceable. O.C. unit. NO limit. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS OF the E.M.E. who sentences the stores as non-serviceable.

Note :—Special instructions regarding the disposal of specified Vote 7, 8 or 9 stores are issued from time to time through the medium of A.C.I.s.

11	(v) Votes 7, 8 and 9. <i>Abroad.</i>	O.C. unit.	No limit.	In accordance with instructions issued by G.O.C., or other O.C., command or District.
12	<i>Abroad.</i>	—	—	At stations where peace procedure is followed <i>see</i> Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1940. At stations where war procedure for works services is in force, <i>see</i> Manual of Engineer Services (War), 1940.
13	<i>At Home.</i>	—	—	The powers delegated to officers in Commands and lower formations are contained in Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1940, as amended by War Amendments.

PART III. POWERS RELATING TO R.A.S.C. SERVICES.

Powers in relation to the striking-off of losses, damage, breakages, deterioration and discrepancies on consignments.
(See also Army Order 86 of 1942.)

14	(i) Supplies condemned as unfit for issue—warranted supplies :— (a) Home stations ;	O. i/c Supplies.	Up to 1/- each commodity condemned.	The limits imposed refer only to the values up to which condemnation documents are NOT required by the War Office. Condemned supplies do not constitute a loss requiring formal write-off action unless due to negligence or wrongful act, as to which see Army Order 86 of 1942.
	(b) Overseas stations.	O. i/c Supplies.	Up to £.5 each commodity condemned	<i>See</i> para. 18 of pamphlet entitled R.A.S.C. Supplies, 1942, notified in A.C.I. 1546 of 1942.

Serial.	Subject.	Officer to whom power is delegated.	Financial limits.	Conditions under which powers may be exercised.	Reference to Regulations, A.C.I.s. etc.
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
15	(ii) Supplies condemned as unfit for issue—all classes other than warranted supplies.	O. i/c Supplies.	Up to £5 each commodity condemned.	Condemned supplies do not constitute a loss requiring formal write-off action unless due to negligence or wrongful act, as to which see Army Order 86 of 1942.	See above pamphlet.
16	(iii) Powers to strike off stores broken or lost in transit.	G.O.C. O. i/c Supplies, O. i/c Barracks.	No limit. £2 for each transaction.		S.T. & B. 624*.
17	(iv) Discrepancies in consignments.	O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area. O. i/c Supplies, O. i/c Barracks. O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£5 for each transaction. £2 for each consignment. £5 for each consignment.	These powers apply to all stores or supplies consigned to R.A.S.C. administrative officers, which are broken or lost in transit.	S.T. & B. 124/5*.
18	(a) unusual services not under contract;	O. i/c Supplies, Transport, Barracks. O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£5 £10		
19	(b) unusual services under contract;	O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£5	For services under contract see below, A.C.I. 1834 of 1941 suspends use of A.F. F740 until further notice.	S.T. & B. 39* A.C.I. 1834 of 1941.

Powers in relation to authorising expenditure upon R.A.S.C. Services.

(i) Local provision of service by administrative officers of a Command :—

20	(c) normal services not under contract.	O. i/c Supplies, Transport, Barracks, O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£25 £100			
21	(ii) normal but non-continuous services :— (a) casual charges, i.e., charges not likely to be recurrent, for special transport ;	O. i/c Transport. O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£1 £5	—		Allee. Reg. paras. 319*(c) and 321. A.C.I. 449 of 1942.
22	(b) all transport charges which have to be approved on A.F. P 1922.	O. i/c Transport. O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£25 £500	—		S.T. & B. 40.*
23	(iii) normal but continuous services :— (a) agreements for electricity, gas and water for hired buildings of a normal domestic type ;	O. i/c Barracks.	No limit.	Provided that :— (i) premises are of the normal domestic type ; (ii) no capital expenditure is involved ; (iii) terms are not less favourable than one of the available public tariffs ; (iv) the agreement is on one of the supply authority's printed forms.		W.O. Letter 53/Gen/5385 (D.C. 3)* of 30 Nov. 1939.
24	(b) water supply in requisitioned buildings— —increase above normal rate.	O. i/c Barracks.	100 per cent. above normal water rate.	—		A.C.I. 832 of 1941.
25	(iv) exceptional but continuous services :— <i>Abroad</i> : hirings to supplement barrack accommodation.	G.O.C.	£500 a year in each case.	—		S.T. & B. 93.

Serial.	Subject.	Officer to whom power is delegated.	Financial limits.	Conditions under which powers may be exercised.	Reference to Regulations, A.C.Is., etc.
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
<i>Powers in relation to authorising expenditure on R.A.S.C. supplies, stores and repairs.</i>					
26	(a) Local purchase of supplies and stores by administrative officers of a Command :— (a) unusual purchases not under contract;	O. i/c Supplies, Transport, Barracks. O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£5 £10	A.C.I. 1834 of 1941 suspends use of A.F. F 740.	S.T. & B. 39.* A.C.I., 1834 of 1941.
27	(b) unusual purchases under contract.	O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£5		
28	(c) normal purchases not under contract.	O. i/c Supplies, Transport, Barracks. O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	£25 £100		
29	(ii) (a) Local purchase for M.T. maintenance;	O.C., R.A.S.C. Coy., including Motor Bt. Coys. and Water Tpt. Coys. or detachments not forming part of a company.	£2 10s† £5† £10† £15† £20†	For units with 10 to 19 lorries or boats on maintenance charge. For units with 20 to 49 lorries or boats on maintenance charge. For units with 50 to 99 lorries or boats on maintenance charge. For units with 100 to 149 lorries or boats on maintenance charge. For units with 150 or more lorries or boats on maintenance charge. Bills passed monthly to C.P.	S.T. & B. 370.* A.C.Is. 84 of 1941 (as amended by A.C.I. 460 of 1941) and 1370 of 1941.

30	(b) local purchase for M.T. maintenance to make a vehicle mobile.	O.C., R.A.S.C. Coy., including Motor Bt. Coys. and Water Tpt. Coys. or detachments not forming part of a company.	£10 (without tender)	If over £10, tenders will be invited if practicable.	S.T. & B. 370.
31	(iii) Vehicle accessories	O.C. unit.	£3	On any one item.	S.T. & B. 370.
32	(iv) Repairs to M.T. vehicles :— (a) in unit shops;	C., R.A.S.C. O.C., R.A.S.C., District or Area.	£25	<i>At home</i> , in excess of £25 estimate to C.I.M.T. direct. <i>Abroad</i> , in excess of £25 estimate to A.D.S.T. or O.C., R.A.S.C.	S.T. & B. 357.*
33	(b) in civilian shops.	C., R.A.S.C.	£10	<i>At Home</i> , provided that repairs cannot be carried out by the Ministry of Supply. From £10 to £100 estimate to C.I.M.T. direct. In excess of £100 to C.I.M.T. through command H.Q. <i>Abroad</i> , in excess of £10 estimate to A.D.S.T. or O.C., R.A.S.C.	S.T. & B. 368.*
34	(v) Repairs to W.D. vessels and moorings.	O.C. Water Tpt. Coy.	£15	<i>At home</i> , over £15 estimate to S.T. 1. <i>Abroad</i> , estimate to A.D.S.T. or O.C., R.A.S.C.	S.T. & B. 245.

Powers in relation to making and approving the acceptance of contracts to cover all R.A.S.C. services and supplies.

35	(i) Contracts for supplies or services :— (a) by competitive tender—issue, scheduling and acceptance of tenders;	A.D.S.T. (or O.C., R.A.S.C.) District, or O.C., R.A.S.C. Area.	No limit.	—	A.C.I. 453 of 1942.
36	(b) where it is proposed to dispense with competitive tenders;	A.D.S.T. (or O.C., R.A.S.C.) District, or O.C., R.A.S.C. Area.	£500	Over £500 previous War Office authority required.	A.C.I. 453 of 1942. S.T. & B. 11.*
37	(c) for supply of coal and coke at home.	—	—	Contracts are placed by D.A.C. Where no contract exists, supplies are ordered without limit by D.D.S.T. Command under arrangements notified by D.A.C.	S.T. & B. 11A is in abeyance for duration of the war or until further notice.

Serial.	Subject.	Officer to whom power is delegated.	Financial limits.	Conditions under which powers may be exercised.	* Reference to Regulations, A.C.I.s., etc.
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
<i>Powers in relation to deviations from authorized scales.</i>					
<i>Issues in kind—fuel and light:—</i>					
38	(i) Temporary extra issues of fuel for drying new buildings;	O. i/c Barracks.	—	O. i/c Barracks is authorized to make issues on demand of the responsible engineer officer.	Allee. Regs. 166.* S.T. & B. 514.*
39	(b) special temporary issues for specific purposes—e.g., disinfectors, incinerators and airing unoccupied rooms.	O.C., R.A.S.C. District or Area.	—	—	Allee. Regs. 166.*
40	(ii) Additions to scales for troops quartered in wooden or corrugated iron barracks or damp huts in winter or in exceptionally exposed positions in winter.	Divisional, District and Area Commanders.	—	Will be included in application for remissions, <i>see</i> (iii) below.	Allee. Regs. 158.* Note 2 (a), (b), (d).
41	(iii) Remission of charges for overdrawals, other than personal scales.	Divisional, District and Area Commanders.	—	Subject to concurrence of F.A.	A.C.I. 560 of 1942.*
42	(iv) Special scales for hospitals, reception stations and certain workshops not covered by scales.	Divisional, District and Area Commanders.	—	—	Allee. Regs. 158.* Note 6.
43	(v) Temporary or exceptional nature.	Divisional, District and Area Commanders.	—	—	Allee. Regs. 167.*

<i>Issues in kind—rations:—</i>			In any exceptional circumstances. (But see ration pamphlet—"Home Service Ration Scales", notified in A.C.I. 1270 of 1941).	Allee. Regs. 33.
		G.O.C.-in-C.		
44	(i) Additions to standard scales.		—	
45	(ii) Special issues of provisions for instructional purposes to army medical laboratories and schools of cookery and to hospitals where cookery courses are held.	G.O.C. District or District.	—	A lee. Regs. 32.*
46	(iii) National rationing scheme; additional foodstuffs for officers and sergeants messes and regimental canteens.	G.O.C. District or District, all information commanders not below the rank of brigadier.	—	A.C.Is. 68 and 452 of 1942.
<i>Schedule of accommodation stores:—</i>			Of a temporary nature, subject to review at the end of a year.	S.T. & B. 637 and 638.* A.C.Is. 876 of 1940 and 450 of 1942. A.C.I. 450 of 1942
		G.O.C. District or District.		
47	(i) Issues in excess of scales by O. i/c Barracks.		—	
48	(ii) Retention of chattels in requisitioned buildings, in excess of authorized scales.	M.G.A. O. i/c Adm. Corps District or District.	—	
<i>Schedules of accommodation or allowances in lieu:—</i>			This does not include indemnification in respect of liability for rent or hire of furniture admissible under Allowance Regulations 1938, 108 and 139.	Allee. Regs. Sec. 3.*
		O.C. District or Area.		
49	(i) Issues of stable allowance to officers on lodging list.		—	Allee. Regs. 142 to 4.*
50	(ii) Continuance of lodging, furniture and family lodging allowance.	G.O.C. District or District, or Area Cmdr.	—	

Serial.	Subject.	Officer to whom power is delegated.	Financial limits.	Conditions under which powers may be exercised.	Reference to Regulations, A.C.I.s, etc.
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
51	(iii) Mess hire allowance.	G.O.C. Corps District, or Area Cmdr.	—	—	Allice. Regs. 140 and 141.*

PART IV. POWERS RELATING TO R.A.O.C. SERVICES.

Powers in relation to authorizing expenditure on R.A.O.C. repair services.

52	Repair of ordnance stores	C.O Os., Command Ordnance Depots.	£10†	Expenditure may be incurred for the repair of ordnance stores by local firms provided that :— (i) the work cannot be undertaken in R.E.M.E. workshops owing to lack of facilities or pressure of work ; (ii) such action is recommended by S.E.M.E.	R.A.O.S., Pt. I 1937, para. 148.* A.C.I. 1365 of 1940 A.C.I. 1370 of 1941.
----	---------------------------	-----------------------------------	------	---	--

Powers in relation to authorizing local expenditure on R.A.O.C. stores.

53	i) Ordnance stores.	A.D.O.S., Area or Formation. G.O.Os., Cmd. Ordnance Depots.	£10† for any one description of article.	Purchases will be confined to articles which :— (i) are urgently required and cannot be obtained immediately through normal channels ; (ii) are admissible under existing regulations or would be allowed if demanded through the usual channels ; and (iii) are immediately available by retail purchase.	—
----	---------------------	---	--	---	---

54	(iii) Clothing	D.D.O.S., Com- mand.	(a) £50† for any one descrip- tion of article.	(a) They will be confined to articles for which authority for local purchase already exists, either by special instructions given by D.O.S. (Votes 7 and 8 stores), D.W.S. (Vote 9 stores) or by a note in the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, etc. Whenever practicable, competitive tenders will be obtained before purchase of stores above the value of £10 for any one description of article. (b) In the event of an emergency requiring the immediate provision of stores not available from army stocks the O. i/c adm. may meet the necessary expenditure. If the expenditure exceeds £50 it will be reported to the War Office.	R.A.O.S. Pt. I, 1937, paras. 144* to 152* and app. 28* W.O. letters 57/Gen./ 736 of 26 July, 1940. 16/Gen./8962 (D.D.O.S.) of 9 July, 1941. B.M.O. (O.S.) 2838/41 of 20 Nov., 1941. A.C.I.s. 1541 of 1940 and 1370 of 1941.
55	Alteration, fitting and repair of clothing (except boots).	At Home— D.D.O.S., Com- mand. Abroad— A.D.O.S., Com- mand.	No limit.	Purchase will be restricted to items specially authorized from time to time which are required for immediate issue. The maximum amount to be paid for each garment, etc., will be notified by War Office.	War Clothing Regs. 1941, 13 and 101. App. V. A.C.I. 2124 of 1941.
56	Repair of boots.	At Home— D.D.O.S., Com- mand. Abroad— A.D.O.S., Com- mand.	No limit.	By tender. The amounts which may be claimed by the contractors for each job will be shown on the contract.	War Clothing Regs. 1941, Chap. IV.
			No limit.	In accordance with the Service Boot Repair Scheme Contract Schedule. By tender. The amounts which may be claimed by the contractors for each job will be shown on the contract.	War Clothing Regs. 1941, Chap. IV. A.C.I. 1491 of 1940.

Serial. (A)	Subject. (B)	Officer to whom power is delegated. (C)	Financial limits. (D)	Conditions under which powers may be exercised. (E)	Reference to Regulations, A.C.Is. etc. (F)
67	(iii) Recovery of equip- ment by civilian firms.	Colonel and Lt.-col. Major Captain and Subaltern.	No limit £20 £5	Expenditure may be incurred in respect of recovery :— (i) cannot be readily effected by the unit or R.E.M.E.; (ii) is restricted to that necessary to get the equipment home or to the nearest R.E.M.E. unit.	

By Command of the Army Council,

E. Darnley.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
to be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2.
39-41, King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff.
80 Chichester Street, Belfast.
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11529) Wt. — 36375 8/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1942

20/GENERAL/6006

A.O. 128/1942

Formation of Glider Pilot Regiment and Parachute Regiment

The following regiments have been formed as Units of the Army Air Corps, the formation of which was notified in Army Order 21 of 1942 :—

Glider Pilot Regiment with effect from 24th February, 1942.

Parachute Regiment with effect from 1st August, 1942.

By Command of the Army Council,

Digitized by

GOOGLE

L. D. Brown.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE

NEW BURY, 1942

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 30-31 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11520) Wt. — 36375 9/42 W.O.P. Gp, 339

57-9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st August, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

110/GENERAL/6066

A.O. 134/1942

Stoppages of Pay—Remission

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make provision for the remission of any deduction authorized to be made from the pay of a soldier of Our Army in respect of the sum required to make good the compensation for any expenses caused by him, or for any loss of, or damage or destruction done by him to any arms, ammunition, equipment, clothing, instruments, or regimental necessities or military decoration, or to any buildings or property;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that any such deduction may be remitted in accordance with the provisions of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 21st day of August, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG

SCHEDULE

1. Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment, detention or field punishment, whose accounts are in debt by reason of stoppages imposed by a court-martial or by a commanding officer under the provisions of the Army Act, Section 138 (3) and (4), may be granted partial remission of the stoppages awarded in the manner, and by the authority stated hereunder.

2. Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment or detention for 28 days or more may be granted partial remission of the stoppages awarded, proportionate to the percentage of marks earned for special industry and good conduct whilst undergoing sentence.

3. Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment or detention for less than 28 days may be granted partial remission of the stoppages awarded, subject to their good conduct whilst undergoing sentence and during the first month after return to duty.

4. Soldiers released from prison or detention barracks on suspension of remainder of sentence may, if 28 days or more of their sentence have been completed, be granted partial remission of stoppages as indicated in para. 2 above, otherwise the conditions set out in para. 3 above will apply.

5. Soldiers released on suspension of sentence without having been committed to prison or detention barracks may be granted partial remission of stoppages subject to their good conduct during the three months following such release.

6. The conditions set out in paras. 2 and 3 above will apply to soldiers sentenced to field punishment.

7. For the purposes of these provisions, "partial remission" of stoppages shall not exceed 75 per cent. of the stoppages originally awarded.

8. The powers of remission of stoppages under this Warrant may be exercised by commanding officers.

9. This Warrant is not applicable to soldiers sentenced to penal servitude.

10. Detailed instructions for giving effect to this Warrant may be issued from time to time by the Army Council.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

This regulation is made in accordance with the Army Act, Section 139.

The instructions referred to in para. 10 of the Schedule to this Warrant are contained in A.C.I. 1880 of 1942.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11538) Wt. — 36375 9/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

30/MISCELLANEOUS/2955

A.O. 135/1942

Family Allowance—Indian Families (in India, etc.)

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the provision made by Our Warrant dated 12th November, 1940,* for the issue of Family Allowance in the case of Indian families residing outside the United Kingdom or Eire, of Indians who enlist in Our Army whilst resident in Great Britain;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 3rd June, 1942, and until We otherwise determine, the rate and conditions set out in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for those prescribed by Our above-mentioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of August, 1942, in the 6th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 196 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

1. Subject to the provisions of paras. 2 and 3 below, Family Allowance shall be issuable at a fixed rate of 8s. *od.* a week for each married soldier.
2. The soldier will be required to make a qualifying allotment which will be paid in addition to the allowance under para. 1 above, on the scale prescribed in connexion with Family Allowance.†
3. Where the net† amount of the qualifying allotment which a soldier is required to make under para. 2 above exceeds 1s. 6*d.* a day, the amount of Family Allowance under para. 1 above will be limited to such an amount as, together with the gross amount of the allotment, does not exceed a total of 22s. *od.* a week.

† Under Army Order 34 of 1942 the first sixpence a day of qualifying allotment for Family Allowance is payable from army funds, the balance only being paid by the soldier.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. D. D. D. D.

LONDON
 PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1*d.* net

(11358) Wt. — 36375 9/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE, 31st August, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

48/GENERAL/8064

A.O. 136/1942

**Diversion of Officers' Pay and Allowances
Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 76**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make provision for the diversion in certain circumstances of the pay and allowances of officers of Our Army for the benefit of their wives and/or dependants ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940 ; and the amendments in Part II* shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1938, issued under Our Warrant dated 9th December, 1938.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 31st day of August, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Part II of the Schedule containing Amendments No. 47 to Allowance Regulations, 1938, is being issued as a separate pamphlet under authority of Army Order 136 of 1942.

SCHEDULE

PART I.

48/GENERAL/8064

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 76*Insert new Article :—*

10B. Where it appears to the satisfaction of Our Army Council, or any officer duly authorized by them, that satisfactory means of communication with an officer are not available in circumstances which do not justify the presumption of his death or his absence without leave, or his being officially declared "missing" or a prisoner of war, a sum not exceeding two-thirds of the pay and other emoluments granted to him by this Our Warrant may be paid out of such pay or emoluments to or for the benefit of his wife and/or any other dependant at the discretion of Our Army Council, or such duly authorized officer, provided that it is proved to their satisfaction that such wife or dependant is in need at the time and is a person to whose support the officer contributed. A receipt given by or on behalf of such wife or other dependant shall be a sufficient discharge.

Army Council's instruction.

Article 10B.—The powers under this Article are intended to be used where means of communication with an officer have either wholly failed or temporarily become so difficult that contact with him cannot be established with reasonable expedition.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(SO 501) 117M 9/42 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 393.

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st August, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

30/Misc./3262

A.O. 133/1942

Pay of Divers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the emoluments of soldiers employed as divers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that with effect from the date of this Our Warrant a soldier employed on diving duties shall receive pay and additional pay in accordance with the provisions laid down in Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 20th day of August, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

PART I

1. In view of the intermittent nature of the employment the Army trade of diver (Group A) will be abolished. Soldiers employed on diving duties will be mustered in the Army trade at which they are normally employed and will receive the rate of pay appropriate to that trade together with additional pay as provided in paras. 2 and 3 below in respect of their diving duties.

2. A soldier qualified as a diver according to the standards laid down from time to time by the Army Council shall be eligible for additional pay at the rate of 3*d.* a day under the general conditions laid down in the Schedule to Army Order 215 of 1941 and the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 863, so long as he remains available and fit for diving duties.

3. Whilst actually employed in diving duties a soldier will also be eligible for additional pay at the following rates :—

Depth	Time under Water					
	First 30		Second 30		Each subsequent	
	minutes		minutes		30 minutes	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
0 to 6 fathoms..	2	6	1	6	1	0
6 to 12 fathoms..	2	9	1	9	1	6
12 to 20 fathoms..	3	0	2	0	2	0

A soldier employed as diver's attendant will be eligible for additional pay at the rate of 6*d.* for each hour, or part of an hour, during which diving is actually in progress.

Additional pay under this paragraph may be issued concurrently with the additional pay referred to in para. 2.

4. Soldiers ceasing to be mustered as divers (Group A) in consequence of the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule may be allowed to retain the rate of pay of which they are in receipt at the date of this Warrant under the conditions shown in the Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939, para. 29, for a period of six

months, or until they are re-mustered in another trade, whichever is the earlier. Whilst retaining the rate of pay of a diver (Group A), they will not be eligible for additional pay under paras. 2 and 3 above.

PART II

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 74

Appendix IV.

Group A. *Delete "Diver*."*

Army Council's instructions to Part I of the Schedule.

1. With regard to the additional pay authorized in para. 2 of Part I of the schedule, Officers Commanding Port Construction and Repair Companies, R.E., and Port Maintenance Companies, R.E., will be responsible—

- (a) that the initial entitlement to additional pay is published in Part II or Part III Orders, as the case may be;
- (b) that cessation of entitlement is published similarly immediately the soldier is no longer available or fit for diving duties.

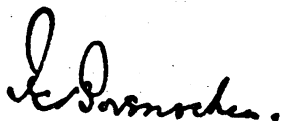
Entitlement to additional pay will be recorded as follows in the soldier's A.B. 64, Part II, on the Daily Rates of Pay folio, on the line immediately following the last rates of pay, etc., entered, and the entry authenticated by an officer:—

Additional pay, diving duty, amount in figures and words in the columns headed "Net Rate to be issued", date from which issuable, and signature.

When entitlement ceases for any reason the additional pay entry in A.B. 64, Part II, will be ruled through, the normal rates of pay, proficiency pay, etc., re-entered on the line immediately below, the date of cessation and the reason for the change recorded, the entries being authenticated by an officer.

2. Claims in respect of additional pay authorized in para. 3 of the schedule will be rendered in manuscript at the end of each account period to the regimental paymaster concerned. To enable the regimental paymaster to assess the amount due, each claim will show the various dates during the account period on which the soldier was actually employed in diving duties, the actual time spent under water, and the depth at which diving takes place. Claims will be certified correct by the Officer Commanding Port Construction and Repair Company, R.E., and Port Maintenance Companies, R.E., before they are rendered to the regimental paymaster. The regimental paymaster will credit the amount allowed to the soldier's pay account, and notify the Commanding Officer on A.F.O 1606. On receipt of A.F.O 1606 cash payment to the soldier may be increased accordingly, being recorded in A.B. 64, Part II, and acquittance rolls (A.F.N 1513C) in the normal manner.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1*d.* net

ARMY ORDERS

SEPTEMBER, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th September, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1942

A.O. No.		PAGE
153	His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom—Mutual Powers of Command	3
154	Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the Enemy or are reported Missing. Instructions for the issue of Pay and Allowances	3
155	Royal Warrant—Queen Victoria School	3
156	Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the Enemy or are reported Missing. Instructions for the issue of Pay and Allowances	3
157	Royal Warrant—Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers—Conditions of Service	3
158	Royal Warrant—Conditions of Service on Transfer from Royal Army Service Corps to Royal Army Ordnance Corps	3
159	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance—Soldier's stepchild or statutorily adopted child for whom pension is being drawn from the Ministry of Pensions in respect of its deceased father	4
160	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers	4
161	Royal Warrant—Officers who are Prisoners of War or are reported Missing—Allowances	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 3d. net

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
162	Pay	5
163	The Royal Red Cross	5
164	Sick Officers invalided to their home country—Cessation of Pay	6
165	Formation of The Palestine Regiment	7

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

166	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	8
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

167	Officers of Colonial Military Forces—Rank, Precedence and Powers of Command	8
168	Military Detention Barrack, South Ronaldshay, Orkney Islands	9
169	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Shepton Mallet, Somerset	9
170	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	9
171	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery	9
172	Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificate	10
173	Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Award of (s.c.) Certificate	10
174	Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of (j.s.c.) Certificate	13
175	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	15
176	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate	16
177	Royal Egyptian Staff College—Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificate	17
178	Middle East Staff School—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificate	17
179	Staff College, Camberley—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificate...	17
180	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal— Awards, etc.	17

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDER

181	Manual of Coast Defence Range-Finding. Part I	17
-----	--	----

182	BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.	18
-----	---------------------------	----

ERRATUM

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of September, 1942.

110/GENERAL/6247

A.O. 153/1942

His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom—Mutual Powers of Command

Published on 18th September, 1942.

48/GENERAL/8044

A.O. 154/1942

Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the Enemy or are reported Missing. Instructions for the issue of Pay and Allowances

Published on 21st September, 1942.

43/Q.V.S./110

A.O. 155/1942

Royal Warrant—Queen Victoria School

Published on 21st September, 1942.

30/GENERAL/9692

A.O. 156/1942

Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the Enemy or are reported Missing. Instructions for the issue of Pay and Allowances

Published on 24th September, 1942.

112/ENGINEERS/8207

A.O. 157/1942

Royal Warrant—Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers—Conditions of Service

Published on 30th September, 1942.

112/ENGINEERS/8207

A.O. 158/1942

Royal Warrant—Conditions of Service on Transfer from Royal Army Service Corps to Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Published on 30th September, 1942.

(11713)

B

46/GENERAL/1546

A.O. 159/1942

**Royal Warrant—Family Allowance—Soldier's stepchild or statutorily
adopted child for whom pension is being drawn from the Ministry of
Pensions in respect of its deceased father**

Published on 30th September, 1942.

48/GENERAL/7986

A.O. 160/1942

Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers

Published on 30th September, 1942.

48/GENERAL/7992

A.O. 161/1942

**Royal Warrant—Officers who are Prisoners of War or are reported
Missing—Allowances**

Published on 30th September, 1942.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

30/P/742

A.O. 162/1942

Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 28th September, 1942, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 77), has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

68/GENERAL/7495

A.O. 163/1942

The Royal Red Cross

GEORGE THE SIXTH, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting!

WHEREAS His late Majesty King George V, by a Warrant under his Royal Sign Manual dated the 5th day of February, 1931, was pleased to make, ordain and establish rules and ordinances for the governance of The Royal Red Cross, reserving to Himself, His Heirs and Successors full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting or dispensing with those rules and ordinances, or any part thereof, by a notification under Royal Sign Manual:

AND WHEREAS WE are desirous that, in the case of any of Our Dominions, the Government whereof shall so desire recommendations for the award and the cancellation and annulment of the award of the Decoration shall be made to Us by the appropriate Minister of State for the said Dominion:

NOW THEREFORE WE do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors ordain and appoint that the Fourth, Fifth, Ninth and Thirteenth Clauses of the said Warrant dated 5th February, 1931, shall be amended by the insertion in each of the aforesaid Clauses of the words "or, in the case of any of Our Dominions, the Government whereof shall so desire, the appropriate Minister of State for the said Dominion" after the words "Our Principal Secretary of State for Air" in the Fourth, Fifth and Ninth Clauses and after the words "Our Principal Secretaries of State" in the Thirteenth Clause.

AND WE do further ordain and appoint that the Fourth and Fifth Clauses of the said Warrant shall be further amended by the substitution of the words "Our military or air forces in the Field" for the words "Our Army or Our Air Force in the Field".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

112/GENERAL/4886

A.O. 164/1942

Sick Officers invalided to their home country—Cessation of Pay**GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide that officers invalided from abroad may remain on full pay for a period after disembarkation, notwithstanding that they have already had their normal entitlement to full pay under Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 29th February, 1940, Article 430 or 508;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, as a temporary war time measure, the provisions of Our aforesaid Warrant shall be modified as follows :—

- (a) An officer (other than an officer on the active list holding a permanent regular commission) suffering from a non-attributable disability and invalided from abroad to the United Kingdom because he will not be fit for duty within six months of date of first absence, may remain on full pay until date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom and for 28 days thereafter.
- (b) An officer (other than an officer on the active list holding a permanent regular commission) serving abroad who is suffering from a non-attributable disability and whose repatriation direct to his home country instead of to the United Kingdom has been approved, may remain on full pay until date of disembarkation in his home country and for 28 days thereafter. If, however, the officer is normally domiciled in, or elects to reside in, the country in which he is spending his sick leave, the provisions of Article 508 shall apply and full pay shall not be issuable beyond a maximum of six months' absence from duty on account of sickness.
- (c) An officer on the active list holding a permanent regular commission and suffering from a disability (whether attributable or non-attributable), or an officer (other than an officer on the active list holding a permanent regular commission) suffering from an attributable disability, may, if he cannot be returned to the United Kingdom before the expiration of the maximum periods laid down in Article 430 of Our aforesaid Warrant, remain on full pay until date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom (or his home country, if direct repatriation is approved) and for 28 days thereafter.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

0176/686

A.O. 165/1942
S.R.O. 1994

Formation of The Palestine Regiment

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a corps, composed of personnel recruited in or normally resident in Palestine, to be entitled The Palestine Regiment ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that The Palestine Regiment shall be deemed to be a corps for purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926,* shall be amended as shewn in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant ;

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates of pay of personnel of The Palestine Regiment shall be as prescribed in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

SCHEDULE

PART I

Below "General Service Corps" and above "Non-Combatant Corps"

Column 1. *Insert "The Palestine Regiment".*

Column 2. *Insert "All units and personnel of The Palestine Regiment".*

PART II

The rates of regimental pay of officers of The Palestine Regiment during service in Palestine shall be those laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 29th February, 1940, Article 269, as amended by Amendment 26 notified in Army Order 212 of 1940. During service outside Palestine the rates shall be those laid down in Article 268 of the aforementioned warrant.

The rates of pay of other ranks of The Palestine Regiment shall, during service in Palestine, be three-quarters of the rates laid down for non-tradesmen and tradesmen respectively in Articles 829 (2) and 838 (2) of the aforementioned Warrant. During service outside Palestine the full rates laid down in Articles 829 (2) and 838 (2) shall be issuable.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 166/1942

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 23).

Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 30).

War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941 (No. 6).

A.T.S. Regulations, 1941 (No. 5).

INSTRUCTIONS

Officers of Colonial Military Forces—Rank, Precedence, and Powers of Command.

100/MISCELLANEOUS/812

A.O. 167/1942

The following regulation has been made by His Majesty the King :—

When serving during the present emergency with members of the regular forces or members of the reserve or auxiliary forces employed on army service, officers* of local units raised in a colony will rank equal with officers of such forces and take precedence as if their seniority bore date 3rd September, 1939, or from date of appointment to their rank if subsequent to that date, but junior to officers of the Territorial Army reserve of officers of the same rank and war seniority as laid down in Our Royal Warrant dated 22nd September, 1939†. They will have power of command in relation to the personnel of such forces and such power will be exercised on such occasions or during such period or periods or in such circumstances as may be appointed by Our Army Council with the concurrence of the Governor of the colony in which the force was raised. The power of command will be the power of command vested in officers holding commissions in the land forces of corresponding rank and belonging to corresponding corps, formations, departments or categories in the regular forces but will be exclusive of powers of punishment.

In cases where this regulation shall be brought into operation the provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, paragraph 196, and such provisions of paragraph 185, as may be at variance with the above regulation will be regarded as in abeyance.

* This does not apply to Army officers serving with Colonial units who are governed by King's Regulations, 1940, para. 195.

† Army Order 184 of 1939.

110/D.B./324

A.O. 168/1942

Military Detention Barrack, South Ronaldshay, Orkney Islands.—

In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132(1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set aside, as from 1st June, 1942, as a Military Detention Barrack, the building at South Ronaldshay, Orkney Islands, known as Roeberry House.

110/D.B./223

A.O. 169/1942

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Shepton Mallet, Somerset.—

This establishment was closed on 1st August, 1942. Army Order 210 of 1939 is hereby *cancelled*.

83/935

A.O. 170/1942

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office :—

CEYLON

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Colombo	Women's	Mrs. Gibbon	British Red Cross Society and St. John Ambulance Brigade.

43/ARTILLERY/1873

A.O. 171/1942

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The under-mentioned officers have passed the Long Survey Course at the Royal Artillery School of Survey; they are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey and are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging :—

Lieutenant D. W. Fraser.

Lieutenant P. Sloman.

Lieutenant G. Tallack.

2nd Lieutenant G. C. Bayliss.

2nd Lieutenant C. V. Hackett.

2nd Lieutenant C. Hennis.

2nd Lieutenant D. Outram.

2nd Lieutenant W. D. Turton.

2nd Lieutenant T. P. Weaver.

2nd Lieutenant G. E. Burroughs.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 172/1942

Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of p.s.c.† Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having satisfactorily carried out their duties as Instructors at the Junior Staff School, Oxford, for a period of six months, are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Major G. Peddie, M.B.E., Royal Artillery.

Captain P. Wrightson, The Durham Light Infantry (T.A.R.O.).

Captain M. C. K. Halford, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Captain P. J. S. Boyle, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Captain S. D. Calvert, B.A., Royal Engineers.

Captain J. H. Cubbon, O.B.E., The Cheshire Regiment.

Captain Hon. E. G. Younger, O.B.E., The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (T.A.).

Major H. G. P. Miles, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

Major W. G. Shacklock, Royal Artillery.

Captain J. R. Palmer, M.C., 13th/18th Hussars.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 173/1942

Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eighth Junior War Staff Course, ending in July, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental order.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Captain A. E. W. Henderson	12th Royal Lancers.
Major R. B. Readhead	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain M. W. H. Bell	13th/18th Royal Hussars.
Major Hon. M. T. Henderson	16th/5th Lancers (R.A.R.O.).
T/Captain C. C. Allan	The North Somerset Yeomanry (T.A.).
Captain K. D. Hutton	1st Royal Gloucestershire Hussars.
Captain B. H. Thomson	1st Fife and Forfar Yeomanry (T.A.).
Captain Hon. J. O. Scott-Ellis	Westminster Dragoons (T.A.).
Major D. C. Miller	1st Northamptonshire Yeomanry (T.A.).
Major W. D. Andrews	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain J. O. Collins	Royal Tank Regiment (T.A.).
Major F. A. Dow	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major H. W. H. Mills	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain C. E. Ring	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain C. L. Ackerley	Royal Artillery.
Major J. E. Backhouse	Royal Artillery.
Major F. A. Bibra	Royal Artillery.
Major A. I. Birt	Royal Artillery.
Major A. N. Boucher	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain D. E. Braithwaite	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain I. L. Carr	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain C. A. Chadwyck-Healey	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major C. H. J. Corbett	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain W. H. Corbett-Lowe	Royal Artillery (T.A.R.O.).
Major K. H. M. Crabbe	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major J. R. M. Curling	Royal Artillery.
Major D. C. Dobbin	Royal Artillery.

A.O. 173/1942—contd.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Captain C. H. V. Elliot	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major H. F. W. Fox	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. M. Gardner	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major J. C. T. Gardner	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. S. H. Garforth	Royal Artillery.
Major G. R. T. Gillett	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. Hayward	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major N. F. Heneage	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. A. Hynes	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. J. K. Jacques	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major A. F. Johnson	Royal Artillery.
Major E. F. H. Key	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. F. Kingsley	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major W. P. L. Lawson	Royal Artillery.
Major A. G. Mann	Royal Artillery.
Major L. C. Marson	Royal Artillery.
Major J. N. Mead	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain D. St. L. Moore	Royal Artillery.
Major J. S. Moss-Blundell	Royal Artillery.
Major A. F. Norman-Walker	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. Pearce	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major G. M. Raikes	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major F. C. M. Reeves	Royal Artillery.
Captain N. C. Rimmer	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain J. A. Robb	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain P. T. Smith	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major R. C. Symonds	Royal Artillery.
Major G. E. P. Thorneycroft	Royal Artillery (R.A.R.O.).
Major P. J. W. Wells	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain R. C. C. Whittaker	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major R. S. Williams-Thomas, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major W. B. Wilson	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. Crosthwait, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Major R. L. Forbes, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Major T. G. H. Kirkwood, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. G. Osler	Royal Engineers.
Major P. A. Tobin, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
Major P. S. Banbury	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. B. Birkett	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain G. W. Blackburne	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain A. Powys-Lybbe	Royal Corps of Signals (T.A.R.O.).
Major E. W. Townsend	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major C. Earle	Grenadier Guards.
Major E. W. S. Ford	Grenadier Guards.
Captain Hon. G. N. C. Wigram	Grenadier Guards.
Major R. F. S. Gooch, M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Captain J. L. Harvey	Scots Guards.
Major N. A. Keith	The Queen's Royal Regiment (T.A.).
Major R. P. Mangles	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain P. E. Trench	The Queen's Royal Regiment (T.A.).
Major F. I. L. Knowles	The Buffs (T.A.).
Major D. G. Walker	The Buffs (R.A.R.O.).
Major H. O. Wright	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major L. M. Burton	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment (T.A.).
Major L. J. Fitzgerald	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major B. A. Stapleton, M.C.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain D. W. A. Galsworthy	The Royal Fusiliers.
Major R. E. Austin	The King's Regiment.
Major W. H. Brinkley	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Captain J. K. Forte	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Captain N. F. Read	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Captain C. V. Wintour	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Captain F. D. Goode	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Major W. G. Hawkins	The Devonshire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain R. L. Pugsley	The Devonshire Regiment (T.A.R.O.).
Captain J. K. Windeatt	The Devonshire Regiment.

A.O. 173/1942—*contd.*

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Major C. E. Neep	The Suffolk Regiment (R.A.R.O.).
Captain D. H. Aubrey-Smith	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major V. S. Bailey	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major T. P. Luckock	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major B. P. C. Smyth-Pigott	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain W. McB. Stephen	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain M. S. Taylor	The Leicestershire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain J. E. C. Armitage	The Lancashire Fusiliers (T.A.).
Captain S. R. Jarvie	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major H. L. E. C. Leask	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain I. Mackenzie	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Major J. D. E. Egerton-Smith	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain R. H. Ripley	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain W. D. A. Clare	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major A. G. F. Powell	The Royal Welch Fusiliers (R.A.R.O.).
Captain W. P. D. Skillington	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major H. P. Gillespie	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain F. P. St. M. Sheil	The South Wales Borderers.
Major T. G. Coverdale	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Major C. W. P. Richardson	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain K. R. Hougham	The Worcestershire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain K. Goodacre	The East Lancashire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain J. F. Lake	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain P. L. Sherwood	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry (T.A.).
Captain K. Gregory	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain B. D. E. Smith	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (T.A.).
Captain C. G. R. Taylor	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major W. A. Waller, M.C.	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain C. W. Shaddick	The Border Regiment.
Major A. H. T. Hogge	The Hampshire Regiment.
Major R. H. Linklater	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major C. J. Briscoe	The South Lancashire Regiment.
Major M. A. H. Butler, M.C.	The South Lancashire Regiment.
Captain P. H. H. Preston	The South Lancashire Regiment.
Captain W. M. L. Adler	The Welch Regiment.
Captain B. C. Bradford, M.B.E.	The Black Watch.
Major I. D. MacD. Liddell	The Black Watch (T.A.).
Major C. V. Watson-Gandy	The Black Watch.
Major A. Clerke Brown	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain P. C. Hinde	The Essex Regiment.
Major D. E. Long-Price	The Essex Regiment.
Captain W. D. Shaw	The Essex Regiment.
Major E. J. M. Lang	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major R. J. Stephens	The Sherwood Foresters.
Lieutenant S. E. Warne	The Loyal Regiment.
Major G. H. Winterburn	The Loyal Regiment (T.A.).
Captain R. H. Barber	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain P. W. P. Green	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain P. K. Hill	The Northamptonshire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain C. E. G. Mumby, B.A.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Major J. C. J. Simpson	The Northamptonshire Regiment (T.A.).
Major R. H. Riddell	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain N. C. Ries	Royal Marines.
Major G. H. Stockley	Royal Marines.
Major C. W. Wilson	Royal Marines.
Major P. E. Crook	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain A. Martyn	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain R. C. W. Thomas	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain R. A. Gwyn	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain A. W. F. Peal	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain H. P. Croom-Johnson	The King's Royal Rifle Corps (T.A.)
Captain K. G. Comerford-Green	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain H. N. Hoare	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain H. M. A. Hunter	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain C. L. Copeland	The Manchester Regiment (T.A.).

A.O. 173/1942—contd.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Captain J. A. C. Fitch	The Manchester Regiment.
Major J. L. Fouracre	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain W. C. G. Rogers	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Maxwell	The Gordon Highlanders (T.A.).
Major D. Macfie	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Major C. MacLennan	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain N. M. Stewart-Macpherson	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain H. E. N. Bredin, M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major W. B. D. Dobbs	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major M. J. F. Palmer	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Major W. J. H. Forbes	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain A. Irvine-Robertson	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (T.A.).
Major E. J. D. Snowball	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain T. P. D. Spens	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (R.A.R.O.).
Captain J. D. Stewart	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain W. J. Taylor	The Rifle Brigade.
Major T. R. Wilbraham	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain G. E. Carter	The Monmouthshire Regiment (T.A.).
Captain G. C. Williams	The Artists' Rifles (T.A.).
Major P. F. Claxton	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. White	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. Barnetson, M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major D. M. Aston	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major J. M. Neilson	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major C. F. B. Paul	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain G. A. Rowan-Robinson	Intelligence Corps (T.A.).
Major E. W. H. Berwick	Canadian Forces.
Major A. J. Creighton	Canadian Forces.
Captain C. W. Ferguson	Canadian Forces.
Major J. N. Lane	Canadian Forces.
Major E. T. Munro, B.Sc.	Canadian Forces.
Captain F. L. Nicholls	Canadian Forces.
Major J. H. W. T. Pope	Canadian Forces.
Major F. Schmidlin	Canadian Forces.
Major D. C. Spry	Canadian Forces.
Major W. S. Ziegler	Canadian Forces.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 174/1942

Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of (j.s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the second course at the Junior Staff School, ending in July, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”.

The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental order :—

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant B. H. N. Carvalho	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Lieutenant G. M. Davis	13th/18th Royal Hussars.
Lieutenant N. H. D. Pratt	15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars.
Captain H. H. Turcan	1st Fife and Forfar Yeomanry.
Lieutenant B. B. Richards	Royal Tank Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant K. G. R. Bagshawe	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. W. Bees	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant G. E. B. Brazier-Creagh	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. I. G. Brooks	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant D. F. L. Evans	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant G. Evans	Royal Artillery (T.A.).

A.O. 174/1942—*contd.*

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant J. D. Everett ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. M. W. Hardy ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant W. L. Harris ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. P. Kenrick ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant H. Kerridge ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Captain G. R. Leason ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. A. Lloyd ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. J. Mann ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant K. R. Mayhew ...	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant B. K. Michaelson ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. B. Pearse ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. L. Thomas ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant J. J. Timmis ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant E. A. Wallace ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
2nd Lieutenant K. Wilbe-Jones ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. C. Purcell ...	Royal Engineers (T.A.).
Lieutenant M. Talbot ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant H. W. V. Thomas ...	Royal Corps of Signals (T.A.).
Lieutenant A. A. McComas ...	Irish Guards.
Lieutenant M. Menzies ...	Welsh Guards.
Lieutenant T. B. Shaughnessy ...	Welsh Guards.
Lieutenant L. La V. Tose ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant H. Bewlay ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. W. A. Fetherstonhaugh ...	The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant E. C. Colville ...	The King's Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant R. E. Woodward ...	The King's Regiment.
Captain S. J. N. Bartley ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant W. L. Wyatt ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant C. M. de L. Byrde ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Lieutenant G. E. Moule ...	The Somerset Light Infantry (T.A.).
Lieutenant G. S. H. Rittner ...	The Somerset Light Infantry (T.A.).
Captain L. F. Tugwell ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant J. G. Downes ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant E. H. Wolfe ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant A. D. Merson ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain R. P. P. Wallace ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers (T.A.).
Lieutenant F. E. Freeman ...	The Cheshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant R. T. Hewitt ...	The Cheshire Regiment.
Lieutenant T. W. H. Youngson ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieutenant W. S. Cochran ...	The Cameronians (T.A.).
Lieutenant R. L. Dempster ...	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Lieutenant W. K. Barnes ...	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant I. M. D. Gordon ...	The Border Regiment.
Captain W. T. Bett ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant D. H. Graham ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. G. Russell ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant A. G. Ryshworth-Hill ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant C. L. T. Greening ...	The Welch Regiment.
Captain T. A. Stewart ...	The Black Watch (T.A.)
Lieutenant C. J. Malim ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant H. N. Saunders ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant J. S. Cox ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Lieutenant R. V. Saunders ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Lieutenant C. A. Nott ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant N. F. Hedges ...	Royal Marines.
Lieutenant W. G. Reid ...	Royal Marines.
Lieutenant T. F. Bayntun ...	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant W. Wride ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant R. H. Montague-Johnstone ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Lieutenant J. Chambers ...	The Manchester Regiment (T.A.).
2nd Lieutenant R. B. J. Richards ...	The Manchester Regiment.
Lieutenant R. H. Brackenbury ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Lieutenant R. V. Johnston-Smith ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment.

A.O. 174/1942—contd.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
2nd Lieutenant J. A. H. Coates ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
2nd Lieutenant J. W. C. Bindley ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
Lieutenant R. J. P. Gillespie ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
Lieutenant W. J. Chalmers ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant R. M. Cunningham ...	The Royal Ulster Rifles (T.A.).
Captain E. D. D. Wilson ...	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Lieutenant J. B. Jones ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (T.A.).
Captain N. Wainwright ...	The Herefordshire Regiment (T.A.).
Lieutenant R. H. Jardine ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant E. E. Jones ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant A. Young ...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
2nd Lieutenant W. J. Evans ...	Pioneer Corps.
Captain A. D. Williamson ...	Pioneer Corps (T.A.R.O.).
Captain L. F. Dawes ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain L. J. Flynn ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain C. Foster ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain C. P. Hebert ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain H. A. Hutson ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain C. P. Lailey ...	Canadian Forces.

The undermentioned officers attended the above course:—

Lieutenant F. W. Gable ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. B. James ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant M. Morgan ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieutenant A. S. Kidd ...	Royal Engineers (T.A.).
Lieutenant T. C. Birch ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant F. P. Smart ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers (T.A.).
Lieutenant J. C. Bolton ...	The Worcestershire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant D. C. Wright ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Lieutenant T. Morrison ...	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Captain S. A. German ...	Canadian Forces.
Lieutenant D. R. Gilchrist ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain J. R. McCreery ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain B. J. Mothersill ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain J. H. Tremblay ...	Canadian Forces.
Captain H. T. Vicars ...	Canadian Forces.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 175/1942

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the second Short Course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending in January, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant G. P. O'N. Pearson ...	Royal Armoured Corps.
2nd Lieutenant R. A. Furtado ...	Royal Armoured Corps.
Lieutenant G. Liversidge ...	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. K. Thomson ...	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. Constable ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant C. E. Denny ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.

A.O. 175/1942—contd.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant M. E. Cooke ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant G. I. Smith ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Lieutenant F. D. Ingle ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant T. I. Melrose ...	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieutenant H. P. N. Benson ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant K. C. C. Selby ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Lieutenant H. R. Johnston ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. C. Coleman ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant J. E. Blackwood ...	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Lieutenant I. M. Budge ...	The Seaforth Highlanders (T.A.).
Lieutenant G. D. Cunningham ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
2nd Lieutenant G. F. Pontin ...	General List.
2nd Lieutenant F. C. Williams ...	General List.
2nd Lieutenant F. L. Archer ...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

43/S.C./559I

A.O. 176/1942

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificate.—The under-mentioned officers successfully completed the fourth War Course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending in December, 1941, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

Rank and name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant R. L. T. Burges ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. O. Couper ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. N. L. Dittmas ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. R. L. Hodges ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. P. M. Hope ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. McCaig ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. R. L. Patey ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. L. Freeman ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. W. Obbard ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. A. Pringle ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain D. A. Duke ...	The Royal Scots.
Captain J. H. Hocquard ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain P. Gleadell ...	The Devonshire Regiment.
Captain R. B. Freeland ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant H. W. Holt ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain A. B. Riall ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain S. M. Boyle ...	The Green Howards.
Captain F. H. Bowen ...	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain D. L. Rhys, M.C. ...	The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant C. L. C. Roberts ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. L. A. Hart ...	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Captain R. V. Russell ...	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain M. C. Russell ...	The East Surrey Regiment.
Captain N. G. C. G. Read ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain C. H. Bowker ...	The South Lancashire Regiment.
Captain J. W. Rawlins ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 177/1942

Royal Egyptian Staff College—Award of p.s.c.† Certificate.—The undermentioned officer, having satisfactorily carried out his duty as instructor at the Royal Egyptian Staff College, for a period of six months, is awarded the certificate “*p.s.c.†*” :—

Major S. F. Saville, The Queen’s Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 178/1942

Middle East Staff School—Awards of p.s.c.† Certificate.—The undermentioned officers, having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Middle East Staff School, Haifa, for a period of six months, are awarded the certificate “*p.s.c.†*” :—

Captain R. J. A. Kaulback, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.

Captain A. G. Stuart, Royal Artillery.

Captain M. P. Huthwaite, The Loyal Regiment.

Captain J. Sorel-Cameron, The Queen’s Own Cameron Highlanders.

Major C. L. Richardson, Royal Engineers.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 179/1942

Staff College, Camberley—Awards of p.s.c.† Certificate.—The undermentioned officer, having satisfactorily carried out his duties as Instructor at the Staff College, Camberley, for a period of six months, is awarded the certificate “*p.s.c.†*” :—

Captain Sir D. W. Scott, Bt., 3rd Hussars.

68/ORDERS/1000

A.O. 180/1942

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

CANCELLATION OF ARMY ORDER

26/MANUALS/2480

A.O. 181/1942

Manual of Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927.—Army Order 171 of 1927 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 182/1942

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**Army Forms and Book approved**

1. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved, to be indented for as required :—

Army Form B 296 (War), "Statement as to Character and Particulars of Service of Accused". (For use at Trials by Field General Courts-Martial only.)

Army Form B 2059-3, "Questionnaire : G.P.O. ("Z" A.A.)".

Army Form B 2594-15, "Short Base Plotting Form, 200-500 yard Bases". (For use with Artillery Board No. 3) (Survey Regiments.)

Army Form B 5014, "Railway Ticket Voucher". (Books of 50.) Issued only to Secretaries, County Cadet Committees.

Army Form G 948 (War), "Ordnance, Ammunition and Stores : Monthly Report". (Coast Regiments, R.A.)

Army Form G 3514, "Contract Demand". For use in Central Ordnance Depots only.

Army Form H 1166, "Stocktaking Board on Clothing and Necessaries—A.T.S.".

Army Form H 1180, "Clothing, Necessaries and Equipment Issue Voucher—Free initial Issues—A.T.S.".

Army Form H 1180B, "Clothing and Necessaries Issue Voucher—Free replacement Issues—A.T.S.".

When stocks of Army Forms H 1164, H 1179 and H 1179B in possession of A.T.S. units have been used up, the above mentioned forms H 1166, H 1180 and H 1180B will be taken into use.

Army Form K 3574-1, "Hospital and Detention Barracks Supplies : Tender for".

Army Form K 3574-2, "Schedule (Part I) (Controlled Items)".

Army Form K 3574-3, "Schedule (Part II) Special Conditions. (Controlled Items)".

Army Form K 3574-4, "Schedule : For Commodities on a fixed price basis but subject to Clause 12B of Conditions of Contract".

Army Form K 3574-5, "Tender for the supply of fresh pasteurised milk to Military Hospitals and/or Detention Barracks".

The above five forms are for R.A.S.C. Services.

Army Form O 1608C, "Officers Claim for Outfit Allowance for the Provision of Tropical Kit." Issues will be restricted to Paymaster, Manchester, Army Agents, O.Cs., O.C.T.Us., O.C. London District and Transit Camp.

Army Form O 1660-1, "Last Pay Certificate". Used when a married cadet is discharged on appointment to a commission, or a soldier commissioned direct from the ranks. (Regimental Paymasters only.)

- Army Form W 3155, "Schedule of Land to be Requisitioned". Issued only to Os. i/c Administration of Corps Districts, and Districts.
- Army Form W 3926, "C.W. Survey Booking Form". (Pads of 100.) Issued to C.W. Formations only.
- Army Form W 4013H, "Stack Details Record". Issued to C.A.Ds. and A.S.Ds. only
- Army Form W 5189, "Movement Control (Stores) : District Movement, Control Record of Stores Movements Non-Urgent Traffic".
- Army Book 109 (Home) "Daily Account of Receipt and Issues of Provisions, Etc.". The existing Army Book 109 will be used by overseas stations only.

Army Forms revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

- Army Form B 170-2, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Switchboard, Telephone, A.T.S. (Group D)". All prints prior to 7/42 will be wasted.
- Army Form E 5112, "Auxiliary Territorial Service; Notice to Recruits for." All prints prior to 6/42 will be wasted.
- Army Form K 3529, "Tender for Bread" (R.A.S.C.). All prints prior to 8/42 will be wasted.

Army Forms suspended

3. The following Army Forms have been suspended during the war.

- Army Form B 200C, "Record of Service, Militia".
- Army Form G 852, "Instructions for Care and Working : Ammunition Lifts (Poster)".
- Army Form G 948, "Ordnance, Ammunition and Stores; Monthly Sub-district Report of Inspection". (Superseded by Army Form G 948 (War).)
- Army Form N 1472, "Metal Fund Account (Annual)".
- Army Form W 3286, "Claim for Additional and Working Pay".

Army Forms and Book Cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

- Army Form A 3105, "Claim for Compensation (Form C); Post Card acknowledgment".
- Army Form B 2589, "Grid Trace; (1/63,360 metric). (Formerly G.S.G.S. 3851)".
- Army Form E 511T, "Auxiliary Territorial Service; Discharge Certificate".

- Army Form G 1092, "Vehicle Outfit List; All M.T. Vehicles (Load or Passenger Carrying) except Motor Cycles".
- Army Form K 1259A, "Contracts, Artificer's Work; Abridged Schedule of Prices".
- Army Form K 1259A.Z, "Conditions of Contract". (Used in conjunction with Army Form K 1259A).
- Army Form W 3006, "Message Form (Daily Strength State)". (See pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas)," 1942, Section 8, para. 2, issued with A.C.I. 1846 of 2nd September, 1942.)
- Army Form W 3007, "Fighting State". (See pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas)," 1942, Section 4, para. 1, issued with A.C.I. 1846 of 2nd September, 1942.)
- Army Form W 3147, "Weekly Casualty Report of Medical Personnel on the Strength of Hospital Carriers and Home Ambulance Trains".
- Army Form W 3402, "Duplex Working R.D. Slip (Signal Service)". Existing stocks to be used up.
- Army Book 510, "Binder for Army Form W 3151". (The issue of this binder has been discontinued owing to cancellation of the form: A.O. 109 of 1942.)

Army Order 127 of 1942. Amendment.

Under Army Book not reprinted. Line 5. After "lieu" add "to R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. Workshops. In other cases Army Book 193 will be used when the stock of Army Book 121 is exhausted".

ERRATUM

26/REGS/2406

Army Order 131 of 1942. Statement of certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units.

Page 8. Serial 29. Col. (E). *Delete last line.*

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

18th September, 1942

110/GENERAL/6247

A.O. 153/1942

His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom—Mutual Powers of Command

An Order of the Army Council made under Section 4(5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933 :—

The Army Council hereby order and declare that for the purpose of Section 4 of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933 :—

- (1) The Military Forces of His Majesty raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom which are at any time serving outside the Dominion of Canada do serve together.
- (2) Such part of His Majesty's military forces raised in the United Kingdom as may from time to time be serving outside the Dominion of Canada shall act in combination with such part of His Majesty's military forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and serving outside that Dominion as may pursuant to

the provisions of Canadian law be declared to be acting in combination with the said part of His Majesty's military forces raised in the United Kingdom.

*Army Order 78 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council.

R. F. ADAM, *General A.G.*

R. M. WEEKS, *Lt.-General, D.C.I.G.S.*

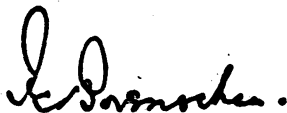
F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

Dated this 3rd day of August, 1942.

NOTE.—For the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, see Amendments No. 11 to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, notified in Army Order 154 of 1935.

* This does not reinstate Army Orders 256 of 1939, 132 and 172 of 1940, and 41 of 1942 which were cancelled by Army Order 78 of 1942.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON.

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11651) Wt. — 36375 9/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
21st September, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

48/GENERAL/8044

A.O. 154/1942

Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the Enemy or are reported Missing. Instructions for the issue of Pay and Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of allowances to dependants of officers who are missing.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 13th May, 1940*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

Para. 6. *Add new sub-para.—*

(e) Where there is evidence that a married officer was contributing regularly to the support of a dependant, other than his wife and/or children, to whom a pension would become payable in the event of the officer's death, an allowance not exceeding the amount of such pension may be issued to the dependant with effect from the date on which full pay ceases. Such payment will be additional to the allowances in issue to the officer's wife and/or children, and may, where necessary, be continued beyond the date on which the officer's death is established or presumed until such time as an award of pension is substituted.

Para. 9. Line 15—

Delete " and ".

After " (d) " insert " or (e) ".

Para. 10. Line 6—

Delete " or ".

After " (d) " insert " or (e) ".

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

21st September, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

43/Q.V.S./1110

A.O. 155/1942

Queen Victoria School

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for representation of the interests of Our Royal Air Force on the Board of Commissioners of the Queen Victoria School for the Sons of Scottish Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, and otherwise to amend the Warrant of His late Majesty King George the Fifth dated 14th July, 1932,* for the general management of the affairs of the aforesaid school;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to our aforementioned Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the person representing Our Air Council shall be nominated and shall take office for a period of four years within one month of the date of this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of
September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* See Army Order 189 of 1932.

Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders of the Queen Victoria School for the Sons of Scottish Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Dunblane, 1932.

Page 11.

Delete from "and" in line 17 to "stead" in line 21, and *substitute*—and Vice-Admiral Frederick Aubrey Whitehead, C.B., being a person in this behalf nominated to represent the Lords Commissioners of Our Admiralty for a period of four years in alternation with a person nominated in this behalf to represent Our Air Council also for a period of four years, and such other persons as shall from time to time be nominated in their stead

By Command of the Army Council,

L. Dornoch.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
49-51 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11671) Wt. — 56375 9/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57- 9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER.

THE WAR OFFICE, 24th September, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL/9692

A.O. 156/1942

Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the Enemy or are reported Missing. Instructions for the Issue of Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient further to modify the provisions made in Our Warrant dated 13th May, 1940,* for the issue of pay and allowances in the case of officers or soldiers who are reported missing or captured by the enemy during the present war;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 13th May, 1940*;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in Part II† of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940.

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments contained in Part III‡ of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 9th December, 1938.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
15th day of September, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.

† Issued separately as Amendments No. 78 to the Pay Warrant, 1940.

‡ Issued separately as Amendments No. 48 to Allowance Regulations, 1938.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

ARMY ORDER 71 OF 1940—AMENDMENTS.

Para. 6 (as amended by Army Order 46 of 1942).
Sub-para. (b). Line 6. *After* "be" *insert* "subject to an abatement of the amount of any advance issued and will be".

Para. 14 (as promulgated by Army Order 46 of 1942).

Line 7. *After* "them to" *insert* ", or for the benefit of,".

Line 11. *Delete* "such wife and/or other dependant" and *substitute* "the person to whom payment has been made".

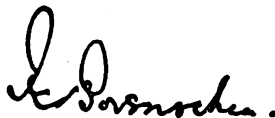
Delete from "for" in line 12 to end of paragraph.

30/GENERAL/9692

Add new sub-para.

Where payments have been made to or for the benefit of the wife or other dependant of an officer, and the officer is entitled to pay and/or allowances for the period to which such payments relate, and such pay and/or allowances have not been issued to him, Our Army Council, or any officer duly authorized by them, may, in the event of the officer being officially declared a prisoner of war or missing, order that the payments so made shall be debited to the pay and/or allowances not yet issued to the officer.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
89-91 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(80 739) 9435 36375 10/42 H & S Ltd Gp. 393 57-9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1942.

ROYAL WARRANT

112/ENGINEERS/8207

A.O. 157/1942

Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. Conditions of Service.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 19th May, 1942,* We approved the formation of a new Corps, known as the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers;

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the pay and other conditions of service of personnel appointed to, transferred to, or attached to the aforesaid Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Ordnance Mechanical Engineers transferred to Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers from Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps shall be designated "Electrical and Mechanical Engineers" and that the provisions governing the pay, promotion and other conditions of service of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall apply to such Electrical and Mechanical Engineers whether transferred from Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps or directly appointed as such to Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers transferred from Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps and officers appointed to Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers during the present emergency (other than those appointed for duty as Quartermaster, Assistant Electrical and Mechanical Engineer, Assistant Inspector of Armourers or Workshop Executive Officer) who do not possess the qualifications laid down by Our Army Council for appointment as Electrical and Mechanical Engineers shall, while serving in ranks up to that of major, receive

* Army Order 70 of 1942.

the pay of their rank under Article 268 and corps pay under Article 368 of Our Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, and that officers of the rank of lieutenant-colonel and above shall receive the same rates of pay as Electrical and Mechanical Engineers of corresponding rank ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers compulsorily transferred to Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers from Corps other than Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps shall continue to receive the rates of pay (including engineer or corps pay) applicable to them in their original corps, both in the rank in which transferred and also in any higher rank to which they may be promoted in Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, but such officers as are suitably qualified in accordance with conditions laid down by Our Army Council may be appointed to the grade of Electrical and Mechanical Engineer provided that they agree to accept the pay and other conditions of service of that grade ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that lieutenant-colonels of Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers shall be granted command pay at the rate of 6s. a day in addition to pay at the rates laid down in Article 268 or 285 of Our Warrant dated 29th February, 1940. Officers transferred from Corps in which they were receiving a higher rate of command pay shall continue to receive that rate so long as they remain in the appointment for which it was granted ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the appointment of Quarter-master, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, shall be introduced—the pay and other conditions of service being as laid down for other Quarter-masters in Our Warrant dated 29th February, 1940 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates of regimental pay of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers shall be as laid down in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, and that a warrant officer or non-commissioned officer of Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers in sole charge of an outstation, or performing duties of trust and exceptional importance shall be eligible for additional pay under the same conditions as at present apply to warrant officers and

non-commissioned officers of Our Royal Army Service Corps and Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that tradesmen soldiers of Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers serving on normal Regular Army engagements shall be eligible for substantive promotion on a time basis as laid down in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant ;

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments shown in Part II† of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940 ; that the amendments shown in Part III‡ of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 9th December, 1938, and that the amendments shown in Part IV of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
17th day of September, 1942, in the
6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 33 of 1942.

† Issued separately as Amendments No. 79 to the Pay Warrant, 1940.

‡ Issued separately as Amendments No. 49 to Allowance Regulations, 1938.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

1. The rates of regimental pay of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers who have duly qualified and been mustered as tradesmen will be those prescribed for their respective ranks and appointments under the Army Trade Groups in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 838, but soldiers filling posts as non-tradesmen within the establishment will be paid at the rates prescribed in Article 829 of that Warrant.

2. (a) The provision of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 814, 817 and 824 will be amended to apply

to or include the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

(b) Soldiers serving on normal Regular Army engagements who were eligible for time promotion under any of these articles will continue to be eligible for such promotion after transfer to the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers and their previous service in the substantive rank will be reckonable for this purpose.

(c) Soldiers serving on normal Regular Army engagements who are transferred to the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers from a Corps to which the above-mentioned articles do not apply may on transfer be granted substantive promotion to the rank which they would have reached had the provisions of these articles been applicable to the Corps in which they were previously serving, and they may also be granted the next step in rank under the same conditions.

PART IV.

Allowances for Married Officers.

Army Order 33 of 1942.

112/ENGINEERS/8207

Schedule. Part I. Para. 4 (c) (i). *Delete* lines 9 to 12 and *substitute*—

Assistant adjutant-general, assistant quarter-master-general, assistant director and assistant inspector at the War Office when held by an officer of the R.A.O.C. or R.E.M.E. (=Class 5).

General staff officer, 2nd grade, deputy-assistant adjutant-general, deputy-assistant quarter-master general and deputy-assistant director at the War Office when held by an officer of the R.A.O.C. or R.E.M.E. (= Class 7).

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

57-9999

(SO 785) 9487 36375 10/42 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 393

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th September, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

112/ENGINEERS/8207

A.O. 158/1942

**Conditions of Service on Transfer from Royal Army Service Corps to
Royal Army Ordnance Corps**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS the formation of Our Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers necessitates the re-organization of the functions of Our Royal Army Service Corps and Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps including the transfer from Our Royal Army Service Corps to Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps of responsibility for the provision, storage and issue of all vehicles, and the consequent transfer of certain personnel between the two Corps :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers who are compulsorily transferred from Our Royal Army Service Corps to Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps shall continue to receive the rates of pay (including corps pay) applicable to Our Royal Army Service Corps, both in the rank in which transferred and also in any higher rank to which promoted in Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps, but that such officers as are suitably qualified in accordance with conditions laid down by Our Army Council may be appointed to the grade of "Ordnance Officer" provided that they agree to accept the pay and other conditions of service of that grade :

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that except in the case of officers who are appointed to the grade of "Ordnance Officer", officers compulsorily transferred to Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps in the rank of lieutenant-colonel shall continue to receive command pay at the rate in issue at the date of transfer but where the rate exceeds 6s. *od.* a day such higher rate shall continue only while the officer holds the appointment in respect of which it was granted. Officers who are promoted to the rank of lieutenant-colonel in Our Royal Army Ordnance

Corps after transfer from Our Royal Army Service Corps shall be granted command pay at the rate of 6s. *od.* a day, under the conditions governing the issue of command pay in Our Royal Army Service Corps:

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that a soldier of Our Royal Army Service Corps mustered in the trade of Driver Mechanic (Group D) and in receipt of tradesman's rates of pay in the rank of corporal or the appointment of lance-serjeant shall, on being compulsorily transferred to Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps, retain the rate of pay of which he was in receipt at the date of transfer notwithstanding the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, relating to the pay and promotion of driver mechanics in our Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

Army Council's instruction to the foregoing Warrant.

A soldier of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps mustered in the trade of driver mechanic (Group D) who is promoted to the rank of corporal or above is eligible only for the normal rates of pay provided in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 829. This provision will also be applicable to soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps mustered in the trade of driver mechanic who are promoted to higher rank or appointment after compulsory transfer to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, except that those soldiers who, at the date of transfer already held the rank of corporal and drew the trade pay of the rank, will be allowed to retain that rate on promotion to the appointment of lance-serjeant.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price *id.* net

(11712) Wt. — 36375 10/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

48/GENERAL/7986

A.O. 160/1942

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of allowances to married officers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the regulations in the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 33 of 1942.

SCHEDULE

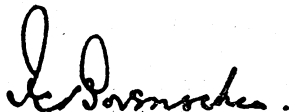
Part I.—*Delete para. 16 and substitute—*

In the absence of specific instructions to the contrary by the Army Council or their duly authorized officer, issue of any allowances due in accordance with these instructions will be made to the officer (except in the case of allowances due in accordance with para. II) and not to his family, under such arrangements as may be specified by the Army Council. Such allowances may for such a period as may be thought fit in any individual case be paid at the discretion of the Army Council or any officer duly authorized by them to or for the benefit of such member or members of the family of a married officer (within the meaning of para. I).

Army Council's instructions to Part I.

Para. 1. Line 1. *After "will" insert "normally".*

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2.
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff.
50 Chichester Street, Belfast.
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

48/GENERAL/7992

A.O. 161/1942

Officers who are Prisoners of War or are reported Missing—Allowances.
GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provisions made in Our Warrant dated 13th May, 1940* for the issue of pay and allowances in the case of officers or soldiers who are reported missing or captured by the enemy during the present war ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our aforementioned Warrant dated 13th May, 1940*, and that it shall have effect from 1st December, 1941.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

Para. 6(d). *Add* new sub-para.

- (vi) Australia.—With effect from 1st December, 1941, in the case of a family evacuated from a station abroad to Australia the normal supplementary allowance of two days' pay a week may be increased at the discretion of Our Army Council to an amount not exceeding any allotment of pay being paid by the paymaster to the family immediately before the notification that the officer was missing, provided that the maximum supplementary allowance shall not exceed either the amount which would be available from the officer's pay if he were a prisoner of war after all authorized deductions had been made, or four days pay a week, whichever be the less.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80 Chichester Street, Belfast :
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1546

A.O. 159/1942

Family Allowance—Soldier's stepchild or statutorily adopted child for whom pension is being drawn from the Ministry of Pensions in respect of its deceased father

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions under which Family Allowance is issuable in respect of the stepchildren, or statutorily adopted children, of men serving in Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that with effect from 6th June, 1942, the amendment contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938* as amended by Our Warrants dated 23rd May, 1940† and 14th January, 1941‡.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of September, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 66 of 1938. † Army Order 77 of 1940. ‡ Army Order 4 of 1941.

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 66 OF 1938

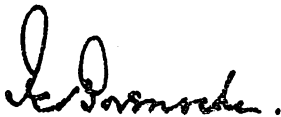
Add new para.—

7A. Family Allowance is not issuable in full for a soldier's step-child or statutorily adopted child for whom pension is being drawn from navy, army or air force funds or from the Ministry of Pensions in respect of its deceased father. If, however, but for the issue of such pension, a pension or allowance would have been payable in respect of the child under the Contributory Pensions Act, there may be paid an allowance in respect of the child equal to the amount by which the sum of the Contributory Pensions Act Allowance and the normal child's element of Family Allowance exceeds the pension or allowance being paid for the child in respect of its deceased father.

Such a child, of whatever age, will be counted as the eldest child in the family for the purpose of determining the rate of Family Allowance to be issued in respect of any other children of the soldier.

Any illegitimate child for whom pension is in issue must also be counted in the family in a similar manner.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

OCTOBER, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE, 31st October, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1942

A.O. No.		PAGE
*183	Royal Warrant—Disablement Allowance to Members of the Home Guard	3
184	Royal Warrant—Promotion to War substantive Lieutenant—Pay Warrant Amendments No. 80	3
185	Powers in Relation to Losses, etc.	3
186	Royal Warrant—Increase of War Pay for Soldiers ...	3
187	Increase in rates of pay of Auxiliaries, Auxiliary Territorial Service, and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments, and amendments of the rules for the promotion of Second Subalterns, Auxiliary Territorial Service, to the rank of Subaltern	3
188	Royal Warrant—Increased Rates of Family Allowance	3

* Distributed to Home Guard units only, down to company headquarters.

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 3d. net

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME**ROYAL WARRANTS**

189	Pay	5
190	Duke of York's Royal Military School	5
191	Women officers appointed to commissions under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps or in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Reserve thereof or in the Territorial Army Nursing Service or Reserve thereof. Release from duty with liability to recall	8

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

192	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	9
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS

193	Order made by the Admiralty and the Army Council under Clause 1 of the Conditions prescribed by the Admiralty and Army Council under the powers granted to them by Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act ...	9
194	Regulation made by His Majesty under the Provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act	10
195	Ulster Home Guard	11
196	Regulations made by His Majesty under the Provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act and Section 71 of the Air Force Act	12
197	Officers' and Serjeants' Messes Formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants	12
198	Staff College, New Zealand—Award of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificate	12
199	Middle East School, Haifa—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificates	13
200	Staff College, Camberley—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificates	13
201	Middle East Junior Staff School—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> † Certificates	13
202	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (<i>s.c.</i>) Certificates ...	14
203	Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical Course	14
204	Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

205	Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942	15
-----	---	----

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

206	Erratum	20
-----	----------------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of October, 1942.

25/H.G./457

A.O. 183/1942

Royal Warrant—Disablement Allowance to Members of the Home Guard

Published on 12th October, 1942.

100/GENERAL/8871

A.O. 184/1942

Royal Warrant—Promotion to War substantive Lieutenant—Pay Warrant Amendments No. 80

Published on 16th October, 1942.

16/GENERAL/9274

A.O. 185/1942

Powers in Relation to Losses, etc.

Published on 16th October, 1942.

30/GENERAL/9964

A.O. 186/1942

Royal Warrant—Increase of War Pay for Soldiers

Published on 29th October, 1942.

30/GENERAL/9964

A.O. 187/1942

Increase in rates of pay of Auxiliaries, Auxiliary Territorial Service, and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments, and amendments of the rules for the promotion of Second Subalterns, Auxiliary Territorial Service, to the rank of Subaltern

Published on 29th October, 1942.

46/GENERAL/1552

A.O. 188/1942

Royal Warrant—Increased Rates of Family Allowance

Published on 29th October, 1942.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2407

A.O 189/1942

Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 24th October, 1942 amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 81) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

43/D.Y.S./219

A.O. 190/1942

Duke of York's Royal Military School**GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS the Duke of York's Royal Military School, formerly known as Our Royal Military Asylum, is at present governed under the Warrant of His late Majesty King George the Fifth, dated 23rd June, 1927,* and whereas We deem it expedient to make fresh provision for the government and management of the said School;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our most dear Brother His Royal Highness, Henry William Frederick Albert, Duke of Gloucester, Knight of Our Most Noble Order of the Garter, a Lieutenant-General in Our Army, shall be President of the said School;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforementioned Warrant dated 23rd June, 1927, also the Warrant of His late Majesty King George the Fifth dated 19th December, 1932,† and Our Warrant dated 23rd August, 1938,‡ shall be *cancelled*, and that the sole standing regulations for the management of the affairs of the School shall be as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 12th day of October 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 212 of 1927.

† Army Order 217 of 1932.

‡ Army Order 172 of 1938.

SCHEDULE

1. The administration of the School shall be vested in a Board of Commissioners, who shall be responsible to Our Army Council for all matters connected with the School.

(11971)

B 2

A.O. 190/1942—contd.

2. The said Board shall consist of the following Commissioners :—

The Paymaster-General (*Chairman*).

The Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War.

The Judge Advocate General.

The Chaplain-General.

A Director of Finance.

The Director of Military Training.

The Director of Personal Services.

The Director of Quartering.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command

together with the following four Commissioners, specially appointed :—

General Sir Robert D. Whigham, G.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O.

Major-General Sir Arthur L. Lynden-Bell, K.C.B., K.C.M.G.

General Sir Robert Gordon-Finlayson, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.

General Sir Walter K. Venning, G.C.B., C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C.

On the occurrence of a vacancy among Our specially appointed Commissioners Our Secretary of State for War shall appoint a Commissioner to fill such vacancy.

3. Any four or more of the Commissioners specified above shall form a Board, provided that one of such Commissioners is either the Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War, or a Director of Finance, or the Director of Personal Services.

The Commissioners may delegate authority to committees of three or more of their number.

4. General meetings of the Commissioners shall be held quarterly on days to be fixed by the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners. The Adjutant of the School shall act as secretary to the Commissioners in all matters. Extraordinary meetings may be summoned at the instance of the Chairman.

5. The channel of communication between Our Army Council and the Commissioners shall be the Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War, to whom all communications from the Board of Commissioners shall be directly made.

6. The executive government of the School shall be vested in the Commandant, who shall be responsible to the Commissioners for all matters connected with the administration thereof.

7. The Commandant, officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, including all Army Educational Corps personnel and Queen's Army Schoolmistresses employed at the School, shall be appointed by Our Army Council.

8. The civilian staff of the School, including all servants but excluding the clerk, shall be appointed by the Commissioners on the recommendation of the Commandant, and shall hold their appointments for such time as may be fixed by the Commissioners.

A.O. 190/1942—*contd.*

9. The establishment of staff and boys, together with the rates of pay and duration of employment, shall (except in the case of the clerk) be fixed by Our Army Council on the recommendation of the Commissioners.

10. The conditions of appointment and terms of service of the clerk shall be as laid down by Our Civil Service Commissioners subject to the right of dismissal for disciplinary reasons continuing to be vested in the Board of Commissioners.

11. The Commandant and staff of the School shall conduct their duties under the provision of Standing Orders drawn up by the Commissioners, and approved by Our Army Council.

12. In the selection of boys for admission to the School, preference in general shall be given to :—

1st. Orphans.

2nd. Those whose fathers have been killed in action or have died while in the Service.

3rd. Those whose fathers have died after leaving the Service.

4th. Those who have lost their mothers and whose fathers are absent on duty abroad.

5th. Those who have lost their mothers but whose fathers are not absent on duty abroad.

6th. Those whose fathers are ordered on service abroad, or whose parents have other children to maintain.

7th. Those with both parents living but who do not fulfil the conditions laid down for the 6th class.

The career and character of the father while in the Service shall always be considered as a principal recommendation.

13. No boys shall be admitted other than those who are, according to the law of the country of domicile of their parents at the time of marriage, legitimate or legitimated children of a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man who is serving, or has served in Our Army, or of an officer who originally enlisted on a normal engagement in Our Regular Army and afterwards was promoted to commissioned rank.

14. Every boy previous to admission shall be medically examined and certified to be entirely free from mental and bodily infirmity or defect.

15. The parents or friends applying for the admission of boys to the School shall be required to sign a declaration of their consent to such boys remaining in the School as long as the Commissioners shall think fit, and to arrangements being made upon their arrival at a proper age for their being placed in Our Army—but that only with their own free consent—in such branches of the Service as it may be Our Pleasure to appoint, or otherwise in such employment as may be best suited to their capabilities.

19/DEMOB./114

A.O. 191/1942

Women officers appointed to commissions under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps or in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Reserve thereof or in the Territorial Army Nursing Service or Reserve thereof. Release from duty with liability to recall.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide that women officers appointed to commissions under the Women's Forces (Officers Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with Our Royal Army Medical Corps or in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, or in the Territorial Army Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, may be released from actual duty with Our Royal Army Medical Corps or army nursing services in order to return to civil life before the termination of the present emergency :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that an officer, as aforesaid, may, on the partial cessation, or conclusion, of hostilities, or at other times for reasons satisfactory to Our Army Council, and when deemed by them expedient, be released from actual duty in her respective Service and placed on an unemployed list with liability to return to employment with Our Royal Army Medical Corps or army nursing services, as the case may be, if and when required :

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers so released shall not, from the date on which they cease to perform duty, be entitled to pay or other emoluments, neither shall any period during which they are so released count towards increments of pay or promotion or for the purposes of any non-effective award, nor shall they be eligible for promotion during that period.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of October, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

Army Council's instructions to the above Warrant

1. The effect of the above Warrant made under the provisions of para. 7 of The Defence (Women's Forces) Regulation, 1941 (S.R. & O., No. 581 of 1941), is to provide during the continuance of the present emergency for the :—

- (a) release of an officer for reasons satisfactory to the Army Council, and when such a course is considered by them to be desirable and expedient ;
- (b) gradual release of officers before the date fixed for the statutory termination of the war as soon as the military situation admits, according to such instructions as may be approved to govern demobilization of members of the Forces.

A.O. 191/1942—contd.

2. The officer on such release will be removed from full pay and relegated to an unemployed list, on which service will not reckon for purposes of pay or any other emoluments, promotion, or any non-effective award.

3. With respect to para. 1(a), it is not practicable to specify all the reasons which may merit consideration under this head. Release will, as a rule, only be approved for reasons of a personal or compassionate nature, satisfactory to the Army Council, and will not be considered where the grant of leave with or without pay is available, and is considered adequate for the purpose. Officers released under (a) will hold themselves available to return immediately to full-time duty if and when so ordered, and will not leave the United Kingdom without the permission of the Army Council.

4. Officers released under para. 1(b) will remain liable to recall in the case of urgent military necessity before the termination of the war. Separate instructions will be issued on demobilization to govern cases of emigration and repatriation overseas.

5. Officers will not wear uniform whilst on the unemployed list except when otherwise specially authorized. An officer failing to obey the order recalling her to service would be liable to trial under the Army Act as applied to women members of the Armed Forces of the Crown for absence without leave.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 192/1942

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 24).

Manual of Military Law (No. 31).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 31).

War Regulations for V.A.D's., 1941 (No. 7).

A.T.S. Regulations, 1941 (No. 6).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 64).

Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 18).

Rules for the Conduct of Garrisons and Regimental Institutes, 1937 (No. 5).

INSTRUCTIONS

100/H.G./8.

A.O. 193/1942

Order made by the Admiralty and the Army Council under Clause 1 of the Conditions prescribed by the Admiralty and the Army Council under the powers granted to them by Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act

Whenever any body of His Majesty's Naval Forces and any body of His Majesty's Military Forces are acting together for the defence of aerodromes or naval establishments ashore, Section 90A of the Naval

A.O. 193/1942—contd.

Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, petty officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Admiralty this 10th day of July, 1942.

(sd.) W. J. WHITWORTH.

(sd.) A. L. St. G. LYSTER.

(sd.) H. V. MARKHAM.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council this 17th day of June, 1942.

(sd.) R. F. ADAM, A.G.

(sd.) A. E. NYE, V.C.I.G.S.

(sd.) F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

100/H.G./8

A.O. 194/1942

**Regulation made by His Majesty under the Provisions of
Section 71 of the Army Act**

WHEREAS by virtue of the Order made by the Admiralty and Army Council on the 10th July, 1942§, it is provided that when bodies of His Majesty's Naval and Military Forces are acting together for the defence of aerodromes or of naval establishments ashore, Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act shall apply to such bodies and the members thereof, the following Regulations shall govern the exercise of powers of command and discipline (but not of punishment) in relation to such bodies:—

- (a) The senior officer of the Forces competent* to command, whether belonging to the naval forces or to the military forces (including the Home Guard†) will be invested with the powers of command and discipline (but not of punishment) under either Act over the two forces: provided that exception may be made when an officer of either force is specially placed in command by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or the General Officer Commanding of the Military Command or District concerned with the concurrence of the Admiralty or the Naval Commander-in-Chief.

§ Promulgated by Army Order 193 of 1942.

A.O. 194/1942—contd.

- (b) The power of command over personnel of the military forces to be exercised by an officer of the naval forces competent* to command, will subject to the proviso in (a) above, be that laid down in King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, paragraph 188 and, subject as above, will extend over officers of the Home Guard† of the same or junior relative rank and over all other ranks of the Home Guard†.
- (c) The precedence of, and powers of command to be exercised by, officers of the Home Guard† in relation to officers of the naval forces when acting together for the purpose aforesaid with naval forces under the above Order will, subject to the proviso in (a) above, be governed by the same conditions as are applicable in relation to the Army as laid down in King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, paragraph 192A.

* Officers of the Naval and Military Forces competent to command are as follows:—

Navy.

- (i) Officers of the Executive category;
- (ii) Officers of the Air Category who are qualified as pilots or observers or otherwise competent to be appointed to the command of naval air stations;
- (iii) Officers of the Royal Marines, in accordance with their relative seniority as laid down in regulations issued by the Admiralty from time to time.

Army.

Officers of those categories and arms having power of command under King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, paragraph 188, officers of other categories or arms when specially appointed, or called upon under King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, paragraph 191, to assume command of troops other than those belonging to their own Corps.

Home Guard.

As laid down in King's Regulations for the Army, etc., 1940, paragraph 192A, and as provided in (c) above.

† Applies also to officers of the Ulster Home Guard when serving on a commission therein during such period as is mentioned in Regulation 4 of the Defence (Ulster Home Guard) Regulation, 1942. (S.R. & O. 503 of 1942.)

† Applies also to other ranks of the Ulster Home Guard during such period as is mentioned in Regulation 4 of the Defence (Ulster Home Guard) Regulation, 1942.

20/H.G./249

A.O. 195/1942

Ulster Home Guard.

The precedence of officers of the Ulster Home Guard (commissioned under the Ulster Home Guard Officers' Commissions Order, 1942) is determined by their rank in the Ulster Home Guard and the date of appointment to that rank in the force. Officers in the same unit, of the same rank and appointed to that rank on the same date, will take precedence according to their respective seniority in that unit at the date of mustering.

When serving with members of the regular forces of the Army (or with members of the reserve or auxiliary forces who have been recalled to army service or embodied) such officers of the Ulster Home Guard

A.O. 195/1942—*contd.*

will take rank and precedence below officers of corresponding rank of such regular, reserve and auxiliary forces. The exercise of powers of command in relation to personnel of such forces will be subject to conditions as laid down in King's Regulations for the Army and the Royal Army Reserve, 1940. (See para. 192A and footnote.).

Officers of the regular forces (or of reserve or auxiliary forces when recalled to service or embodied) of the arms referred to in King's Regulations, 1940, para. 188, may at any time during such period as is mentioned in Regulation 4 of the Defence (Ulster Home Guard) Regulations, 1942*, be called upon by the formation, area or sub-area commanders to exercise command over officers of the same or junior rank and over all other ranks of the Ulster Home Guard, provided that exception may be made and such officers irrespective of seniority or rank may be specially placed in command of bodies of the Ulster Home Guard during such period as aforesaid.

* S.R. & O., 1942, No. 503.

20/H.G./249

A.O. 196/1942

Regulation made by His Majesty under the Provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act, and Section 71 of the Air Force Act

Amendments to Army Order 40 of 1942 have been approved and are given as an appendix to this Army Order.

103/INFANTRY/3002

A.O. 197/1942

Officers' and Serjeants' Messes Formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 162 of 1939.

Para. 2—

Line 6. *After* "corporal," *insert* "or corporal permitted to be a member of a serjeants' mess under King's Regulations, 1940, para. 1481 (a) (iv),".

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 198/1942

Staff College, New Zealand—Award of p.s.c.† Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as instructor at the Staff College, New Zealand, for a period of six months is awarded the certificate "p.s.c.†".

T/Major J. K. Greenwood Royal Tank Regiment.

43/S.C./559I

A.O. 199/1942

Middle East Staff School, Haifa—Awards of p.s.c.† Certificates.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Middle East Staff School, for a period of six months are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major W. H. Clifford	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
T/Major F. J. Kemmis	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major P. G. Turpin	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major R. H. Batten	The Hampshire Regiment.
T/Major D. A. Pringle	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major G. W. Duke	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. C. de F. Sleeman	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major G. H. Baker, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

43/S.C./559I

A.O. 200/1942

Staff College, Camberley—Awards of p.s.c.† Certificates.—The undermentioned officers, having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley, for a period of six months are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major A. M. Field, M.C., B.A.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major F. N. W. Gore	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. A. H. Walker	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major J. F. M. Macdonald	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
T/Major R. K. Exham, M.C.	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
T/Major K. R. Brazier-Creagh	Royal Artillery.

43/S.C./559I

A.O. 201/1942

Middle East Junior Staff School—Awards of p.s.c.† Certificates.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Middle East Junior Staff School, for a period of six months are awarded the certificate “p.s.c.†” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major R. C. Thomson	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
T/Major R. Bertram	3rd The King's Own Hussars.
T/Major P. R. Hemans	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. G. B. Boyd, B.A.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. B. A. Glennie	The Royal Sussex Regiment.

43/S.C./5591

A.O. 202/1942

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of (s.c.) Certificates.—The undermentioned British Service Officers successfully completed the 3rd Short Course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending in May, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “(s.c.)”.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant J. W. MacLure	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant H. L. B. Sheridan	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. F. Murray	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. E. Forrester	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. D. Scott	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant B. J. Y. Williams	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. B. Bradfield	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant R. C. McGregor	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant B. H. Pegler	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant P. R. Smith	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant A. F. Oppe	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant W. H. H. Makant	The Wiltshire Regiment.

43/M.C.S./923

A.O. 203/1942

Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical Course—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the fourth Small Arms Technical (War) Course at the Military College of Science, ending in September, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “s.a.(w)” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
2/Lieutenant R. A. Barzey	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. V. H. Gorton	The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. D. Greig	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieutenant A. B. Quincey	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain A. Goldie	The Cameronians.
Lieutenant J. V. Chatterton	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Lieutenant E. G. Court	The Wiltshire Regiment.

The undermentioned officer attended the above course :—

Lieutenant D. H. Martin—Royal Armoured Corps.

43/ARTILLERY/1873.

A.O. 204/1942

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The undermentioned officers have passed the Long Survey Course at the Royal Artillery School of Survey, or have completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, and are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey.

A.O. 204/1942—contd.

The officer shown with an asterisk is also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging :—

Major J. S. Humphrey, R.A.*
 Major P. W. E. Taylor, R.A.
 Major S. G. Young, R.A.
 Major L. T. Taylor, R.A.
 Capt. W. H. Stair, R.A.
 Capt. W. H. M. Baker, R.A.
 Capt. P. W. Tagney, R.A.
 Capt. M. R. Draycott, R.A.
 Capt. H. P. Elmes, R.A.
 Lieut. I. L. F. Mackay, R.A.
 Lieut. H. C. Milestone, R.A.
 Lieut. J. L. Baker, R.A.
 Lieut. F. D. Gooderham, R.A.
 Lieut. G. J. G. Hake, R.A.
 Lieut. G. E. J. Reed, R.A.
 Lieut. E. G. Stadward, R.A.
 Lieut. J. Walmsley, R.A.
 Lieut. M. G. Turner, R.A.
 Lieut. G. P. Darke, R.A.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26/REGULATIONS/2357

A.O. 205/1942

Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942.—1. These regulations, issued pursuant to paragraph 2 (2) of the Defence (Home Guard) Regulations, 1940, have been approved for publication in two volumes.

2. Volume I will be distributed to all concerned, and in the case of the Home Guard the issue will be made down to platoons.

3. Should any of the regulations be at variance with existing War Office instructions, the regulations will be taken as the final authority.

4. Volume II will be published later.

5. These regulations will be on sale and may be purchased on application to H.M. Stationery Office or to any recognized bookseller.

A.O. 206/1942

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on Sale :—

Price (not
including
postage)
s. d.

G.D. Specification. Textiles and Clothing :—

T.C. 260. 1942, Gloves, Rubber, Anti-Gas No. 1. 3rd Revise. Sept. 1942.
 (Incorporating Amendment No. 1) May, 1942.

x

A.O. 206/1942—contd.**Army Forms approved**

2. The following Army Forms have been approved, to be indented for as required :—

Army Form B 2095, "Primary Training Recruits Progress". (Primary Training Centres and Wings.)

Army Form B 2611A, "Angle of Sight Graph. (Scale 1/2,500)". For issue to Fd. Med. and Hvy. Regts., R.A., Survey Regts., R.A., and Schools.

Army Form C 2129, "Gummed Slip for Army Form C 2128". (Pads of 100.) Issue will be limited to the United Kingdom on a basis of one pad of Army Form C 2129 to 20 pads of Army Form C 2128, issued to all units in the United Kingdom.

Army Form D 424A, "Advice of Change of Address of Soldier's next of Kin sent by Regimental Paymaster to Officer i/c Records". (Issued to Regimental Paymasters.)

Army Form D 440K, "Payee's Declaration. (O.P.)". (Regimental Paymasters.)

Army Form E 511V, "Auxiliary Territorial Service Discharge Certificate". (Issued to A.T.S. Records only.)

Army Form G 824, "Inspection Report on Wireless and Line Equipment". (Pads of 100.) (Command Workshops, R.A.O.C.) Will supersede all existing forms numbered G 824 A to H. *See under "Cancelled"*.

Army Form G 1039-9, "Monthly Census of War Office Controlled Stores: S/L Units". (Army Order 15 of 1942 refers.)

Army Form G 1098A, "War Equipment Table". The above Form will be introduced gradually to replace the existing Army Form G 1098 and other forms and records and will be issued from the Army Form G 1098A Stores, Aldershot, under instructions from The War Office (Q (O.S.) 1(d)).

Army Form G 3521, "Laundry Label". Issued to Units served by W.D. Laundries.

Army Form I 1248-18, Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales:—
"Medical Equipment Scale (War) for a Transport (Long Voyage)".

Army Form K 3571, "Hire of Plant". Issued to Commands only.

Army Form N 1482A, "Gummed Slip for Army Form N 1482". (Regimental Paymasters only.)

Army Form N 1513, (Two Slip), "Home Acquittance Roll (All Arms) with provision for two entries only". To be used for casual payments and payment of attached men. (Pads of 50.)

Army Form N 1531B, "Imprest Account" (For use in the Field). To be used for statements of account for which Army Form N 1531A is not adequate owing to the large number of transactions which take place in the Imprest Account.

Army Form W 3052, "Discharge Certificate of a Cadet of an Army Cadet Unit". (Cadet Companies.)

A.O. 206/1942—contd.

Army Form W 3180, "Consolidated Weekly Medical Return". To be taken into use by all A.D's.M.S. and D.D's.M.S. at Home for returns for week ending 5/12/42.

Army Form W 4055, "Discharge of Aliens: Police Advice". Issued to all Units, Military Hospitals and Military Registrar's of E.M.S. Hospitals.

Army Form 4056, "Discharge of Aliens: Identity Certificate". Issued to all Units, Military Hospitals and Military Registrars of E.S.M. Hospitals.

Army Form W 4098, "Combined Leave Pass and Third Class Railway Ticket for Certain Journeys at Home". (Pads of 100.) For the use of Other Rank Military Personnel (including A.T.S. and V.A.D. Personnel) Travelling on Leave at the Public Expense.

Army Form W 4099, "Combined Travel Authority and First Class Railway Ticket for certain Journeys at Home". (Pads of 100.) For the use of Military Officers (including members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. and T.A.N.S. and A.T.S. and V.A.D. Personnel) Travelling on Leave at the Public Expense.

Army Form W 5190, "District Movement Control Record of Stores Movements: Urgent Traffic".

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised:—

Army Form A 2023, "Weekly return of cases discharged or transferred from Reception Stations, etc".

The new title is "Weekly return of patients accommodated in Reception Stations, etc..".

To be taken into use by all Reception Stations, etc., in all Commands at Home for returns for week ending 5/12/42.

Prints prior to 8/42 will be wasted.

Army Form A 2024, "Weekly return of patients admitted as direct admissions—Military Hospitals".

The new title is "Weekly return of patients accommodated in Military Hospitals".

To be taken into use by all Military Hospitals (including Families Hospitals), in all Commands at Home for returns for week ending 5/12/42.

Prints prior to 10/42 will be wasted.

Army Form B 68, "Regulations for the Use of 30 yard Ranges (Revised to August 1942)". Previous prints will be wasted.

Army Form B 171-8, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Keyboard and Line (Group B)". Previous prints designated "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Keyboard (Group B)" will be wasted.

Army Form B 2586, "Wind Temperature Correction Graph (Survey)". Now printed to scale of 1/100,000, bound in sets.

A.O. 206/1942—contd.

Army Form D 418. The new title of this form is "Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve: Form of Application for Enrolment and Commission". All prints prior to 8/42 will be wasted.

Army Form F 754, "Provision Supply Account (Home)". Issue of this form is limited to Officers Commanding Command Supply Depots, R.A.S.C. (Home), from whom other users of this form will obtain their requirements. Previous prints of this Army Form will be wasted.

Army Form K 1280, "Plant and Building, Tender for"—

K 1280: "Offer". (Made by Contractor.)

K 1280z: "Conditions of Contract".

All prints prior to 6/42 will be wasted.

Army Form K 3564, "Hire of Motor Cars with Drivers". All prints prior to 7/42 will be wasted.

Army Form N 1499 (Revised), "Statement of Pay, etc., issued monthly by Recruiting Officer to Recruits". All prints prior to 8/42 will be wasted.

Army Form W 3181, "Weekly Sick Return".

The new designation is Army Form W 3181 (Revised) "Weekly Medical Return".

To be taken into use by all units in Commands at Home for returns for week ending 5/12/42.

Old stocks will be wasted.

Army Book 284, "Clothing and Necessaries Ledger". The revised book which takes the place of the existing Army Books 284 and 285 consists of:—

(a) Cover.

(b) Parts 1 and 2 { Part 1. New Clothing and necessaries.
Part 2. Unserviceable Clothing and necessaries.

(c) Part 3. Blank headings for materials and miscellaneous items

(d) Parts 4 and 5 { Part 4. New clothing and necessaries, A.T.S.
Part 5. Unserviceable Clothing and necessaries
A.T.S.

Parts 1 and 2 (and Parts 4 and 5 for A.T.S.) are identical in print although used for different purposes. New parts are inserted as required in the cover which will be retained until worn out. Indents should specify the parts required and covers should be included in initial indents only, except when replacement is essential.

Existing stocks of Army Books 284 and 285 will be used up before the new print is taken into use.

Army Forms suspended

4. The following Army Forms have been suspended during the war:—

Army Form B 120, "Conduct Sheet; Regimental".

Army Form G 831, "Report by O.M.E. on repairs or alterations to Ordnance including Mortars, etc., which have not been carried out".

A.O. 206/1942—contd.

- Army Form G 866, "Half-Yearly Return of Typewriters repaired in R.A.O.C. Workshops".
 Army Form K 1322, "Construction, Occupation and available Barrack and Hutment Accommodation; Return of".
 Army Form W 3198, "Pay and Mess Slips for Pay Offices".

Army Forms cancelled

5. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

- Army Form B 5013, "Signaller's Record Sheet; For Motor, Rifle and Machine Gun Battalions".
 Army Form B 5013A, "Signaller's Record Sheet; For Royal Artillery Units".
 Army Form G 824A, "Inspection Report, Wireless Set No. 1".
 Army Form G 824B, "Inspection Report, Wireless Sender".
 Army Form G 824C, "Inspection Report, Wireless Receiver".
 Army Form G 824D, "Inspection Report, Wireless No. 9: Sender".
 Army Form G 824E, "Inspection Report, Wireless No. 9: Receiver".
 Army Form G 824F, "Acceptance Report, Wireless Set, No. 1".
 Army Form G 824G, "Acceptance Report, Wireless Sets, Sender".
 Army Form G 824H, "Inspection Report, Wireless Set, No. 11".

Existing stocks will be wasted. All of the above forms are superseded by Army Form G 824 "Inspection Report on Wireless and Line Equipment." *See under Army Forms Approved.*

- Army Form O 1770, "Travelling Expenses of Recruits prior to Attestation: Claims for". (Will be superseded by Army Form N 1499 (Revised).)
 Army Form W 3924, "Indent for Tank Stores". Existing stocks will be used.
 Army Form W 5151 (Home and Overseas), "R.A.S.C. Vehicle Strength and Casualty Return".
 Army Form W 5156 (Light Blue), "Wagon Label for Forward Traffic".

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books (1940) Amendment

- Page 12. *Against* "Army Form B 84," *delete* "Pads of 50", *substitute* "Pads of 10".
 Page 36. Army Form C 2129. *Under* "Subject of Form"—*Delete* all detail.
 Page 92. Army Form W 3180. *Under* "Subject of Form"—*Delete* all detail.

Army Order 109 of 1942—Amendment

Army Forms and Books approved

- Army Form B 108J, "Discharge Certificate". *Delete* all detail and *substitute* (Record Offices).

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
12th October, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

25/H.G./457

A.O. 183/1942

Disablement Allowances to Members of the Home Guard

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise and to improve the provision for awards to members of the Home Guard who suffer disablement attributable to their service :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a member of the Home Guard who suffers disablement attributable to his service may, while he is incapacitated by such disablement and while he still remains a member of the Home Guard, be granted a disablement allowance at the rates and subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, for the periods therein specified, and that this provision shall with effect from 2nd February, 1942, replace that made by Our Warrant of 15th July, 1940.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of
October, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 111 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

Disablement Allowances to Members of the Home Guard

DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCE DURING TOTAL INCAPACITY

1. A member of the Home Guard, of whatever rank, who is disabled by a wound, injury or disease attributable to his service, may be granted during periods of total incapacity a disablement allowance at the following rates, subject to the conditions set out below. The allowance shall not normally be admissible in respect of any period more than six months after the date on which the wound or injury was sustained, or on which the member was first incapacitated by the disease, but may, in exceptional circumstances, be granted for periods after the expiry of the six months. The allowance shall cease on the discharge of the member from the Home Guard.

A.O. 183/1942—continued

2. The normal rate of disablement allowance shall be :—

	s.	d.
Basic rate	38	6 a week.
With additions as follows :—		
For a wife	9	2 „
For the first child	7	1 „
For each other child	5	5 „
or, if no addition is payable for a wife :—		
For the first child	9	2 a week.
For the second child	7	1 „
For each other child	5	5 „

For any period during which the member is in receipt of free hospital treatment as an in-patient a deduction shall be made from the disablement allowance otherwise admissible, as follows :—

If an addition is payable for a wife, a deduction of 7s. 6d. a week.

If no addition is payable for a wife, a deduction of 10s. 6d. a week. If the member is maintaining in his home a wholly dependent relative, this deduction may be waived, but so that the total payment shall not exceed the amount which would have been payable had the relative been a wife.

In calculating the amount of the allowance for periods of less than a week, a daily rate will be taken of one-seventh of the admissible weekly rate, and the amount due for the period assessed to the nearest penny.

3. An addition as above shall be admissible in respect of a wife, provided she is living with her husband (or, if separated from him, is substantially dependent on him) and was married to him before the date on which the wound or injury was sustained or on which he was first incapacitated by the disease. An addition at the rate provided for a wife may also, in special circumstances, be made in respect of an unmarried dependant living as a wife.

4. Additions for children may be made in respect of :—

- (a) The member's legitimate and legitimated children.
- (b) Children who were legally adopted by him before the date on which the wound or injury was sustained or on which he was first incapacitated by the disease.
- (c) His step-children and illegitimate children who are being regularly maintained by him, in whole or in part. An addition shall not be admissible in respect of a step-child unless the mother's marriage to the member took place before the date on which the wound or injury was sustained or on which he was first incapacitated by the disease.

A.O. 183/1942—continued

5. Additions in respect of children shall not be payable for children who have attained the age of 16 years, except in the case of a child who—

- (a) is an apprentice or in an analogous position receiving not more than nominal wages, or is being educated at a university, technical or secondary school, or
- (b) is incapable of self-support by reason of infirmity, the infirmity having arisen before the child reached the age of 16 years, and has not yet attained the age of 21 years.

ADDITION TO DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCES FOR LOSS OF EARNINGS

6. Where a member of the Home Guard is incapacitated from following his employment as a result of his disability, and in consequence suffers a loss of wages greater than the rate of disablement allowance for which he is eligible under para. 2 above, he may be allowed for a limited period an addition to the disablement allowance to compensate him for such loss.

7. The additional payment will be the amount required to bring the disablement allowance payable under para. 2 up to the amount of the claimant's loss of earnings, or up to the sum of £3 14s. *od.* a week if less. His loss of earnings for this purpose shall be taken as the amount of his normal earnings at the beginning of his incapacity, less the value of any payment or benefit he may continue to receive from his employer, in respect of his employment, which is not in the nature of an advance refundable by him to the employer.

In the case of payments in respect of periods before 2nd March, 1942, the maximum amount to which disablement allowance may be increased shall be £3 10s. *od.* a week only.

8. The additional payment will be admissible during the period of his total incapacity from following his employment up to a normal maximum of eight weeks, but if the claimant is likely to return to Home Guard duty, the period may be extended to 13 weeks. If the claimant is still incapacitated at the end of the period for which loss of earnings addition is payable, disablement allowance will be continued at the normal rates for the balance of the period admissible under para. 1.

9. In special circumstances, an addition to disablement allowance may similarly be allowed to a member who, although not a wage earner, suffers a loss of earnings as a result of his incapacity.

DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCE DURING PARTIAL INCAPACITY

10. A member of the Home Guard who is incapacitated by a wound, injury or disease attributable to his service, but who is not discharged from the Home Guard, may be granted, in respect of any period for which an award under the foregoing paragraphs is inadmissible, disablement allowance at the rates and subject to the conditions laid down for disability awards to soldiers of the rank of private in the Royal Warrants governing the grant of pensions to members of the Military Forces disabled, etc., in consequence of the present war.*

* This refers to Royal Warrants received from the Ministry of Pensions and any amendments thereto.

A.O. 183/1942—continued**MEMBERS OF THE HOME GUARD UNDER 17 YEARS OF AGE**

11. In the case of a member of the Home Guard who has not yet attained the age of 17, any award under paras. 2 and 10 above shall be at half of the normal rate only, and loss of earnings addition under paras. 6 to 9 will be admissible within a maximum payment including disablement allowance of £1 4s. od. a week only.

GENERAL

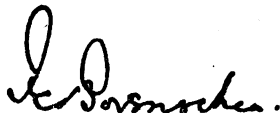
12. Disablement allowance, and the addition thereto in respect of loss of earnings, may be paid in such manner as Our Army Council may determine. Payment may be withheld, or made at a reduced rate only, if the circumstances are considered to be such as not to justify the full normal grant. A claim to disablement allowance may be disallowed if not preferred within a reasonable period following the beginning of the incapacity.

Disablement allowance shall be held liable to be stopped to meet any public claim there may be against the member concerned. In special circumstances and at the discretion of Our Army Council, disablement allowance may be paid in whole or in part to a person other than the member for his benefit or that of his family.

13. The grant of a disablement allowance will not confer any entitlement to a disability pension or other award in the event of disablement continuing after discharge from the Home Guard or in the event of death. The grant of any such further award shall be at the discretion of the Minister of Pensions and subject to the appropriate regulations.

14. The decision of Our Army Council on any matter affecting the admissibility, rate or issue of disablement allowance shall be final.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11835) Wt. — 18875 10/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER.

THE WAR OFFICE,
16th October, 1942

100/GENERAL/8871

A.O. 184/1942.*

ROYAL WARRANT.

Promotion to War substantive Lieutenant.

Pay Warrant Amendments No. 80.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to extend the period of probation of an officer appointed to an emergency commission and to reduce the period of commissioned service required to qualify for promotion to War substantive lieutenant ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE Is that, with effect, from 1st October, 1942, emergency commissions shall be probationary for a period of six months or for such longer period as may be decided by Our Army Council ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE Is that, with effect from 1st October, 1942, a second-lieutenant may, after six months' commissioned service during the emergency, be promoted to the war substantive rank of lieutenant, provided that he is recommended for such promotion ;

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of October, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

P. J. GRIGG.

* The circulation of Special Army Order 183 of 1942, "Disablement Allowances to Members of the Home Guard," was restricted to Home Guard units down to company headquarters.

A.O. 185/1942—continued

7. The provisions of this Army Order come into effect forthwith.

8. The following amendments which give effect to the foregoing and to other approved modifications will be made to Army Order 86 of 1942 :—

Page 7. Item (vii).

Column (1). *After "lettings" insert "on account of military user".*

Column (6). *Delete "50" and substitute "100".*

Page 8.

Note (4a). *Delete "1216 of 1941" and substitute "1981 of 1942".*

Note (8). *Delete "25" and substitute "50".*

Page 9. Column (1). Items (i) and (ii). *After "(2)" insert "(5)" in each case.*

Page 10. Note (2). *Delete second sub-paragraph. Insert new note:—*

(5) Losses of and damages to clothing and equipment in possession of the soldier (including equipment of a vehicle of which the soldier may be in charge) will be dealt with as laid down in War Clothing Regulations, 1941, and Equipment Regulations, 1932, Part I, subject to the financial powers laid down in this Table. Where, however, in any such case it is proposed to allow loss to fall on the public the commanding officer may himself without reference to higher authority give the decision to write-off provided the amount does not exceed £5. A schedule of cases will be rendered at the end of the month to the command secretary or financial adviser.

Similarly the commanding officer may within the same limit of £5 dispose of cases of loss of unit stores under (ii) of the above section where he is satisfied that the loss, etc., was beyond the control of any person responsible for the stores.

Page 14. Section IV. *Insert new sub-head.*

(viii) Loss or damage claims in connection with estate management not under contract.

Any such claims as do not fall to be dealt with by the Claims Commission may be settled by the Command Land Agent up to £40 subject to the prior concurrence of the command secretary or financial adviser.

By Command of the Army Council,



SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th October, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1552

A.O. 188/1942

Increased Rates of Family Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient temporarily to increase the rates of Family Allowance payable in respect of children of men serving in Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 5th October, 1942, and until We otherwise determine, the additions under Scales A and B of paragraph 7 of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938*, shall be as shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of October, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 66 of 1938.

SCHEDULE

Army Order 66 of 1938. Paragraph 7—				s.	d.
Addition under either scale for 1 child				9	6
"	"	"	2 children	18	0
"	"	"	each additional child	7	6

Army Council's instructions

Consequent upon the above amendment, paragraph 7 of the Schedule to Army Order 66 of 1938, as amended by Army Orders 245 of 1939, 77, 184 and 201 of 1940, 4 and 40 of 1941, and 34 and 132 of 1942, will read as follows:—

7. With effect from 5th October, 1942, the standard weekly rates of Family Allowance will be as follows:—

Scale A:—

Applicable to cases where Family Allowance is admissible in respect of a wife*.

Classification for Allowances

—	Class 10		Class 11		Classes 12 and 13		Classes 14 and 15	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Wife only	24	6	21	0	20	6	18	0
Wife and 1 child	34	0	30	6	30	0	27	6
Wife and 2 children	42	6	39	0	38	6	36	0
For each additional child	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6

A.O. 188/1942—continued**Scale B.**

Applicable to cases where Family Allowance is admissible for a child or children, but not for a wife, and the soldier is maintaining a home for his family, except that, during the war, with effect from 5th August, 1940, where a paid full-time housekeeper is employed to take charge of the children in the soldier's own home, the basic allowance will be at the same rate as for a wife only under Scale A.

Classification for Allowances

	Class 10		Class 11		Classes 12 and 13		Classes 14 and 15	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
A basic allowance of	19	6	16	0	15	6	13	0
With the following additions :—								
For 1 child	9	6	9	6	9	6	9	6
For 2 children	18	0	18	0	18	0	18	0
For each additional child	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6

* During the present war, with effect from 30th September, 1940, family allowance will be issuable in respect of soldiers' wives who are employed as Queen's Army Schoolmistresses under the same conditions as would apply if they were not so employed.

Where the soldier does not maintain a home for his motherless children, special rates will be issuable in accordance with instructions issued by the War Office.

† If a child remains at school or other educational establishment beyond the age prescribed by law for compulsory attendance, the allowance may continue for so long as the child is receiving full-time instruction.†

The allowance may continue in issue beyond the age prescribed by law for compulsory attendance at school in respect of a child who is permanently prevented through mental or bodily infirmity either from attending school or from contributing to his or her own support and may remain in issue up to an age not exceeding 21 years.‡

§ The allowance may be issued during the war, under the general conditions applicable to legitimate children, in respect of other children who are in fact being brought up in a soldier's household at his expense, and for whom no payment is being received from any other source, provided that they are either (1) illegitimate children born to the soldier or his wife before their marriage, or (2) have been brought up in his household under the foregoing conditions for a period of not less than six months before the date of the claim for the child or children concerned.§

† This amendment takes effect from 27th July, 1939.

‡ This amendment takes effect from 11th May, 1942.

§ This amendment takes effect from 6th May, 1940, as regards illegitimate children, and from 29th July, 1940, as regards foster children.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2:

39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff:

80 Chichester Street, Belfast:

or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11991) Wt. — 35625 10/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

186 and 187

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th October, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL/9964

A.O. 186/1942

Increase of War Pay for Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS in Our Warrant, dated 5th September, 1940,* We authorized a special temporary addition, known as War Pay, to the pay of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army :

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient to increase the rates of War Pay authorized by the afore-mentioned Warrant and by Our Warrant, dated 8th May, 1941 :†

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st October, 1942, soldiers, except apprentice tradesmen and other enlisted boys, shall be eligible for War Pay at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant :

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the increase in War Pay authorized by this Our Warrant shall not affect the rates of Qualifying Allotments in augmentation of Family Allowance or Special Dependants' Allowance, or of Contributory Allotment within the total of Ordinary Dependants' Allowance, and the scales of the said allotments in relation to pay shall, therefore, with effect from 1st October, 1942, be as laid down in Parts II and III, respectively, of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that Parts I, II and III of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 5th September, 1940,* as amended by Our Warrants dated 8th July, 1941,‡ and 23rd March, 1942,§ shall be regarded as *cancelled*, with effect from 1st October, 1942.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of October, 1942, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 161 of 1940.

† Army Order 62 of 1941.
‡ Army Order 34 of 1942.

‡ Army Order 110 of 1941.

SCHEDULE

PART I

War Pay

1. *General conditions of issue, etc.*

War Pay will be granted to all soldiers (except apprentice tradesmen and other enlisted boys) for whom pay is authorized by the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 829, 833, 838, 839, 955, 958, 965 and 994 to 1000, and to re-enlisted pensioners in receipt of special rates of pay authorized under the provisions of Article 859. The rate of War Pay applicable to such soldiers will be 1s. a day as from 1st October, 1942, instead of the rate of 6d. a day previously authorized.

2. War Pay will be issuable in addition to any extra pay, additional pay, proficiency pay and long service and good conduct pay admissible for the soldiers referred to in para. 1 above.

3. War Pay, including the increase authorized by this Warrant will be credited automatically to the accounts of all soldiers concerned by command or regimental paymasters. Company, etc., commanders will increase cash payments by 6d. a day from the first pay day after 1st October, 1942, except where compulsory stoppages, voluntary allotment, or restriction of cash issues, applied in accordance with Army Order 66 of 1941, preclude such issue in whole or in part.

4. Except as provided in para. 5 below, the grant, continuance, forfeiture and resumption of War Pay will be governed by the same conditions as are applicable to ordinary pay.

5. *Allotments of Pay*

It is not the intention that any part of War Pay shall be payable by a soldier as qualifying allotment issuable in augmentation of Family Allowance or Special Dependants' Allowance, or as contributory allotment within the total of Ordinary Dependants' Allowance.

In the revised tables of such allotments published in Parts II and III, respectively, of this Schedule, the gross daily rates of pay governing the various rates of allotments have, for administrative convenience only, been increased and now include 1s. 0d. a day on account of War Pay.

Voluntary allotments of War Pay may, however, be made by a soldier under the same conditions as apply to pay.

6. Compulsory stoppages

For the purpose of assessment of compulsory stoppages under Sections 138(8) and 145 of the Army Act, however, War Pay will be regarded as "pay" for the purposes of the footnote in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Appx. V, page 411. The increase in War Pay authorized by this Warrant will, to that extent, increase the maximum stoppages permissible from the soldier's pay.

PART II

Qualifying Allotment in Augmentation of Family Allowance or Special Dependants' Allowance

For the period of the present hostilities the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 949 to 951, were suspended with effect from 31st August, 1940. The following provisions will be substituted with effect from 1st October, 1942 :—

1.* When family allowance is payable to the wife or special dependant living with the soldier as his wife, a qualifying allotment shall be deducted from the soldier's pay† at the following daily rates and issued in augmentation of the allowance :—

	s.	d.
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	4	0
Warrant officers, Class III ; serjeants, and non-commissioned officers of higher rank than serjeant	3	0
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is more than 4s. 0d.	2	0
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is 4s. 0d.	1	9
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is more than 3s. 6d., but is less than 4s. 0d.	1	6
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is 3s. 6d.	1	3
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is not less than 3s. 0d., but is less than 3s. 6d.	1	0

The above scale will be subject to the provision that in no circumstances shall any future increase of pay involve an increase of allotment larger than the increase of pay. This will be effected by limiting the increase of allotment to a sum equal to the increase in pay, even if the result is an intermediate rate of allotment not provided by the above scale. In such case the intermediate rate of allotment will be raised to the standard rate, as further increases in pay make it possible.

(11973)

† Where family allowance is not issuable in respect of the soldier's wife or the soldier is a widower and the allowance is issuable to a guardian or guardians in respect of a child or children, an allotment at a rate not exceeding the daily rate appropriate to the soldier's rank or rate of pay as specified above shall be deducted from the soldier's pay and issued to the guardian or guardians in augmentation of the allowance.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply in the case of :—

Soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery.

Soldiers of the Maltese Section, Fortress Company, Royal Engineers, Malta.

Soldiers of the King's Own Malta Regiment.

Maltese soldiers serving in British units.

Other soldiers to whom this paragraph may hereinafter be extended by our Army Council.

When a soldier of one of the units specified in this paragraph is eligible for family allowance, a qualifying allotment at the rates set forth below shall be deducted from his pay† and issued to the family in augmentation of the family allowance.

Such stoppages shall be made for every day for which family allowance is drawn.

Rank	Allotment in respect of wife ^{and} or children
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	s. d. 2 0 a day
Serjeants and non-commissioned officers of higher rank than serjeant ...	1 6 "
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant, whose daily rate of pay is more than 2s. 6d.	1 0 "
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is 2s. 6d. ...	0 10½ "
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is less than 2s. 6d.	0 9 "

In the case of the Bermuda Militia Artillery and all other soldiers in receipt of the same rates of pay as for British units the stoppages shall be at the rates laid down in paragraph 1.

3.§ Should a soldier liable to the qualifying allotments specified in paragraph 1 forfeit his pay, the allotments which may not be recoverable for the days on which pay is so forfeited shall remain as a charge against him, and be recoverable from any pay, additional pay or other army emoluments to which he may afterwards become entitled.

† The first fivepence a day of all allotments of less than one shilling a day, and the first sixpence of allotments of one shilling a day or more will be paid from Army funds, the balance only of the daily rates will be paid by the soldier.

Army Council's instructions to Part II of the Schedule

1. * For the purposes of this paragraph, the expressions "pay" and "daily rate of pay" mean the pay, including increases (if any) after specified periods, to which the soldier during his colour service is entitled by reason of his rank, appointment, or trade classification, and proficiency and War Pay, but not additional emoluments that may be drawn casually.

† The paymaster will issue for one child, family allowance with half the allotment applicable to the soldier's rank and rate of pay under the scale laid down in para. 1; for two children family allowance with three-fourths of that allotment, and for more than two children family allowance with the full rate of allotment, except that in the case of two children where the family allowance together with three-fourths of the allotment does not meet the guardian's needs, the full allotment under para. 1 will be issued. When the family consists of more than one child and there is more than one guardian the children will rank equally for the purpose of dividing the allotment and family allowance.

The first sixpence a day under footnote † to Part II will be deducted from the soldier's qualifying allotment before the half or three-quarters rate referred to above is calculated. Where half or three-quarters of the allotment only is payable by the soldier, threepence or fivepence a day, respectively, will be issuable in addition from army funds.

3. § This regulation is made under Section 140 (1) of the Army Act.

PART III

Contributory Allotment in respect of Ordinary Dependants' Allowance

Army Order 196 of 1941, as amended by Army Order 34 of 1942.

Para. 14. *Delete* scale of allotment and *substitute*—

Soldiers whose daily rate of pay is—

*Daily rate of
Contributory Allot-
ment for Ordinary
Dependants'
Allowance*

3s. 0d., but less than 3s. 6d.	...	...	...	6d.
3s. 6d. " " " 4s. 0d.	...	...	...	9d.
4s. 0d. " " " 6s. 0d.	...	...	...	1s. 0d.
6s. 0d., but not exceeding 8s. 0d.	...	...	...	1s. 3d.
Exceeding 8s. 0d., but not exceeding 9s. 0d.	...	...	...	1s. 6d.
" 9s. 0d. " " " 11s. 0d.	...	...	...	2s. 0d.
" 11s. 0d. " " " 12s. 0d.	...	...	...	2s. 6d.
" 12s. 0d.	...	...	...	3s. 6d.

Increase in rates of pay of Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service, and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments; and amendments of the rules for the promotion of Second-Subalterns, Auxiliary Territorial Service to the rank of Subaltern.

1. Pay increases—Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.

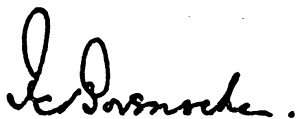
It has been decided that the rate of War Pay at present in issue to auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service, and to members of Voluntary Aid Detachments who are paid at the rates laid down in War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941, shall be increased by 4d. a day with effect from and including 1st October, 1942.

2. Promotion by effluxion of time of Second-Subalterns of the Auxiliary Territorial Service.

It has been decided that with effect from 1st October, 1942, a second-subaltern will, after 6 months' commissioned service on full pay, be eligible for promotion to the war substantive rank of subaltern. Service as an auxiliary, irrespective of rank, will not be permitted to count towards the qualifying period of 6 months.

3. Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941, and War Regulations for V.A.Ds., 1941, will be amended in due course.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2.
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff.
80 Chichester Street, Belfast:
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(11973) Wt. — 35625 10/42 W.O.P. Gp. 330

57—9999

ARMY ORDERS

NOVEMBER, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE, 30th November, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. No.		PAGE
207	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

208	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

209	Grant of Honorary Rank to Officers of the Regular Army on the Active or Retired Lists, Regular Army Reserve of Officers, Supplementary Reserve of Officers, Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, and to Officers holding Temporary or Emergency Commissions ...	3
-----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80 Chichester Street, Belfast:
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 3d. net

Army Orders—November, 1942

A.O. No.		PAGE
210	Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments	4
211	Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of (j.s.c.) Certificate	5
212	Statement of certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units	7

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

213	Memoranda on Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub- Tropical Areas, 1942	7
214	Books, Forms, etc.	7

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME**ROYAL WARRANT**

/Regulations/2407

A.O. 207/1942**Pay and Allowances**

A Royal Warrant, dated 28th November, 1942, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 82) and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 50) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS**A.O. 208/1942**

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (Nos. 25 and 26).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 65).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 26).

A.T.S. Regulations, 1941 (No. 6).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

100/General/86.

A.O. 209/1942

Grant of Honorary Rank to Officers of the Regular Army on the Active or Retired Lists, Regular Army Reserve of Officers, Supplementary Reserve of Officers, Territorial Army or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, and to Officers holding Temporary or Emergency Commissions.

1. When an officer retires, reverts to retired pay, is relegated to the appropriate Reserve or to unemployment, or when his commission is terminated, provided he has rendered satisfactory service during the

Army Orders—November, 1942

A.O. 209/1942—*contd.*

present emergency, he will be granted honorary rank equivalent either :—

- (a) his highest acting or temporary rank, provided he has held that rank for an aggregate minimum period of six months ; or
 - (b) any acting or temporary rank held at the time when wounds or sickness (due to military service) entailed his absence from duty and subsequent retirement, relegation to the appropriate Reserve, unemployment, or termination of his commission.
2. Any period of acting or temporary rank held by an officer while seconded or attached to another arm of the Service may count under paragraph 1.
3. An officer who has relinquished rank previously held on being re-commissioned for Service in this war will be granted the rank so relinquished, unless he is eligible for higher honorary rank under this Army Order when he will be granted such higher honorary rank.
4. All honorary rank granted under this Army Order will be relinquished automatically if the officer is recalled for military service, or is re-commissioned or called up for service in the ranks under the National Service Act.
5. The grant of honorary rank under this Army Order does not automatically carry with it permission to wear uniform.
6. The provisions of this Army Order will normally apply only to officers who are in receipt of pay direct from Army Funds but may be extended in special cases at discretion of the Army Council.
7. This Army Order *cancels* Army Order 126 of 1941, but will similarly take effect as from 3rd September, 1939, and for the duration of the present war it will supersede all existing regulations.

43/M.C.S./932

A.O. 210/1942

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the third Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments at the Military College of Science, ending in September, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “*a.c. (f)*” :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major F. A. N. Hitch	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. J. Gladden	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant G. V. Price	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant L. W. G. Tutt	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. A. Page	Australian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain A. R. Fairweather	South African Engineering Corps.

Army Orders—November, 1942

A.O. 210/1942—contd.

The undermentioned officers attended the above course:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
2nd Lieutenant C. A. Ronan	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. F. McCullough	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Lieutenant E. J. Newman	Australian Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant M. H. Blem	South African Air Force.

3/S.C./5591

A.O. 211/1942

Junior Staff School, Oxford—Awards of (j.s.c.) Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the third course at the Junior Staff School, ending in October, 1942, and are awarded the certificate “(j.s.c.)”.

The list is arranged alphabetically, in regimental order:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant F. H. Raphael	Royal Horse Guards.
Lieutenant B. H. Clark	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant E. W. Whinyates	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant G. Atkinson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. M. Binnie	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. L. Broughton	Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant B. J. Brown	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. H. S. Brown	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. T. F. Carter	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. W. H. Champness	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. F. Chapman	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. K. Churchill	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. V. Dickinson	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. F. Dunne	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. J. D. Frith	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. Gardner	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. A. Haire	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. Hodgkinson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. E. Jones	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. C. R. Ludlow-Hewitt	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. S. Michael	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant M. R. Moore	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. L. Morgan	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. G. Mossman	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. D. S. Paterson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. L. Robbins	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. L. Tetlow	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. E. Toland	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant M. E. B. Williams	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. Wilson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. R. Wilson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. G. M. Fletcher	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. D'H. Hamilton	Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant L. Kung	Scots Guards.
Lieutenant R. D. Stewart-Brown	Welsh Guards.
Lieutenant J. N. Leuchars	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant M. H. O'Grady	The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Army Orders—November, 1942

A.O. 211/1942—contd.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lieutenant L. J. N. Stainton	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant R. Walter	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. L. Davison	The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant W. J. Green	The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant E. Russell-Roberts	The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. H. Penfold	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain W. R. A. Kettle	The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant M. Humphris	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant P. H. Kelsey	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. E. Murison	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant D. W. Ness	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieutenant C. L. Shaw	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. S. E. Sandbach	The Cheshire Regiment.
Lieutenant A. H. Allenby	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Lieutenant V. E. Baker	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Lieutenant J. D. Sanson	The Cameronians.
Lieutenant T. A. M. Twaddle	The Cameronians.
Lieutenant W. J. A. White	The Cameronians.
Lieutenant J. P. Bartlett	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant P. W. Martin	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Lieutenant F. Hurst	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Lieutenant R. Pertwee	The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant R. W. Shepherd	The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant F. V. Tozer	The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant J. W. H. Carey	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant E. J. Sadler	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant B. J. Wakley	The South Lancashire Regiment.
Captain G. R. Wakeling	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
2nd Lieutenant E. G. Coulson	The Sherwood Foresters.
Lieutenant J. N. Crofton-Atkins	The Sherwood Foresters.
Lieutenant E. B. A. Ray	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. C. Jarvis	Royal Marines.
Lieutenant R. Blythe	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant R. S. Mudie	The Middlesex Regiment.
Lieutenant R. S. Oakenfull	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
2nd Lieutenant J. H. Willans	The Durham Light Infantry.
Lieutenant R. C. Brechin	The Highland Light Infantry.
Lieutenant J. W. Murray	The Highland Light Infantry.
Lieutenant A. G. Jeans	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant D. J. W. Dryburgh	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Lieutenant U. H. B. Alexander	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Lieutenant W. L. McElwee	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Lieutenant R. J. Skinner	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Lieutenant J. T. Borthwick	The Rifle Brigade.
Lieutenant A. Purves	Reconnaissance Corps.
Lieutenant A. J. Milman	General List.
Lieutenant M. Jones	The Monmouthshire Regiment.
Lieutenant D. N. Kann	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain E. C. Farrer	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant R. A. Nightingale	Intelligence Corps.
Lieutenant C. N. Bradshaw	Canadian Forces.
Lieutenant K. D. Clifford	Canadian Forces.
Captain W. A. Joyce	Canadian Forces.
Captain D. C. Meyers	Canadian Forces.
Lieutenant R. H. Stapleford	Canadian Forces.
Captain M. Turner	Canadian Forces.
Captain R. C. G. Smekens	Belgian Forces.
Captain G. J. Van Hover	Belgian Forces.
Captain G. Kern	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant M. Kaspar	Czech Forces.
Lieutenant Q. Kotiara	Czech Forces.
Lieutenant K. A. Kristensen	Norwegian Forces.

118/GENERAL/3917

A.O. 212/1942

Statement of certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units

Amendment to Army Order 131 of 1942

Page 4. Serial 4.

Column (C).

Opposite (a). *After* "Lt.-col's. command" insert ", and chief comdrs., A.T.S."

Opposite (b), *delete* "Accounting units below Lt.-col's. command" and *substitute* "Accounting units commanded by ranks below Lt.-col. or chief comdr., A.T.S."

Column (E). *Delete* from "Limited" in line 5 to "camps." in line 7 and *substitute* "These powers may be exercised in the case of requisitioned buildings, barracks and hutted camps."

Column (F). *After* "1941" insert "as amended by A.C.I. 1602 of 1942".

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

24/GENERAL/657

A.O. 213/1942

Memoranda on Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas, 1942.—I. The above publication has been approved and initial issues in bulk will shortly be made, without indent, for distribution to all medical officers, R.A.M.C.; and all dental officers, A.D. Corps.

2. Supplementary demands will be submitted to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (C. 2 (c)) as follows:—

(a) *Home.*—By officers commanding medical units, on A.F. L 1394.

(b) *Abroad.*—By D.D.M.S. or S.M.O. by cable.

3. The 1941 edition of this publication is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 214/1942

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

G.D. Specification—Textiles and Clothing:—

T.C. 273, 1942, Coat, Oilskin, Simplex (3rd Revision, September, 1942) ...	...	...	...	Price (not including postage)
G.D. Specification—Textile and Clothing:—				<i>s. d.</i>
No. 220, 1941; 228, 1940; 230 and 233, 1941; 234, 1939; 236 and 271, 1941; and 272, 1939 Amendments, May, 1942 (as one document) ...	...	...	...	1

Army Orders—November, 1942

A.O. 214/1942—*contd.*

Army Forms Approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved, to be indented for as required :—

Army Form B 102, "Universal Record Card (Red)". For use in the case of pure Aliens (Record Officers only).

Army Form B 107 (small), "Special Registered Envelope for containing Army Book 64, Part 1". (Os. i/c Records.)

Army Form B 108K, "Discharge—Identity and Rationing Documents". (Pads of 25.) (All units.)

Army Form B 194G, "Special Confidential Report". This form will be used to render a periodic or other report on an Officer called for by Higher Authority for which the use of Army Forms B 194D, E or F, is inappropriate.

Army Form B 2630-10, "Hostile Battery Locations: Report of". (Pads of 50.) (R.A. Survey.)

Army Form G 3508, "Central Stock Control Card". For use in Central Provision Offices of A.A. Areas.

Army Form G 3517, "Indent for Transportation Stores. (Pads of 200.) For use by Transportation Units.

Army Form I 1248-19, Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales:—"Field Surgical Unit".

Army Form I 3178, "Orderly Room Card". (Convalescent Depots.)

Army Form I 3178A, "Personal Card". (Convalescent Depots.)

Army Form I 3178B, "Company Card". (Convalescent Depots.)

Army Form I 3178C, "Issue Card". (Convalescent Depots.)

Army Form I 3178D, "Medical Record Card". (Convalescent Depots.)

Army Form K 3578, "Works: Tender for". To be used in conjunction with General Conditions of Government Contracts for Building and Civil Engineering Minor Works. Form/CCC/Wks./2. (Army Form K 3578Z.)

Army Form K 3595, "Forecast of Engineer Stores". (Pads of 50.) (G.H.Q. Home Forces and Director of Works overseas.)

Army Forms K 3596, "Demand for Engineer Stores". (Pads of 50.) (G.H.Q. Home Forces and Director of Works overseas.)

Army Form L 1394A, "Indent for Regulations, Pamphlets, Handbooks, Army Orders, Range Tables and Fuze Scales. (Field Service.)"

Army Form N 1483(M), "Soldiers Rates of Pay and Balances: Notification of". (For Microgram use: Paymasters only.)

Army Form O 1682A, "Cash Issue Demand". For accounting between Paymasters, Soldiers' Pay. (Paymasters.)

A.O. 214/1942—contd.

Army Form O 1865, "Home Ration and Cash Allowance Roll". (Pads of 30.) A.C.I. 1697/1942 refers.

Army Form W 3038, "Train Journal". For use of all Railway Operating Companies or Depots where W.D. Railway Operations are carried out.

Army Form W 3050B, "British Identity Certificate for medical orderly, nurse, and/or stretcher bearer, Royal Navy, Army and Royal Air Force". For general issue other than to the Home Guard.

Army Form W 3080, "Exercise Casualty Label". To be used for training purposes only on the authority of a formation Commander not below the rank of Brigadier. An initial issue has been made to all Commands at Home. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3343 (slip), "Gummed Slip for attachment to Army Form W 3343: Application for appointment to or relinquishment of acting rank". Will be indented for immediately on basis of stocks of Army Form W 3343 held at present.

Army Form W 4087, "Demand for Transportation of Stores". (Transportation Stores Overseas.)

Army Forms Revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form A 2038, "Identification Card for Drivers of Mechanically propelled Vehicles". The new title of this Army Form is "War Department Driving Permit." Stocks of the old print will be utilized before the revised form is taken into use.

Army Form B 293B, "Arms, Ammunition, Equipment, Public Clothing and Barrack Stores; Quarterly Return, Royal Tank Corps". Existing stocks will be used, indents will then be submitted for the number of separate sheets required. (Each sheet provides for 172 entries.) Will supersede Army Forms B 292, B 293 and B 293A: *See under cancelled.*

Army Form E 5110, "Auxiliary Territorial Service; Conditions of Service and Application Form". All prints dated 1941 will be wasted forthwith.

Army Book 54. The introduction of a revised and simplified form of bedding book is under consideration, and it is not, therefore, proposed to print further supplies of the existing A.B. 54, stocks of which are exhausted. Pending the issue of the revised book the necessary records should be maintained in manuscript, use being made when possible of old A.Bs. 54 which have not been fully used.

Army Orders—November, 1942

A.O. 214/1942—*contd.*

Army Forms and Book suspended

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been suspended during the war :—

Army Form B 260, " Educational Training Return ; Units other than Depots ".

Army Form D 422, " Reservist Declaration on converting Army Service into Service in Reserve ".

Army Form G 861A, " Tender for repair and alteration of Stores, R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ".

Army Form I 1225, " Clinical Laboratory ; Annual Report on Work done ".

Army Form K 1296, " Armament Artificers Weekly Report, R.A.O.C.".

Army Form M 1436, " Annual Estimates of Pay, etc. ; R.E. Services ".

Army Form O 1733, " Family Allowance ; Notification of Family Allowance Entitlement and Weekly Rate, issuable to a Soldier ".

Army Form O 1825, " Draft ; Cashiers' Notification of Dispatch ".

Army Form O 1845A (M), " National Health and Pensions Insurance Card to be prepared in respect of Militiaman of less than 6 months' training, or on joining Regular Forces."

Army Form O 1847 (W), " National Health and Pensions Insurance. Card to be prepared in respect of a woman of an auxiliary service of the Army on Embodiment ".

Army Form W 3322, " Poster—As to throwing loose Earth into Trench after using Latrine ".

Army Book 44, " P.T. Instructors' Squad Book ".

Army Forms not reprinted

5. The following Army Forms will not be reprinted during the war ; existing stocks will be used until exhausted :—

Army Form G 916, " Harness, etc., in Mobilization Store ; Instructions for Care and Preservation. [Poster.] "

Inventory of Furniture and Utensils—

Army Form G 1006, " Hospital Ward, Schedule 1 ". The method of accounting for accommodation stores is at present under consideration. Room inventories, where still required, should be prepared in manuscript or type, use being made where possible of the back of *cancelled* Army Forms or the back of old official circulars or papers no longer required for record purposes.

Army Orders—November, 1942

A.O. 214/1942—contd.

Army Form G 1007, "Barrack Schedules 1, 3, 7 and 8". The method of accounting for accommodation stores is at present under consideration. Room inventories, where still required, should be prepared in manuscript or type, use being made where possible of the back of *cancelled* Army Forms or the back of old official circulars or papers no longer required for record purposes.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

6. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form A 31, "Patients Treated: Monthly Return", *cancelled* with effect from 1st December, 1942.

Army Form B 292, "Arms, Ammunition, Equipment, Public Clothing and Barrack Stores—Cavalry; Squadron; Quarterly Return of". Existing stocks will be used, Army Form B 293B will then be issued in lieu.

Army Form B 293, "Arms, Ammunition, Equipment, Public Clothing and Barrack Stores—Cos. and Detachments of Infantry and Detachments of R.A., R.E., R. Signals, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.A.V.C., R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C., Quarterly Return". Existing stocks will be used, Army Form B 293B will then be issued in lieu.

Army Form B 293A, "Arms, Equipment, Public Clothing and Barrack Stores; Monthly Return; Sections and Detachments, Survey Co., R.A.". Existing stocks will be used, Army Form B 293B will then be issued in lieu.

Army Form B 2594-8, "Report of Hostile Battery Locations". Existing stocks will be used, this form will then be superseded by Army Form 2630-10.

Army Form G 1093, "Vehicle Outfit List; Motor Cycles".

Army Form O 5123, "Monthly Claim for Allowances due to Officers in the War Office".

Army Form W 3035, "List of Trucks despatched. (Supplies.)".

Army Form W 5147, "Heavy Repair Shop Sub-section Workshop Order".

Army Form W 5151A, "No change Slip—R.A.S.C. M.T. Vehicles".

Army Book 512, "Embarkation Staff Officers' Ship Loading Book".

Army Orders—November, 1942

A.O. 214/1942—contd.

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books (1940) Amendment.

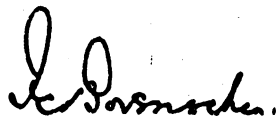
Page 63. *Delete* Army Form No. I 1248 series and *substitute*—

- I 1248-1. General Hospital (200, 600 or 1,200 beds).
- I 1248-2. Light Field Ambulance.
- I 1248-3. Casualty Clearing Station.
- I 1248-4. Field Ambulance.
- I 1248-5. Base Depot of Medical Stores.
- I 1248-6. Advanced Depot of Medical Stores.
- I 1248-7. Hospital Ship (500 beds) and Hospital Carrier (274 beds).
- I 1248-8. Ambulance Train (360 lying-down cases).
- I 1248-9. Mobile Bacteriological Laboratory.
- I 1248-10. Mobile Hygiene Laboratory.
- I 1248-11. Cancelled by A.O. 230 of 1937.
- I 1248-12. Home Ambulance Train.
- I 1248-13. Malaria Laboratory.
- I 1248-14. Mobile Neurosurgical Unit.
- I 1248-15. Field Hospital (50 beds).
- I 1248-16. Base Transfusion Depot.
- I 1248-17. Field Transfusion Unit.
- I 1248-18. Transport (long voyage).
- I 1248-19. Field Surgical Unit.
- I 1248-20. Field Dressing Station.

Apply to
O.C., Army
Medical
Store,
Ludgershall,
Wilts.

Page 100. *Against* " 62 " *delete* (Issued to Paymasters and C.R.Es.).

By Command of the Army Council,



APR 6 1943

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

DECEMBER, 1942

THE WAR OFFICE, 31st December, 1942

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1942

A.O. No.		PAGE
215	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	3
216	Exchange of Christmas Greetings between the President of the United States of America and the Prime Minister	3
217	Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the enemy or are reported missing. Instructions for the issue of Pay and Allowances	3
218	Royal Warrant—Pay of Officers	3

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2:
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff:
80 Chichester Street, Belfast:
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 3d.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

	PAGE
219 Pay and Allowances	5
220 Pay and Promotion of soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps (Expeditionary Force Institutes) ...	5
221 Revised Rates of Pay, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Acting Schoolmistresses	6
222 Corps Warrant—Amendment	7
223 Pay and Promotion of Quarter-masters	8
224 Decorations and Medals	8

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

225 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	9
--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

226 Alliance	9
227 His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the Common- wealth of Australia and in the United Kingdom— Mutual Powers of Command	9
228 Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical (War) Course. Awards of "s.a.c." Certificates	10
229 Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal— Awards, etc.	10
230 Meritorious Service Medals—Awards	10
231 Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—Awards, etc. ...	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

232 Regulations for the Army Fire Services in War, 1942 ...	12
233 Books, Forms, etc.	12
Erratum	15

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of December, 1942.

48/GENERAL/8084 A.O. 215/1942
Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers
Published on 23rd December, 1942.

O153/5754 A.O. 216/1942
Exchange of Christmas Greetings between the President of the United States of America and the Prime Minister
Published on 30th December, 1942.

48/GENERAL/8044 A.O. 217/1942
Royal Warrant—Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the Enemy or are reported Missing. Instructions for the issue of Pay and Allowances
Published on 30th December, 1942.

48/GENERAL/8107 A.O. 218/1942
Royal Warrant—Pay of Officers
Published on 31st December, 1942.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2407

A.O. 219/1942

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 24th December, 1942, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 83) and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendments No. 51) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

30/R.A.S.C./7242

A.O. 220/1942

**Pay and promotion of soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps
(Expeditionary Force Institutes)**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the pay and promotion of soldiers of Our Royal Army Service Corps serving in Expeditionary Force Institutes;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such soldiers shall receive pay at the rates and under the conditions provided in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that any rank assigned to such soldiers shall be in accordance with the provisions of Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of
December, 1942, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

A.O. 220/1942—contd.**SCHEDULE****PART I**

The rate of pay of soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps (E.F.I.) will be as follows:—

Ranks above serjeant	...	...	7s. 6d. a day
Sérjeants	...	...	7s. 0d. a day
Corporals	...	...	4s. 9d. a day
Lance-corporals	...	...	4s. 0d. a day
Privates	...	...	3s. 6d. a day

No extra pay and no allowances (either in cash or kind) from army funds will be admissible but this will not preclude additional payments being made by Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes in respect of such civilian duties as may be assigned to them by the Corporation. Deductions from pay may be made for the purpose of allotment to the soldier's wife and children provided always that a residue of at least 2s. 0d. a day shall be left to the soldier; and pay issued in accordance with this Warrant will be subject to the provisions of the Army Act, Sections 138, 140 and 145.

PART II

Soldiers of the Royal Army Service Corps (E.F.I.) will be eligible for the grant of such acting rank as may be assigned to the post which they are required to fill, but the acting rank will not be convertible into war substantive rank under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 796.

Army Council's instructions

1. In the case of soldiers of the R.A.S.C. (E.F.I.) serving at the date of this Warrant the foregoing provisions shall not come into force until the day following the expiry of the period of notice by the Corporation to terminate the existing civil agreement with the soldier. As from the same day the Corporation will enter into a new agreement with the soldier whereby the rate of army pay provided in Part I of the Schedule will be made up to the civilian rate of wages appropriate to the post filled by the soldier within the establishment of the Institutes.

2. Army pay admissible under this Warrant will be issuable under the directions of the N.A.A.F.I. acting as agents for the Army Council for this purpose, and pay accounts will not be maintained by Army Paymasters.

43/TEACHERS/1411

A.O. 221/1942

Revised Rates of Pay, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Acting Schoolmistresses

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Acting Schoolmistresses in certain circumstances by the grant of an increased war allowance during the present war;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the award of such allowance shall be governed by the provisions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

A.O. 221/1942—contd.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940, and the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 27th January, 1941,* as modified by Our Warrant dated 17th July, 1942,† shall be regarded as further modified accordingly with effect from 1st July, 1942.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of December, 1942, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P J GRIGG

* Army Order 5 of 1941.

† Army Order 117 of 1942.

SCHEDULE

The following revisions in the scales of pay laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1940, for Queen's Army Schoolmistresses in Article 968 (a) and for Acting Schoolmistresses in Article 989 shall be made with effect from 1st July, 1942, for those serving at Home and abroad :—

- (a) Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Acting Schoolmistresses shall, if under 21 years of age, receive a war allowance of £19 10s. a year, and, if 21 years of age and over, shall receive a war allowance of £36 a year on salaries up to £262 10s. a year, and of £28 on salaries exceeding £262 10s. a year.
- (b) The rate of remuneration for the purpose of these increases shall be the appropriate rate of pay when quarters are not allotted.

S.R.O./2590/1942

20/CAVALRY/1125

A.O. 222/1942

Corps Warrant—Amendment

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient that The Yorkshire Dragoons (Queen's Own) shall be transferred to and become part of The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid regiment shall be so transferred and shall be designated 9th Battalion The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (Yorkshire Dragoons) (Territorial Army) ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty, King George V, dated 27th February, 1926,* declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

A.O. 222/1942—contd.

be Corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Under “ Royal Armoured Corps ”

Delete “ The Yorkshire Dragoons (Territorial Army) ”.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of December, 1942, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

100/GENERAL/9036

A.O. 223/1942

Pay and Promotion of Quarter-masters

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions governing the pay and promotion of officers governed by the conditions of service applicable to quarter-masters.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, as a war time measure, officers governed by the conditions of service applicable to quarter-masters shall be eligible for promotion to the war substantive rank of captain after 3 years' commissioned service on full pay during the present war, and that officers so promoted shall receive pay at the rate of 19s. *od.* a day.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st November, 1942, and for the duration of the present war Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of December, 1942, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

A.O. 224/1942

Decorations and Medals

Royal Warrants dated 17th September, 1942, and 31st December, 1942, amending the Warrants governing The Royal Red Cross and The Victoria Cross respectively have been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order as Amendments No. 5 to the pamphlet *Decorations and Medals, 1931*, notified in Army Order 50 of 1931.

A.O. 225/1942

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 27).

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 12).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939 (No. 32).

A.T.S. Regulations, 1941 (No. 8).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

579/4968

A.O. 226/1942

Alliance—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Southern Rhodesia Medical Corps being allied to the Royal Army Medical Corps.

110/GENERAL/5532

A.O. 227/1942

His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the Commonwealth of Australia and in the United Kingdom—Mutual Powers of Command

An Order of the Army Council made under Section 4(5) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933.

The Army Council hereby order and declare that for the purpose of Section 4 of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, the Military Forces of His Majesty raised in the Commonwealth of Australia and in the United Kingdom do serve together and act in combination.

Army Order 122 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council.

R. F. ADAM, *General, A.G.*

A. E. NYE, *Lt.-General, V.C.I.G.S.*

F. C. BOVENSCHEN.

Dated this 27th day of November, 1942.

Note.—For the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, see Amendments No. 11 to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, notified in Army Order 154 of 1935.

43/M.C.S./960

A.O. 228/1942

Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical (War) Course Awards of "s.a.c." Certificates—The undermentioned officers, having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment, on the dates as shown against their names, are awarded the "s.a.c." qualification under the provision of Army Order 130 of 1941, para. 10 of the Schedule.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	Date
T/Captain J. D. Auld	The Cameronians	19/10/1942
T/Lt.-Col. R. H. Bales	The King's Regiment	19/10/1942
T/Major P. T. Garner	The Border Regiment	20/10/1942
T/Major J. M. Pyne	The Devonshire Regiment	20/10/1942
Major J. H. E. Webb	The Monmouthshire Regiment	19/10/1942
T/Captain J. D. C. Woodall	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	19/10/1942

68/ORDERS/1025

A.O. 229/1942

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68/GENERAL/6895

A.O. 230/1942

Meritorious Service Medals—Awards.—The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service:—

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Ainsworth, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant H. W. Alexander, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) T. Bond, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).

Captain G. H. Bratby, M.B.E., *late* Royal Artillery, Territorial Force (formerly Company Serjeant-Major, Royal Artillery).

Colour-Serjeant G. Claridge, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

Band-Serjeant G. E. Fricker, *late* The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).

Colour-Serjeant T. Gascoyne, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Colour-Serjeant J. Goodwin, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.

Serjeant-Major J. T. W. Hayward, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.

Company Serjeant-Major (acting Regimental Serjeant-Major) W. Herbert, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Battery Serjeant-Major R. Horton, *late* Royal Artillery.

A.O. 230/1942—contd.

Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Hosford, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant-Major J. L. Kenny, *late* The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).

Serjeant-Major W. G. Kimberley, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Serjeant A. J. Kingsford, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant A. R. Lee, D.C.M., *late* The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

Captain (Quarter-Master) J. Livingstone, O.B.E., *late* The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridges's Own), Territorial Force (formerly Bandmaster, The Royal Munster Fusiliers).

Captain J. Madden, *late* The South Staffordshire Regiment, Territorial Force (formerly Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) The South Staffordshire Regiment).

Captain F. G. Merrett, M.B.E., *late* Staff of Royal Engineer Services (formerly Serjeant-Major (Foreman of Works), Royal Engineers).

Squadron Serjeant-Major W. Monney, *late* 4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards.

Serjeant C. Morgan, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant-Major J. Mullins, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant C. E. Munson, D.C.M., *late* The Essex Regiment.

Squadron Serjeant-Major C. Orme, *late* 19th Royal Hussars (Queen Alexandra's Own).

Colour-Serjeant W. Skinner, *late* The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).

Serjeant Drummer G. Smith, *late* The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).

Colour-Serjeant H. J. Smith, *late* The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

Serjeant-Major W. Smith, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant T. Stewart, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant W. Stocker, *late* The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) F. W. Waters, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Serjeant-Major A. C. Wren, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.

68/GENERAL/7567

A.O. 231/1942

Long Service and Good Conduct Medals, Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26/REGULATIONS/2260

A.O. 232/1942

Regulations for Army Fire Services in War, 1942.—1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. This publication does not cancel "Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1934," notified in Army Order 108 of 1934, which will be held in abeyance until further notice.

A.O. 233/1942

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Army Forms approved

1. The following Army Forms have been approved, to be indented for as required :—

Army Form A 3674, "Driving Record Card for R.A.S.C. and A.T.S. Units".

Army Form A 3675, "Drivers' Progress Record Sheet for R.A.S.C. and A.T.S. units".

The above two forms are issued to Driver Training Units.

Army Form E 615, "Application Form for Appointment to a Commission in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers for Service with the Army Cadet Force". (Cadet Committees.)

Army Form I 1248-4A, Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales :—
"Field Ambulance".

Army Form I 1248-20, Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales :—
"Field Dressing Station".

Army Form K 3579, "Army Sanitary Services: Emptying and Cleansing of Latrine Buckets, Emptying of Ashbins and Removal of Rubbish and Ashes, Tender for".

Issued to R.A.S.C. Areas and Divisions. Will supersede Army Forms K 3539, K 3539A, K 3539B, K 3542, K 3543, K 3543A, K 3544 and K 3544A. See under *cancelled*.

Army Form O 1700-2M, "Extract from Army Form O 1700-2".

This form will for the present be printed overseas for use by Paymasters at Stations where a Microgram Service is in operation.

Army Form O 1796M, "Register of Army Forms O 1796A".

This form will for the present be printed overseas for use by Paymasters at Stations where a Microgram Service is in operation.

Army Form P 1964 M, "List of Remittances passed for payment by Certifying Officers".

This form will for the present be printed overseas for use by Paymasters at Stations where a Microgram Service is in operation.

A.O. 233/1942—contd.

Army Form W 3002A, "Enemy Prisoners of War—Detail of Transfer to Allied Country".

For use by Prisoner of War Camps overseas.

Army Form W 4088, "United States—British Requisition (United States—British Form 1) (Pads of 50 in triplicate)". Army Council Instruction 2462/42 refers.

Army Forms revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 183, "Report on a Case of Mental Disability" has been replaced by Army Form B 183 (Revised) "Report on a Case referred for Psychiatric Examination".

The revised form will be used by all Medical Officers for referring cases for psychiatric examination. Indents for supplies of the form will be submitted to Army Forms Depot as required.

Army Form B 2599, "Return of Strength and Equipment of Home Guard" (Revised 1943).

This form will be taken into use by all Home Guard Units with effect from 31st December, 1942. It will replace all previous Army Forms B 2599, the use of which will be discontinued w.e.f. same date. All stocks of old forms will be wasted.

Army Form B 3978. The title of this form has been changed to "Report on a Soldier, Auxiliary of the A.T.S., or V.A.D. Discharged from the Army on Medical Grounds".

All prints prior to 7/42 will be wasted. A copy of this Army Form will be completed by the President of a medical board for each soldier or auxiliary recommended by the medical board for invaliding.

Army Form G 828. The title of this form has been changed to "General Service Requisition". (Books of 50 in duplicate.)

Existing stocks of earlier prints will be used up before the revised form is taken into use.

Army Form G 1027C. The title of this form has been changed to "Fortnightly Statement of 2nd, 3rd and 4th Echelon Telecommunication, Repair and Adjustment Activities". (A.A. and Command R.E.M.E. Telecommunications Repair Workshops.)

Stocks of the old print will be wasted.

Army Form K 1255, "Engineer Services: Contract Completion Report".

Prints prior to 9/42 will be wasted.

Army Form L 1393, "Indent for Army Books, Forms, and Stationery (Field Service)". Prints prior to 10/42 will be wasted.

Army Form W 5188, "Four Weekly Statistical Summary for Port". (New title). To be completed weekly by Docks Groups R.E., or Docks Operating Companies, and monthly by Docks Directorate showing discharging rates of varying cargoes at each overseas Port. Will supersede Army Form W 5188A. See under *Cancelled*.

A.O. 233/1942—contd.**Army Forms and Books Suspended**

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been suspended during the war :—

Army Form A 2473, " Damage Report—Civilian Personnel ".

Army Form D 442, " Roll of Regular Reservists and Supplementary Reservists who join on Mobilization ".

Army Form G 879, " Inspection of A.A. Equipment ".

Army Form N 1459, " T.A. Pay List; Covers, Summaries, and Insides ".

Army Form N 1504A, " Company Account ".

Army Form N 1504C, " Pay and Mess Rolls; Covers, Summaries, and Insides ".

Army Form W 3143, " Return of Salvage in the Field ".

Army Book 22A, " Guard Book to hold Foolscap: with Index ".

Army Book 23, " Guard Book to hold Demy ".

Army Book 172, " Medical Transfer Certificate Book ".

Army Book 186, " Landing Officer's Record; R.A.S.C. ".

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form A 2454, " Compensation Claim forwarded for Registration. (Form D)."

Army Form A 2455, " Compensation Claim not settled by Area Officer. (Form E)."

Army Form A 2456, " Notification of intention of Compensation Officer to call on Claimant. (Postcard.) (Form F)."

Army Form B 2509, " A.A. Artillery Log ".

Army Form E 519, " T.A.; A.A.; S.L.; Detachment Commander's Report ".

Army Form F 7333, " Notification of a Deficiency in Supplies under R.A.S.C. Control, when a Board is not assembled ".

Army Form K 3539, " Scavenging—General ".

Army Form K 3539A, " Scavenging—Camps ".

Army Form K 3539B, " Scavenging—Netley ".

Army Form K 3542, " Closet and Scavenging Services (Incinerations) ".

Army Form K 3543, " Closet Service—General ".

Army Form K 3543A, " Closet Service—Aldershot ".

Army Form K 3544, " Removal of Privy Soil—Camps ".

Army Form K 3544A, " Removal of Privy Soil from Camps—Aldershot ".

Army Form N 1460, " Militia Pay List; Covers, Insides and Summaries ".

A.O. 233/1942—contd.

- Army Form W 5125, "Transmission of Claim to Mark of Distinction to 1914 Star, demobilized personnel".
- Army Form W 5132, "Reply Postcard verifying address for Medals".
- Army Form W 5137, "Census Card—Composition of Units".
- Army Form W 5146, "Record of Vehicle Overhauls". Existing stocks to be used up.
- Army Form W 5148, "Work Card". Existing stocks to be used up.
- Army Form W 5149, "Overhaul Time Summary". Existing stocks to be used up.
- Army Form W 5150, "Job Card". Existing stocks to be used up.
- Army Form W 5188A, "Weekly Statistical Summary for all Ports". Superseded by Army Form W 5188. See under Revised.
- Army Book 3, "T.A. Soldier's Pocket Book".
- Army Book 230, "Record of Officer's Appointment, Emolument, Leave, etc."

Erratum

Army Order 208 of 1942.
 Against "A.T.S. Regulations, 1941". Delete "No. 6" and substitute "No. 7".

By Command of the Army Council,

J. Dornoch.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
23rd December, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

48/GENERAL/8084

A.O. 215/1942

Allowances for Married Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942,* made provision for the issue during the present war of certain allowances to married officers of Our Army and whereas We now deem it expedient to make further provision regarding such allowances :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the regulations in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942 ;*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that all officers who are at present entitled to receive, either now or from the date of marriage, allowances at the rates laid down for Category A or B in the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942,* may, if they so wish, elect to receive allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down for Category C in that Schedule as amended by the Schedule to this Our Warrant, and that all officers who elected in accordance with the provisions of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 28th November, 1941,† or of Our Warrant dated 21st April, 1942,‡ to receive allowances at the rates laid down for Category C in the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 10th March, 1942,* may, if they so wish, elect to receive the appropriate allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down

A.O. 215/1942— continued

for Category A or B in that Schedule as amended by the Schedule to this Our Warrant according to whether they are over or under 30 years of age ;

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall have effect from 1st October, 1942.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of December, 1942, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG

* Army Order 33 of 1942.

† Army Order 195 of 1941.

‡ Army Order 49 of 1942.

SCHEDULE

AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 33 OF 1942

PART I.

Para. 3—

Category A. *Delete* the rates shown for Classes 7 and 8 and for Class 9 and *substitute* 8s. 6d. and 7s. 6d. respectively.

Category C.—

Heading. Line 2. *Delete* "rank or".

Delete table and *substitute* :—

Classes 1 to 7				Classes 8 and 9				Classes 1 to 7				Classes 8 and 9			
		s.	d.			s.	d.			s.	d.			s.	d.
If family* consists of :—								If family* consists of :—							
Wife only... ..				4	0	4	0	One child* only ...				6	0	7	0
Wife and one child*				6	0	7	0	Two children only				7	6	8	6
Wife and two children*				7	6	8	6	and for Each additional child*				1	0	1	0
and for Each additional child*				1	0	1	0								

Page 5.—

Delete the note to para. 3.

Insert new paragraph.

3A. (a) Officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942, might, if they so desired, elect to come into Category C with effect from 1st September, 1941, the date of commission, or the date of marriage,

whichever was the latest. Unless specific authority were given by the Army Council to the contrary the election had to be made before 1st January, 1942.

(b) Officers in Category A or B may, if they so desire, elect to transfer to Category C with effect from 1st October, 1942, or the date of marriage whichever is later, and officers who elected to transfer to Category C in accordance with sub-para. (a) may, if they so desire, elect to transfer to Category A or B, according to whether they are over or under 30 years of age, with effect from 1st October, 1942. Such election must be made within the period defined in the Army Council's instruction issued with this Army Order. Officers who, under this authority, elect to transfer from Category C to Category B will be transferred to Category A on attaining the age of 30 years.

Para. 4.

Sub-para. (a). Line 2. *After "A" insert "or C".*

Sub-para. (b). Line 6. *After "rank" insert ", except as provided in (c) (iii) below".*

Sub-para. (c) *add* :—

(iii) On promotion to the acting rank of major an officer in Category C will receive the family lodging allowance of his acting rank from the date on which he receives the rate of pay of that rank.

Para. 14. Sub-para. (c). Line 9. *Delete "(i)" and substitute "(ii)".*

Para. 16 (as amended by Army Order 160 of 1942).

Lines 6 and 7. *Delete "for such a period as may be thought fit".*

Line 10. *After "para. I)" insert "and for such a period as may be thought fit".*

PART II.

Para. 2.—

Sub-para. (a). *Delete "Hong Kong" and "Malaya" and detail.*

Delete rates in column 4 of table and substitute :—

Classes 7, 8 and 9				Classes 7, 8 and 9			
s. d.				s. d.			
Aden ...	...	...	8 6	Egypt, Palestine,	}	12	10
Bermuda ...	...	...	14 8	Cyprus and Sudan		8	7
				Gibraltar ...		8	10
			R. cts.	Jamaica...	...	...	...
Ceylon	...	...	8 17				
			s. d.				R. cts.
East Africa ...	...	...	10 1	Mauritius ...	...	6	60

A.O. 215/1942—continued

Sub-para. (b)—

Line 1. After “(b)” insert “(i)”.

After “officers” insert “of Classes 1 to 7”.

Table—

Delete “Hong Kong”, “Malaya” and detail.

Below table insert:—

“(ii) Rates admissible to officers of Classes 8 and 9 in Category C.

Area	Wife	1st child	2nd child	Each additional child	Addition if officer is residing with family
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Aden	4 0	3 0	1 6	1 0	1 0
Bermuda	6 9	5 0	2 6	1 9	1 9
	R. cts.	R. cts.	R. cts.	Cts.	Cts.
Ceylon... ..	3 80	2 85	1 40	95	95
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
East Africa	4 9	3 9	1 9	1 3	1 3
Egypt, Palestine, Cyprus and the Sudan	5 9	4 6	2 3	1 6	1 6
Gibraltar	4 0	3 0	1 6	1 0	1 0
Jamaica	4 3	3 3	1 6	1 0	1 0
	R. cts.	R. cts.	R. cts.	Cts.	Cts.
Manritius	3 10	2 30	1 15	75	75
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
South Africa	5 0	3 9	2 0	1 3	1 3

*Army Council's instructions to Part I**Amendments*

Delete para. 13 and substitute—

13. All officers entitled at the date of this amendment to receive allowances at Category A or B rates (including unmarried officers who have not already elected to receive allowances at Category C rates) who desire to transfer to Category C with effect from 1st October, 1942, or from the date of their marriage if later, and all officers who elected to receive Category C rates in accordance with the provisions of Army Order 195 of 1941 or Army Order 49 of 1942 who desire to re-elect for Category A or B (whichever is applicable) with effect from the above date, are required to make their election in writing to the paymaster issuing the allowance in respect of their families within 4 months of the date of the issue of this amendment, or, in the case of officers serving abroad within such period, being not less than 4 months after receipt of this amendment in the Command, as may be fixed by the Commander-in-Chief, General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, General Officer Commanding, or Officer Commanding Troops concerned, and such that individual officers will have a period of at least 3 months to make their decision. It should be noted that all officers who were serving before 1st January, 1942, and who did not elect, under the provisions of Army Order 195 of 1941 or Army Order 49 of 1942 to receive allowances at Category C rates are in Category A or B according to whether they are over or under 30 years of age.

It is emphasized that officers at present unmarried must make their election within the specified time limit if they desire to change their Category for allowances issuable if and when they marry. They are not permitted to postpone their election until they marry.

ra. 14 delete lines 2 to 8 and substitute:—

"Married officers who are entitled to elect a change of Category."

I hereby elect to receive allowance in respect of my family at the rates and under the conditions applicable to Category A/B/C (strike out letters inapplicable) and I understand that election will be irrevocable.

articulars of my children are as follows:—

required in respect of officers who elect to transfer to Category A)."

age 27.

Delete heading "Officers not married before 1st January, 1942" and substitute "Unmarried officers commissioned before 1st January, 1942".

Under above heading. Delete from "commissioned" in line 5 to "1942" in line 7 and substitute Category A/B/C (strike out letters inapplicable) and I understand that this election will be irrevocable".

Para. 15.

Line 1. Delete "1" and insert "13".

Line 3. Delete "example" and substitute "examples".

Delete from "to" in line 9 to "1942" in line 12 and substitute "to Category A/B/C (as applicable) under Army Order 33 of 1942 as amended by Army Order 215 of 1942".

Add at end of para.:—

"No. 135792, Lieutenant A. Jones, R.E. ... Elected to receive allowances at the rates and under the conditions applicable to Category A/B/C (as applicable) under Army Order 33 of 1942 as amended by Army Order 215 of 1942, as from the date on which he becomes entitled to be regarded as a married officer. Election form attached to the paymaster's copy".

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(12473) Wt.—8025 35625 12/42 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th December, 1942

OI53/5754

A.O. 216/1942

Exchange of Christmas Greetings between the President of the United States of America and the Prime Minister.

The following messages which have been exchanged between the President of the United States of America and the Prime Minister are published for the information of all ranks :—

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT.

“ Struggling side by side against powerful foes thousands upon thousands of soldiers of those nations large and small which are united in defense of freedom and justice and human rights face the holiday season far from home, across oceans or continents, in fields of desert sand or winter snow, in jungles or forests, on warships or merchant vessels, on island ramparts from Iceland to the Solomons, in the Old and New Worlds.

“ They strive to the limit of their strength without regard for the clock or the calendar to hold the enemy in check and to push him back, they strike mighty blows and receive blows in return, they fight the good fight in order that they may win the victory which will bring to the world peace, freedom, and the advancement of human welfare.

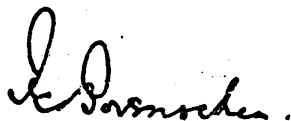
“ With a deep and abiding sense of gratitude the Congress of the United States has by a joint resolution asked me to transmit on behalf of the people of the United States to the armed forces and auxiliary services of our Allies on land, on sea and in the air, best wishes and greetings of the season to them and to their families, and a fervent hope and prayer for a speedy and complete victory and a lasting peace.

“ Accordingly I shall be grateful to you if you will convey to your armed forces and auxiliary services in the name of the Congress of the United States, in my own name and in the name of the people of the United States, the cordial wishes and greetings and the hope and prayer expressed in the joint resolution.”—FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT.

REPLY BY THE PRIME MINISTER.

"I have received the stirring message sent by you, Mr. President, at this season from Congress and on behalf of the people of the United States and have arranged for its transmission to the Armed Forces of Great Britain on land and sea and in the air, in all parts of the Empire or in enemy territory. I know it would be their wish that I should cordially reciprocate these greetings. During the past year we have welcomed ever growing Forces from America in our ports and camps and on our airfields; in all theatres of operations men of America and men of Britain have fought side by side under each other's command, as circumstances required. Bonds of respect, comprehension and comradeship have been forged which will, I pray, far outlive this war, and be a lasting support in the labours of peace, when, after we have won the victory, we strive to build together a better and a happier world."

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(12581) Wt. — 35625 1/43 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th December, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT

48/GENERAL/8044

A.O. 217/1942

Personnel who are Prisoners of War with the Enemy or are reported missing. Instructions for the issue of Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of allowances to dependants of soldiers who are missing ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 13th May, 1940.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of December, 1942, in the 7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

P. J. GRIGG.

* Army Order 71 of 1940.

SCHEDULE

46/GENERAL/1679

1. Para. 6. *Delete sub-para. (b) and substitute :—*

(b) When pay ceases, a temporary allowance or allowances will become issuable at the rates and subject to the conditions specified in para. 11 of the Schedule to Army Order 33 of 1942, for a period of 22 weeks. Such allowance or allowances will be subject to an abatement of the amount of any advance issued and will be payable to the person who would be entitled under Army Order 33 of 1942 to receive them if the officer were deceased.

2. Para. 11. Sub-para. (a)—

- (i) Line 7. *Delete "13" and substitute "22".*
- (ii) Line 1. *Delete "13" and substitute "22".*
- (iii) Page 9. Line 11 (as amended by Army Order 46 of 1942). *Delete "13" and substitute "22".*

Page 10. Lines 3, 6 and 9. *Delete "13" and substitute "22" in each case.*

48/GENERAL/8044

3. *Add new sub-para.—*

- (iv) Where an allotment is in issue to a dependant, other than his wife and/or children, and to whom a pension would become payable in the event of the soldier's death, an allowance equal to the allotment will be issued for such period as family allowance is issued to the family, and thereafter an allowance, not exceeding the amount of such pension, may be issued to the dependant. Such payment will be additional to the allowances in issue to the soldier's wife and/or children, and may where necessary, be continued beyond the date on which the soldier's death is established or presumed until such time as an award of pension is substituted.

46/GENERAL/1679

4. Para. 11. Sub-para. (b)—

- (i) Line 7. *Delete "13" and substitute "22".*
- (ii) Line 12. *Delete "13" and substitute "22".*
- (iv) Line 1. *Delete "13" and substitute "22".*

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1942

Price 1d. net

(12564) Wt. — 35625 1/43 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st December, 1942

ROYAL WARRANT.

48/General/8107

A.O. 218/1942

GEORGE R.I.

Pay of Officers.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide, as a war-time measure, for increased rates of pay after certain periods of service for combatant officers of junior ranks in Our Army :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE Is that officers holding the rank of Captain and in receipt of pay under Article 268 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall, after 3 years' paid service in that rank or higher, either in a substantive, war substantive, temporary or paid acting capacity, be eligible for pay at the rate of 17s. 6d. a day ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE Is that combatant Captains in receipt of pay under Article 269 of Our aforesaid Warrant shall be similarly eligible for an increase of pay after 3 years' paid service in that rank or higher either in a substantive, war substantive, temporary or paid acting capacity, but the rate in this case shall be 14s. 0d. a day ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE Is that officers holding the rank of Lieutenant and in receipt of pay under Article 268 of Our aforesaid Warrant

shall, after 3 years' commissioned service, including any service which counts for increase of pay under Article 431 of Our aforesaid Warrant, be eligible for pay at the rate of 14s. 6d. a day ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that combatant Lieutenants in receipt of pay under Article 269 of Our aforesaid Warrant shall be similarly eligible for an increase of pay after 3 years' commissioned service, including any service which counts for increase of pay under Article 431 of Our aforesaid Warrant, but the rate in this case shall be 11s. 6d. a day ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the increased rates of pay provided for in this Our Warrant shall be issuable with effect from 1st December, 1942 ;

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments shown in the schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our aforesaid Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
30th day of December, 1942, in the
7th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

SCHEDULE.

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 84

Article 268

<i>Below</i> " Captain	..	..	..	0	16	6 "
<i>insert</i> " Captain, after 3 years as						
such	..	..	..	0	17	6* "
<i>Below</i> " Lieutenant	..	..	..	0	13	0 "
<i>insert</i> " Lieutenant, after 3 years'						
commissioned service	..	..	..	0	14	6* "

Article 269 (as promulgated by Amendments No. 26 notified in Army Order 212 of 1940).

<i>Below</i> " Captain	..	..	..	0	13	3 "
<i>insert</i> " Captain, after 3 years as						
such	..	..	..	0	14	0* "
<i>Below</i> " Lieutenant	..	..	..	0	10	6 "
<i>insert</i> " Lieutenant, after 3 years'						
commissioned service	..	..	..	0	11	6* "

Insert footnote on page 69—

* These rates will be issuable only during a national emergency and with effect from 1st December, 1942.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 50 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

1943

Price 1d. net

SEP 2 1943

